

## PLANO CITY COUNCIL

**WILL CONVENE INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION AT 5:00 P.M. ON JANUARY 22, 2007, FOLLOWED BY PRELIMINARY OPEN MEETING IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER, IN THE PLANO MUNICIPAL BUILDING, 1520 K AVENUE, IN COMPLIANCE WITH VERNON'S TEXAS CODES ANNOTATED, GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 551 (OPEN MEETINGS ACT), AS FOLLOWS:**

**Mission Statement: The mission of the City of Plano is to provide outstanding services and facilities, through cooperative efforts with our citizens, that contribute to the quality of life in our community.**

### **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

- |      |              |   |                   |
|------|--------------|---|-------------------|
| I.   | Legal Advice |   |                   |
|      | A.           | Respond to questions and receive legal advice on agenda items                         | Wetherbee 10 min. |
| II.  | Litigation   |   |                   |
|      | A.           | Hobbs vs. City of Plano, Parks and Recreation Department, and Clark Recreation Center | Gilliam 10 min.   |
| III. | Personnel    |   |                   |
|      | A.           | Appointments<br>Building Standards Commission<br>Planning and Zoning Commission       | Council 10 min.   |

### **PRELIMINARY OPEN MEETING**

- |      |  |               |         |
|------|--|---------------|---------|
| I.   | Consideration and action resulting from Executive Session discussion:<br>Appointments: Building Standards Commission<br>Planning and Zoning Commission | Council       | 5 min.  |
| II.  | DART Report  | Robert Pope   | 5 min.  |
| III. | Mobility Report  | Lloyd Neal    | 5 min.  |
| IV.  | Drought Update   | Jimmy Foster  | 10 min. |
| V.   | Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report   | John McGrane  | 5 min.  |
| VI.  | Results of the Service Prioritization Survey   | Andrea Thomas | 20 min. |

|       |  |         |        |
|-------|--|---------|--------|
| VII.  | Council items for discussion/action<br>on future agendas   | Council | 5 min. |
| VIII. | Consent and Regular Agenda   | Council | 5 min. |
| IX.   | Council Reports  | Council | 5 min. |
|       | A. Council May Receive Information, discuss<br>and provide direction on the following reports:                           |         |        |
|       | B. Council may receive reports from its other<br>members who serve as liaisons to boards,<br>commissions, and committees |         |        |

**In accordance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act, during Preliminary Open Meetings, agenda items will be discussed and votes may be taken where appropriate.**

***Municipal Center is wheelchair accessible. A sloped curb entry is available at the main entrance facing Avenue L, with specially marked parking spaces nearby. Access and special parking are also available on the north side of building. The Council Chamber is accessible by elevator to the lower level. Requests for sign interpreters or special services must be received forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting time by calling the City Secretary at 972-941-7120.***



# CITY COUNCIL

1520 AVENUE K

DATE: January 22, 2007

CALL TO ORDER: 7:00 p.m.

INVOCATION: Pastor Gene Wilkes  
Legacy Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Girl Scouts of Tejas Council  
Service Unit 184

| ITEM NO. | EXPLANATION  | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|--|--------------|
|          | <p>THE MISSION OF THE CITY OF PLANO IS TO PROVIDE OUTSTANDING SERVICES AND FACILITIES, THROUGH COOPERATIVE EFFORTS WITH OUR CITIZENS THAT CONTRIBUTE TO THE QUALITY OF LIFE IN OUR COMMUNITY.</p> <p><b>The City Council may convene into Executive Session to discuss posted items in the regular meeting as allowed by law.</b></p> <p>* <b><u>PROCLAMATIONS AND SPECIAL RECOGNITION</u></b></p> <p>Resolution: To Designate the Community Services Grant Program as the “Robert W. Buffington Community Services Grants”</p> <p>Proclamation: Honoring the Life of Ben Thomas, Community Leader</p> <p>Proclamation: American Heart Association Wear Red for Women Day – February 2, 2007</p> <p>Special Recognition: 2006 MP3 Graduates</p> <p>Proclamation: Plano Police Department – CALEA Re-accreditation Certificate</p> <p>* <b><u>OATHS OF OFFICE</u></b></p> <p><u>Senior Citizens Advisory Board</u><br/>Kevin A.J. Yarrow</p> <p>* <b><u>CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION</u></b></p> <p><u>Building Standards Commission</u><br/>John Jeffrey Weeks</p> <p><b><u>THE CITY SECRETARY RECEIVES SPEAKER CARDS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE MEETING</u></b></p> |              |

| ITEM NO. | EXPLANATION  | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|--|--------------|
| *        | <p><b><u>COMMENTS OF PUBLIC INTEREST</u></b></p> <p><b><u>This portion of the meeting is to allow up to five (5) minutes per speaker with thirty (30) total minutes on items of interest or concern and not on items that are on the current agenda. The Council may not discuss these items, but may respond with factual or policy information. The Council may choose to place the item on a future agenda.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>BOARD AND COMMISSION REPORT</u></b></p> <p>Senior Citizens Advisory Board – Mary Jane Ketcham, Chair</p> <p><b><u>CONSENT AGENDA</u></b></p> <p><b><u>The Consent Agenda will be acted upon in one motion and contains items which are routine and typically noncontroversial. Items may be removed from this agenda for individual discussion by a Council Member, the City Manager or any citizen. Citizens are limited to two (2) items and discussion time of three (3) minutes each.</u></b></p> <p>(a) <b><u>Approval of Minutes</u></b></p> <p>January 8, 2007<br/>January 12, 2007</p> <p><b><u>Approval of Expenditures</u></b></p> <p><b>Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal: (Purchase of products/services through formal procurement process by this agency)</b></p> <p>(b) <b>Bid No. 2006-241-B</b> for the purchase of a Police Training Simulator to Advanced Interactive Systems in the amount of \$68,422.</p> <p>(c) <b>Bid No. 2007-42-C</b> for Plastic Meter Box Lids to DFW Plastics Inc and Techline Inc in the total estimated annual amount of \$33,015. This will establish an annual fixed price contract with three optional one-year renewals.</p> <p>(d) <b>Bid No. 2006-229-B</b> for RSP Trustee Bank Services to Comercia Bank in the estimated annual amount of \$31,000. This will establish an annual fixed price contract with three City optional one-year renewals.</p> <p>(e) <b>Bid No. 2007-7-C</b> for Pool Chemicals to Petra Chemical Company (formerly DCC, Inc.) in the estimated annual amount of \$64,655. This will establish an annual fixed price contract with three City optional one-year renewals.</p> <p><b>Purchase from Existing Contract/Agreement: (Purchase of products/services through Cooperative Purchasing Interlocal Contract with another governmental/quasi-governmental agency or an additional purchase from current City of Plano annual purchase agreement).</b></p> <p>(f) To approve the purchase and installation of security systems for Fire Station Nos. 1 through 10, in the amount of \$273,411, from Temsco Solutions, through an existing contract/agreement with TxMAS, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (TxMAS Contract No. 5-840170).</p> |              |

| ITEM NO. | EXPLANATION   | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|---|--------------|
| (g)      | To approve the purchase and installation of new carpet, in the amount of \$29,691, from Gomez Floor Covering, Inc., through an existing contract/agreement with BuyBoard, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing Contract No. 241-06; Vendor Contract No. 465).  |              |
| (h)      | To approve the purchase of three (3) Chevrolet One Ton Extended Cargo Vans in the amount of \$85,467 from Caldwell Country Chevrolet through an existing contract/agreement with HGAC Cooperative Purchase Program, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (#VE03-06)   |              |
| (i)      | To approve the purchase of ten (10) Toro 72" Zero Turn Mowers and one (1) Toro 60" Zero Turn Mower in the amount of \$139,051 from Professional Turf Products through an existing contract/agreement with Texas Association School Buyboard Purchase Program, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (#225-05)  |              |
| (j)      | To approve the purchase of three (3) Horton Medium Duty Ambulances in the amount of \$593,026 from Professional Ambulance through an existing contract/agreement with Texas Association School Buyboard Purchase Program, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (#246-06)  |              |
|          | <b>Approval of Contract: (Purchase of products/services exempt from State of Texas Competitive Bid Laws)</b>  |              |
| (k)      | To approve and authorize an additional services Contract Modification No. 2 with Carter & Burgess, Inc. to provide Landscape Architectural Services in conjunction with improvements to the BlueBonnet Trail Extension in an amount not to exceed \$37,550, and authorizing the City Manager to execute any and all documents necessary to effectuate the contract modifications.         |              |
|          | <b>Reimbursement of Oversize Participation</b>  |              |
| (l)      | To approve and authorize reimbursement to Kimsport Corp. for oversize participation for paving improvements associated with the construction of Mapleshade Lane, east of Coit Road in the amount of \$37,591.   |              |
|          | <b><u>Adoption of Resolutions</u></b>   |              |
| (m)      | To approve a five year agreement with First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. to provide arbitrage rebate services for the City; authorizing payment for said rebate calculation services on a year-to-year basis throughout the term of the agreement; authorizing the City Manager to execute any and all documents in connection with these approvals; and providing an effective date. |              |
| (n)      | To approve receipt of grant funds in the amount of \$5,000 from the Northeast Texas Library Systems (NETLS) for the purchase of materials to enhance the Consumer Health Collection for Plano Public Library System; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents for receipt of the funding.  |              |
| (o)      | To approve the purchase of SmartNet 800 MHz portable radios from Motorola Communications and Electronics Incorporated, a sole-source provider; authorizing the City Manager to take such action as necessary to effectuate the purchase; and providing an effective date.   |              |

| ITEM NO.   | EXPLANATION  | ACTION TAKEN |
|--|--|--------------|
| (p)  | To approve the designation of the Community Services Grant Program as the “Robert W. Buffington Community Services Grants,” and providing an effective date.   |              |
| <p><b><u>Adoption of Ordinances</u></b></p>  |  |              |
| (q)  | To transfer the sum of \$33,578 from the General Fund Unappropriated Fund Balance and \$33,855 from the Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund Unappropriated Fund Balance to the Sustainability & Environmental Services Operating Appropriation for Fiscal Year 2006-07 for the purpose of providing additional funding for the Sustainability Program in order to standardize and improve recycling receptacles, improve environmental awareness among City employees, provide training for each custodial services employee and to re-classify one part-time position to a full-time position to provide grant administration; amending the budget of the City and Ordinance 2006-9-9, as amended, to reflect the actions taken herein; declaring this action to be a case of public necessity; and providing an effective date. |              |
| (r)  | To grant a permit to Andrus Water Well Drilling Company to drill a water well to supply irrigation needs at 2205 Plantation Lane, Plano, Texas, located west of Willow Bend Drive and north of West Park Boulevard; authorizing the City Manager to execute any and all documents in connection therewith; and providing an effective date.  |              |
| (s)  | To amend Article III, Property Maintenance Code, Division 3, Registration and Inspection of Multifamily Dwelling Complexes, of Chapter 6, Buildings and Buildings Regulations, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano by repealing Sections 6-61, 6-63, and 6-70 through 6-74, to revise the procedures for registration and inspection of multi-family dwelling complexes; providing a penalty clause; a savings clause, a severability clause; a repealing clause; a publication clause; and an effective date.  |              |
| <p><b><u>ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION:</u></b></p>   |  |              |
| <p><b><u>Public Hearing Items: Applicants are limited to fifteen (15) minutes presentation time with a five (5) minute rebuttal, if needed. Remaining speakers are limited to thirty (30) total minutes of testimony time, with three (3) minutes assigned per speaker. The presiding officer may extend these times as deemed necessary.</u></b></p>  |  |              |
| <p><b><u>Non-Public Hearing Items: The Presiding Officer may permit limited public comment for items on the agenda not posted for a Public Hearing. The Presiding Officer will establish time limits based upon the number of speaker requests, length of the agenda, and to ensure meeting efficiency, and may include a cumulative time limit. Speakers will be called in the order cards are received until the cumulative time is exhausted.</u></b></p> |  |              |
| (1)  | An ordinance to amend Sec. 2-1(a) Official Logo of Article I. In General. of Chapter 2. Administration of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano; and providing an effective date.  |              |
| (2)  | A resolution to adopt a redesigned logo to be used as the official logo of the City of Plano; providing guidelines to phase in the new logo; authorizing filing for trademark protection of the new logo; providing a repealer clause; and providing an effective date.  |              |

| ITEM NO. | EXPLANATION   | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|---|--------------|
| (3)      | <p><b>Public Hearing and an ordinance</b> to designate a certain area within the City of Plano as Reinvestment Zone No. 106 for a tax abatement consisting of a 10.525 acre tract of land located at 1200 East Plano Parkway in the City of Plano; Texas, establishing the boundaries of such zone; ordaining other matters relating thereto; and providing an effective date.</p>  |              |
| (4)      | <p><b>A Resolution</b> to approve the terms and conditions of an agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas, the County of Collin, Texas, the Collin County Community College District, Regal Research and Mfg. Co., LLP a Texas Limited Liability Partnership and providing for a business personal property tax abatement, and authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date.</p>   |              |
| (5)      | <p><b>Public Hearing and an ordinance as requested in Zoning Case 2006-27</b> – To amend the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2004-9-37, as heretofore amended, granting Heritage Resource Designation No. H-35 TO a 24.6± acre property, situated in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, in the Joseph Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 213, the John M. Slamons Survey, Abstract No. 814 and the Alex Berry Survey, Abstract No. 80, Blocks A through G of the W. O Haggard Addition and Blocks A through D of the Ollie Mathews Addition, presently zoned Single-family-7, and retaining this zoning classification; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a repealer clause, a savings clause, a penalty clause, a severability clause and an effective date. Applicant: City of Plano.</p>  |              |
| (6)      | <p><b>Public Hearing and an ordinance as requested in Zoning Case 2006-29</b> – To amend the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, so as to rezone 75.5± acres located at the northwest corner of Spring Creek Parkway and Tennyson Parkway in the City of Plano, Denton and Collin Counties, Texas, from Commercial Employment to Single-Family Residence Attached, Patio Home, and Single-Family Residence-9; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date. Applicant: Welwood-Hawkins Homes Tabled 12-11-06</p>  |              |
| (7)      | <p><b>Public Hearing and an ordinance as requested in Zoning Case 2006-35</b> – To amend the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, so as to rezone 3.0± acres located on the north side of Tradition Trail, 700± feet east of Ohio Drive in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, from Planned Development-426-Retail/General Office to Planned Development-131-Light Industrial-1; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date. Applicant: H.H.P.L. Limited</p> <p><u>Municipal Center is wheelchair accessible. A sloped curb entry is available at the main entrance facing Municipal Avenue, with specially marked parking spaces nearby. Access and special parking are also available on the north side of the building. Training Room A/Building Inspections Training Room are located on the first floor. Requests for sign interpreters or special services must be received forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting time by calling the City Secretary at 972-941-7120.</u></p> |              |



**Pat Evans**  
Mayor

**Scott Johnson**  
Mayor Pro Tem

**Sally Magnuson**  
Deputy Mayor Pro Tem

**Shep Stahel**  
Place 1

**Loretta Ellerbe**  
Place 3

**Harry LaRosiliere**  
Place 5

**Jean Callison**  
Place 7

**Lee Dunlap**  
Place 8

**Thomas H. Muehlenbeck**  
City Manager

January 18, 2007

Mayor Pat Evans  
City Council Members  
City of Plano  
Plano, TX 75074

Honorable Mayor and City Council:

We will begin Monday evening in Executive Session where we will receive advice as well as an update regarding pending litigation from the City Attorney's Office. We will also consider appointments to the Building Standards and Planning and Zoning Commissions.

The Preliminary Open Meeting agenda will begin with the DART and Mobility reports. Jimmy Foster will provide an update on the drought situation and Ms. Andrea Thomas of National Service Research will provide us an overview of the results of the City's recent Service Prioritization Survey.

I look forward to seeing you Monday.

Sincerely yours,

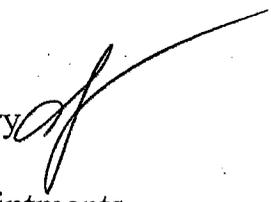
Thomas H. Muehlenbeck  
City Manager

THM/cp

# MEMO

**DATE:** January 12, 2007

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City Manager Muehlenbeck  
City Secretary Bealke

**FROM:** Di Zucco, Assistant City Secretary 

**RE:** Personnel Appointments/Reappointments  
Executive and Worksession Meetings

The following personnel appointments/reappointments will be considered at the January 22, 2007 Council Meeting.

| <u>Executive Session</u>   | <u>Worksession Meeting</u> |
|--|----------------------------|
| <u>Building Standards Commission</u><br>Resignation of John Jeffrey Weeks (Alt)<br>(Term Expires 10-08)                                      | No items for consideration |
| <u>Planning and Zoning Commission</u><br>Resignation of Joy Flick (Term Expires 10-07)<br>Resignation of Lisette Briley (Term Expires 10-08) |                            |

*Pom  
1a*

Preliminary Open Meeting Agenda Item II

DART Report

Pope

POM  
1/1a



## Transportation Mobility / Safety Report

December 2006

- Traffic Signals:

- New Signal Construction/Design:*

- ✓ **Parker @ Archerwood: Modified left-turn signal to "Protected-Only" arrow operation**
    - ✓ **Develop As-Built traffic signal plans (12% completed)**
    - ✓ **Video camera conversion from ISDN to DSL internet control (Testing begins 1/2007)**
      - Design traffic signal at Corporate Dr. and Tennyson Pkwy (100%)
      - Design traffic signal at Maple Shade and Ohio Dr. (80%)

- Traffic Safety:

- ✓ **Installed traffic markings for Jupiter Road @ Chaparral Road to improve southbound traffic flow**
  - ✓ **Worked with TxDOT to establish speed limit ordinance for Preston Road**
  - ✓ **Develop "Top 20 Collision Locations" listing (20% completed)**
  - ✓ **Implemented temporary construction circulation plan for Mathew Elementary School**
    - 2007 HAL/HARS Program (35% completed)
    - 2006 Traffic Safety Report (40% completed)

- Safe Streets Program (SSP)

- ✓ **The Lexington Drive: Permanent Traffic Management Plan approved with 52% response and 75% approval.**
  - ✓ **Robinson Road: Heavy Enforcement Phase concluded but did not resolve the speeding issues. Temporary Traffic Management Plan being developed and mailed to residents**
  - ✓ **The annual contract for Traffic Calming Devices goes to City Council 1/2007 for award approval**

### Participating Neighborhoods

- Hawkhurst Drive (Permanent Plan devices being ordered)
- Russell Creek Drive (Permanent Plan devices being ordered)
- Seabrook (Permanent Plan devices being ordered)
- Cumberland Trail (Permanent Plan devices being ordered)
- Crossbend from Tumbriel Lane to Coit (Permanent Plan devices being ordered)
- Sailmaker Lane (Permanent Substitution Plan approved by residents)
- Travis Drive (Permanent Plan devices being ordered \)
- Ranier Road south of Spring Creek Parkway (Permanent Plan approved by residents)
- Lexington Drive (**Permanent Plan approved by residents**)
- Country Place Drive north of Park Boulevard (Temporary Devices removed)
- Mission Ridge North of Spring Creek (**Temporary Devices Removed**)
- Peachtree Lane (Work Order sent to Public Works for installation of temporary devices)
- Silverstone Drive (Work Order sent to Public Works for installation of temporary devices)
- Parkhaven Drive (Permanent Plan devices being ordered)
- Mission Ridge from Parker to Matterhorn (Temporary Plan approved by residents)
- Royal Oaks Drive (Temporary Plan approved by residents)

*DOM*  
*1/1/07*

- Old Pond Drive (Temporary Plan approved by residents)
- Micarta Drive (Temporary Plan approved by residents)
- Robinson Road (Temporary Plan under development)
- Michael Drive (Heavy enforcement begins 12/2006)

- Long Range Planning:

- ✓ Resolved outstanding DART LAP/CMS funding balances
- 2006 Traffic Volume Map (98% completed)
- Revise Plano Thoroughfare Standards (99% complete)
- Analyzing employee commute patterns (Compiling survey results)
- Attended monthly DRMC, RTC, TAC, STTC, and ITE meetings

Pam  
1/1/06

Preliminary Open Meeting Agenda Item IV

Drought Report

Foster

*pom  
1/1/12*

# CITY OF PLANO'S



## Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report

December 2006



All American

All the Time



Photos of Liberty Recreation Center  
taken by Wes Smith

# ABOUT THIS REPORT

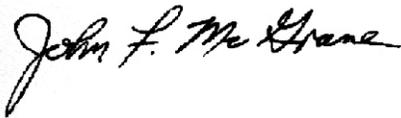
**T**he City of Plano Finance Department is dedicated to excellence in local government, comprehensive fiscal management, compliance and reporting. The Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report (CMFR) is a unique document, directed at providing our audience (internal and external users), with the general awareness of the City's financial positions and economic activity.

This report is comprised of five sections:

1. The **Financial Analysis** reports the performance of the major operating funds of the City. Narrative disclosures are used to highlight any significant changes or fluctuations.
- 1A. The **Financial Summary** provides comparative data for major revenue sources and expenditure items.
2. The **Economic Analysis** section contains a summary of the key economic indicators and an in-depth review with graphic illustrations.
3. The **Investment Report** provides a description of investment activity during the month and a summary of interest earnings.
4. The **Quarterly Investment Report** summarizes investment activity for the previous fiscal quarter, and also provides various data on portfolio performance.

We would like to acknowledge those responsible for this report: Allison Friloux for the Financial Summary, Brent Yowell for the Economic Analysis Report and the Investment Report.

The CMFR is intended to provide our audience with a timely, unique and informative document. Please provide us with any comments or suggestions you may have and should you desire additional information, feel free to contact my office.



John F. McGrane  
Director of Finance  
P.O. Box 860358  
Plano, TX 75006-0358  
972-941-7135



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# SECTION 1

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

*City of Plano*

*Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report*

This report is designed for internal use and does not include all the funds and accounts included in the City of Plano's operations. For a complete report, refer to the City of Plano Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, available through the City's Finance Department.

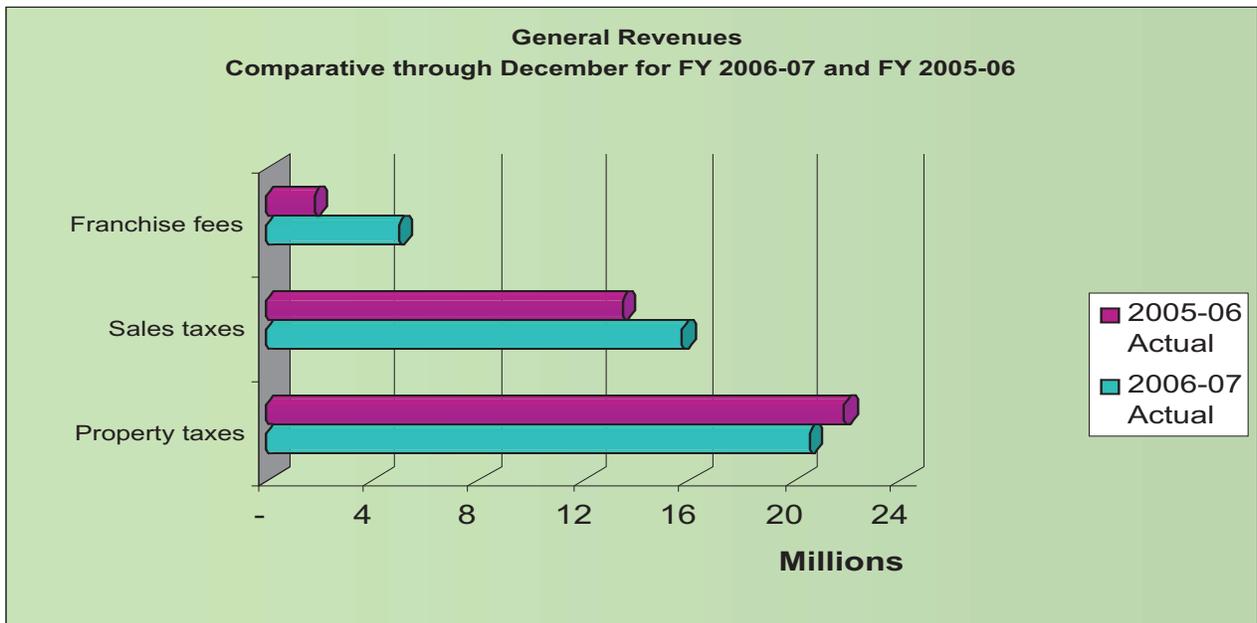
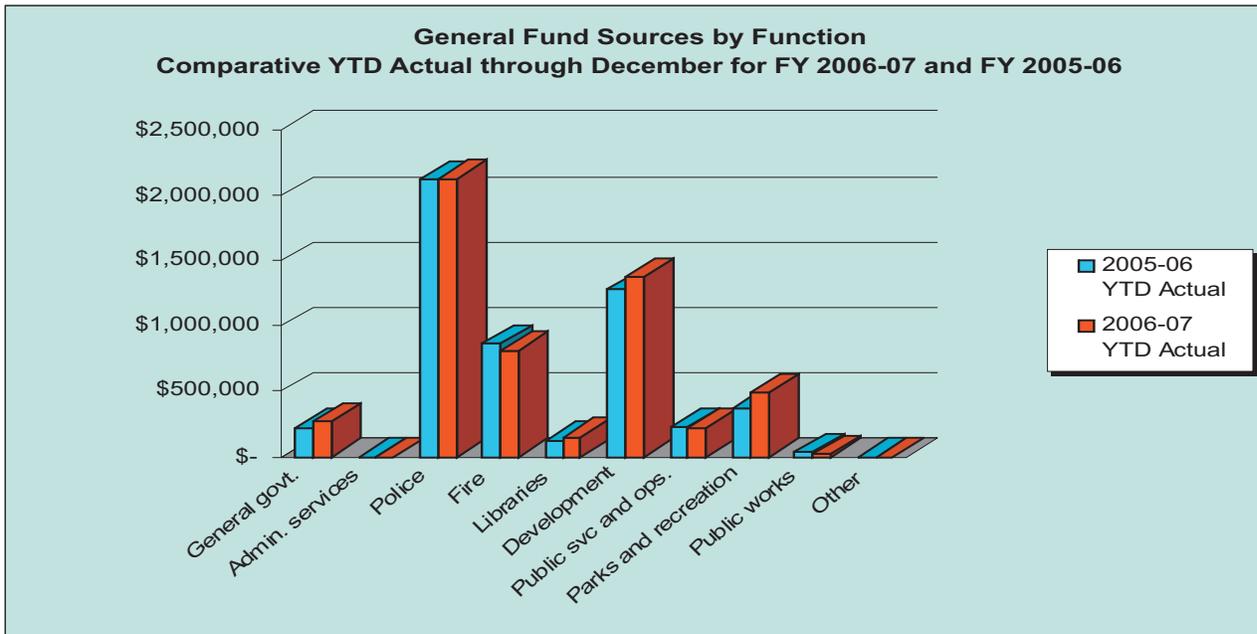


# REPORT NOTES DECEMBER, 2006

The information represented in the graphs below is derived from the statement of activities which is located after this section. The statement of activities presents information demonstrating how the City's net assets are changing during the current fiscal year. The format of the statement of activities reports General Fund and Business-type revenues and expenses by function which provides readers with a broad overview of the City of Plano's finances.

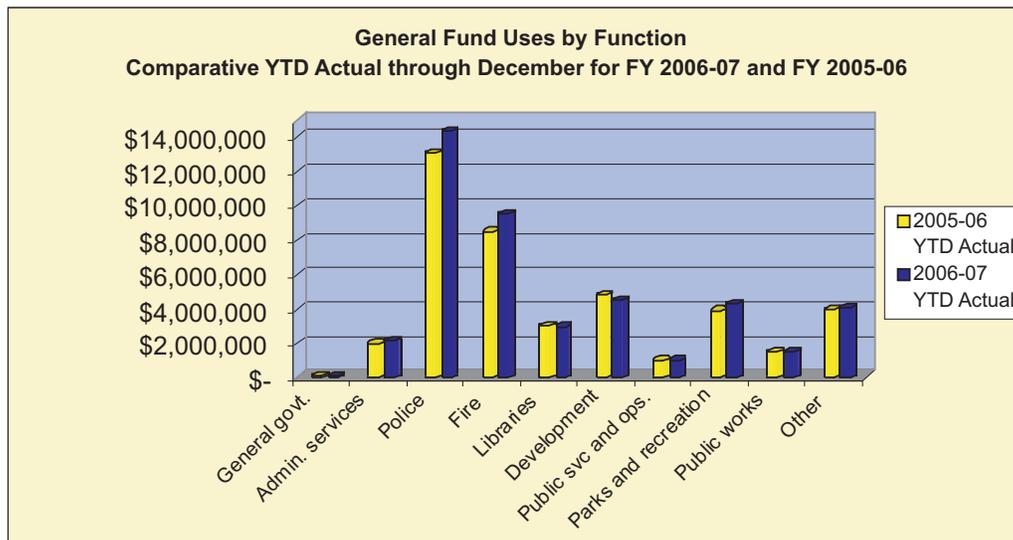
The information in this section compares year to date activity in the current fiscal year to the same time period in prior year. Please note that beginning fund balances in all funds are subject to final audit adjustments.

## HIGHLIGHTS OF GENERAL FUND VARIANCES



# REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

## DECEMBER, 2006



## GENERAL GOVERNMENT

- The City received reimbursement from Nextel in October in the amount of \$46,450 to cover employees' salaries in the Legal and Radio Shop departments working on the Nextel rebanding project.
- In the prior year, additional work was performed on the Interurban Railway Museum in addition to including a new information kiosk for the downtown retail district. The cost of these additions amounted to \$11,086.
- A new monument, located at Courtyard Theater, was added in the prior year in the amount of \$9,000.
- Personal services for the Professional Development department increased over prior year in the amount of \$16,120 attributed to a job grade upgrade.
- The Professional Development Center has entered into agreements with Collin County Community College District, University of Texas at Dallas and Southern Methodist University to offer diversity and management training to City staff. The total amount of these agreements is \$30,000.

## ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

- Payment for City Council members' services increased over prior year in the amount of \$17,300 attributed to the approved increase in the current year stipend amount.
- Personal services for administrative service departments increased over prior year in the amount of \$102,882 attributed to salary increases and mid-year increases in fiscal year 2005-06 to correct compression issues within salary ranges.
- Audit fees for the City's annual audit, performed by Deloitte & Touche LLP, are higher as compared to prior year. The current year contract is for \$115,607 which is 6% higher than prior year.
- The Human Resource Department has had an increase of \$50,000 in expenditures and encumbrances in the current year for professional consulting services to provide direction to the deferred compensation steering committee regarding contractual issues with the new 457 provider. The new contract began in February 2006 and concludes in February 2008.
- In the current year, services for providing 457 account maintenance for participants are expended and encumbered in the amount of \$12,000.
- In the current year, the Human Resource Department has services rendered in the amount of \$9,999 to assist in the selection for health benefits assistance.



# REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

## DECEMBER, 2006

### POLICE

- Court fines and forfeitures increased year to date over prior year in the amount of \$32,750 due to increased collections as a result of the Collections and Compliance Unit in the Courts department. This section of the Courts department is a state mandated function that began in April 2006. Warrants greater than 90 days from the issuance date that are not collected by the City are turned over to a service provider to pursue collections. This provider is paid based on the number of warrants collected. The amount paid and encumbered in the current year is \$89,978 while payments and encumbrances in prior year through December were \$32,000.
- Personal services increased over prior year by \$691,372 attributed to increased salary and benefit related expenditures.
- Municipal garage charges to maintain police fleet increased over prior year by \$59,205 attributed to a larger volume of rolling stock serviced by the Equipment Services department in the current year in addition to increased fuel rates.
- Replacement charges for police rolling stock have increased over prior year by \$106,781 due to timing of vehicles received and placed into service.
- The annual contract for radio and mobile data system maintenance, related to public safety communications, increased over prior year attributed to timing of encumbered funds. The order for the current year was paid in November 2006, while last fiscal year's services were paid in January 2006. The contractual amount for this current year is comparable to prior year.

### FIRE

- Ambulance service revenues increased \$59,333 as compared to prior year primarily due to increased usage of ambulatory services.
- Personal services increased \$640,041 over prior year primarily attributed to increased salary and benefit related expenditures in the current year.
- Payments and encumbrances to Southwest General Services, which is the City's ambulance billing provider, have increased over prior year due to an increase in usage of ambulatory services. Contractual payments are based on a percentage of revenues collected for ambulance services.
- Medical and surgical supplies have increased over prior year by \$33,589. These types of supplies are purchased on an as needed basis, in addition to Fire Station No. 11 opening in the current fiscal year. The budgeted amount for medical and surgical supplies has increased over prior year by \$20,259.
- The Fire department has encumbered funds in the amount of \$45,000 for bunker gear cleaning, inspection and repair. The amount of these services in the prior fiscal year was \$30,000. The purchase order for this service was placed in October 2006 while the order last fiscal year was encumbered in May 2006.
- Municipal garage charges to maintain fire fleet increased over prior year by \$21,241 attributed to a larger volume of rolling stock serviced by the Equipment Services department in the current year in addition to increased fuel rates.
- Replacement charges for fire equipment increased \$87,634 over prior year due to an increase in budgeted amounts to repay the equipment replacement fund for equipment purchased in prior years.



# REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

## DECEMBER, 2006

### LIBRARIES

- Revenues collected for library book fines increased over prior year by \$8,266 primarily due to the renovation of Haggard Library during the months of July 2004 through December 2005. The amount of revenues collected for library fines for Haggard Library in the current year is \$15,382.
- Collections from Collin County have increased \$19,962 over the same time period in prior year due to timing of collections received. Collin County distributes funds to 9 libraries, based on population, to assist in providing library services to residents of the county.
- Personal services increased \$135,663 over prior year primarily attributed to increased salary and benefit related expenditures in the current year.
- Maintenance agreement costs increased \$56,051 due to timing of payment to SIRSI Dynix for software and hardware maintenance for the Plano Public Library System for the Horizon system. This system is the automated system for acquisitions, cataloging, circulation and public access to library materials. Payment in the current year was made in December 2006 in the amount of \$52,765 while last year, payment in the amount of \$69,143 was made in January 2006. The annual contract decreased approximately \$16,378 due to a reconfiguration of seat licenses.
- The amount of expenditures and encumbrances for purchase of books in the current year decreased \$220,999 as compared to last year. The budget for library books in fiscal years 2007 and 2006 are comparable at \$800,000.

### DEVELOPMENT

- Building inspection fee revenues increased over prior year by \$138,177 due to an increased number of permit applications for commercial building developments and multi-family dwelling units.
- Electric payments increased in the current year for the Facilities Maintenance department attributed to the increase in natural gas prices.
- Facilities Services experienced a decrease in expenditures and encumbrances of \$567,831 due to the expiring of one of the existing janitorial contracts in December 2006. Until a new contract is awarded, the City will utilize the existing supplier on a month to month basis at the current rate.

### PARKS AND RECREATION

- In the current year, the parks and recreation departments have received \$77,792 in insurance and damage receipts from the Property Liability Loss Fund pertaining to events that have resulted in damage to City property. As compared to prior year, this is an increase of \$57,120.
- Personal cost increased over prior year by \$244,487 primarily attributed to increased salary and benefit related costs.
- Electric payments increased in the current year for the Parks and Recreation departments attributed to the increase in natural gas prices.
- Replacement charges for police rolling stock have increased over prior year by \$46,626 due to timing of vehicles received and placed into service.

### PUBLIC WORKS

- In the prior year, the streets department has received \$28,330 in insurance and damage receipts from the Property Liability Loss Fund pertaining to events that have resulted in damage to City property. As compared to the current year, this is a decrease of \$27,045.



# REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

## DECEMBER, 2006

### OTHER

- Payments made to support social service agencies increased over prior year by \$17,880 due to timing of payments made in the current year. The budget for this current year increased \$4,334 over prior year's budget.
- Expenditures in the amount of \$104,475 are designated for a street light audit conducted by an external contractor. The contractor is verifying all street lights that TXU Electric has billed the City including confirmation of the lights condition, type and location.
- Expenditures for interdepartmental water billings have decreased \$202,531 due to compliance with drought restrictions.

### PROPERTY TAX REVENUES

- Ad valorem tax revenues decreased \$1,325,657 over prior year attributed to timing issues of collections. The amount budgeted for ad valorem tax revenues in the current year is \$69,461,175, an increase of \$7,638,171 over prior year's original budget.

### SALES TAX REVENUES

- Sales tax revenues increased over prior year by \$2,280,817. When comparing the cash received in the months of December 2006 and December 2005, an increase of 14% is noted in sales tax revenues.

### FRANCHISE FEE REVENUES

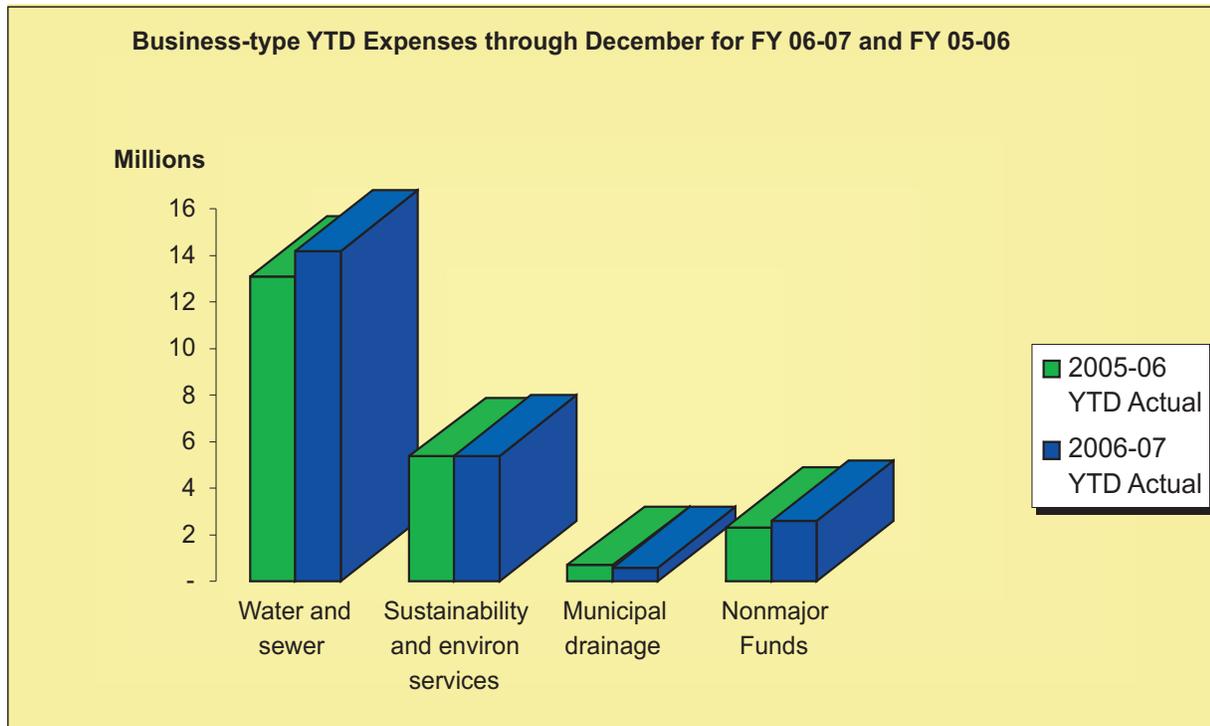
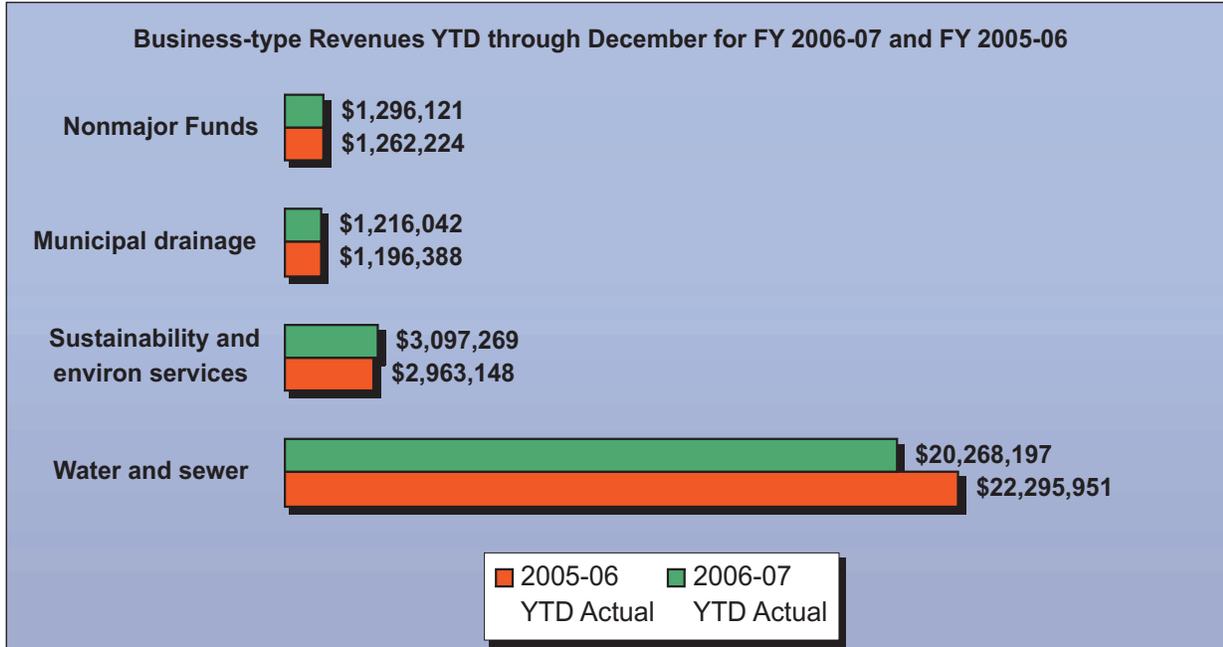
- Electric franchise fee revenues increased \$3,308,765. In the current year, the City will receive a quarterly payment from TXU, with the first being in December 2006 in the amount of \$3,258,307. In the prior year, payment was received from TXU once a year, which was recorded in August 2006 in the amount of \$10,298,741.
- In the current year, the City spent \$67,100 for 4,650 courses of Tamiflu vaccinations to City employees and their immediate families in the event of a pandemic influenza outbreak.
- General Fund interest income increased \$247,299 through December 2006 as compared to prior year due to an increase in interest on investments.



# REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

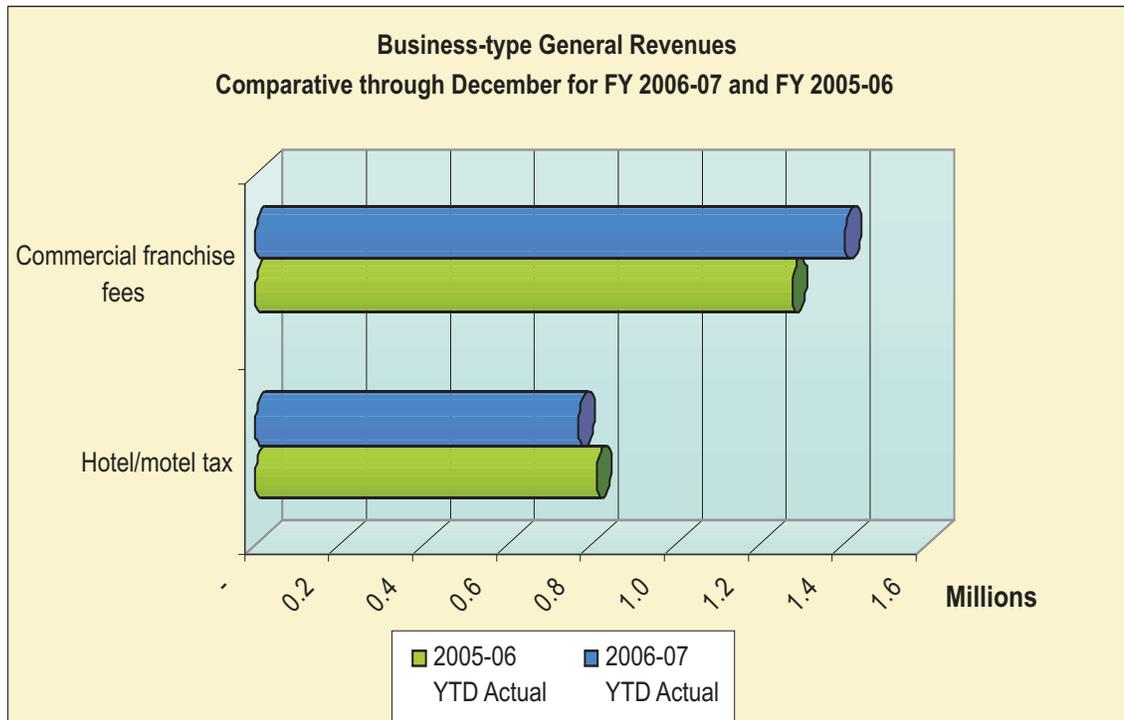
## DECEMBER, 2006

### Highlights of Business-type Variances



# REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

## DECEMBER, 2006



### WATER AND SEWER FUND

- Water revenues decreased \$3,092,957 while sewer income increased \$1,174,474 over prior year. Overall water consumption through December 2006 is down 2.1 billion gallons as compared to the same time period in the prior year due to water restrictions in the current year. Sewer income increased due to an increase in winter consumption, which raised the residential winter quarter average for sewer income.
- Sewer tie-on revenues have decreased over prior year by \$99,450 due to a check received in the prior year from the City of Allen in the amount of \$100,000 to reimburse the City for usage of the City's sewer system. The City of Allen pays the City of Plano annually based upon a calculation factoring flow and infiltration.
- Payment to North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) for services such as wastewater and pre-treatment increased over prior year by \$357,890 due to an increase in contractual amounts. In addition, payment to NTMWD increased \$221,561 for monthly water services. The increase to NTMWD is due to the structure of the contracts in that the City has to pay for the highest utilization although consumption has decreased due to water restrictions.
- Capital outlay and operating expenses and encumbrances have increased over prior year by \$233,013, primarily due to the automated meter reading project. The project will be on-going and maintenance and purchases of replacement FireFly units will be expensed in future years.
- Expenses and encumbrances associated with the Environmental Education Complex have been incurred in the current year in the amount of \$127,858.



# REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

## DECEMBER, 2006

### SUSTAINABILITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

- Commercial franchise fee revenues increased over prior year by \$126,683. These franchise revenues are based upon commercial tonnage disposed, which has increased over prior year, in addition to an increase in the number of commercial entities serviced. The budgeted amount has increased \$596,249 over prior year.
- Residential solid waste revenues are higher than prior year due to an increase in rates for use of 95-gallon carts. The rate increased from \$11.25 per month in the prior year to \$13.85 per month in the current year. Approximately 98% of customers utilize the 95-gallon cart.
- Recycling revenues have decreased by \$38,083 as compared to prior year due to a decline in the amount of tonnage recycled. The amount budgeted for the current fiscal year is \$675,000 which is \$50,000 higher than prior year's original budget.
- Personal services increased \$134,775 over prior year primarily attributed to increased salary and benefit related expenditures in the current year.
- Postage expenses increased in the current year in the amount of \$15,885 primarily attributed to the Environmental Newsletter being distributed this fall versus the spring season in the prior year.
- In the current year, new landscape bags were purchased with a new logo. The landscape bags were ordered earlier this year as a result of the logo change which resulted in an increase of \$22,922. The amount budgeted in the current year is comparable to prior year.
- Municipal garage charges to maintain environmental waste services fleet have increased over prior year by \$30,054 attributed to a larger volume of rolling stock serviced by the Equipment Services department in the current year in addition to increased fuel rates.
- Replacement charges for environmental waste services rolling stock have increased over prior year by \$38,098 due to timing of vehicles received and placed into service.
- Capital outlay decreased due to funds encumbered in the prior year to purchase a trommel screen in the amount of \$307,549.

### MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE

- Municipal drainage revenues increased \$19,654 primarily due to billing of large commercial construction projects that have been on-going since December 2005.

### CIVIC CENTER

- Since the ratification by voters at an election in May 2005 for the legal sale of mixed beverages in restaurants by food and beverage certificate holders only, revenues for mixed beverages have increased \$40,885 as compared to prior year.
- Although hotel/motel utilization and room rates have increased over prior year, the hotel/motel tax revenues decreased \$42,790 due to timing of collections received from area hotels.
- Inside catering revenues have increased \$50,462 attributed to a larger volume of events held at Plano Center. The social and corporate events are spending more on catering and equipment rentals than in prior year as last year's market did not use as much of the ancillary services. The types of events primarily held last year were local trade shows, start up business and minor socials.
- Lease fees are down \$39,950 primarily attributed to a change in scheduled dates for events which were moved to later in the year. Additionally, two large events have cancelled in the current year.



# REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

## DECEMBER, 2006

### CIVIC CENTER CONT.

- Personal services increased \$56,336 over prior year primarily attributed to increased salary and benefit related expenditures in the current year.
- Contractual services in support of the arts and historic preservation have increased \$92,901 and \$6,045, respectively. The increase is primarily due to funding for each these services increasing \$89,630 over prior year.
- The Civic Center has purchased \$39,760 in chairs in the current fiscal year.
- Electric payments increased \$27,671 in the current year attributed to the increase in natural gas prices.

### GOLF COURSE

- Golf revenues are lower by \$9,551 primarily due to being down approximately 455 rounds of golf as compared to prior year, as well as golfers buying punch cards prior to last January's fee increase.
- Salary expenses decreased \$17,167 due to retirement of one employee in December 2005. The Golf Course department does not plan to fill this position at this time.

### RECREATION REVOLVING

- Due to timing of payment made for software support, a decrease in maintenance agreements for the CLASS software occurred in the amount of \$43,200. The funds in the current year are encumbered in January 2007.

### PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Contractual services have increased primarily due to encumbered funds in the amount of \$37,724 for parking improvements at Municipal Center North.



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



# SECTION 1A

## FINANCIAL SUMMARY

City of Plano

*Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report*



# CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS

## STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

### FOR THE PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006

| Function/Program Activities<br>General Fund | Expenses/Expenditures |                           |                                | Program Revenues      |                      |               | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets |                      |                          |                      |                     |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|   | Budget                | Actual/Encumb.<br>/Budget | Actual &<br>Encumb.<br>/Budget | Budget                | Actual               | Actual/Budget | General Fund                                    |                      | Business-type Activities |                      |                     |
|   |                       |                           |                                |                       |                      |               | Budget  | Actual               | Budget                   | Actual               |                     |
| General Fund Activities:                    |                       |                           |                                |                       |                      |               |   |                      |                          |                      |                     |
| General government                          | \$ 706,486            | \$ 149,959                | 21.2%                          | \$ 818,088            | \$ 274,511           | 33.6%         | \$ 111,602                                      | \$ 124,552           | \$ 124,552               | \$ 124,552           | (39,090,821)        |
| Administrative services                     | 8,000,232             | 2,123,966                 | 26.5%                          | 10,967,882            | 2,127,614            | 19.4%         | (8,000,232)                                     | (2,123,966)          | (2,123,966)              | (2,123,966)          | 6,065,066           |
| Police                                      | 61,354,148            | 14,315,168                | 23.3%                          | 3,569,434             | 814,631              | 22.8%         | (50,386,266)                                    | (12,187,554)         | (12,187,554)             | (12,187,554)         | (2,315,211)         |
| Fire  | 41,442,164            | 9,518,809                 | 23.0%                          | 561,541               | 150,495              | 26.8%         | (37,872,730)                                    | (8,704,178)          | (8,704,178)              | (8,704,178)          | 619,576             |
| Libraries                                   | 11,113,037            | 2,971,786                 | 26.7%                          | 5,247,015             | 1,372,639            | 26.2%         | (10,551,496)                                    | (2,821,291)          | (2,821,291)              | (2,821,291)          | (1,167,906)         |
| Development                                 | 20,141,080            | 4,521,449                 | 22.4%                          | 1,011,775             | 220,916              | 21.8%         | (14,894,065)                                    | (3,148,810)          | (3,148,810)              | (3,148,810)          | (53,518)            |
| Public services and operations              | 4,650,284             | 1,026,124                 | 22.1%                          | 2,098,738             | 485,344              | 23.1%         | (3,638,509)                                     | (805,208)            | (805,208)                | (805,208)            | (30,363)            |
| Parks and recreation                        | 20,119,481            | 4,303,768                 | 21.4%                          | 52,349                | 15,736               | 30.1%         | (18,020,743)                                    | (3,818,424)          | (3,818,424)              | (3,818,424)          | 48,526              |
| Public works                                | 6,032,186             | 1,538,433                 | 25.5%                          | 326,059               | -                    | -             | (6,979,837)                                     | (1,522,697)          | (1,522,697)              | (1,522,697)          | (42,218)            |
| Other                                       | 16,690,484            | 4,083,245                 | 24.5%                          | 24,652,881            | 5,461,886            | 22.2%         | (16,364,425)                                    | (4,083,245)          | (4,083,245)              | (4,083,245)          | 3,123,942           |
| <b>Total General Fund</b>                   | <b>190,249,582</b>    | <b>44,552,707</b>         | <b>23.4%</b>                   | <b>24,652,881</b>     | <b>5,461,886</b>     | <b>22.2%</b>  | <b>(165,596,701)</b>                            | <b>(39,090,821)</b>  | <b>(39,090,821)</b>      | <b>(39,090,821)</b>  | <b>3,123,942</b>    |
| Business-type Activities:                   |                       |                           |                                |                       |                      |               |   |                      |                          |                      |                     |
| Water and sewer                             | 63,889,634            | 14,203,141                | 22.2%                          | 95,790,224            | 20,268,197           | 21.2%         | \$ 31,900,590                                   | \$ 6,065,066         | \$ 6,065,066             | \$ 6,065,066         | (2,315,211)         |
| Sustainability and environ services         | 18,843,094            | 5,412,480                 | 28.7%                          | 13,623,028            | 3,097,269            | 22.7%         | (5,220,066)                                     | (2,315,211)          | (2,315,211)              | (2,315,211)          | 619,576             |
| Municipal drainage                          | 2,709,621             | 596,466                   | 22.0%                          | 4,700,197             | 1,216,042            | 25.9%         | 1,990,576                                       | 619,576              | 619,576                  | 619,576              | (1,167,906)         |
| Civic center                                | 6,754,704             | 1,759,676                 | 26.1%                          | 2,388,813             | 591,770              | 24.8%         | (4,365,891)                                     | (1,167,906)          | (1,167,906)              | (1,167,906)          | (53,518)            |
| Municipal golf course                       | 902,706               | 219,993                   | 24.4%                          | 965,000               | 166,475              | 17.3%         | 62,294  | (53,518)             | (53,518)                 | (53,518)             | (30,363)            |
| Property management                         | 55,360                | 45,070                    | 81.4%                          | 68,500                | 14,707               | 21.5%         | 13,140  | (30,363)             | (30,363)                 | (30,363)             | 48,526              |
| Recreation revolving                        | 2,763,148             | 474,193                   | 17.2%                          | 2,750,327             | 522,719              | 19.0%         | (22,821)  | (12,821)             | (12,821)                 | (12,821)             | (42,218)            |
| Downtown center development                 | 45,000                | 42,668                    | 94.8%                          | 67,678                | 450                  | 0.7%          | -   | -                    | -                        | -                    | 3,123,942           |
| <b>Total business-type activities</b>       | <b>95,963,267</b>     | <b>22,753,687</b>         | <b>23.7%</b>                   | <b>120,353,767</b>    | <b>25,877,629</b>    | <b>21.5%</b>  | <b>(165,596,701)</b>                            | <b>(39,090,821)</b>  | <b>(39,090,821)</b>      | <b>(39,090,821)</b>  | <b>3,123,942</b>    |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>\$ 286,212,849</b> | <b>\$ 67,306,394</b>      |                                | <b>\$ 145,006,648</b> | <b>\$ 31,339,515</b> |               | <b>\$ 145,006,648</b>                           | <b>\$ 31,339,515</b> | <b>\$ 31,339,515</b>     | <b>\$ 31,339,515</b> | <b>(35,966,879)</b> |

General revenues:

- Property taxes
- Sales taxes
- Other taxes
- Hotel/Motel tax
- Franchise fees
- Investment income

Total general revenues

Change in net assets

Net assets - beginning

Net assets - ending



MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT  
 THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2007, 2006, AND 2005  
 GENERAL FUND

|  | <u>Fiscal<br/>Year</u> | <u>Annual<br/>Budget</u> | <u>3 Months<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Actual/<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Performance<br/>Index</u> |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES:</b>   |                        |                          |                            |                           |                              |
| <b>Ad valorem tax</b>  | 2007                   | \$ 69,461,000            | 20,543,000                 | 29.6%                     | 118.30                       |
|  | 2006                   | 61,823,000               | 21,869,000                 | 35.4%                     | 141.49                       |
|  | 2005                   | 58,007,000               | 21,695,000                 | 37.4%                     | 149.60                       |
| <b>Sales tax</b>   | 2007                   | 57,606,000               | 15,728,000                 | 27.3%                     | 109.21                       |
|  | 2006                   | 50,590,000               | 13,447,000                 | 26.6%                     | 106.32                       |
|  | 2005                   | 48,668,000               | 12,036,000                 | 24.7%                     | 98.92                        |
| <b>Other revenue</b>   | 2007                   | 46,259,000               | 10,940,000                 | 23.6%                     | 94.60                        |
|  | 2006                   | 44,632,000               | 7,223,000                  | 16.2%                     | 64.73                        |
|  | 2005                   | <u>44,335,000</u>        | <u>6,490,000</u>           | 14.6%                     | 58.55                        |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>   | 2007                   | 173,326,000              | 47,211,000                 | 27.2%                     | 108.95                       |
|  | 2006                   | 157,045,000              | 42,539,000                 | 27.1%                     | 108.35                       |
|  | 2005                   | <u>151,010,000</u>       | <u>40,221,000</u>          | 26.6%                     | 106.54                       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES &amp; ENCUMBRANCES:</b>                              |                        |                          |                            |                           |                              |
| <b>Current operating</b>   | 2007                   | \$ 188,784,000           | 44,033,000                 | 23.3%                     | N/A                          |
|  | 2006                   | 173,594,000              | 41,255,000                 | 23.8%                     | N/A                          |
|  | 2005                   | 165,432,000              | 39,054,000                 | 23.6%                     | N/A                          |
| <b>Capital outlay</b>  | 2007                   | 1,466,000                | 520,000                    | 35.5%                     | 141.88                       |
|  | 2006                   | 1,697,000                | 738,000                    | 43.5%                     | 173.95                       |
|  | 2005                   | <u>1,458,000</u>         | <u>938,000</u>             | 64.3%                     | 257.34                       |
| <b>Total expenditures and<br/>encumbrances</b>                       | 2007                   | 190,250,000              | 44,553,000                 | 23.4%                     | 93.67                        |
|  | 2006                   | 175,291,000              | 41,993,000                 | 24.0%                     | 95.82                        |
|  | 2005                   | <u>166,890,000</u>       | <u>39,992,000</u>          | 24.0%                     | 95.85                        |
| <b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br/>over (under) expenditures</b> | 2007                   | (16,924,000)             | 2,658,000                  | -                         | -                            |
|  | 2006                   | (18,246,000)             | 546,000                    | -                         | -                            |
|  | 2005                   | (15,880,000)             | 229,000                    | -                         | -                            |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                        |                          |                            |                           |                              |
| <b>Transfers in</b>  | 2007                   | 16,397,000               | 4,099,000                  | 25.0%                     | 99.99                        |
|  | 2006                   | 15,153,000               | 3,788,000                  | 25.0%                     | 99.99                        |
|  | 2005                   | 13,789,000               | 3,447,000                  | 25.0%                     | 99.99                        |
| <b>Transfers out</b>   | 2007                   | (21,055,000)             | (5,357,000)                | 25.4%                     | 101.77                       |
|  | 2006                   | (13,270,000)             | (3,615,000)                | 27.2%                     | 108.97                       |
|  | 2005                   | <u>(13,339,000)</u>      | <u>(3,335,000)</u>         | 25.0%                     | 100.01                       |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                   | 2007                   | (21,582,000)             | 1,400,000                  |                           |                              |
|  | 2006                   | (16,363,000)             | 719,000                    |                           |                              |
|  | 2005                   | (15,430,000)             | 341,000                    |                           |                              |
| <b>FUND BALANCES-BEGINNING</b>                                       | 2007                   |                          | 48,805,000                 |                           |                              |
|  | 2006                   |                          | 39,224,000                 |                           |                              |
|  | 2005                   |                          | <u>39,497,000</u>          |                           |                              |
| <b>FUND BALANCES-ENDING<br/>DECEMBER 31</b>                          | 2007                   |                          | 50,205,000                 |                           |                              |
|  | 2006                   |                          | 39,943,000                 |                           |                              |
|  | 2005                   |                          | <u><u>39,838,000</u></u>   |                           |                              |



MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT  
 THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2007, 2006, AND 2005  
 WATER AND SEWER FUND

|  | <u>Fiscal<br/>Year</u> | <u>Annual<br/>Budget</u> | <u>3 Months<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Actual/<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Performance<br/>Index</u> |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES:</b>   |                        |                          |                            |                           |                              |
| <b>Water and sewer revenue</b>                                   | 2007                   | \$ 93,434,000            | 19,709,000                 | 21.1%                     | 84.38                        |
|  | 2006                   | 83,000,000               | 21,730,000                 | 26.2%                     | 104.72                       |
|  | 2005                   | 80,656,000               | 17,712,000                 | 22.0%                     | 87.84                        |
| <b>Other fees and service charges</b>                            | 2007                   | 2,556,000                | 646,000                    | 25.3%                     | 101.10                       |
|  | 2006                   | 2,360,000                | 604,000                    | 25.6%                     | 102.37                       |
|  | 2005                   | 2,188,000                | 477,000                    | 21.8%                     | 87.20                        |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>   | 2007                   | 95,990,000               | 20,355,000                 | 21.2%                     | 84.82                        |
|  | 2006                   | 85,360,000               | 22,334,000                 | 26.2%                     | 104.66                       |
|  | 2005                   | 82,844,000               | 18,189,000                 | 22.0%                     | 87.82                        |
| <b>EXPENSES &amp; ENCUMBRANCES:</b>                              |                        |                          |                            |                           |                              |
| <b>Capital outlay</b>  | 2007                   | 80,000                   | 150,000                    | 187.5%                    | 750.00                       |
|  | 2006                   | 70,000                   | 356,000                    | 508.6%                    | 2034.29                      |
|  | 2005                   | 1,064,000                | 424,000                    | 39.8%                     | 159.40                       |
| <b>Other expenses &amp; encumbrances</b>                         | 2007                   | 63,810,000               | 14,053,000                 | 22.0%                     | 88.09                        |
|  | 2006                   | 58,788,000               | 12,730,000                 | 21.7%                     | 86.62                        |
|  | 2005                   | 57,630,000               | 12,358,000                 | 21.4%                     | 85.77                        |
| <b>Total expenses and encumbrances</b>                           | 2007                   | 63,890,000               | 14,203,000                 | 22.2%                     | 88.92                        |
|  | 2006                   | 58,858,000               | 13,086,000                 | 22.2%                     | 88.93                        |
|  | 2005                   | 58,694,000               | 12,782,000                 | 21.8%                     | 87.11                        |
| <b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br/>over (under) expenses</b> | 2007                   | 32,100,000               | 6,152,000                  | -                         | -                            |
|  | 2006                   | 26,502,000               | 9,248,000                  | -                         | -                            |
|  | 2005                   | 24,150,000               | 5,407,000                  | -                         | -                            |
| <b>TRANSFERS IN (OUT)</b>  |                        |                          |                            |                           |                              |
| <b>Transfers in</b>  | 2007                   | 417,000                  | 67,000                     | 16.1%                     | 64.27                        |
|  | 2006                   | 230,000                  | 57,000                     | 24.8%                     | 99.13                        |
|  | 2005                   | 469,000                  | 117,000                    | 24.9%                     | 99.79                        |
| <b>Transfers out</b>   | 2007                   | (32,008,000)             | (7,559,000)                | 23.6%                     | 94.46                        |
|  | 2006                   | (28,082,000)             | (7,020,000)                | 25.0%                     | 99.99                        |
|  | 2005                   | (28,413,000)             | (7,103,000)                | 25.0%                     | 100.00                       |
| <b>CHANGE IN NET ASSETS</b>                                      | 2007                   | \$ 509,000               | (1,340,000)                |                           |                              |
|  | 2006                   | (1,350,000)              | 2,285,000                  |                           |                              |
|  | 2005                   | (3,794,000)              | (1,579,000)                |                           |                              |
| <b>TOTAL NET ASSETS-BEGINNING</b>                                | 2007                   |                          | 324,871,000                |                           |                              |
|  | 2006                   |                          | 317,131,000                |                           |                              |
|  | 2005                   |                          | 319,626,000                |                           |                              |
| <b>TOTAL NET ASSETS-ENDING<br/>DECEMBER 31</b>                   | 2007                   |                          | 323,531,000                |                           |                              |
|  | 2006                   |                          | 319,416,000                |                           |                              |
|  | 2005                   |                          | 318,047,000                |                           |                              |



MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT  
 THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2007, 2006, AND 2005  
 SUSTAINABILITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FUND

|  | <b>Fiscal<br/>Year</b> | <b>Annual<br/>Budget</b> | <b>3 Months<br/>Actual</b> | <b>Actual/<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Performance<br/>Index</b> |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES:</b>   |                        |                          |                            |                           |                              |
| <b>Commerical solid waste franchise</b>                      | 2007                   | \$ 5,901,000             | 1,403,000                  | 23.8%                     | 95.10                        |
|  | 2006                   | 5,307,000                | 1,276,000                  | 24.0%                     | 96.17                        |
|  | 2005                   | 5,161,000                | 1,109,000                  | 21.5%                     | 85.95                        |
| <b>Refuse collection revenue</b>                             | 2007                   | 12,078,000               | 2,905,000                  | 24.1%                     | 96.21                        |
|  | 2006                   | 11,106,000               | 2,771,000                  | 25.0%                     | 99.80                        |
|  | 2005                   | 11,035,000               | 2,712,000                  | 24.6%                     | 98.31                        |
| <b>Other fees and service charges</b>                        | 2007                   | 1,545,000                | 185,000                    | 12.0%                     | 47.90                        |
|  | 2006                   | 1,367,000                | 197,000                    | 14.4%                     | 57.64                        |
|  | 2005                   | 1,113,000                | 141,000                    | 12.7%                     | 50.67                        |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>   | 2007                   | 19,524,000               | 4,493,000                  | 23.0%                     | 92.05                        |
|  | 2006                   | 17,780,000               | 4,244,000                  | 23.9%                     | 95.48                        |
|  | 2005                   | 17,309,000               | 3,962,000                  | 22.9%                     | 91.56                        |
| <b>EXPENSES &amp; ENCUMBRANCES:</b>                          |                        |                          |                            |                           |                              |
| <b>Capital outlay</b>  | 2007                   | 312,000                  | -                          | -                         | -                            |
|  | 2006                   | 532,000                  | 268,000                    | 50.4%                     | 201.50                       |
|  | 2005                   | 436,000                  | 2,000                      | 0.5%                      | 1.83                         |
| <b>Other expenses &amp; encumbrances</b>                     | 2007                   | 18,531,000               | 5,412,000                  | 29.2%                     | 116.82                       |
|  | 2006                   | 17,043,000               | 5,068,000                  | 29.7%                     | 118.95                       |
|  | 2005                   | 15,683,000               | 4,540,000                  | 28.9%                     | 115.79                       |
| <b>Total expenses and encumbrances</b>                       | 2007                   | 18,843,000               | 5,412,000                  | 28.7%                     | 114.89                       |
|  | 2006                   | 17,575,000               | 5,336,000                  | 30.4%                     | 121.45                       |
|  | 2005                   | 16,119,000               | 4,542,000                  | 28.2%                     | 112.71                       |
| <b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenses</b> | 2007                   | 681,000                  | (919,000)                  | -                         | -                            |
|  | 2006                   | 205,000                  | (1,092,000)                | -                         | -                            |
|  | 2005                   | 1,190,000                | (580,000)                  | -                         | -                            |
| <b>TRANSFERS IN (OUT):</b>                                   |                        |                          |                            |                           |                              |
| <b>Operating transfers in</b>                                | 2007                   | 85,000                   | 21,000                     | 24.7%                     | -                            |
|  | 2006                   | -                        | -                          | -                         | -                            |
|  | 2005                   | -                        | -                          | -                         | -                            |
| <b>Operating transfers out</b>                               | 2007                   | (1,354,000)              | (301,000)                  | 22.2%                     | 88.92                        |
|  | 2006                   | (1,176,000)              | (294,000)                  | 25.0%                     | 100.00                       |
|  | 2005                   | (1,160,000)              | (290,000)                  | 25.0%                     | 100.00                       |
| <b>CHANGE IN NET ASSETS</b>                                  | 2007                   | \$ (588,000)             | (1,199,000)                |                           |                              |
|  | 2006                   | (971,000)                | (1,386,000)                |                           |                              |
|  | 2005                   | 30,000                   | (870,000)                  |                           |                              |
| <b>TOTAL NET ASSETS-BEGINNING</b>                            | 2007                   |                          | 1,759,000                  |                           |                              |
|  | 2006                   |                          | 2,578,000                  |                           |                              |
|  | 2005                   |                          | 2,902,000                  |                           |                              |
| <b>TOTAL NET ASSETS-ENDING DECEMBER 31</b>                   | 2007                   |                          | 560,000                    |                           |                              |
|  | 2006                   |                          | 1,192,000                  |                           |                              |
|  | 2005                   |                          | 2,032,000                  |                           |                              |



MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT  
 THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2007, 2006, AND 2005  
 MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE FUND

|  | <b>Fiscal<br/>Year</b> | <b>Annual<br/>Budget</b> | <b>3 Months<br/>Actual</b> | <b>Actual/<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Performance<br/>Index</b> |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES:</b>   |                        |                          |                            |                           |                              |
| <b>Fees and service charges</b>                                  | 2007                   | \$ 4,700,000             | 1,216,000                  | 25.9%                     | 103.49                       |
|  | 2006                   | 4,812,000                | 1,196,000                  | 24.9%                     | 99.42                        |
|  | 2005                   | 4,788,000                | 1,176,000                  | 24.6%                     | 98.25                        |
| <b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>                                     | 2007                   | 109,000                  | 46,000                     | 42.2%                     | 168.81                       |
|  | 2006                   | 47,000                   | 23,000                     | 48.9%                     | 195.74                       |
|  | 2005                   | 35,000                   | 7,000                      | 20.0%                     | 80.00                        |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>   | 2007                   | 4,809,000                | 1,262,000                  | 26.2%                     | 104.97                       |
|  | 2006                   | 4,859,000                | 1,219,000                  | 25.1%                     | 100.35                       |
|  | 2005                   | 4,823,000                | 1,183,000                  | 24.5%                     | 98.11                        |
| <b>EXPENSES &amp; ENCUMBRANCES:</b>                              |                        |                          |                            |                           |                              |
| <b>Capital outlay</b>  | 2007                   | 28,000                   | -                          | -                         | -                            |
|  | 2006                   | 27,000                   | 2,000                      | 7.4%                      | 29.63                        |
|  | 2005                   | -                        | -                          | -                         | -                            |
| <b>Other expenses &amp; encumbrances</b>                         | 2007                   | 2,682,000                | 596,000                    | 22.2%                     | 88.89                        |
|  | 2006                   | 2,561,000                | 602,000                    | -                         | -                            |
|  | 2005                   | 1,969,000                | 497,000                    | -                         | -                            |
| <b>Total expenses and encumbrances</b>                           | 2007                   | 2,710,000                | 596,000                    | 22.0%                     | 87.97                        |
|  | 2006                   | 2,588,000                | 604,000                    | 23.3%                     | 93.35                        |
|  | 2005                   | 1,969,000                | 497,000                    | 25.2%                     | 100.96                       |
| <b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br/>over (under) expenses</b> | 2007                   | 2,099,000                | 666,000                    | -                         | -                            |
|  | 2006                   | 2,271,000                | 615,000                    | -                         | -                            |
|  | 2005                   | 2,854,000                | 686,000                    | -                         | -                            |
| <b>TRANSFERS OUT:</b>  |                        |                          |                            |                           |                              |
| <b>Operating transfers out</b>                                   | 2007                   | (2,559,000)              | (640,000)                  | 25.0%                     | 100.04                       |
|  | 2006                   | (2,441,000)              | (609,000)                  | 24.9%                     | 99.80                        |
|  | 2005                   | (2,514,000)              | (629,000)                  | 25.0%                     | 100.08                       |
| <b>CHANGE IN NET ASSETS</b>                                      | 2007                   | (460,000)                | 26,000                     |                           |                              |
|  | 2006                   | (170,000)                | 6,000                      |                           |                              |
|  | 2005                   | 340,000                  | 57,000                     |                           |                              |
| <b>TOTAL NET ASSETS-BEGINNING</b>                                | 2007                   |                          | 20,754,000                 |                           |                              |
|  | 2006                   |                          | 17,924,000                 |                           |                              |
|  | 2005                   |                          | 14,995,000                 |                           |                              |
| <b>TOTAL NET ASSETS-ENDING<br/>DECEMBER 31</b>                   | 2007                   |                          | 20,780,000                 |                           |                              |
|  | 2006                   |                          | 17,930,000                 |                           |                              |
|  | 2005                   |                          | 15,052,000                 |                           |                              |



MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT  
 THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2007, 2006, AND 2005  
 NONMAJOR BUSINESS-TYPE FUNDS

|  | <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Annual Budget</u> | <u>3 Months Actual</u> | <u>Actual/Budget</u> | <u>Performance Index</u> |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES:</b>   |                    |                      |                        |                      |                          |
| Hotel/motel tax  | 2007               | \$ 4,009,000         | 769,000                | 0.19                 | -                        |
|  | 2006               | 3,411,000            | 812,000                | 23.8%                | 95.22                    |
|  | 2005               | 2,936,000            | 562,000                | 0.19                 | -                        |
| Other revenue  | 2007               | 6,325,000            | 1,347,000              | 21.3%                | 85.19                    |
|  | 2006               | 6,071,000            | 1,282,000              | 21.1%                | 84.47                    |
|  | 2005               | 6,243,000            | 1,165,000              | 18.7%                | 74.64                    |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>   | 2007               | 10,334,000           | 2,116,000              | 20.5%                | 81.90                    |
|  | 2006               | 9,482,000            | 2,094,000              | 22.1%                | 88.34                    |
|  | 2005               | 9,179,000            | 1,727,000              | 18.8%                | 75.26                    |
| <b>EXPENSES &amp; ENCUMBRANCES:</b>                          |                    |                      |                        |                      |                          |
| Capital outlay   | 2007               | 52,000               | -                      | -                    | -                        |
|  | 2006               | 5,000                | -                      | -                    | -                        |
|  | 2005               | 6,000                | 15,000                 | 250.0%               | 1000.00                  |
| Other expenses & encumbrances                                | 2007               | 10,469,000           | 2,542,000              | 24.3%                | 97.12                    |
|  | 2006               | 9,521,000            | 2,295,000              | 24.1%                | 96.42                    |
|  | 2005               | 9,069,000            | 2,225,000              | 24.5%                | 98.14                    |
| <b>Total expenses and encumbrances</b>                       | 2007               | 10,521,000           | 2,542,000              | 24.2%                | 96.64                    |
|  | 2006               | 9,526,000            | 2,295,000              | 24.1%                | 96.37                    |
|  | 2005               | 9,075,000            | 2,240,000              | 24.7%                | 98.73                    |
| <b>Excess (deficiency) of Revenues over (under) expenses</b> | 2007               | (187,000)            | (426,000)              | -                    | -                        |
|  | 2006               | (44,000)             | (201,000)              | -                    | -                        |
|  | 2005               | 104,000              | (513,000)              | -                    | =                        |
| <b>TRANSFERS IN (OUT):</b>                                   |                    |                      |                        |                      |                          |
| Operating transfers in                                       | 2007               | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                        |
|  | 2006               | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                        |
|  | 2005               | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                        |
| Operating transfers out                                      | 2007               | (671,000)            | (168,000)              | 25.0%                | 100.15                   |
|  | 2006               | (558,000)            | (140,000)              | 25.1%                | 100.36                   |
|  | 2005               | (619,000)            | (154,000)              | 24.9%                | 99.52                    |
| <b>CHANGE IN NET ASSETS</b>                                  | 2007               | (858,000)            | (594,000)              |                      |                          |
|  | 2006               | (602,000)            | (341,000)              |                      |                          |
|  | 2005               | (515,000)            | (667,000)              |                      |                          |
| <b>TOTAL NET ASSETS-BEGINNING</b>                            | 2007               |                      | 12,926,000             |                      |                          |
|  | 2006               |                      | 11,317,000             |                      |                          |
|  | 2005               |                      | 11,620,000             |                      |                          |
| <b>TOTAL NET ASSETS-ENDING DECEMBER 31</b>                   | 2007               |                      | 12,332,000             |                      |                          |
|  | 2006               |                      | 10,976,000             |                      |                          |
|  | 2005               |                      | 10,953,000             |                      |                          |



# EQUITY IN TREASURY POOL

## DECEMBER, 2006

| FUND NO.                  | FUND NAME                                | CASH           | EQUITY IN TREASURY POOL | TOTAL 12/31/06    | TOTAL 10/01/06     | TOTAL 12/31/05    |
|---------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| <b>GENERAL FUND:</b>      |  |                |                         |                   |                    |                   |
| 01                        | General                                  | \$ 84,000      | 42,336,000              | 42,420,000        | 42,608,000         | 34,278,000        |
| 77                        | Payroll                                  | -              | 1,886,000               | 1,886,000         | 1,709,000          | 2,527,000         |
| 994                       | Plano All-America City                   | -              | -                       | -                 | -                  | (29,000)          |
| 24                        | City Store                               | -              | 8,000                   | 8,000             | 8,000              | 7,000             |
|                           |  | <b>84,000</b>  | <b>44,230,000</b>       | <b>44,314,000</b> | <b>44,325,000</b>  | <b>36,783,000</b> |
| <b>DEBT SERVICE FUND:</b> |  |                |                         |                   |                    |                   |
| 03                        | G.O. Debt Service                        | -              | 12,642,000              | 12,642,000        | 2,165,000          | 13,561,000        |
|                           |  | -              | 12,642,000              | 12,642,000        | 2,165,000          | 13,561,000        |
| <b>CAPITAL PROJECTS:</b>  |  |                |                         |                   |                    |                   |
| 22                        | Recreation Center Facilities             | -              | 472,000                 | 472,000           | 467,000            | 379,000           |
| 23                        | Street Enhancement                       | -              | 1,357,000               | 1,357,000         | 1,340,000          | 1,228,000         |
| 25                        | 1991 Police & Courts Facility            | -              | 1,462,000               | 1,462,000         | 1,445,000          | 822,000           |
| 27                        | 1991 Library Facility                    | -              | 351,000                 | 351,000           | 346,000            | 271,000           |
| 28                        | 1991 Fire Facility                       | -              | 1,286,000               | 1,286,000         | 1,271,000          | 594,000           |
| 29                        | Technology Improvements                  | -              | 83,000                  | 83,000            | 85,000             | -                 |
| 31                        | Municipal Facilities                     | -              | 385,000                 | 385,000           | 379,000            | 357,000           |
| 32                        | Park Improvements                        | -              | 4,153,000               | 4,153,000         | 4,166,000          | 2,796,000         |
| 33                        | Street & Drainage Improvement            | -              | 1,763,000               | 1,763,000         | 1,399,000          | (1,633,000)       |
| 35                        | Capital Reserve                          | -              | 34,104,000              | 34,104,000        | 33,347,000         | 27,234,000        |
| 38                        | DART L.A.P.                              | -              | 714,000                 | 714,000           | 706,000            | 681,000           |
| 39                        | Spring Creekwalk                         | -              | 22,000                  | 22,000            | 21,000             | 21,000            |
| 52                        | Park Service Areas                       | -              | 5,255,000               | 5,255,000         | 5,166,000          | 4,283,000         |
| 53                        | Creative & Performing Arts               | -              | 1,632,000               | 1,632,000         | 1,733,000          | 1,432,000         |
| 54                        | Animal Control Facilities                | -              | 198,000                 | 198,000           | 195,000            | 187,000           |
| 59                        | Service Center                           | -              | 120,000                 | 120,000           | 119,000            | (16,000)          |
| 60                        | Joint Use Facilities                     | -              | 540,000                 | 540,000           | 533,000            | 504,000           |
| 85                        | Public Arts                              | -              | 16,000                  | 16,000            | 15,000             | -                 |
| 110                       | G.O. Bond Clearing - 1999                | -              | 1,550,000               | 1,550,000         | 1,531,000          | 2,365,000         |
| 190                       | G.O. Bond Clearing - 2000                | -              | 3,686,000               | 3,686,000         | 3,641,000          | 3,666,000         |
| 230                       | Tax Notes Clearing - 2001                | -              | 2,484,000               | 2,484,000         | 2,454,000          | 2,576,000         |
| 240                       | G.O. Bond Clearing - 2001-A              | -              | 184,000                 | 184,000           | 182,000            | 183,000           |
| 250                       | Tax Notes Clearing - 2001-A              | -              | 195,000                 | 195,000           | 207,000            | 255,000           |
| 92                        | G.O. Bond Refund/Clearing - 2002         | -              | -                       | -                 | -                  | 49,000            |
| 270                       | G.O. Bond Refund/Clearing - 2003         | -              | 1,391,000               | 1,391,000         | 1,403,000          | 1,830,000         |
| 310                       | G.O. Bond Refund/Clearing - 2005         | -              | 941,000                 | 941,000           | 1,170,000          | 24,208,000        |
| 093                       | G.O. Bond Clearing - 2006                | -              | 26,305,000              | 26,305,000        | 36,075,000         | -                 |
| 089                       | C.O. Bond Clearing - 2006                | -              | 2,626,000               | 2,626,000         | 3,108,000          | -                 |
|                           |  | -              | <b>93,275,000</b>       | <b>93,275,000</b> | <b>102,504,000</b> | <b>74,272,000</b> |
| <b>ENTERPRISE FUNDS:</b>  |  |                |                         |                   |                    |                   |
| 26                        | Municipal Drainage CIP                   | -              | 133,000                 | 133,000           | 131,000            | 70,000            |
| 34                        | Sewer CIP                                | -              | 4,563,000               | 4,563,000         | 4,492,000          | 4,065,000         |
| 36                        | Water CIP                                | -              | 4,384,000               | 4,384,000         | 4,571,000          | 5,263,000         |
| 37                        | Downtown Center Development              | -              | 56,000                  | 56,000            | 69,000             | 27,000            |
| 41                        | Water & Sewer - Operating                | 389,000        | 5,345,000               | 5,734,000         | 8,154,000          | 8,124,000         |
| 42                        | Water & Sewer - Debt Service             | -              | 2,893,000               | 2,893,000         | 2,051,000          | 2,543,000         |
| 43                        | Municipal Drainage - Debt Service        | -              | 2,680,000               | 2,680,000         | 2,579,000          | 2,563,000         |
| 44                        | W & S Impact Fees Clearing               | -              | 2,753,000               | 2,753,000         | 2,447,000          | 1,352,000         |
| 45                        | Sustainability & Environmental Services  | 76,000         | (940,000)               | (864,000)         | 219,000            | (308,000)         |
| 46                        | Convention & Tourism                     | 4,000          | 2,902,000               | 2,906,000         | 3,054,000          | 1,920,000         |
| 81                        | Friends of Plano Centre                  | -              | 4,000                   | 4,000             | 4,000              | 3,000             |
| 47                        | Municipal Drainage                       | 23,000         | 3,777,000               | 3,800,000         | 3,705,000          | 3,350,000         |
| 48                        | Municipal Golf Course                    | -              | 109,000                 | 109,000           | 119,000            | 12,000            |
| 49                        | Property Management                      | -              | 381,000                 | 381,000           | 365,000            | 305,000           |
| 51                        | Recreation Revolving                     | -              | 622,000                 | 622,000           | 934,000            | 498,000           |
| 95                        | W & S Bond Clearing - 1990               | -              | 186,000                 | 186,000           | 184,000            | 178,000           |
| 96                        | W & S Bond Clearing - 1991               | -              | 103,000                 | 103,000           | 102,000            | 99,000            |
| 101                       | W & S Bond Clearing - 1993A              | -              | 278,000                 | 278,000           | 275,000            | 265,000           |
| 103                       | Municipal Bond Drain Clearing-1995       | -              | 265,000                 | 265,000           | 261,000            | 252,000           |
| 104                       | Municipal Drain Bond Clearing-1996       | -              | 166,000                 | 166,000           | 164,000            | 158,000           |
| 107                       | Municipal Drain Bond Clearing-1997       | -              | 235,000                 | 235,000           | 232,000            | 224,000           |
| 108                       | Municipal Drain Bond Clearing-1998       | -              | 79,000                  | 79,000            | 78,000             | 75,000            |
| 210                       | Municipal Drain Bond Clearing-1999       | -              | 147,000                 | 147,000           | 145,000            | 140,000           |
| 260                       | Municipal Drain Rev Bond Clearing - 2001 | -              | 122,000                 | 122,000           | 121,000            | 117,000           |
| 280                       | Municipal Drain Rev Bond Clearing - 2003 | -              | 32,000                  | 32,000            | 32,000             | 31,000            |
| 320                       | Municipal Drain Rev Bond Clearing - 2005 | -              | 977,000                 | 977,000           | 1,359,000          | 2,185,000         |
| 094                       | Municipal Drain Rev Bond Clearing - 2006 | -              | 1,479,000               | 1,479,000         | 1,461,000          | -                 |
|                           |  | <b>492,000</b> | <b>33,731,000</b>       | <b>34,223,000</b> | <b>37,308,000</b>  | <b>33,511,000</b> |



# EQUITY IN TREASURY POOL

## DECEMBER, 2006

| FUND NO.                       | FUND NAME                              | CASH        | EQUITY IN TREASURY POOL  | TOTAL 12/31/06        | TOTAL 10/01/06        | TOTAL 12/31/05        |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS:</b>  |  |             |                          |                       |                       |                       |
| 2                              | Sproles Library                        | -           | 271,000                  | 271,000               | 268,000               | 259,000               |
| 4                              | TIF-Mall                               | -           | 40,000                   | 40,000                | 40,000                | 30,000                |
| 5                              | TIF-East Side                          | -           | 5,891,000                | 5,891,000             | 5,891,000             | 4,374,000             |
| 11                             | LLEBG-Police Grant                     | -           | 71,000                   | 71,000                | 70,000                | 78,000                |
| 12                             | Criminal Investigation                 | -           | 894,000                  | 894,000               | 811,000               | 717,000               |
| 13                             | Grant                                  | -           | (173,000)                | (173,000)             | -                     | (621,000)             |
| 14                             | Wireline Fees                          | -           | 308,000                  | 308,000               | 286,000               | 185,000               |
| 15                             | Judicial Efficiency                    | -           | 105,000                  | 105,000               | 99,000                | 84,000                |
| 16                             | Industrial                             | -           | 17,000                   | 17,000                | 16,000                | 16,000                |
| 17                             | Intergovernmental                      | -           | 451,000                  | 451,000               | 285,000               | 282,000               |
| 18                             | Government Access/CATV                 | -           | 172,000                  | 172,000               | 225,000               | 410,000               |
| 19                             | Teen Court Program                     | -           | 34,000                   | 34,000                | 31,000                | 24,000                |
| 20                             | Municipal Courts Technology            | -           | 1,283,000                | 1,283,000             | 1,252,000             | 1,102,000             |
| 55                             | Municipal Court-Building Security Fees | -           | 1,176,000                | 1,176,000             | 1,143,000             | 1,028,000             |
| 56                             | 911 Reserve Fund                       | -           | 6,134,000                | 6,134,000             | 5,815,000             | 4,961,000             |
| 57                             | State Library Grants                   | -           | 18,000                   | 18,000                | 23,000                | (1,000)               |
| 67                             | Disaster Relief                        | -           | 1,092,000                | 1,092,000             | 1,067,000             | (333,000)             |
| 68                             | Animal Shelter Donations               | -           | 86,000                   | 86,000                | 75,000                | 38,000                |
| 73                             | Memorial Library                       | -           | 205,000                  | 205,000               | 189,000               | 187,000               |
| 86                             | Juvenile Case Manager                  | -           | 104,000                  | 104,000               | 95,000                | 2,000                 |
| 87                             | Traffic Safety                         | -           | 340,000                  | 340,000               | 298,000               | -                     |
| 88                             | Child Safety                           | -           | 895,000                  | 895,000               | 552,000               | 533,000               |
|                                |  | -           | 19,414,000               | 19,414,000            | 18,531,000            | 13,355,000            |
| <b>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS:</b> |  |             |                          |                       |                       |                       |
| 6                              | Public Safety Technology               | -           | 2,307,000                | 2,307,000             | 1,612,000             | 2,180,000             |
| 9                              | Technology Infrastructure              | -           | 3,884,000                | 3,884,000             | 3,846,000             | 3,918,000             |
| 58                             | PC Replacement                         | -           | 1,267,000                | 1,267,000             | 1,089,000             | 1,002,000             |
| 61                             | Equipment Maintenance                  | -           | (304,000)                | (304,000)             | -                     | (3,948,000)           |
| 62                             | Information Technology                 | -           | 2,160,000                | 2,160,000             | 2,137,000             | 2,929,000             |
| 63                             | Office Services                        | -           | 35,000                   | 35,000                | -                     | (436,000)             |
| 64                             | Warehouse                              | -           | 164,000                  | 164,000               | 301,000               | 219,000               |
| 65                             | Property/Liability Loss                | -           | 5,169,000                | 5,169,000             | 5,338,000             | 5,077,000             |
| 66                             | Technology Services                    | -           | 9,706,000                | 9,706,000             | 9,960,000             | 9,488,000             |
| 71                             | Equipment Replacement                  | -           | 5,086,000                | 5,086,000             | 4,954,000             | 9,806,000             |
| 78                             | Health Claims                          | -           | 20,949,000               | 20,949,000            | 18,934,000            | 13,970,000            |
| 79                             | Parkway Service Ctr. Expansion         | -           | (12,000)                 | (12,000)              | 173,000               | 1,352,000             |
|                                |  | -           | 50,411,000               | 50,411,000            | 48,344,000            | 45,557,000            |
| <b>FIDUCIARY FUNDS:</b>        |  |             |                          |                       |                       |                       |
| 7                              | Unclaimed Property                     | -           | 46,000                   | 46,000                | 46,000                | 36,000                |
| 8                              | Library Training Lab                   | -           | 8,000                    | 8,000                 | 9,000                 | 7,000                 |
| 69                             | Collin County Seized Assets            | -           | 326,000                  | 326,000               | 299,000               | 234,000               |
| 74                             | Developers' Escrow                     | -           | 4,762,000                | 4,762,000             | 3,866,000             | 6,837,000             |
| 76                             | Economic Development                   | -           | 2,705,000                | 2,705,000             | 1,134,000             | 1,017,000             |
| 84                             | Rebate                                 | -           | 1,171,000                | 1,171,000             | 1,181,000             | 1,668,000             |
|                                |  | -           | 9,018,000                | 9,018,000             | 6,535,000             | 9,799,000             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   |  | \$ 576,000  | 262,721,000              | 263,297,000           | 259,712,000           | 226,838,000           |
|                                |  |             |                          |                       |                       |                       |
|                                |  | <b>CASH</b> | <b>TRUST INVESTMENTS</b> | <b>TOTAL 12/31/06</b> | <b>TOTAL 10/01/06</b> | <b>TOTAL 12/31/05</b> |
| <b>TRUST FUNDS</b>             |  |             |                          |                       |                       |                       |
| 42                             | Water & Sewer Reserve                  | \$ -        | 960,000                  | 960,000               | 957,000               | 935,000               |
| 72                             | Retirement Security Plan               | -           | 58,403,000               | 58,403,000            | 58,403,000            | 53,866,000            |
| <b>TOTAL TRUST FUNDS</b>       |  | \$ -        | 59,363,000               | 59,363,000            | 59,360,000            | 54,801,000            |

A Treasury Pool fund has been created for the purpose of consolidating cash and investments. All City funds not restricted or held in trust are included in this consolidated fund. Each fund's "Equity in Treasury Pool" represents the fund's proportionate share of the Treasury Pool Fund. At December 31, 2006 the Treasury Pool, including an adjustment to Fair Value as required by GASB 31, consisted of the following:

|                                  |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Cash                             | 5,290,000          |
| Local Government Investment Pool | 44,762,000         |
| Federal Securities               | 183,463,000        |
| Certificates of Deposit          | 30,000,000         |
| Fair Value Adjustment            | (2,274,000)        |
| Interest Receivable              | 1,480,000          |
|                                  | <u>262,721,000</u> |



# HEALTH CLAIMS FUND THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2007 & 2006

| Health Claims Fund                         | 1 month<br>Variance |                     |                            | 1 month<br>Variance  |                      |                            | 1 month<br>Variance  |                      |                            | Year to Date<br>Variance |                     |                            |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|  | FY 06-07<br>October | FY 05-06<br>October | Favorable<br>(Unfavorable) | FY 06-07<br>November | FY 05-06<br>November | Favorable<br>(Unfavorable) | FY 06-07<br>December | FY 05-06<br>December | Favorable<br>(Unfavorable) | FY 06-07<br>Total        | FY 04-05<br>Total   | Favorable<br>(Unfavorable) |
| <b>Revenues</b>                            |                     |                     |                            |                      |                      |                            |                      |                      |                            |                          |                     |                            |
| Employees Health Ins. Contributions        | \$ 183,000          | \$ 173,000          | 10,000                     | \$ 186,000           | \$ 173,000           | 13,000                     | 195,000              | \$ 177,000           | 18,000                     | \$ 564,000               | \$ 523,000          | 41,000                     |
| Employers Health Ins. Contributions        | 1,526,000           | 1,460,000           | 66,000                     | 1,543,000            | 1,460,000            | 83,000                     | 1,722,000            | 1,489,000            | 233,000                    | 4,791,000                | 4,409,000           | 382,000                    |
| Contributions for Retirees                 | 44,000              | 39,000              | 5,000                      | 44,000               | 39,000               | 5,000                      | 44,000               | 39,000               | 5,000                      | 132,000                  | 117,000             | 15,000                     |
| Cobra Insurance Receipts                   | 3,000               | 2,000               | 1,000                      | 3,000                | 1,000                | 2,000                      | 2,000                | 2,000                | -                          | 8,000                    | 5,000               | 3,000                      |
| Retiree Insurance Receipts                 | 34,000              | 20,000              | 14,000                     | 26,000               | 23,000               | 3,000                      | 32,000               | 23,000               | 9,000                      | 92,000                   | 66,000              | 26,000                     |
| City Council Receipts                      | -                   | 1,000               | (1,000)                    | -                    | 1,000                | (1,000)                    | -                    | 1,000                | (1,000)                    | -                        | 3,000               | (3,000)                    |
| Plano Housing Authority                    | 6,000               | 4,000               | 2,000                      | 2,000                | 3,000                | (1,000)                    | 2,000                | -                    | 2,000                      | 10,000                   | 7,000               | 3,000                      |
| Interest                                   | 75,000              | 36,000              | 39,000                     | 71,000               | 38,000               | 33,000                     | 100,000              | 15,000               | 85,000                     | 246,000                  | 89,000              | 157,000                    |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                      | <b>1,871,000</b>    | <b>1,735,000</b>    | <b>136,000</b>             | <b>1,875,000</b>     | <b>1,738,000</b>     | <b>137,000</b>             | <b>2,097,000</b>     | <b>1,746,000</b>     | <b>351,000</b>             | <b>5,843,000</b>         | <b>5,219,000</b>    | <b>624,000</b>             |
| <b>Expenses</b>                            |                     |                     |                            |                      |                      |                            |                      |                      |                            |                          |                     |                            |
| Insurance                                  | 122,000             | 95,000              | (27,000)                   | 122,000              | 95,000               | (27,000)                   | 121,000              | 94,000               | (27,000)                   | 365,000                  | 284,000             | (81,000)                   |
| Contracts- Professional Svc.               | 8,000               | 9,000               | 1,000                      | 34,000               | 22,000               | (12,000)                   | 26,000               | 5,000                | (21,000)                   | 68,000                   | 36,000              | (32,000)                   |
| Contracts- Other                           | 65,000              | 60,000              | (5,000)                    | 81,000               | 82,000               | 1,000                      | 89,000               | 72,000               | (17,000)                   | 235,000                  | 214,000             | (21,000)                   |
| Health Claims Paid Reinsurance             | (15,000)            | (1,000)             | 14,000                     | -                    | (194,000)            | (194,000)                  | 6,000                | (3,000)              | (9,000)                    | (9,000)                  | (198,000)           | (189,000)                  |
| Health Claims - Prescription               | 114,000             | 105,000             | (9,000)                    | 269,000              | 236,000              | (33,000)                   | 266,000              | 221,000              | (45,000)                   | 649,000                  | 562,000             | (87,000)                   |
| Health Claims Paid -JHC                    | 875,000             | 752,000             | (123,000)                  | 788,000              | 1,128,000            | 340,000                    | 807,000              | 785,000              | (22,000)                   | 2,470,000                | 2,665,000           | 195,000                    |
| Cobra Insurance Paid                       | -                   | -                   | -                          | 1,000                | 1,000                | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                          | 1,000                    | 1,000               | -                          |
| Retiree Insurance Paid                     | 9,000               | 7,000               | (2,000)                    | 9,000                | 7,000                | (2,000)                    | 9,000                | 8,000                | (1,000)                    | 27,000                   | 22,000              | (5,000)                    |
| Plano Housing Authority                    | 1,000               | 1,000               | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                          | 1,000                    | 1,000               | -                          |
| <b>Total Expenses</b>                      | <b>1,179,000</b>    | <b>1,028,000</b>    | <b>(151,000)</b>           | <b>1,304,000</b>     | <b>1,377,000</b>     | <b>73,000</b>              | <b>1,324,000</b>     | <b>1,182,000</b>     | <b>(142,000)</b>           | <b>3,807,000</b>         | <b>3,587,000</b>    | <b>(220,000)</b>           |
| <b>Net increase (decrease)</b>             | <b>\$ 692,000</b>   | <b>\$ 707,000</b>   | <b>(15,000)</b>            | <b>\$ 571,000</b>    | <b>\$ 361,000</b>    | <b>210,000</b>             | <b>\$ 773,000</b>    | <b>\$ 564,000</b>    | <b>209,000</b>             | <b>\$ 2,036,000</b>      | <b>\$ 1,632,000</b> | <b>404,000</b>             |
| <br>                                       |                     |                     |                            |                      |                      |                            |                      |                      |                            |                          |                     |                            |
| Health Claims Fund Balance -<br>Cumulative | \$ 16,794,000       | \$ 10,500,000       | 6,294,000                  | \$ 17,365,000        | \$ 10,862,000        | 6,503,000                  | \$ 18,137,000        | \$ 11,426,000        | 6,711,000                  |                          |                     |                            |

## ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY LIABILITY LOSS FUND THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2007, 2006 AND 2005

|  | Fiscal Year<br>2007 | Fiscal Year<br>2006 | Fiscal Year<br>2005 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b><u>PROPERTY LIABILITY LOSS FUND</u></b> |                     |                     |                     |
| Claims Paid per General Ledger             | \$ 215,000          | 373,000             | 450,000             |
| Net Judgments/Damages/Attorney Fees        | 213,000             | 273,000             | 132,000             |
| Total Expenses                             | \$ 428,000          | 646,000             | 582,000             |
| Fund Balance                               | \$ 1,441,000        | 1,394,000           | 2,104,000           |



CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS  
STATUS REPORT  
DECEMBER, 2006

| Project Description   | Construction Start (Est.)<br>Complete (Est.) | 2006-07 Budget (thousands) | Total Project Budget (thousands) | Inception to Date Cost (thousands) | Encumbrances (thousands) | Comments:   |
|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <u>15<sup>th</sup> STREET – G Avenue to I Avenue</u>                  | 01/07<br>10/07                               | 1,450                      | 1,766                            | 269                                | 1,639                    | Contracts are being processed with JRJ Paving.  |
| <u>15<sup>th</sup> STREET AND MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS</u> | 08/07<br>02/08                               | 1,320                      | 1,470                            | 56                                 | 76                       | Preliminary plans currently in review by City staff.  |
| <u>ALMA &amp; PARKER DRAINAGE</u>                                     | 11/07<br>11/08                               | 410                        | 962                              | -                                  | 105                      | Design proceeding.  |
| <u>ANIMAL SHELTER EXPANSION</u>                                       | 03/07<br>12/07                               | 1,155                      | 3,755                            | 167                                | 7                        | Proposal for full design pending.   |
| <u>CLOISTERS WATER REHAB</u>  | 09/07<br>09/08                               | 50                         | 1,820                            | 77                                 | 38                       | The preliminary engineering plans have been reviewed by staff.  |
| <u>COMMUNICATIONS -Falls to Parker</u>                                | 04/06 02/07                                  | -                          | 641                              | 411                                | 200                      | Paving and street light conduit/foundation construction is complete. Pavement marking work is complete. Landscaping work is delayed due to City water conservation regulations.                                   |
| <u>COMMUNICATIONS Spring Creek to Tennyson</u>                        | 06/07<br>05/08                               | 1,550                      | 3,470                            | 138                                | 68                       | Field survey work is complete. Preliminary plans have been reviewed by City staff and returned to the consultant for correction. 404 Environmental issue being evaluated. Right of way negotiations are underway. |
| <u>COMMUNICATIONS Parker to Spring Creek Parkway</u>                  | 11/07<br>11/08                               | 200                        | 2,200                            | -                                  | 162                      | Design proceeding.  |
| <u>DALLAS NORTH TRUNK SEWER – Independence to Coit</u>                | 04/07<br>09/07                               | -                          | 3,100                            | -                                  | -                        | Project will be bid this month.   |
| <u>DOMINION PARKWAY – Hedgcoxe to Headquarters</u>                    | 11/06<br>04/07                               | 475                        | 522                              | -                                  | 454                      | Construction underway.  |
| <u>FIRE STATION 11</u>  | 01/05<br>11/06                               | -                          | 3,322                            | 2,720                              | 186                      | Station complete.   |



CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS  
STATUS REPORT  
DECEMBER 31, 2006

| <u>Project Description</u>  | Construction Start (Est.)<br>Complete (Est.) | 2006-07 Budget (thousands) | Total Project Budget (thousands) | Inception to Date Cost (thousands) | Encumbrances (thousands) | Comments:  |
|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <u>FIRE STATION 12/LOGISTICS FACILITY &amp; Emergency Operations Center</u> | 05/07<br>06/08                               | 2,000                      | 12,902                           | 1,956                              | 837                      | Design development underway.   |
| <u>HAYFIELD, MORTON VALE, THUNDERBIRD &amp; CLOVERHAVEN</u>                 | 06/07<br>06/08                               | 462                        | 1,100                            | -                                  | 132                      | Engineering design contract approved at the October 23 <sup>rd</sup> Council meeting with Jones & Carter, Inc. Design work started just before Thanksgiving.   |
| <u>HEADQUARTERS – Preston to Parkwood</u>                                   | 07/07<br>11/07                               | 100                        | 1,000                            | -                                  | 61                       | Design services began November 22 <sup>nd</sup> with Jaster Quintanilla. Project will widen Headquarters from four to six lanes from Parkwood Blvd. to Preston Road.   |
| <u>INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS – 2004</u>                                     | 01/07<br>05/08                               | 660                        | 1,236                            | 148                                | 344                      | Pre-construction meeting held January 10 <sup>th</sup> for other three locations. Pre-final plans currently in review by City staff for Coit at Legacy.  |
| <u>INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS – 2005</u>                                     | 04/07<br>10/07                               | 649                        | 997                              | 195                                | 22                       | Final pre-bid items being addressed by staff and consultant. Project expected to bid in January.   |
| <u>INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS - JUPITER/PLANO PARKWAY</u>                    | 09/07<br>02/08                               | 198                        | 723                              | 94                                 | 28                       | Final revised schematics and ESA (Categorical Exclusion) approved by TxDOT Dallas. Schematics and CatEx sent to TxDot Austin. TransSystems submitted 60% plans for state review on January 5 <sup>th</sup> . City staff working with affected property owners. |
| <u>INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS – Preston and Legacy</u>                       | 12/07<br>10/08                               | 239                        | 2,502                            | 106                                | 237                      | Parsons working on design schematic and Environmental Categorical Exclusion. CatEx and schematic being reviewed by City staff. Design will begin after approval by TxDot Dallas.   |
| <u>INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS - PRESTON/PLANO PARKWAY</u>                    | 12/07<br>10/08                               | 436                        | 2,190                            | 109                                | 180                      | Parsons Brinkerhoff is working on Categorical Exclusion and design schematic. CATEx and design schematic meeting held January 5 <sup>th</sup> . Design will begin after approval by TxDot Dallas.  |



CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS  
STATUS REPORT  
DECEMBER 31, 2006

| <u>Project Description</u>   | Construction Start (Est.) Complete (Est.) | 2006-07 Budget (thousands) | Total Project Budget (thousands) | Inception to Date Cost (thousands) | Encumbrances (thousands) | Comments:  |
|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <u>INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS – Spring Creek Parkway and K Avenue</u> | 10/06<br>03/07                            | 296                        | 668                              | 74                                 | 2                        | Work being slowed due to franchise utility conflicts.  |
| <u>INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS – Spring Creek Parkway and Coit</u>     | 04/08<br>01/09                            | 160                        | 2,000                            | 84                                 | 232                      | Design proceeding.   |
| <u>LOS RIOS - Parker to Jupiter</u>                                  | 07/04<br>05/07                            | -                          | 7,345                            | 5,464                              | 193                      | Landscaping and ground stabilization operations are on hold due to water restrictions.   |
| <u>MCDERMOTT – Coit To Custer</u>                                    | 07/06<br>04/07                            | 1,505                      | 2,204                            | 1,900                              | 89                       | All paving is complete. Minor work on the irrigation needed to complete that item. Landscaping will not be planted.  |
| <u>MCDERMOTT – Coit To Ohio</u>                                      | 06/07 03/08                               | 3,650                      | 4,086                            | 361                                | 7                        | 90% plans have been reviewed by City staff and TXDOT McKinney. Engineer is working on our comments. Schematic has been approved. CADEX has also been resubmitted for final review. All items have been submitted to TXDOT Austin for review. |
| <u>MIDWAY ROAD WIDENING - Parker to Spring Creek Parkway</u>         | 07/06<br>05/07                            | 1,322                      | 2,084                            | 1,183                              | 451                      | Construction continues with median paving and right turn lane improvements at Windhaven Parkway and Spring Creek Parkway.  |
| <u>TOM MUEHLENBECK RECREATION CENTER</u>                             | 04/06<br>07/07                            | 11,346                     | 23,000                           | 10,336                             | 11,014                   | Site work underway. Block walls being erected. Roofing on gym being installed.   |
| <u>OAK POINT PARK VISITOR CENTER COMPLEX</u>                         | 02/07<br>02/08                            | 4,000                      | 8,000                            | 460                                | 730                      | Design development underway.   |
| <u>P AVENUE – 18<sup>th</sup> to Park</u>                            | 03/06<br>02/07                            | -                          | 2,574                            | 1,680                              | 692                      | Southbound paving began this month. Traffic control is one way south for P Avenue.   |
| <u>PARKER ROAD – K Ave. to P Ave.</u>                                | 04/07<br>04/08                            | 3,073                      | 4,190                            | 376                                | 52                       | Pre-final plans being reviewed by City staff. Right of way acquisition and utility adjustments now underway.   |



CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS  
STATUS REPORT  
DECEMBER 31, 2006

| <u>Project Description</u>  | Construction Start (Est.) Complete (Est.) | 2006-07 Budget (thousands) | Total Project Budget (thousands) | Inception to Date Cost (thousands) | Encumbrances (thousands) | Comments:   |
|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <u>PARKER ROAD ELEVATED TANK REPAINT</u>                                | 11/07<br>06/08                            | 700                        | 735                              | 3                                  | 36                       | Project bid August 31 <sup>st</sup> . Bids were higher than expected and were rejected. Project will re -bid Spring 2007.   |
| <u>PARKER ROAD ESTATES WEST WATER REHAB</u>                             | 10/06<br>07/07                            | 1,850                      | 2,002                            | 821                                | 1,027                    | Pavement repairs complete on Deep Valley and the water main is installed. Work on Cross Bend, Winfield, Glen Forest, Winterstone and Bluff Meadow near completion. Pavement repairs proceeding. |
| <u>PARKWOOD BOULEVARD - Park Boulevard to Spring Creek Parkway</u>      | 06/07<br>06/08                            | 3,900                      | 4,200                            | 192                                | 74                       | 95% plans received and under review.  |
| <u>PLANO PARKWAY = Los Rios to 14<sup>th</sup></u>                      | 06/05<br>06/07                            | 257                        | 3,852                            | 3,435                              | 324                      | Plano Parkway opened to traffic on August 14 <sup>th</sup> . Contract will be held open for maintenance of parkways pending removal from water restrictions.                                    |
| <u>PLANO PARKWAY = Tollroad to Park</u>                                 | 01/07<br>10/07                            | 1,861                      | 2,628                            | 311                                | 2,352                    | Pre-con meeting held and work is expected to start January.   |
| <u>POLICE ACADEMY RANGE EXPANSION</u>                                   | 04/07<br>11/07                            | 930                        | 3,759                            | 607                                | 22                       | Schematic design prepared. Design/build team preparing proposal.  |
| <u>RAILROAD CROSSINGS -Quiet Zones</u>                                  | 05/07<br>08/07                            | -                          | 1,197                            | 679                                | 73                       | Bids withdrawn pending agreement with railroads.  |
| <u>RASOR BOULEVARD - Ohio to SH 121</u>                                 | 8/07<br>4/08                              | 800                        | 2,189                            | 62                                 | 273                      | Huitt-Zollars Inc. has started on design. Alignment schematic submitted by the design engineer and under reviewed.  |
| <u>RIDGEVIEW DRIVE Custer to Independence</u>                           | 08/05<br>06/07                            | -                          | 2,849                            | 2,642                              | 274                      | All lane widening, paving and bridge work complete. Irrigation in stalled. We will be processing a partial acceptance of the project.   |
| <u>SH 121 WATER LINE - Spring Creek Parkway to Dallas North Tollway</u> | 04/07<br>07/07                            | -                          | 525                              | -                                  | -                        | Preliminary plans have been reviewed.   |
| <u>SPRINGBROOK - Quill to Janwood</u>                                   | 02/08<br>09/08                            | 75                         | 825                              | -                                  | 156                      | Engineer authorized to proceed with design December 15 <sup>th</sup> .  |



CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS  
STATUS REPORT  
DECEMBER 31, 2006

| <u>Project Description</u>                                  | <u>Construction Start (Est.) Complete (Est.)</u> | <u>2006-07 Budget (thousands)</u> | <u>Total Project Budget (thousands)</u> | <u>Inception to Date Cost (thousands)</u> | <u>Encumbrances (thousands)</u> | <u>Comments:</u>   |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|--|
| <u>SPRING CREEK PARKWAY (SHILOH) – Royal Oaks to Parker</u> | 10/05<br>06/07                                   | -                                 | 2,603                                   | 2,305                                     | 267                             | The road was opened to traffic June 29 <sup>th</sup> . We will be processing a partial acceptance of the project.                  |
| <u>STEWART MAIN Capital to Plano Parkway</u>                | 09/06<br>02/07                                   | -                                 | 522                                     | 265                                       | 130                             | Contractor working on the pavement repairs.  |
| <u>US 75 RAMP IMPROVEMENTS</u>                              | 01/06<br>06/07                                   | -                                 | 3,429                                   | 2,108                                     | 5                               | Work on northbound improvements continues very slowly.   |
| <u>US 75/PARKER ROAD INTERCHANGE</u>                        | 01/08<br>08/09                                   | 5,000                             | 6,250                                   | 1,269                                     | 521                             | Comments on the environmental document have been received from TXDOT. TXDOT has approved the schematic. Design work is proceeding. |
| <u>WHIFFLETREE WATER REHAB</u>                              | 02/06<br>02/07                                   | 200                               | 1,723                                   | 1,601                                     | 91                              | All work is complete. We are waiting for final pay request.  |
| <u>WYATT NORTH ADDITION PAVING &amp; WATER</u>              | 05/07<br>05/08                                   | 2,130                             | 2,369                                   | 153                                       | 60                              | Second review set returned for corrections November 22 <sup>nd</sup> .   |



# SECTION 2

## ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

City of Plano

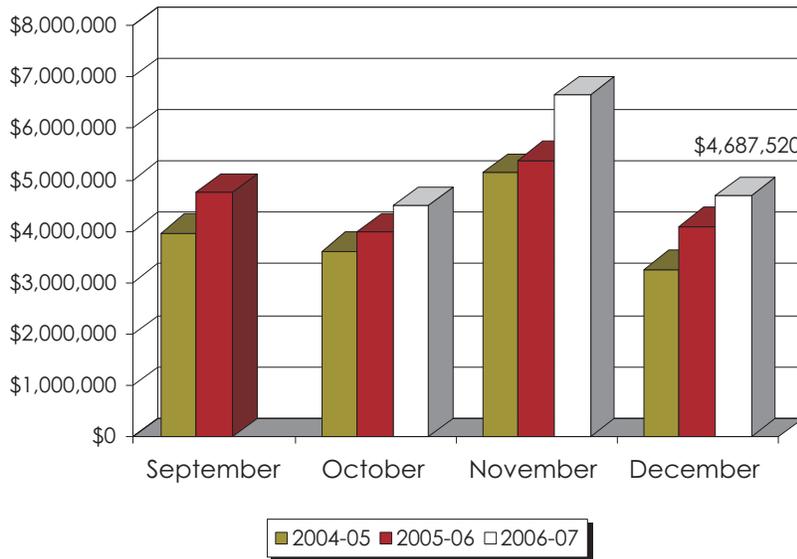
Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report



# ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

**S**ales tax allocation of \$4,687,520 was remitted to the City of Plano in the month of December 2006. This amount represents an increase of 14.37% over the amount received in December 2005.

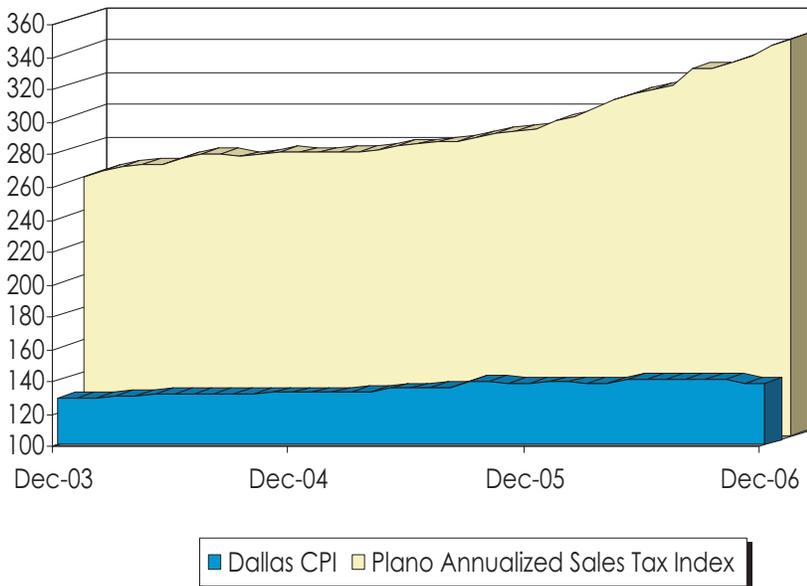
**SALES TAX**  
ACTUAL MONTHLY REVENUE  
FIGURE I



Sales tax revenue is generated from the 1% tax on applicable business activity within the City. These taxes were collected in October by businesses filing monthly returns, reported in November to the State, and received in December by the City of Plano.

Figure I represents actual sales and use tax receipts for the months of September through December for fiscal years 2004-2005 and 2005-2006, and the months of October through December in fiscal year 2006-2007.

**ANNUALIZED SALES TAX INDEX**  
COMPARED TO DALLAS CONSUMER PRICE INDEX  
FIGURE II



**F**igure II, left, tracks the percentage change in annualized sales tax revenues compared to the percentage change in the Dallas-area CPI, using 1982-84 as the base period. For December 2006, the adjusted CPI was 138.43 and the Sales Tax Index was 344.84.

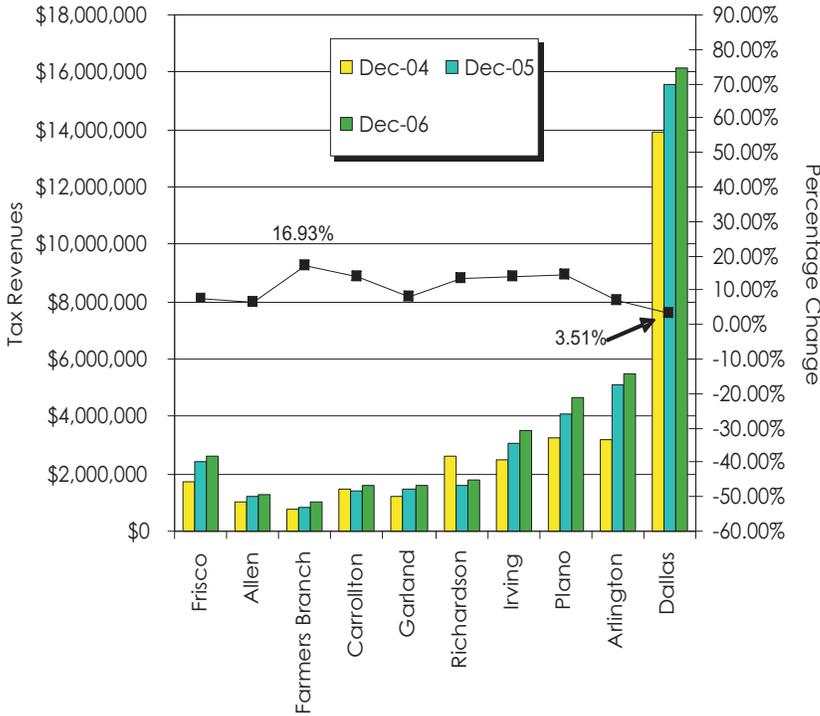
Since January 1998, the BLS has moved the Dallas-Area pricing cycle for CPI computation to odd-numbered months.



# ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Figure III shows sales tax allocations in the months of December 2004, December 2005 and December 2006 for the City of Plano and nine area cities. Each of the cities shown has a sales tax rate of 1%, except for the cities of Allen and Frisco, which have a 2% rate, but distribute half of the amount shown in the graph to 4A and 4B development corporations within their respective cities, and the City of Arlington which has a 1.75% sales tax rate with .25% dedicated to road maintenance and .50% for funding of the Dallas Cowboys Complex Development Project. In the month of December, the City of Plano received \$4,687,520 from this 1% tax.

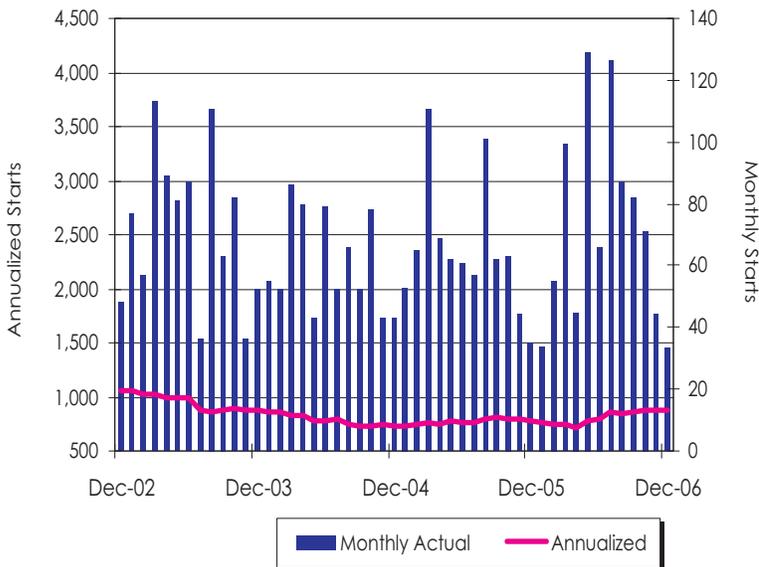
**SALES TAX COMPARISONS**  
CITY OF PLANO AND AREA CITIES  
FIGURE III



In the month of December, the City of Plano received \$4,687,520 from this 1% tax.

The percentage change in sales tax allocations for the area cities, comparing December 2005 to December 2006, ranged from 16.93% for the City of Farmers Branch to 3.51% for the City of Dallas.

**SINGLE FAMILY HOUSING STARTS**  
FIGURE IV



In December 2006, a total of 33 actual single-family housing permits, representing a value of \$6,941,075, were issued. This value represents an 18.49% decrease from the same period a year ago. Annualized single-family housing starts of 871 represent a value of \$173,828,781.

Figure IV above shows actual single-family housing starts versus annualized housing starts for December 2002 through December 2006.



# ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

**YIELD CURVE**  
FIGURE V

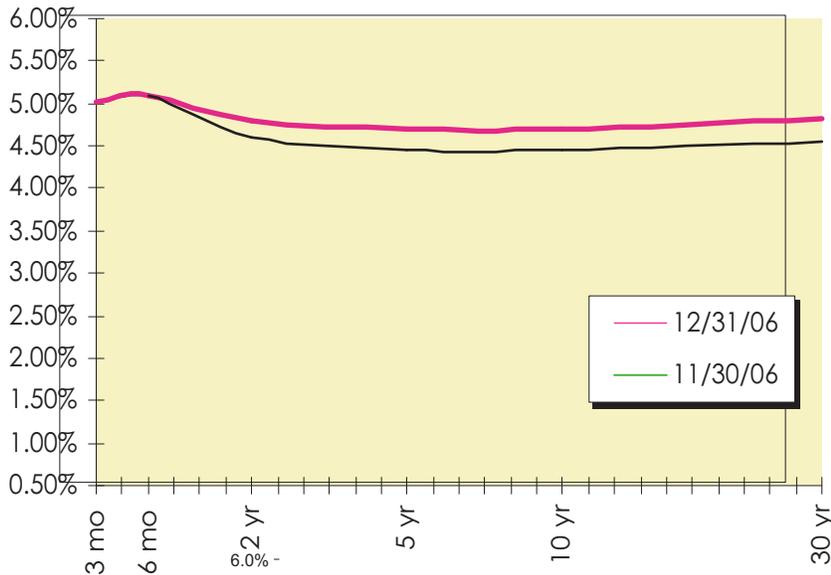


Figure V, left, shows the U.S. Treasury yield curve for December 31, 2006 in comparison to November 30, 2006. All but one of the reported treasury yields increased in the month of December, with the greatest increase in reported rates occurring in the 5-year sector at +31 basis points. The only decrease in reported rates during the month of December was in the 3-month sector at -1 basis point.

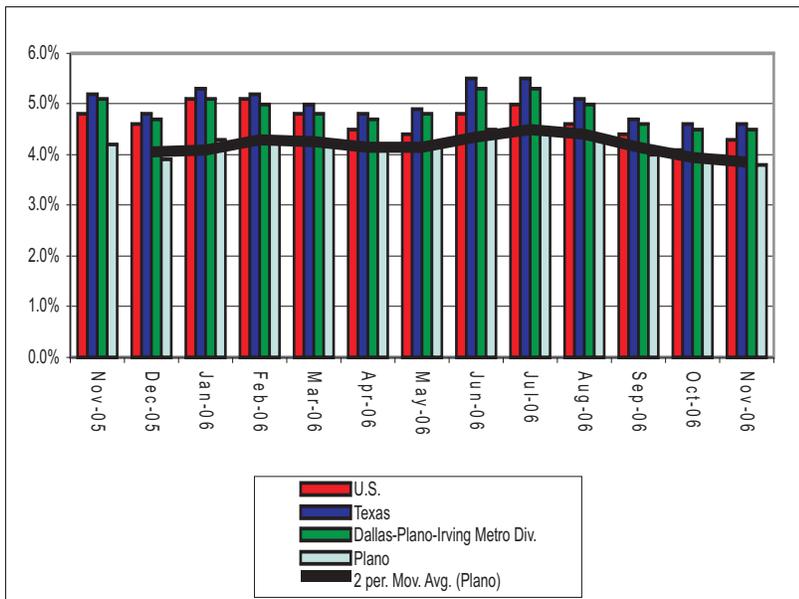


Figure VI shows unadjusted unemployment rates based on the BLS U.S. City Average, and LAUS estimates for the State of Texas, the Dallas-Plano-Irving Metropolitan Division and the City of Plano from November 2005 to November 2006.

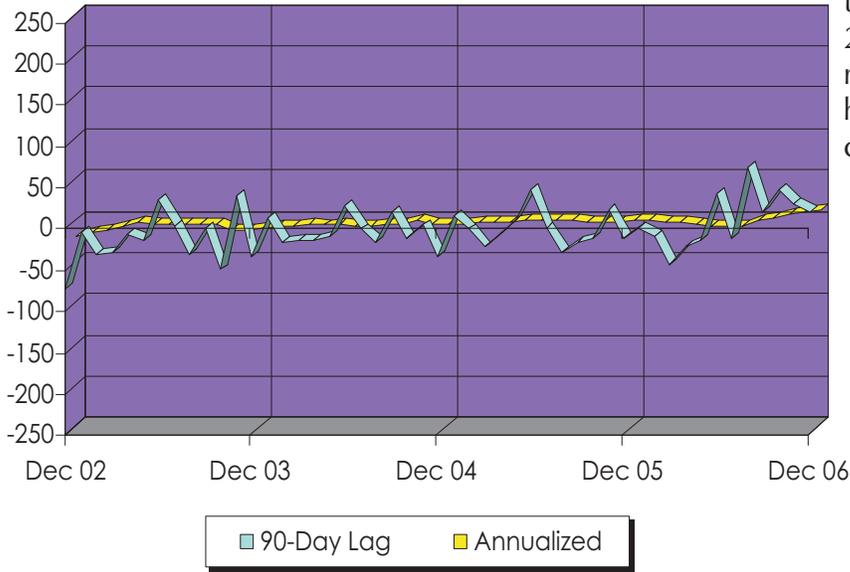
\*Due to recent changes in labor force estimation methodology by the BLS and the TWC, sub-state unemployment rate data prior to January 2005 are no longer comparable with current estimates. As a result, statistically significant changes in the reported unemployment rates may have occurred.



# ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Figure VII shows the net difference between the number of housing starts three months ago and new refuse customers in the current month (90-day lag) as well as the average difference between these measures for the past four years (annualized).

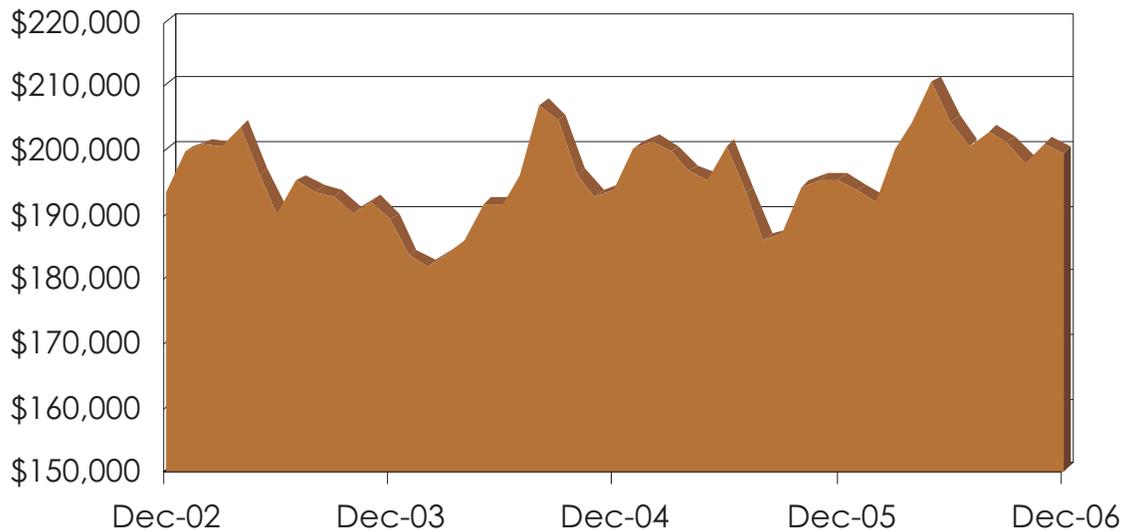
**HOUSING ABSORPTION**  
**90-DAY LAG FROM PERMIT DATE**  
**FIGURE VII**



For the current month, the 90-day lag is 18 homes, meaning that in September 2006 there were 18 more housing starts than new refuse customers in December 2006. The annualized rate is 10 which means there was an average of 10 more housing starts than new garbage customers per month over the past year.

The annualized average declared construction value of new homes increased 2.11% to \$199,574 when compared to December 2005.

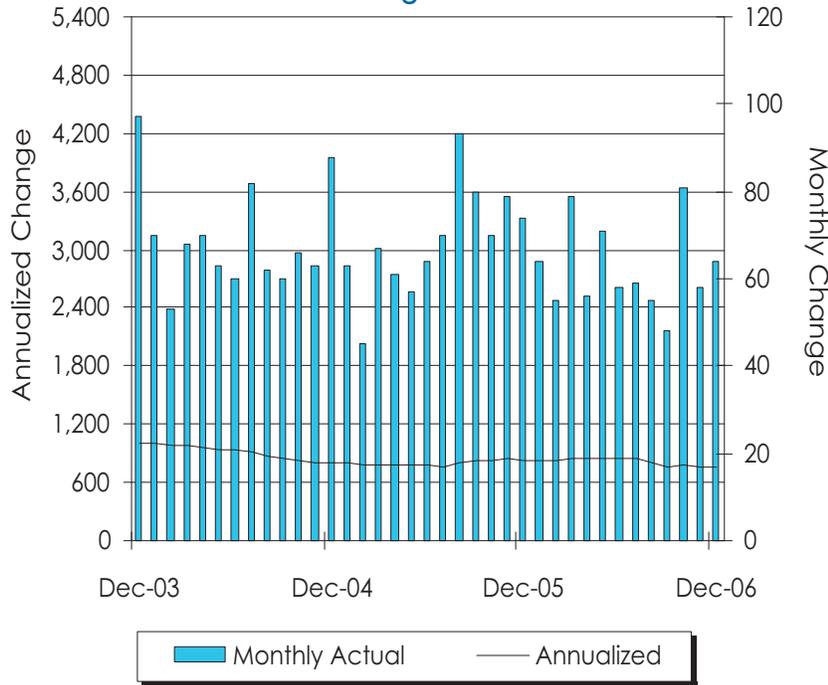
**SINGLE-FAMILY NEW HOME VALUE**  
**FIGURE VIII**



# ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

## REFUSE COLLECTIONS ACCOUNTS NET GAINS/LOSSES

Figure IX

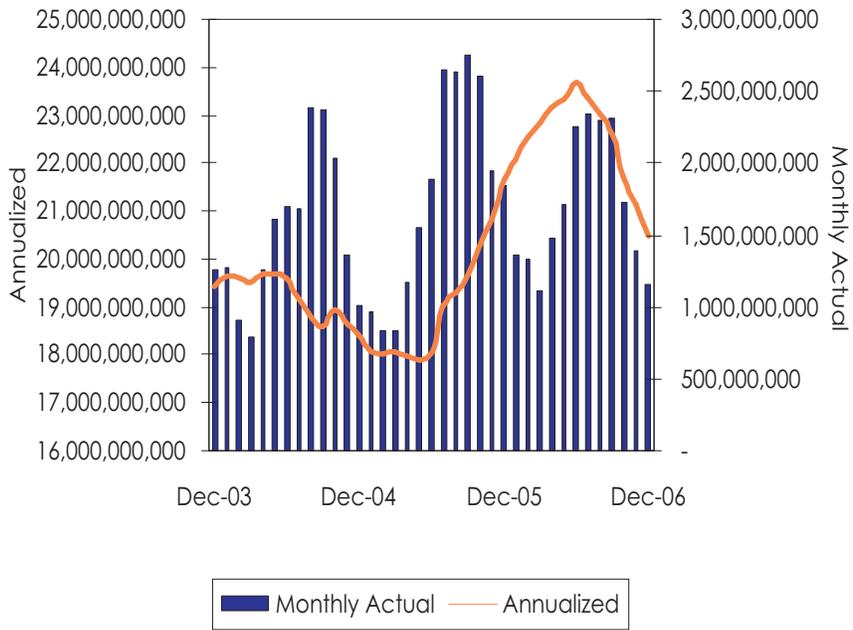


In December, net new refuse collection accounts totaled 64, in comparison to 74 new accounts in December of 2005. This change represents a decrease of 13.51% year-to-year. Annualized new refuse accounts totaled 748, showing a decrease of 75, or a -9.11% change when compared to the same time last year.

Figure IX shows actual versus annualized new refuse collection accounts.

## LOCAL WATER CONSUMPTION (GALLONS)

FIGURE X



In December, the City of Plano pumped 1,321,637,000 gallons of water from the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD). Consumption was 1,159,415,000 gallons among 76,294 billed water accounts while billed sewer accounts numbered 72,890. The minimum daily water pumpage was 35,800,000 gallons, which occurred on Saturday, December 2nd. Maximum daily pumpage was 55,620,000 gallons and occurred on Thursday, December 14th. This month's average daily pumpage was 42,633,000 gallons.

Figure X shows the monthly actual and annualized average for local water consumption.



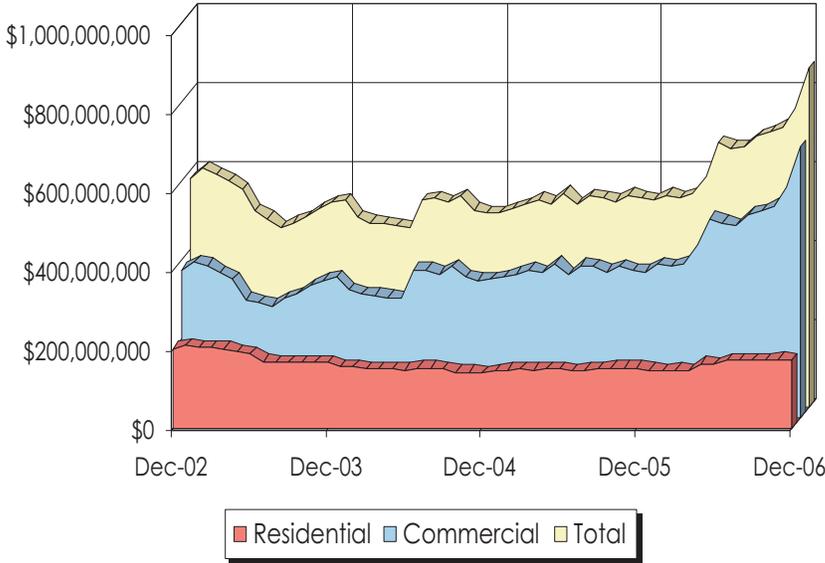
# ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

In December, a total of 86 new construction permits were issued, for properties valued at \$141,063,493. This includes 33 single-family residences, 1 parking garage, 5 apartment buildings, 1 church, 1 industrial building, 1 hospital, 3 office/bank buildings, 1 retail/restaurant/other, 3 other, 16

commercial additions/alterations, and 20 interior finish-outs. There were 12 permits issued for pools/spas.

## ANNUALIZED BUILDING PERMIT VALUES

FIGURE XI



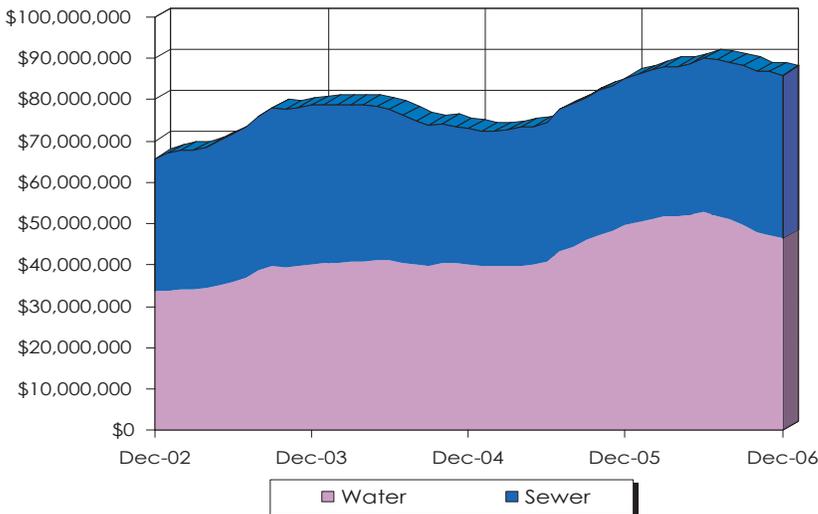
The overall annualized value was \$860,837,346, up 64.75% from the same period a year ago. The annualized value of new residential construction increased to a value of \$173,828,781, up 13.58% from a year ago. The annualized value of new commercial construction increased 85.95% to \$687,008,565.\*

\* As of January 2002, data on commercial construction value is based on both the building shell and interior finish work, per the Building Inspection Department.

The actual water and sewer customer billing revenues in December were \$2,782,580 and \$3,295,328, representing decreases of 24.44% and 3.10% respectively, compared to December 2005 revenues. The aggregate water and sewer accounts netted \$6,077,908 for a decrease of 14.20%.

## ANNUALIZED WATER & SEWER BILLINGS

FIGURE XII



December consumption brought annualized revenue of \$46,419,709 for water and \$39,475,357 for sewer, totaling \$85,895,066. This total represents an increase of 0.71% compared to last year's annualized revenue.

Figure XII presents the annualized billing history of water and sewer revenues for December 2002 through December 2006.



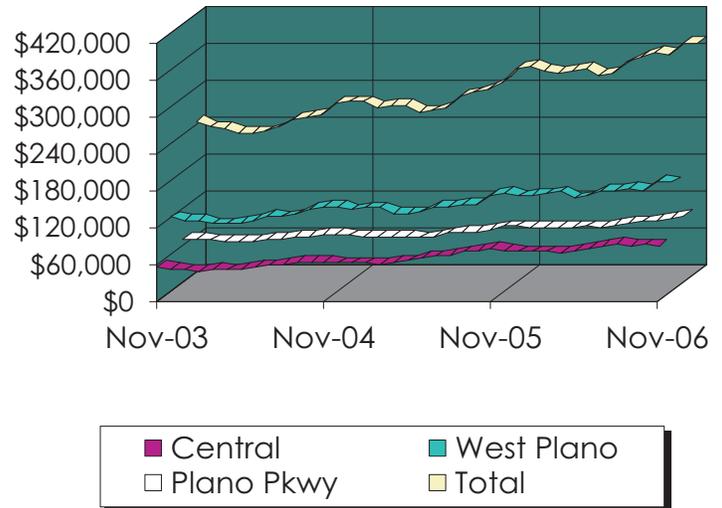
# ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

November revenue from hotel/motel tax was \$360,080<sup>1</sup>. This represents an increase of \$35,092 or 10.80% compared to November 2005. The average monthly revenue for the past six months (see graph) was \$371,785, an increase of 10.92% from the previous year's average. The six-month average for the Central area increased to \$88,936, the West Plano average increased to \$176,926, and the Plano Pkwy average increased to \$105,923 from the prior year.

<sup>1</sup>This amount will not always equal the hotel/motel taxes reported in the financial section. The economic report is based on the amount of taxes earned during a month, while the financial report indicates when the City received the tax.

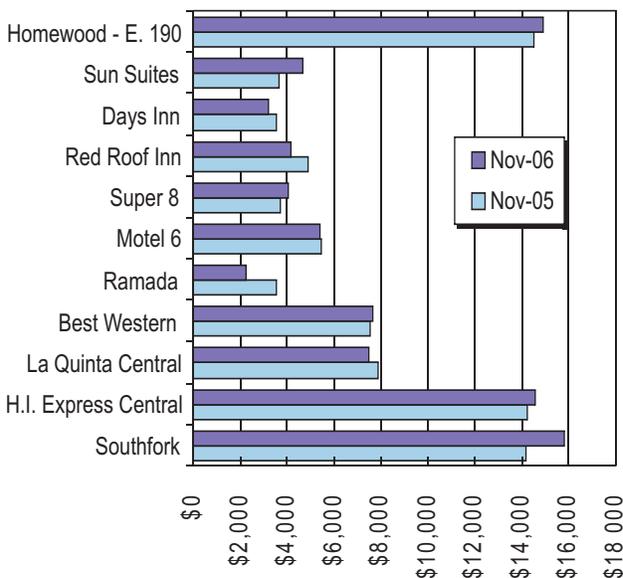
## HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX SIX MONTH TREND

FIGURE XIII



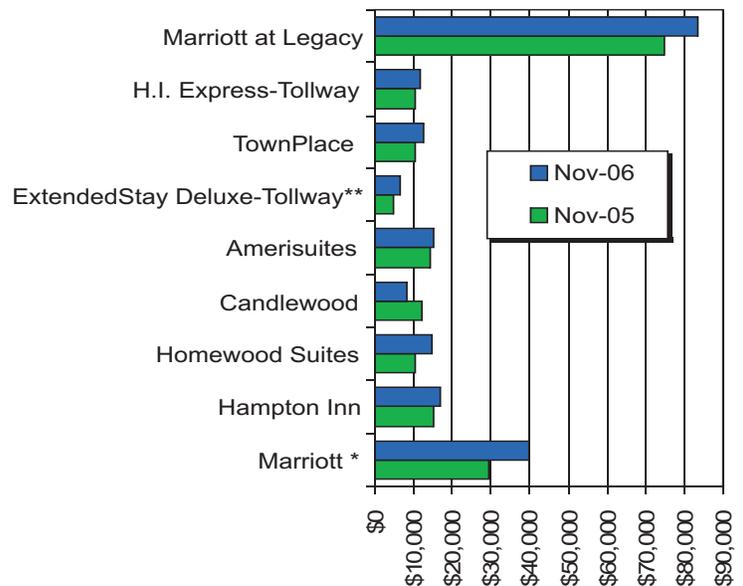
Figures XIV, XV and XVI show the actual occupancy tax revenue from each hotel/motel in Plano for November 2006 compared to the revenue received in November 2005.

## HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX MONTHLY COMPARISON BY HOTEL - CENTRAL FIGURE XIV



\*\*Wellesley Inn & Suites and Studio Plus became ExtendedStay Deluxe hotels in 2005.

## HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX MONTHLY COMPARISON BY HOTEL - WEST PLANO FIGURE XV



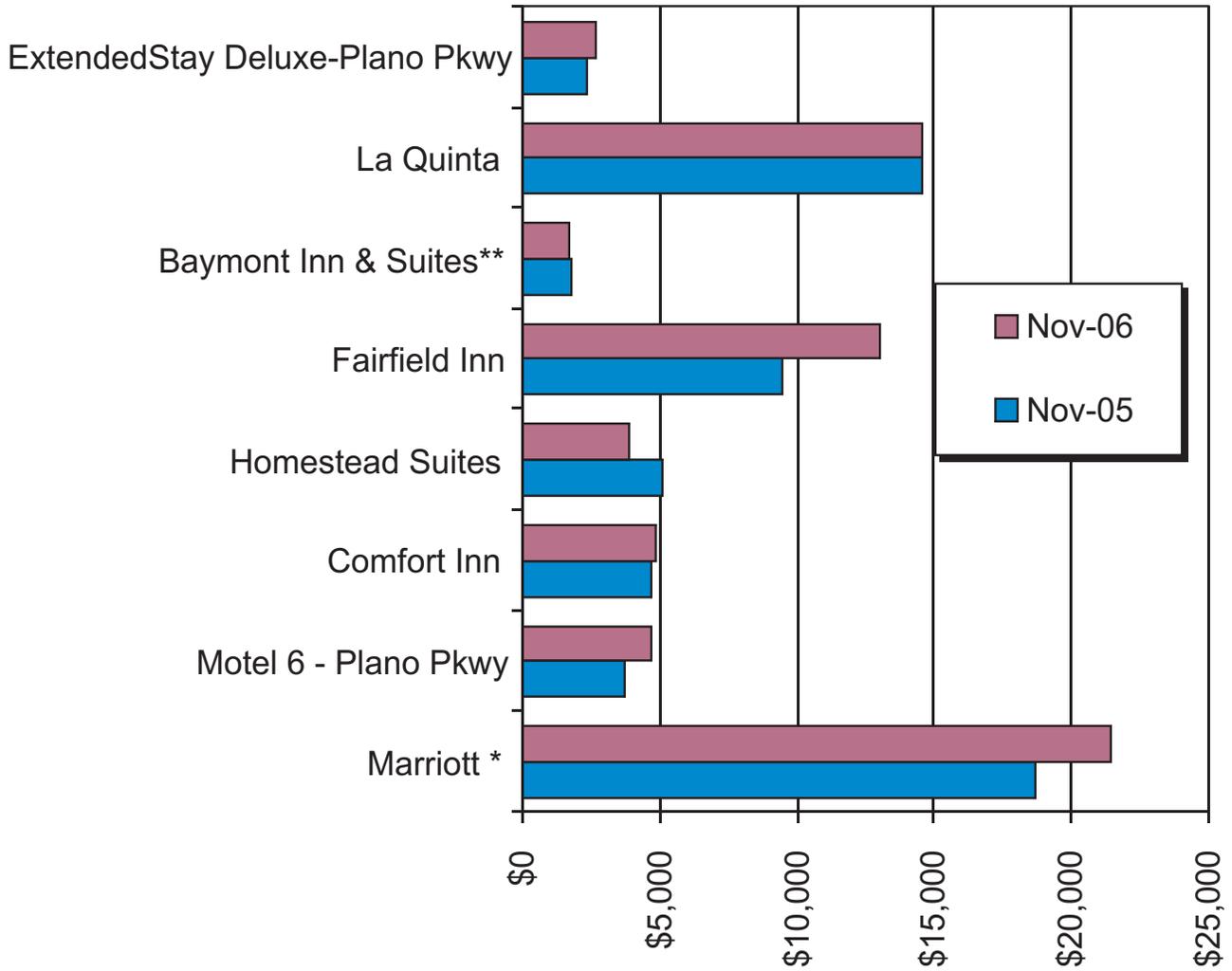
\* Since August 2005, Marriott International Tax Revenue Numbers On This Graph Represent Two (2) Marriott-Owned Hotels (Courtyard By Marriott 1ND and Residence Inn #323)



# ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

## HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX MONTHLY COMPARISON BY HOTEL-PLANO PKWY

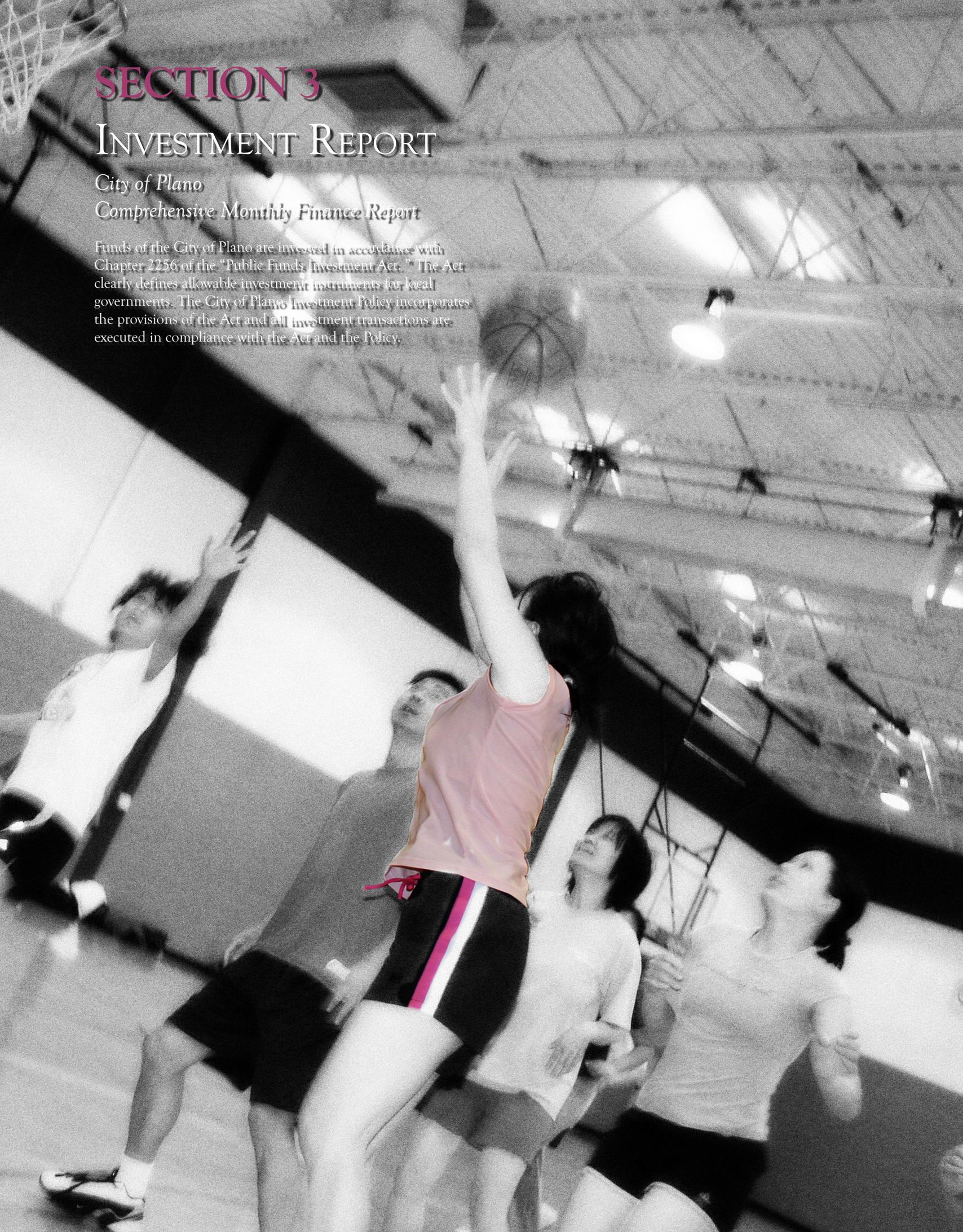
FIGURE XVI



\* Since August 2005, Marriott International Tax Revenue Numbers On This Graph Represent One (1) Marriott-Owned Hotel (Courtyard By Marriott #1N4)

\*\* Formerly Plano Inn & Suites





## SECTION 3

# INVESTMENT REPORT

*City of Plano*

*Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report*

Funds of the City of Plano are invested in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the "Public Funds Investment Act." The Act clearly defines allowable investment instruments for local governments. The City of Plano Investment Policy incorporates the provisions of the Act and all investment transactions are executed in compliance with the Act and the Policy.

# INVESTMENT REPORT

## DECEMBER, 2006

Interest received during December totaled \$653,882 and represents interest paid on maturing investments and coupon payments on investments. Interest allocation is based on average balances within each fund during the month.

During December, the two-year Treasury note yield gained steadily throughout the month, starting at 4.52 and ending at 4.81.

As of December 31, a total of \$253.7 million was invested in the Treasury Fund. Of this amount, \$51.3 million was General Obligation Bond Funds, \$.6 million was Water & Sewer Revenue Bond Funds, and \$201.8 million was in the remaining funds.

| Investments                     | Current Month Actual | Fiscal Y-T-D | Prior Fiscal Y-T-D | Prior Fiscal Year Total |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| (1) Funds Invested              | \$5,000,000          | \$52,560,000 | \$54,978,000       | \$184,140,000           |
| (2) Interest Received           | \$653,882            | \$2,445,708* | \$1,724,739        | \$10,076,585            |
| (3) Earnings Potential Factor   | 108.1%               | 108.8%       | 133.1%             | 124.4%                  |
| (4) Investment Potential        | 104.7%               | 104.7%       | 104.5%             | 104.7%                  |
| (5) Actual Aggressive Dividend  | \$117,583            | \$128,460    | \$98,905           | \$147,956               |
| (6) Average 2 Year T-Note Yield | 4.68                 |              | 4.39               |                         |
|                                 |                      |              |                    |                         |

\* See interest allocation footnote on Page C-3.

- (1) Does not include funds on deposit earning an "earnings credit" rate and/or moneys in investment pools or cash accounts.
- (2) Cash basis.
- (3) Comparison of actual yield of investments to average yield of 2 year Treasury notes for current month.
- (4) Measures the percent of funds invested at month end compared to total available investable funds.
- (5) Difference between amount of interest earned due to aggressive investing of funds, when compared to passive use of funds earning an "earnings credit" rate, during current month.
- (6) Compares 2006 to 2005.

### Month-to-Month Comparison

|                                | Nov 06 | Dec 06 | Difference             |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|------------------------|
| Portfolio Holding Period Yield | 4.26   | 4.33   | +.07 (+7 basis points) |
| Avg. 2-Year T-Note Yield       | 4.75   | 4.68   | -.07 (-7 basis points) |



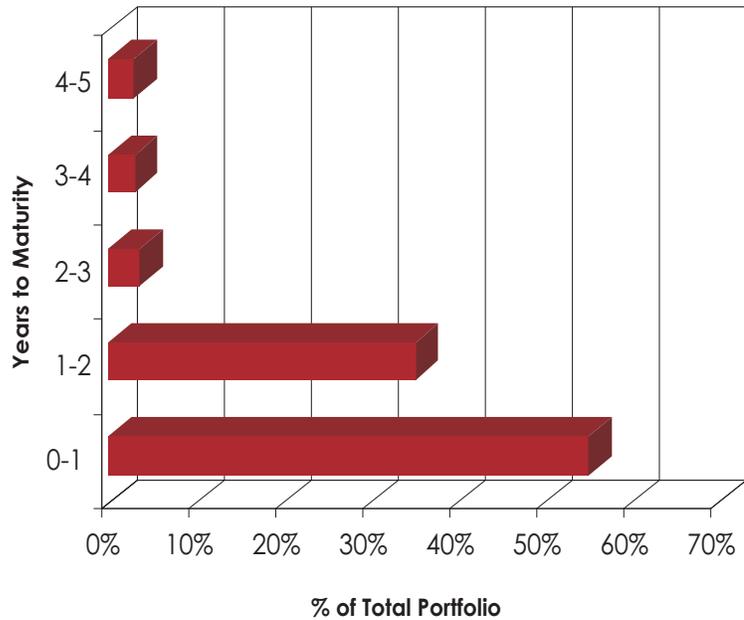
# INVESTMENT REPORT

## Portfolio Maturity Schedule

Figure I

| Years to Maturity* | Face Value            | % Total |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 0-1                | \$ 147,180,259        | 55.28%  |
| 1-2                | 94,105,000            | 35.35%  |
| 2-3                | 9,300,000             | 3.49%   |
| 3-4                | 8,060,000             | 3.03%   |
| 4-5                | 7,595,000             | 2.85%   |
| Total              | <u>\$ 266,240,259</u> | 100.00% |

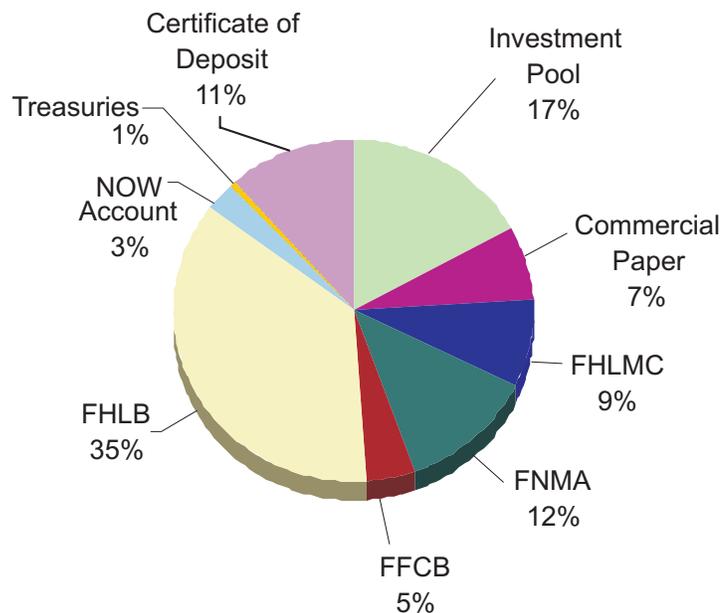
\*Does not take into consideration callable issues that can, if called, significantly shorten the Weighted Average Maturity.



## Portfolio Diversification

Figure II

| Type                   | Face Value            | % Total |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Investment Pool        | \$ 44,762,069         | 16.81%  |
| Commercial Paper       | 18,500,000            | 6.95%   |
| FHLMC                  | 22,665,000            | 8.51%   |
| FNMA                   | 32,045,000            | 12.04%  |
| FFCB                   | 12,255,000            | 4.60%   |
| FHLB                   | 96,965,000            | 36.42%  |
| NOW Account            | 7,048,190             | 2.65%   |
| Treasuries             | 2,000,000             | 0.75%   |
| Certificate of Deposit | 30,000,000            | 11.27%  |
| Total                  | <u>\$ 266,240,259</u> | 100.00% |



# INVESTMENT REPORT

## Allocated Interest/Fund Balances September 2006

| Fund                             | Allocated Interest     |                        | Fund Balance             |                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
|                                  | Current Month          | Fiscal Y-T-D           | End of Month             | % of Total     |
| General                          | 172,920.99             | 444,882.55             | \$ 42,162,633.83         | 16.62%         |
| G.O. Debt Service                | 38,370.54              | 57,250.60              | 12,603,746.05            | 4.97%          |
| Street & Drainage Improvements   | 8,552.59               | 21,024.67              | 1,754,196.31             | 0.69%          |
| Sewer CIP                        | 21,787.21              | 55,539.60              | 4,541,328.48             | 1.79%          |
| Capital Reserve                  | 164,976.28             | 415,778.45             | 33,939,184.69            | 13.38%         |
| Water & Sewer Operating          | 29,127.47              | 86,503.95              | 5,315,422.47             | 2.10%          |
| Water & Sewer Debt Service       | 13,337.07              | 30,734.17              | 2,879,537.66             | 1.13%          |
| W & S Impact Fees Clearing       | 13,075.88              | 32,251.04              | 2,739,653.91             | 1.08%          |
| Park Service Area Fees           | 25,454.39              | 64,442.69              | 5,228,976.10             | 2.06%          |
| Property / Liability Loss        | 25,014.56              | 65,193.51              | 5,144,363.34             | 2.03%          |
| Information Services             | 48,186.04              | 123,974.88             | 9,658,090.68             | 3.81%          |
| Equipment Replacement            | 25,071.90              | 63,586.60              | 5,060,872.34             | 1.99%          |
| Developers' Escrow               | 20,981.67              | 50,020.41              | 4,741,237.88             | 1.87%          |
| G.O. Bond Funds                  | 260,085.43             | 702,753.28             | 51,274,652.43            | 20.21%         |
| Municipal Drainage Bond Clearing | 17,015.76              | 44,518.36              | 3,485,387.93             | 1.37%          |
| Other                            | 305,437.24             | 765,950.01             | 63,090,467.05            | 24.87%         |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>\$ 1,186,955.10</b> | <b>\$ 3,017,085.01</b> | <b>\$ 253,716,895.25</b> | <b>100.00%</b> |

Footnote: All City funds not restricted or held in trust are included in the Treasury Pool. As of December 31, 2006, allocated interest to these funds may include an adjustment to fair value as required by GASB 31.

## Portfolio Statistics

| Month  | Total Invested (End of Month) | Portfolio Yield | # Securities |  | Maturities/ Sold/Called | Weighted Avg Maturity (Days) | # Securities |
|--------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
|        |                               |                 | Purchased*   |  |                         |                              |              |
| Jul-05 | 248,309,619                   | 3.08%           | 7            |  | 3                       | 534                          | 147          |
| Aug-05 | 256,490,797                   | 3.16%           | 4            |  | 12                      | 491                          | 139          |
| Sep-05 | 220,697,804                   | 3.15%           | 3            |  | 6                       | 550                          | 136          |
| Oct-05 | 213,238,232                   | 3.18%           | 3            |  | 4                       | 549                          | 135          |
| Nov-05 | 206,838,872                   | 3.22%           | 8            |  | 4                       | 571                          | 139          |
| Dec-05 | 231,473,520                   | 3.40%           | 13           |  | 3                       | 507                          | 149          |
| Jan-06 | 259,337,641                   | 3.57%           | 5            |  | 5                       | 437                          | 149          |
| Feb-06 | 282,073,077                   | 3.70%           | 6            |  | 3                       | 429                          | 152          |
| Mar-06 | 318,399,324                   | 3.89%           | 13           |  | 4                       | 383                          | 161          |
| Apr-06 | 311,430,085                   | 3.91%           | 9            |  | 5                       | 374                          | 165          |
| May-06 | 303,581,868                   | 3.98%           | 4            |  | 7                       | 363                          | 162          |
| Jun-06 | 294,605,647                   | 4.12%           | 5            |  | 15                      | 352                          | 152          |
| Jul-06 | 289,698,938                   | 4.14%           | 4            |  | 5                       | 350                          | 151          |
| Aug-06 | 299,366,214                   | 4.34%           | 12           |  | 19                      | 370                          | 144          |
| Sep-06 | 263,471,841                   | 4.27%           | 4            |  | 11                      | 416                          | 137          |
| Oct-06 | 255,697,996                   | 4.28%           | 9            |  | 11                      | 432                          | 135          |
| Nov-06 | 246,150,463                   | 4.26%           | 5            |  | 12                      | 410                          | 128          |
| Dec-06 | 266,240,259                   | 4.33%           | 1            |  | 2                       | 362                          | 127          |

\* Does not include investment pool purchases or changes in NOW account balances.



# INVESTMENT REPORT

**Equity in Treasure Pool  
By Major Category  
Figure IV**

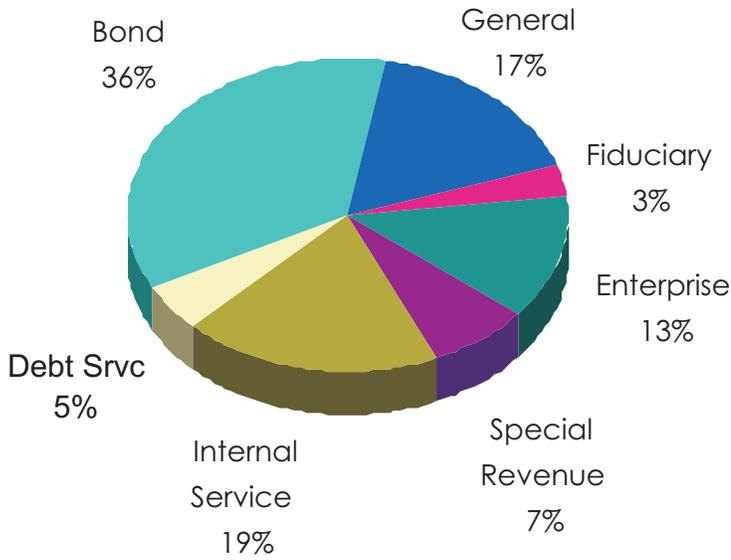
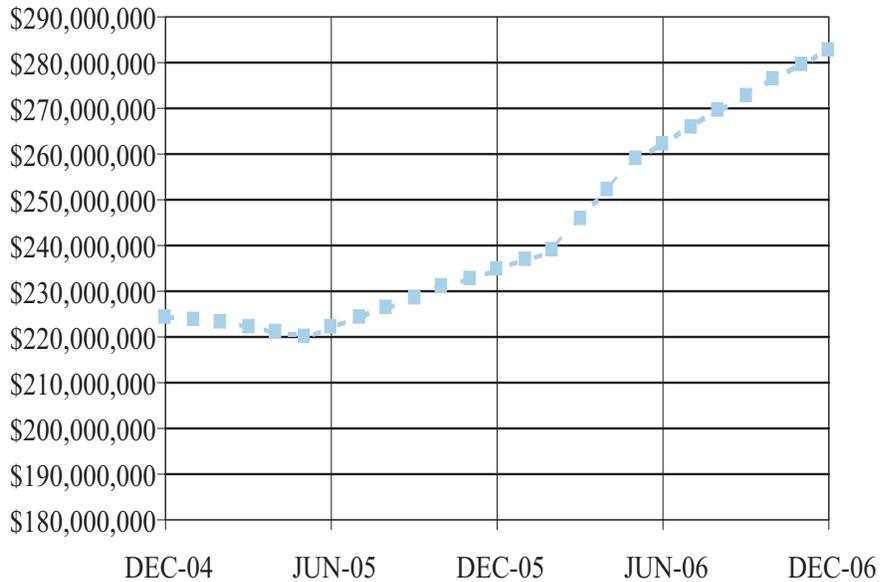


Figure IV shows a breakdown of the various sources of funds for the City's Treasury Pool as of December 31, 2006. The largest category are the Bond Funds in the amount of \$93.3 million. Closest behind are the Internal Service Funds with a total of \$50.4 million, and the General Fund with \$44.2 million.

**Annualized Average Portfolio  
Figure V**

The annualized average portfolio for December 31, 2006 was \$282,435,109. This is an increase of \$47,526,423 when compared to the December 2005 average of \$234,908,686.



# SECTION 4

## QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT

*City of Plano*

*Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report*



# Investment Report

## City of Plano

### 10/01/2006 - 12/31/2006

This report summarizes the investment position of the City of Plano for the period 10/01/2006 to 12/31/2006.

|   | 10/01/06          |    | 12/31/06       |
|---|-------------------|----|----------------|
| Book Value                                      | \$ 262,164,454.38 | \$ | 265,600,564.80 |
| Market Value                                    | \$ 259,136,999.02 | \$ | 262,998,597.44 |
| Par Value                                       | \$ 262,639,798.96 | \$ | 266,240,258.97 |
| Change in Market Value                          |                   | \$ | 670,029.00     |
| Weighted Average Maturity (in Days)             | 417               |    | 362            |
| Weighted Average Yield-to-Maturity of Portfolio | 4.2660%           |    | 4.3337%        |
| Yield-to-Maturity of 2-Year T-Note              | 4.6900%           |    | 4.8100%        |
| Accrued Interest in Period                      |                   | \$ | 1,105,659.66   |

This report is presented in accordance with Texas Government Code, Title 10, Section 2256.023. The undersigned hereby certify that, to the best of their knowledge on the date this report was created, this report is in compliance with provisions of Texas Government Code, Section 2256 and with the stated policies and strategies of the City of Plano, Texas .

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Director of Finance

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Treasurer

**Portfolio Position**  
**City of Plano - Treasury**  
**Effective Interest - Actual Life**  
**Receipts in Period**  
**10/01/06 - 12/31/06**

| CUSIP         | Invest Number                       | Security Description                      | Purchase Date | Par Value On 10/01/06 | Par Value On 12/31/06 | Market Val On 10/01/06 | Market Val On 12/31/06 | Amor Value On 10/01/06 | Amor Value On 12/31/06 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Combined Port | LegacyTexas Bank NOW Acct.          |   |               |                       |                       |                        |                        |                        |                        |
|               | Cash Total                          |   |               | 4,462,367.00          | 4,462,367.00          | 4,462,367.00           | 4,462,367.00           | 4,462,367.00           | 4,462,367.00           |
|               | 07-0009                             | Certificate of Deposit 5.2231 03/20/07    | 10/27/06      | 0.00                  | 4,000,000.00          | 0.00                   | 4,000,000.00           | 0.00                   | 4,000,000.00           |
|               | 06-0072-01                          | Certificate of Deposit 5.15 10/05/06      | 04/25/06      | 2,000,000.00          | 0.00                  | 2,000,000.00           | 0.00                   | 2,000,000.00           | 0.00                   |
|               | 06-0075-01                          | Certificate of Deposit 5.07 10/05/06      | 04/20/06      | 1,000,000.00          | 0.00                  | 1,000,000.00           | 0.00                   | 1,000,000.00           | 0.00                   |
|               | 07-0014                             | Certificate of Deposit 5.30 09/04/07      | 11/29/06      | 0.00                  | 5,000,000.00          | 0.00                   | 5,000,000.00           | 0.00                   | 5,000,000.00           |
|               | 07-0013                             | Certificate of Deposit 5.25 04/19/07      | 11/29/06      | 0.00                  | 3,000,000.00          | 0.00                   | 3,000,000.00           | 0.00                   | 3,000,000.00           |
|               | 06-0080-01                          | Certificate of Deposit 5.20 10/19/06      | 06/05/06      | 2,500,000.00          | 0.00                  | 2,500,000.00           | 0.00                   | 2,500,000.00           | 0.00                   |
|               | 06-0081-01                          | Certificate of Deposit 5.25 11/02/06      | 06/05/06      | 2,500,000.00          | 0.00                  | 2,500,000.00           | 0.00                   | 2,500,000.00           | 0.00                   |
|               | 07-0012                             | Certificate of Deposit 5.1277 04/05/07    | 11/10/06      | 0.00                  | 3,000,000.00          | 0.00                   | 3,000,000.00           | 0.00                   | 3,000,000.00           |
|               | 07-0007                             | Certificate of Deposit 5.22 03/15/07      | 10/27/06      | 0.00                  | 2,000,000.00          | 0.00                   | 2,000,000.00           | 0.00                   | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 07-0008                             | Certificate of Deposit 5.2231 03/22/07    | 10/31/06      | 0.00                  | 3,000,000.00          | 0.00                   | 3,000,000.00           | 0.00                   | 3,000,000.00           |
|               | 06-0086-01                          | Certificate of Deposit 5.42 11/16/06      | 07/11/06      | 1,400,000.00          | 0.00                  | 1,400,000.00           | 0.00                   | 1,400,000.00           | 0.00                   |
|               | 06-0087-01                          | Certificate of Deposit 5.35 11/16/06      | 07/07/06      | 1,500,000.00          | 0.00                  | 1,500,000.00           | 0.00                   | 1,500,000.00           | 0.00                   |
|               | 06-0100-01                          | Certificate of Deposit 5.36 11/20/06      | 07/21/06      | 1,500,000.00          | 0.00                  | 1,500,000.00           | 0.00                   | 1,500,000.00           | 0.00                   |
|               | 06-0104-01                          | Certificate of Deposit 5.45 11/20/06      | 09/08/06      | 4,200,000.00          | 0.00                  | 4,200,000.00           | 0.00                   | 4,200,000.00           | 0.00                   |
|               | 06-0105-01                          | Certificate of Deposit 5.45 11/30/06      | 09/11/06      | 3,000,000.00          | 0.00                  | 3,000,000.00           | 0.00                   | 3,000,000.00           | 0.00                   |
|               | 07-0015                             | Certificate of Deposit 5.35 04/20/07      | 12/07/06      | 0.00                  | 5,000,000.00          | 0.00                   | 5,000,000.00           | 0.00                   | 5,000,000.00           |
|               | 07-0010                             | Certificate of Deposit 5.75 09/04/07      | 11/02/06      | 0.00                  | 5,000,000.00          | 0.00                   | 5,000,000.00           | 0.00                   | 5,000,000.00           |
|               | <b>Certificate of Deposit Total</b> |   |               | <b>19,600,000.00</b>  | <b>30,000,000.00</b>  | <b>19,600,000.00</b>   | <b>30,000,000.00</b>   | <b>19,600,000.00</b>   | <b>30,000,000.00</b>   |
|               | 21684FL29                           | 06-0082-01 Commercial Paper 0.00 11/02/06 | 06/15/06      | 0.00                  | 1,213,118.10          | 0.00                   | 1,213,118.10           | 0.00                   | 1,213,118.10           |
|               | 21684FMF9                           | 06-0085-01 Commercial Paper 0.00 12/15/06 | 06/27/06      | 2,000,000.00          | 0.00                  | 1,980,431.12           | 0.00                   | 1,976,379.50           | 0.00                   |
|               | 2782Q3P0                            | 07-0005 Commercial Paper 0.00 02/22/07    | 10/13/06      | 0.00                  | 3,000,000.00          | 0.00                   | 2,979,505.65           | 0.00                   | 2,976,754.16           |
|               | 36959JQ14                           | 07-0006 Commercial Paper 0.00 03/01/07    | 10/13/06      | 0.00                  | 6,500,000.00          | 0.00                   | 6,447,603.96           | 0.00                   | 6,443,131.14           |
|               | 53974UK9                            | 06-0083-01 Commercial Paper 0.00 10/19/06 | 06/21/06      | 1,200,000.00          | 0.00                  | 1,196,962.04           | 0.00                   | 1,196,714.26           | 0.00                   |
|               | 53974UPF5                           | 07-0004 Commercial Paper 0.00 02/15/07    | 10/13/06      | 0.00                  | 2,000,000.00          | 0.00                   | 1,988,249.30           | 0.00                   | 1,986,562.81           |
|               | 53974UPL2                           | 07-0003 Commercial Paper 0.00 02/20/07    | 10/13/06      | 0.00                  | 4,000,000.00          | 0.00                   | 3,973,771.44           | 0.00                   | 3,970,139.88           |
|               | 90262DQ81                           | 07-0011 Commercial Paper 0.00 03/08/07    | 11/13/06      | 0.00                  | 3,000,000.00          | 0.00                   | 2,972,878.17           | 0.00                   | 2,970,774.42           |
|               | <b>Commercial Paper Total</b>       |   |               | <b>4,418,000.00</b>   | <b>18,500,000.00</b>  | <b>4,390,511.26</b>    | <b>18,362,008.52</b>   | <b>4,385,159.66</b>    | <b>18,347,331.41</b>   |
|               | 31331Q2H0                           | 03-0216 FFCB 2.60 10/02/07                | 07/02/03      | 1,195,000.00          | 1,195,000.00          | 1,165,877.85           | 1,171,852.85           | 1,195,000.00           | 1,195,000.00           |
|               | 31331QB22                           | 07-0002 FFCB 4.20 04/07/10                | 10/04/06      | 0.00                  | 3,060,000.00          | 0.00                   | 2,980,623.60           | 0.00                   | 2,982,579.53           |
|               | 31331QT98                           | 03-0188 FFCB 2.95 06/12/08                | 06/12/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,933,760.00           | 1,940,620.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31331QV79                           | 03-0207 FFCB 2.80 03/25/08                | 06/25/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,937,500.00           | 1,944,380.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31331TPU9                           | 04-0051 FFCB 3.06 01/30/07                | 01/30/04      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 992,810.00             | 998,440.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
|               | 31331VHS5                           | 06-0013-01 FFCB 4.625 11/28/06            | 11/28/05      | 1,000,000.00          | 0.00                  | 998,750.00             | 0.00                   | 1,000,000.00           | 0.00                   |
|               | 31331VM17                           | 06-0033 FFCB 5.40 07/06/10                | 02/02/06      | 3,000,000.00          | 3,000,000.00          | 2,986,890.00           | 2,986,890.00           | 2,994,037.76           | 2,994,395.42           |
|               | <b>FFCB Total</b>                   |   |               | <b>10,195,000.00</b>  | <b>12,255,000.00</b>  | <b>10,015,587.85</b>   | <b>12,022,806.45</b>   | <b>10,189,037.76</b>   | <b>12,171,974.95</b>   |
|               | 31339X5E0                           | 03-0158 FHLB 3.00 12/12/07                | 06/12/03      | 2,600,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,951,889.00           | 1,959,380.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339X5W0                           | 03-0156 FHLB 3.10 08/04/08                | 06/04/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 969,690.00             | 972,810.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339X5W0                           | 03-0189 FHLB 3.10 06/04/08                | 06/04/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 969,690.00             | 972,810.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XB02                           | 03-0164 FHLB 3.05 06/12/08                | 06/12/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,936,880.00           | 1,943,120.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XB02                           | 03-0179 FHLB 3.05 06/12/08                | 06/12/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,936,880.00           | 1,943,120.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XB52                           | 03-0172 FHLB 3.00 03/18/08                | 06/18/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,943,760.00           | 1,949,380.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XDR2                           | 03-0163 FHLB 3.04 05/28/08                | 05/28/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 969,060.00             | 972,190.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XF85                           | 03-0174 FHLB 2.59 03/19/07                | 06/19/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 987,810.00             | 994,690.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XF85                           | 03-0165 FHLB 3.02 03/19/08                | 06/19/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,943,760.00           | 1,950,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XHM9                           | 03-0177 FHLB 3.00 12/26/07                | 06/26/03      | 1,675,000.00          | 1,675,000.00          | 1,633,844.25           | 1,639,408.25           | 1,675,000.00           | 1,675,000.00           |
|               | 31339XHP1                           | 03-0176 FHLB 3.25 06/26/08                | 06/26/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 971,250.00             | 973,750.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XHP1                           | 03-0180 FHLB 2.95 06/23/08                | 06/23/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,932,500.00           | 1,939,380.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XK12                           | 03-0208 FHLB 2.45 09/26/07                | 06/26/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,948,760.00           | 1,960,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XK99                           | 03-0181 FHLB 3.04 06/30/08                | 06/30/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,935,000.00           | 1,941,260.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XK97                           | 03-0209 FHLB 2.50 06/26/07                | 06/26/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 980,630.00             | 986,890.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XK94                           | 03-0212 FHLB 2.40 03/30/07                | 06/30/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 985,940.00             | 993,440.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XK91                           | 03-0185 FHLB 2.85 03/28/08                | 06/30/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,938,760.00           | 1,945,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XK20                           | 03-0167 FHLB 3.05 06/30/08                | 06/30/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,935,000.00           | 1,941,880.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XSE5                           | 03-0186 FHLB 3.00 06/30/08                | 06/30/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 966,880.00             | 970,310.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XTP9                           | 03-0192 FHLB 2.75 01/09/08                | 07/09/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 971,890.00             | 975,940.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XTP9                           | 03-0220 FHLB 2.75 01/09/08                | 07/02/03      | 1,670,000.00          | 1,670,000.00          | 1,623,039.00           | 1,629,819.00           | 1,670,000.00           | 1,670,000.00           |
|               | 31339XU28                           | 03-0219 FHLB 2.87 07/02/08                | 06/24/03      | 1,045,000.00          | 1,045,000.00          | 1,006,470.85           | 1,010,389.50           | 1,045,000.00           | 1,045,000.00           |
|               | 31339XU36                           | 03-0204 FHLB 2.75 06/24/08                | 07/10/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 985,620.00             | 992,810.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XW59                           | 03-0223 FHLB 2.375 04/10/07               | 07/10/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,832,500.00           | 1,839,380.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XW8                            | 03-0193 FHLB 3.00 07/11/08                | 07/11/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,925,620.00           | 1,933,120.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XZ17                           | 03-0218 FHLB 2.25 07/02/07                | 07/02/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 979,440.00             | 985,310.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XZ92                           | 03-0198 FHLB 2.75 06/30/08                | 06/30/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 962,810.00             | 966,560.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339XZ92                           | 03-0197 FHLB 2.75 06/30/08                | 06/30/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,925,620.00           | 1,933,120.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339Y2X8                           | 03-0199 FHLB 3.00 07/14/08                | 07/14/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,932,500.00           | 1,939,380.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339Y5C2                           | 03-0200 FHLB 3.03 06/30/08                | 06/30/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,934,380.00           | 1,941,260.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339YA51                           | 03-0225 FHLB 3.10 07/16/08                | 07/16/03      | 1,680,000.00          | 1,680,000.00          | 1,625,920.80           | 1,631,179.20           | 1,680,000.00           | 1,680,000.00           |
|               | 31339YA51                           | 03-0201 FHLB 3.10 07/16/08                | 07/16/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,935,620.00           | 1,941,880.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339YB87                           | 03-0221-01 FHLB 2.125 01/09/07            | 07/09/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 0.00                  | 991,560.00             | 0.00                   | 1,000,000.00           | 0.00                   |
|               | 31339YB87                           | 03-0202 FHLB 3.125 07/16/08               | 07/16/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,938,260.00           | 1,942,500.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339YB87                           | 03-0203 FHLB 3.125 07/16/08               | 07/16/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,938,260.00           | 1,942,500.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339YDK5                           | 03-0224 FHLB 2.90 07/15/08                | 07/15/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 964,380.00             | 968,130.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
|               | 31339YEB4                           | 03-0228 FHLB 3.03 07/22/08                |               |                       |                       |                        |                        |                        |                        |

**Portfolio Position**  
**City of Plano - Treasury**  
**Effective Interest - Actual Life**  
**Receipts in Period**  
**10/01/06 - 12/31/06**

| CUSIP                      | Invest Number | Security Description         | Purchase Date | Par Value On 10/01/06 | Par Value On 12/31/06 | Market Val On 10/01/06 | Market Val On 12/31/06 | Amor Value On 10/01/06 | Amor Value On 12/31/06 |
|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 3133XDDT5                  | 06-0096       | FHLB 4.50 07/18/08           | 08/17/06      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 991,560.00             | 991,560.00             | 988,495.64             | 990,067.34             |
| 3133XDH53                  | 06-0001       | FHLB 5.00 10/27/08           | 10/27/05      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 993,440.00             | 993,750.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3133XDKV2                  | 06-0003       | FHLB 5.00 05/09/08           | 11/09/05      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 996,250.00             | 996,250.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3133XDKV2                  | 06-0004       | FHLB 5.00 05/09/08           | 11/09/05      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,992,500.00           | 1,992,500.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
| 3133XDQ48                  | 06-0005       | FHLB 5.00 05/23/08           | 11/23/05      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,992,500.00           | 1,992,500.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
| 3133XEV71                  | 06-0042       | FHLB 5.125 03/06/08          | 03/06/06      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 998,440.00             | 998,130.00             | 999,202.23             | 999,337.93             |
| 3133XFVM3                  | 06-0089       | FHLB 5.60 01/03/08           | 08/02/06      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,940.00           | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| <b>FHLB Total</b>          |               |                              |               | <b>97,965,000.00</b>  | <b>96,965,000.00</b>  | <b>95,551,283.70</b>   | <b>94,835,889.35</b>   | <b>97,693,603.07</b>   | <b>96,703,367.13</b>   |
| 3128X0A33                  | 06-0091       | FHLMC 4.125 02/24/09         | 08/14/06      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 980,260.00             | 981,220.00             | 972,755.73             | 975,442.93             |
| 3128X1DD6                  | 04-0075       | FHLMC 3.20 05/21/08          | 03/19/04      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 972,100.00             | 974,690.00             | 1,001,159.30           | 1,000,986.23           |
| 3128X1DK0                  | 03-0155       | FHLMC 3.10 11/28/07          | 05/28/03      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,955,740.00           | 1,962,480.00           | 1,999,729.36           | 1,999,786.94           |
| 3128X1EB9                  | 03-0166       | FHLMC 3.25 06/04/08          | 06/04/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 972,190.00             | 975,000.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3128X1FB8                  | 03-0161       | FHLMC 3.10 05/27/08          | 05/27/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 970,270.00             | 973,130.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3128X1LC9                  | 03-0189       | FHLMC 2.70 12/17/07          | 06/17/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 972,410.00             | 976,560.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3128X1CF7                  | 03-0182       | FHLMC 2.70 12/17/07          | 06/17/03      | 3,000,000.00          | 3,000,000.00          | 2,917,230.00           | 2,929,690.00           | 3,000,000.00           | 3,000,000.00           |
| 3128X1LJ4                  | 03-0184       | FHLMC 2.50 12/24/07          | 06/24/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 969,690.00             | 974,280.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3128X1LJ4                  | 03-0205       | FHLMC 2.50 12/24/07          | 06/24/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 969,690.00             | 974,280.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3128X1HD6                  | 03-0195       | FHLMC 2.40 12/28/07          | 06/27/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 968,270.00             | 973,060.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3128X1QF7                  | 03-0217       | FHLMC 2.35 07/02/07          | 07/02/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 979,060.00             | 985,820.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3128X2GL3                  | 04-0034       | FHLMC 4.15 12/18/08          | 12/26/03      | 1,665,000.00          | 1,665,000.00          | 1,633,215.15           | 1,634,830.20           | 1,665,000.00           | 1,665,000.00           |
| 3128X2JMB                  | 04-0030       | FHLMC 3.25 06/29/07          | 12/29/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 985,720.00             | 990,370.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3128X2JWS                  | 04-0033       | FHLMC 4.00 01/14/09          | 01/14/04      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 977,610.00             | 978,910.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3128X2KR5                  | 04-0040-01    | FHLMC 3.05 01/02/07          | 01/02/04      | 2,000,000.00          | 0.00                  | 1,988,700.00           | 0.00                   | 2,000,000.00           | 0.00                   |
| 3128X2PA7                  | 04-0039-01    | FHLMC 3.05 01/02/07          | 01/02/04      | 1,000,000.00          | 0.00                  | 994,350.00             | 0.00                   | 1,000,000.00           | 0.00                   |
| 3128X4AK7                  | 04-0058       | FHLMC 3.00 07/27/07          | 01/27/04      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 980,080.00             | 985,760.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3128X4R94                  | 06-0078-01    | FHLMC 3.75 11/15/06          | 05/19/06      | 2,000,000.00          | 0.00                  | 1,996,140.00           | 0.00                   | 1,996,445.53           | 0.00                   |
| 3128X4R94                  | 05-0055       | FHLMC 4.40 08/22/07          | 08/26/05      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 992,680.00             | 994,220.00             | 999,823.53             | 999,872.40             |
| 3128X4ST9                  | 06-0050-01    | FHLMC 5.20 11/03/08          | 03/24/06      | 1,000,000.00          | 0.00                  | 999,930.00             | 0.00                   | 1,000,000.00           | 0.00                   |
| 312924R96                  | 06-0056       | FHLMC 4.90 11/03/08          | 11/23/05      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 995,330.00             | 996,840.00             | 998,036.22             | 998,261.23             |
| 3134A4JVV4                 | 02-0074       | FHLMC 5.13 01/25/07          | 01/25/02      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,998,640.00           | 1,999,860.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
| <b>FHLMC Total</b>         |               |                              |               | <b>31,665,000.00</b>  | <b>22,665,000.00</b>  | <b>31,166,485.15</b>   | <b>22,260,990.20</b>   | <b>31,630,164.84</b>   | <b>22,639,349.73</b>   |
| 31359MA60                  | 06-0076-01    | FNMA 4.00 10/16/06           | 05/05/06      | 3,000,000.00          | 0.00                  | 2,998,140.00           | 0.00                   | 2,998,575.49           | 0.00                   |
| 31359MF81                  | 06-0037       | FNMA 5.05 02/07/11           | 02/07/06      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 1,005,630.00           | 1,004,380.00           | 995,028.91             | 995,285.40             |
| 31359MF83                  | 06-0101       | FNMA 5.375 02/16/11          | 09/08/06      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,999,380.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 1,995,864.39           | 1,996,116.36           |
| 31359MJ48                  | 06-0047       | FNMA 5.15 09/21/07           | 03/21/06      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,997,500.00           | 1,997,500.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
| 31359MLH4                  | 06-0077-01    | FNMA 4.375 10/15/06          | 05/17/06      | 3,000,000.00          | 0.00                  | 2,999,070.00           | 0.00                   | 2,999,097.41           | 0.00                   |
| 31359MP31                  | 06-0088       | FNMA 5.80 06/07/11           | 08/01/06      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 1,002,500.00           | 1,001,880.00           | 999,534.48             | 999,599.76             |
| 31359MP8C                  | 04-0071       | FNMA 2.00 06/04/08           | 03/09/04      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 972,190.00             | 974,690.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 31359MZ6                   | 06-0030       | FNMA 5.00 12/13/07           | 01/12/06      | 3,000,000.00          | 3,000,000.00          | 2,992,500.00           | 2,991,570.00           | 3,000,000.00           | 3,000,000.00           |
| 31359MY2                   | 06-0102       | FNMA 5.05 01/12/09           | 09/08/06      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 998,130.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 997,575.69             | 997,871.87             |
| 3136F3A97                  | 03-0196       | FNMA 2.80 06/30/08           | 06/30/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 999,690.00             | 963,750.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3136F3C87                  | 03-0211       | FNMA 2.75 06/30/08           | 06/30/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 962,500.00             | 966,560.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3136F3Y16                  | 03-0183       | FNMA 2.50 12/24/07           | 06/24/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 969,690.00             | 974,380.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3136F42C7                  | 04-0050       | FNMA 3.80 02/03/09           | 02/03/04      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 974,380.00             | 975,630.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3136F4154                  | 04-0029-01    | FNMA 3.00 12/29/05           | 12/29/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 0.00                  | 994,380.00             | 0.00                   | 999,966.18             | 0.00                   |
| 3136F45K1                  | 04-0014       | FNMA 3.42 05/10/07           | 11/10/03      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 999,060.00             | 999,060.00             | 999,945.33             | 999,967.70             |
| 3136F4J51                  | 04-0052       | FNMA 3.00 01/30/07           | 01/30/04      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 992,500.00             | 998,440.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3136F4Z98                  | 04-0056       | FNMA 4.05 01/16/09           | 01/16/04      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,959,380.00           | 1,955,620.00           | 2,000,000.00           | 2,000,000.00           |
| 3136F5EN7                  | 06-0099       | FNMA 4.30 03/02/10           | 08/29/06      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,955,000.00           | 1,955,620.00           | 1,942,936.63           | 1,946,788.03           |
| 3136FBKZ1                  | 05-0008       | FNMA 3.30 11/24/08           | 11/24/04      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 987,500.00             | 987,500.00             | 989,447.63             | 989,508.40             |
| 3136FBMT3                  | 05-0007-01    | FNMA 3.60 11/17/09           | 11/17/04      | 1,000,000.00          | 0.00                  | 987,810.00             | 0.00                   | 1,000,000.00           | 0.00                   |
| 3136F6SL4                  | 06-0097       | FNMA 4.00 12/16/08           | 08/21/06      | 2,045,000.00          | 2,045,000.00          | 2,002,832.10           | 2,004,733.95           | 1,994,089.47           | 1,999,636.95           |
| 3136F6JH0                  | 05-0024       | FNMA 4.00 02/01/08           | 02/01/05      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 986,560.00             | 987,500.00             | 1,000,000.00           | 1,000,000.00           |
| 3136F7KE6                  | 06-0103-01    | FNMA 8.00 08/25/10           | 07/03/06      | 3,000,000.00          | 0.00                  | 3,001,890.00           | 0.00                   | 3,001,598.35           | 0.00                   |
| 3136F7PM3                  | 06-0035       | FNMA 5.25 12/15/08           | 02/08/06      | 3,000,000.00          | 3,000,000.00          | 2,992,500.00           | 2,991,570.00           | 2,997,850.98           | 2,998,117.24           |
| 3136F7PM3                  | 06-0034       | FNMA 5.25 12/15/08           | 02/08/06      | 3,000,000.00          | 3,000,000.00          | 2,992,500.00           | 2,991,570.00           | 3,000,000.00           | 3,000,000.00           |
| 3136F7JL09                 | 06-0039       | FNMA 5.375 02/17/09          | 03/03/06      | 1,000,000.00          | 1,000,000.00          | 998,440.00             | 998,130.00             | 999,947.86             | 999,947.64             |
| <b>FNMA Total</b>          |               |                              |               | <b>43,045,000.00</b>  | <b>32,045,000.00</b>  | <b>42,681,652.10</b>   | <b>31,720,083.95</b>   | <b>42,921,494.21</b>   | <b>31,932,840.35</b>   |
| <b>TaxPool</b>             | AR-0003       | State Pool                   | 10/01/09      | 49,289,431.96         | 44,762,068.69         | 49,289,431.96          | 44,762,068.69          | 49,289,431.96          | 44,762,068.69          |
| <b>State Pool Total</b>    |               |                              |               | <b>49,289,431.96</b>  | <b>44,762,068.69</b>  | <b>49,289,431.96</b>   | <b>44,762,068.69</b>   | <b>49,289,431.96</b>   | <b>44,762,068.69</b>   |
| 912828DY3                  | 05-0068       | Treasury Note 3.625 05/30/07 | 09/28/05      | 2,000,000.00          | 2,000,000.00          | 1,979,880.00           | 1,986,560.00           | 1,993,195.78           | 1,995,442.26           |
| <b>Treasury Note Total</b> |               |                              |               | <b>2,000,000.00</b>   | <b>2,000,000.00</b>   | <b>1,979,880.00</b>    | <b>1,986,560.00</b>    | <b>1,993,195.78</b>    | <b>1,995,442.26</b>    |
| <b>Combined Port Total</b> |               |                              |               | <b>262,639,798.96</b> | <b>266,240,258.97</b> | <b>259,136,999.02</b>  | <b>262,996,597.44</b>  | <b>262,164,454.38</b>  | <b>265,600,564.80</b>  |



# City of Plano Citizen Service Prioritization Assessment

January 12, 2007

Prepared by:  
National Service Research  
2601 Ridgmar Plaza, Suite 9  
Fort Worth, Texas 76116  
817-731-3493  
817-731-7183-fax  
nsr@airmail.net

# Table of Contents

---

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| Study Purpose and Methodology   | 1    |
| Executive Summary   | 2    |
| Study Introduction  | 5    |
| City of Plano Prioritization Service Assessment Ratings                           | 10   |
| Demographics  | 11   |
| Highest Importance Highest Value Service Rankings                                 | 17   |
| High Importance High Value Service Rankings                                       | 19   |
| High Importance Lower Value Service Rankings                                      | 21   |
| Lower Importance Lower Value Service Rankings                                     |      |
| Lower Importance and Higher Value Service Rankings                                | 22   |
| Ten Highest Importance Service Rankings   | 23   |
| Ten Highest Value Service Rankings  | 24   |
| Overall Value and Importance Rankings by Department                               | 25   |
| Are there city services the City does not provide that you would like to receive? | 26   |
| Options Citizens Would Support to Preserve City Services                          | 27   |
| Zip Code Map  | 28   |
| Detailed Charts:  |      |
| Police  | 29   |
| Fire  | 33   |
| Public Works  | 36   |
| Customer & Utility Services   | 40   |
| Sustainability & Environmental Services   | 41   |
| Parks and Recreation  | 47   |
| Library   | 52   |
| Engineering   | 55   |
| 911 Services  | 59   |
| Planning  | 61   |
| Building Inspections  | 65   |
| Property Standards  | 67   |
| Public Information  | 69   |
| Health  | 70   |
| Economic Development  | 76   |
| Internal Support Functions  | 79   |
| National Service Research-Background/Contact Information                          | 80   |

# Study Purpose and Methodology

---

- ❑ National Service Research (NSR) designed and implemented a comprehensive service prioritization assessment study of Plano city services among citizens as well as City employees who reside within the City of Plano. This report specifically provides the results of the citizen responses.
- ❑ The purpose of the assessment was to determine how citizens rank City services and programs. Citizens were asked to rate the importance of fifty city services within sixteen different departments. Additionally they rated the value of each of these services considering the cost per person per year to provide each service.
- ❑ This study will specifically assist City staff in evaluating which city services are most important to preserve and which could receive lower priority.
- ❑ The comprehensive survey document was designed by NSR with significant input by City of Plano staff. The survey document was thoroughly tested prior to final implementation.
- ❑ Citizens were recruited by telephone to participate in the survey in proportion to the population within each Plano zip code. Once a citizen agreed to participate, an on-line survey link was personally e-mailed to them. Approximately 100 surveys were conducted by telephone in their entirety. Each survey took approximately 25 minutes to implement by telephone. Over 800 citizens were recruited by telephone who agreed to participate in the on-line survey, however, only about half actually took the on-line survey due to its length and complexity. Additionally, the City of Plano advertised the survey to the public and posted the survey link on its web site for citizens to participate. Several neighborhood groups were sent the on-line survey link and were encouraged to participate. NSR also called 4,400 resident homes with a recorded message by the Mayor briefly explaining the survey and directing them to the City's web site and survey link. In total, 474 surveys were completed. The margin of error at a 95% confidence level is plus or minus 4.5%.

# Executive Summary

---

- ❑ The results of this study reveal that every city service prioritized by citizens received rankings in the high importance/high value quadrant (refer to graph on page 10). However, some services ranked higher in importance and value than others.
- ❑ The citizens who responded to this survey are slightly more educated, have higher incomes and are slightly older than that portrayed by the 2000 Census. (Refer to demographic charts on pages 11-16).
- ❑ Many respondents who were contacted to participate in the survey elected not to participate and would provide comments like: “I’m satisfied with all the services Plano provides” or, “Everything is fine, I’m happy with the City.”
- ❑ Typically services such as parks and library services rank high among citizens. These services ranked high, however, other services ranked above them.
- ❑ Our world as we know it will never be the same since 9/11. Communities all over America are much more concerned about their individual and family safety more than ever before. This proved true in this study. Services such as fire, police and 911 services were among the highest priorities.
- ❑ We live in a disposable society today. Consumers today create more trash on a daily basis than ever before. Therefore, it is valuable and important to citizens that trash is picked up and disposed of.
- ❑ The world we live in today is dramatically different than it was 20 years ago. We live in a fast paced society and therefore more and more individuals and families eat meals outside the home. It is very important to citizens that restaurant food is inspected and is safe.
- ❑ Because of this fast paced society, citizens need and want to be able to move in, out and around the city as efficiently as possible, the reason having an efficient street system ranked high.
- ❑ West Nile Virus carried through mosquitoes was a threat to our communities several years ago, a possible reason mosquito and rodent control and education ranked high among citizens.
- ❑ City employees who reside within the City of Plano had similar high priority rankings as citizens.

# Executive Summary

---

- ❑ Citizens depend on the City for the provision, maintenance and repair of water, sewer and storm water systems. These were other services that ranked as high importance, yet received lower value rankings (except for storm water drainage). The cost to provide these services is perceived to be high. (**NOTE: The payment to NTMWD for water and sewer costs, amounting to 42.9 million, was included in the cost per person for provision of services**)
- ❑ Citizens are opposed to losing their homestead exemption, raising property taxes and retail sales taxes, therefore, it is important to the citizens the City work to recruit new businesses to locate in Plano to provide jobs and add value to Plano's tax base.
- ❑ Citizens are in favor of raising city code violation fines, traffic fines, hotel/motel taxes and user fees to preserve city services. They also are in support of bond programs for parks, recreation and library facilities as well as for streets, sidewalks and alley improvements. 48% reported they would support a bond program for public safety facilities.
- ❑ Some services ranked lower in priority among the citizens. The City could consider minimizing efforts for these services. Perhaps some of these services could be privatized or be combined for higher impact while utilizing city resources as efficiently as possible.
  - Develop and sell Texas Pure Compost made from residential and commercial yard trimmings and commercial food waste
  - Provide information to the public through Plano Television Network, city web site and media relations
  - Provide/maintain Convention Center services: event facilities, catering, concessions and equipment rentals
  - Promote Plano as a meeting, sports and leisure destination
  - Provide environmental education, community outreach events to all residents, non-profit and civic groups
  - Operate the City's Day Labor Center so contractors and residents can hire daily workers from a safe place

# Executive Summary

---

- ❑ The Convention Center is an economic generator for the City as well as promoting Plano as a meeting, sports and leisure destination. Minimizing efforts could have an adverse effect on the City as a whole.
- ❑ We live in an information age and minimizing efforts regarding public information, especially the City's web site, is not recommended.
- ❑ City staff and City Council should evaluate those city services that received the highest priority rankings and work to preserve and maximize those services while working to utilize city resources as efficiently as possible.
- ❑ Based upon the results of this study effort, a certain level of "caution" toward direct modification to budgets should be carefully reviewed. Some services have direct economic impact benefits in the form of revenue streams or increased costs without the service. However, the service priority needs of the citizens of Plano should be kept in the forefront.

# Study Introduction

- Citizens were asked to rate the importance of fifty city services within sixteen different departments. Additionally they rated the value of each of these services considering the cost per person per year to provide each service.
- The City of Plano staff provided detailed cost information for the city services. Citizens were provided the cost per person per year to operate each of these city services. The survey specifically explained the costs did not reflect revenues received related to each service.
- The survey queried citizens to rank the importance and value of each service on a 1 to 7 scale, 1 being the lowest rating and 7 being the highest rating.
- Departments and services queried in the survey are outlined on the following pages.

| Department   | Service  | Cost Per Person Per Year |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| <b>POLICE</b><br>\$184 PPYR<br>Overall<br>498 full time employees        | 1. Primary law enforcement; general public safety, traffic enforcement, crime calls, traffic accidents   | \$116                    |
|  | 2. Investigate crimes  | \$55                     |
|  | 3. Provide a secure jail to house and care for persons under arrest and prisoners  | \$12                     |
|  | 4. Ensure safe crossing of school children to and from schools using crossing guards   | \$1                      |
| <b>FIRE</b><br>\$145 PP/YR<br>Overall 322 full time employees            | 5. Respond to and put out fires  | \$124                    |
|  | 6. Provide ambulance services  | \$8                      |
|  | 7. Specialized rescue services by the fire department  | \$5                      |
| <b>PUBLIC WORKS</b><br>\$242 PP/YR<br>Overall<br>193 full time employees | 8. Repair/maintain the sewer main system to ensure sewage waste is removed from homes and businesses. ( <b>NOTE: The \$68 PP/YR does include the cost to NTMWD for sewer services. Without this upfront expense, it would be \$9 PP/YR</b> ) | \$68                     |
|  | 9. Repair/maintain water main system to ensure water is provided to homes and businesses. ( <b>NOTE: The \$146 PP/YR does include the cost to NTMWD for water services. Without this upfront expense the cost would be \$35 PP/YR.</b> )     | \$146                    |
|  | 10. Repair/maintain storm water drainage system to ensure water is removed safely from properties  | \$9                      |
|  | 11. Repair/maintain streets and alleys including pavement, sidewalks, markings, signs and signals  | \$19                     |

# Study Introduction (Continued)

| Department   | Service  | Cost Per Person Per Year   |
|--|--|--|
| <b>CUSTOMER &amp; UTILITY SERVICES</b><br>\$16 PP/YR Overall<br>42 full time employees | 12. Provide customer support for water and sewer services; new service requests and emergency assistance       | \$16   |
|  | <b>SUSTAINABILITY &amp; ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</b><br><br>\$69 PP/YR Overall<br>86 full time employees         | 13. Collect residential trash, recyclables, yard trimmings, bulky waste, household hazardous chemicals |
|  | 14. Dispose of residential trash   | \$12   |
|  | 15. Develop and sell Texas Pure Compost made from residential yard trimmings and commercial food waste         | \$11   |
|  | 16. Provide environmental education, community outreach events to all residents, non-profit and civic groups   | \$2  |
|  | 17. Provide trash collection from the medians, rights-of-way throughout Plano's main thoroughfares             | \$2  |
|  | 18. Promote practices which minimize using existing resources throughout the city and individual residents     | \$0.75   |
| <b>PARKS AND RECREATION</b><br><br>\$102 PP/YR Overall<br>240 full time employees      | 19. Acquire, build, maintain parks, athletic fields, medians, irrigation systems & trees                       | \$45   |
|  | 20. Operate/manage parks, recreation buildings, sports fields, pools, golf course, tennis courts & museums     | \$19   |
|  | 21. Provide recreation classes, swimming programs, art education, senior citizen activities and public art     | \$12   |
|  | 22. Promote and advertise Plano as a meeting, sports and leisure destination                                   | \$4  |
|  | 23. Provide/maintain convention center services; event facilities, catering, concessions and equipment rentals | \$16   |

## Study Introduction (Continued)

| Department   | Service  | Cost Per Person Per Year |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| <b>LIBRARY</b><br><b>\$41 PP/YR Overall</b><br><b>138 full time employees</b>    | 24. Provide books, magazines, videos, and other media resources for loan to citizens                             | \$26                     |
|  | 25. Reference assistance including research, responses to information requests, and computer assistance          | \$8                      |
|  | 26. Provide education and literacy programs for adults/children such as story times, book talks and puppet shows | \$6                      |
| <b>ENGINEERING</b><br><b>\$40 PP/YR Overall</b><br><b>66 full time employees</b> | 27. Design and build new city facilities. Operate and maintain existing city facilities                          | \$27                     |
|  | 28. Review and inspect streets and buildings built by private development  | \$4                      |
|  | 29. Construction of city funded projects for streets, drainage, water and wastewater programs                    | \$4                      |
|  | 30. Maintain and design an efficient street system for good traffic flow   | \$3                      |
| <b>911 SERVICE</b><br><b>\$23 PP/YR Overall</b><br><b>81 full time employees</b> | 31. Provide assistance to 911 callers, dispatch for emergency (fire/police) and non-emergency callers            | \$22                     |
|  | 32. Provide 24 hour public warnings for weather-related and man-made emergencies                                 | \$1                      |
| <b>PLANNING</b><br><b>\$14 PP/YR Overall</b><br><b>43 full time employees</b>    | 33. Manage the city's residential and commercial growth, development and redevelopment                           | \$4                      |
|  | 34a. Prevent neighborhood deterioration through the neighborhood planning program and historic preservation      | \$3                      |
|  | 34b. Acquire/distribute federal funds for housing rehabilitation and first-time homebuyer assistance             | \$3                      |
|  | 35. Operate the City's Day Labor Center so contractor and residents can hire daily workers from a safe place     | \$0.50                   |

## Study Introduction (Continued)

| Department  | Service   | Cost Per Person Per Year |
|---|---|--------------------------|
| <b>BUILDING INSPECTIONS</b><br><b>\$14 PP/YR Overall</b><br><b>50 full time employees</b> | 36. Ensure all building construction within the city meets minimum safety and energy codes                    | \$13                     |
|   | 37. Inspect new sign construction for compliance with city codes, enforce and remove signs in right-of-way    | \$1                      |
| <b>PROPERTY STANDARDS</b><br><b>\$6 PP/YR Overall</b><br><b>18 full time employees</b>    | 38. Enforce standards for commercial and residential property maintenance                                     | \$6                      |
|   | 39. Inspection of rental dwelling units to ensure compliance with maintenance standard, prevent blight        | \$0.50                   |
| <b>PUBLIC INFORMATION</b><br><b>\$13 PP/YR Overall</b><br><b>33 full time employees</b>   | 40. Provide information to general public through Plano Television Network, city web site and media relations | \$5                      |
| <b>HEALTH</b><br><b>\$13 PP/YR Overall</b><br><b>42 full time employees</b>               | 41. Permit and inspect food service establishments, investigate reports of food borne illness                 | \$3                      |
|   | 42. Provide training classes for food managers, food handlers and swimming pool operators                     | \$1                      |
|   | 43. Serve as local rabies control authority, provide public services and safety by handling animal bites      | \$1                      |
|   | 44. Enforce State of Texas Health & Safety Code for dog/cat sterilizations, assist vets with sterilizations   | \$1                      |
|   | 45. Mosquito and rodent control and education   | \$1                      |
|   | 46. Provide humane care to animals impounded and housed at the animal shelter                                 | \$2                      |

# Study Introduction (Continued)

| Department  | Service   | Cost Per Person Per Year |
|---|---|--------------------------|
| <b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b><br><br><b>\$3 PP/YR Overall</b><br><b>5 full time employees</b> | 47. Recruit new businesses to locate in Plano to provide jobs and add value to Plano's tax base | \$1                      |
|   | 48. Retain and encourage expansion of existing businesses already in Plano                      | \$1                      |
|   | 49. Encourage businesses to locate in under developed areas of Plano                            | \$1                      |

Citizens were also asked:

\*There are other important City internal functions such as finance, accounting, procurement (purchasing), budget, legal, human resources, Municipal Court, city secretary, internal audit and technology services. Combining all internal departments costs \$95 per person per year with 78 full time employees. What is your opinion of the value of these services? (Rating scale: 1=low value, 7=high value)

\*Are there city services the City does not provide that you would like to receive?

\*Please indicate which options you would support to preserve city services.

Increase property tax rate

Eliminate the homestead exemption from your property valuation

Increase the hotel/motel tax rate

Increase the retail sales tax rate

Increase in USER fees for selected city programs

Increase fines for traffic tickets

Increase in city code violation fines

Support a bond program for public safety facilities

Support a bond program for parks, recreation and library facilities

Support a bond program for streets, sidewalks and alley improvements

\*General demographic questions:

Home zip code

Age of respondent

Own/rent home

Gender

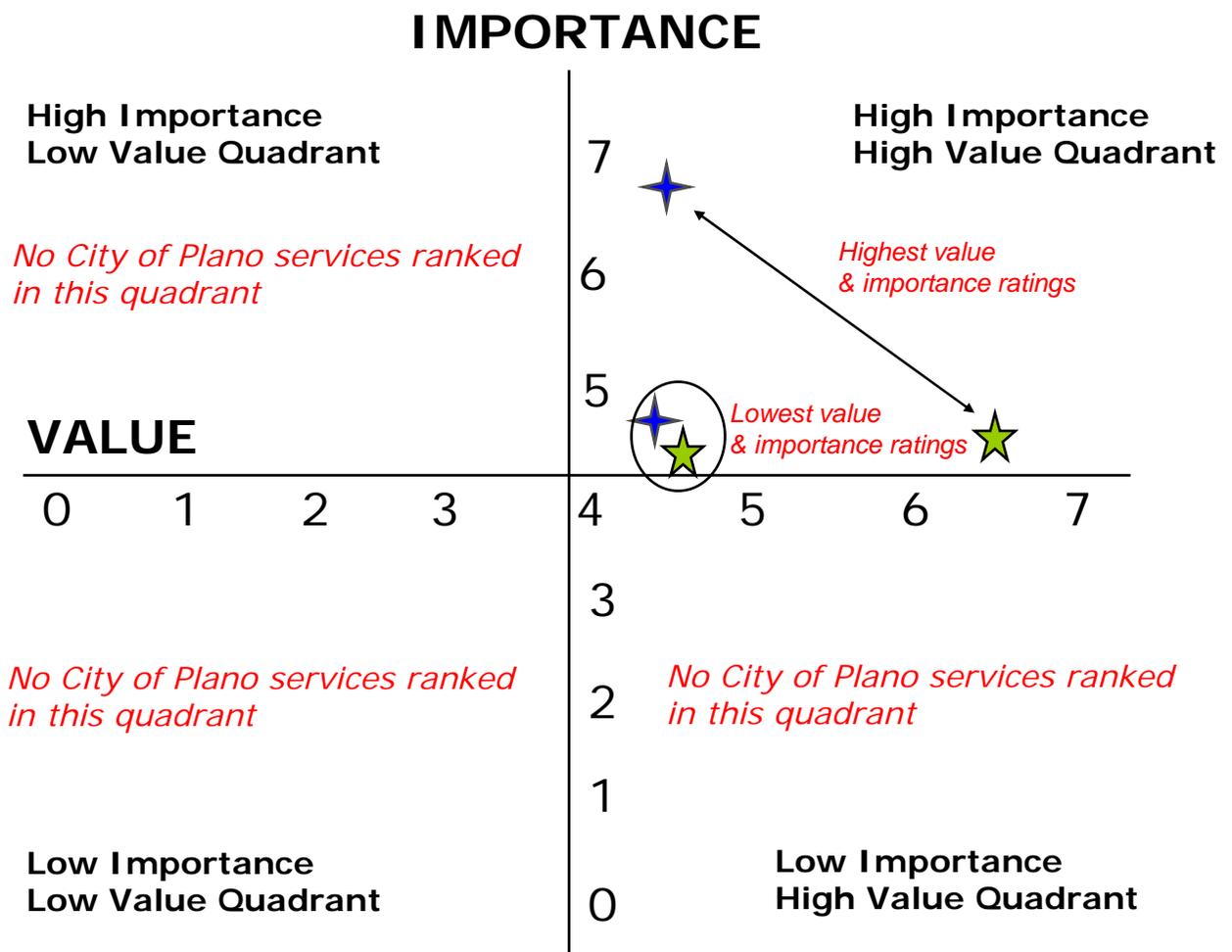
Education

Ages of children in household under 20 yrs

Household income

# City of Plano Prioritization Service Assessment Ratings

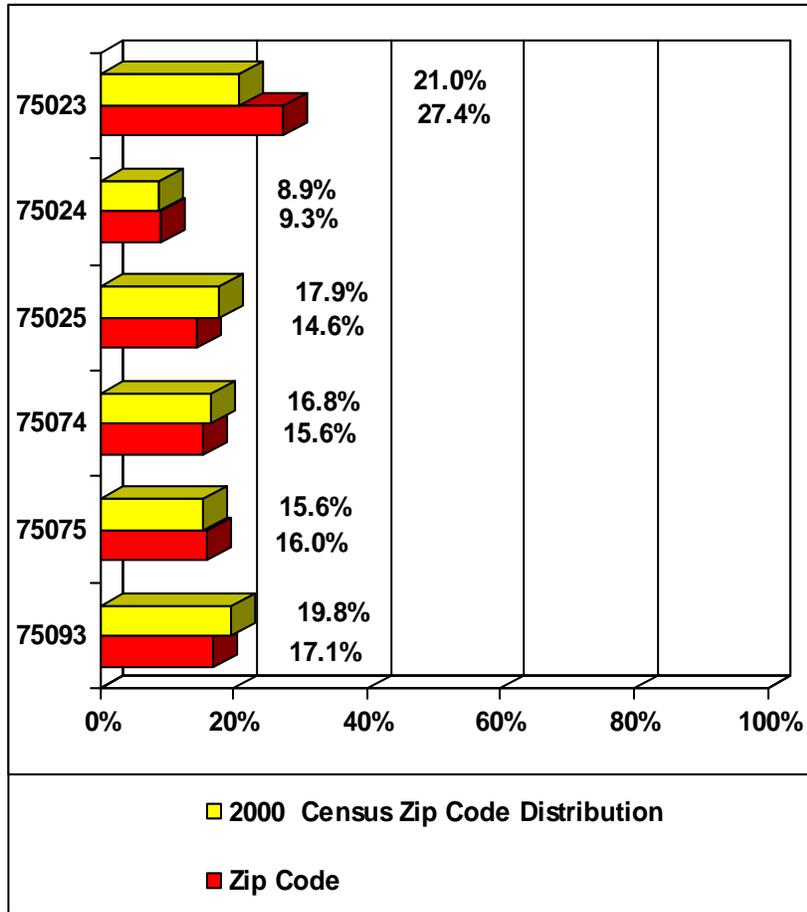
- All city of Plano services ranked in the high importance/high value quadrant however, some scores were higher than others
- The highest importance score was 6.854 with the lowest being 4.682 (Graphed below as ★)
- The highest value score was 6.527 and the lowest was 4.542 (Graphed below as ★)
- The following pages outline the highest importance and highest value to the lower importance and lower value scores. It is important to point out that NO SCORES fell in the other three quadrants on this chart.



# DEMOGRAPHICS

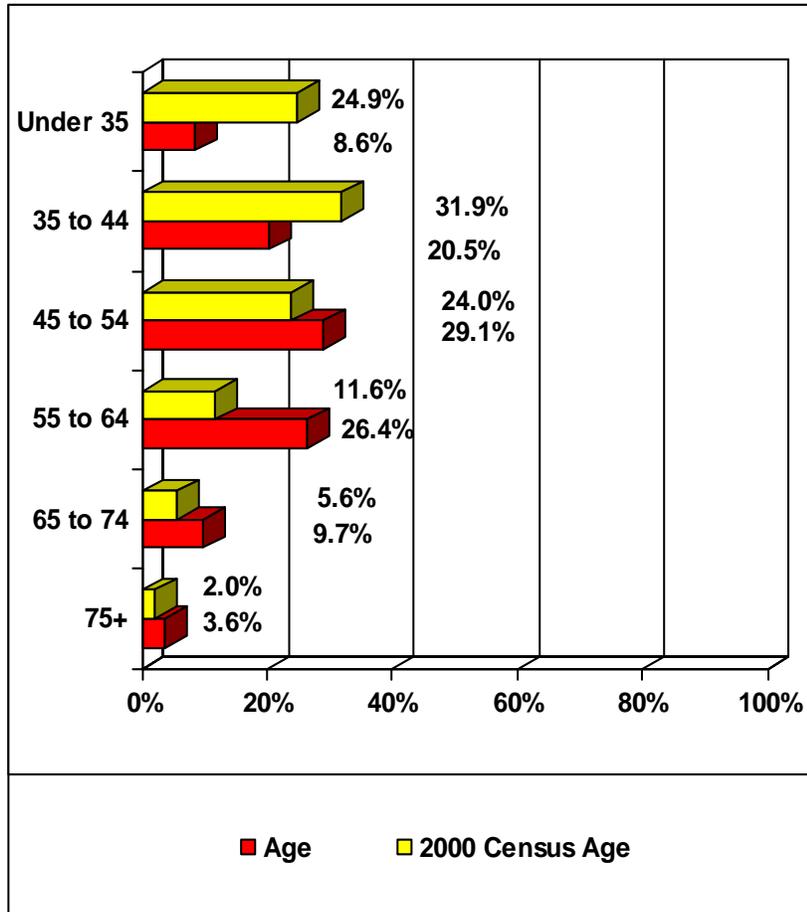
## Zip Code Distribution of Respondents

The zip code distribution closely mirrors that of the actual population within Plano.



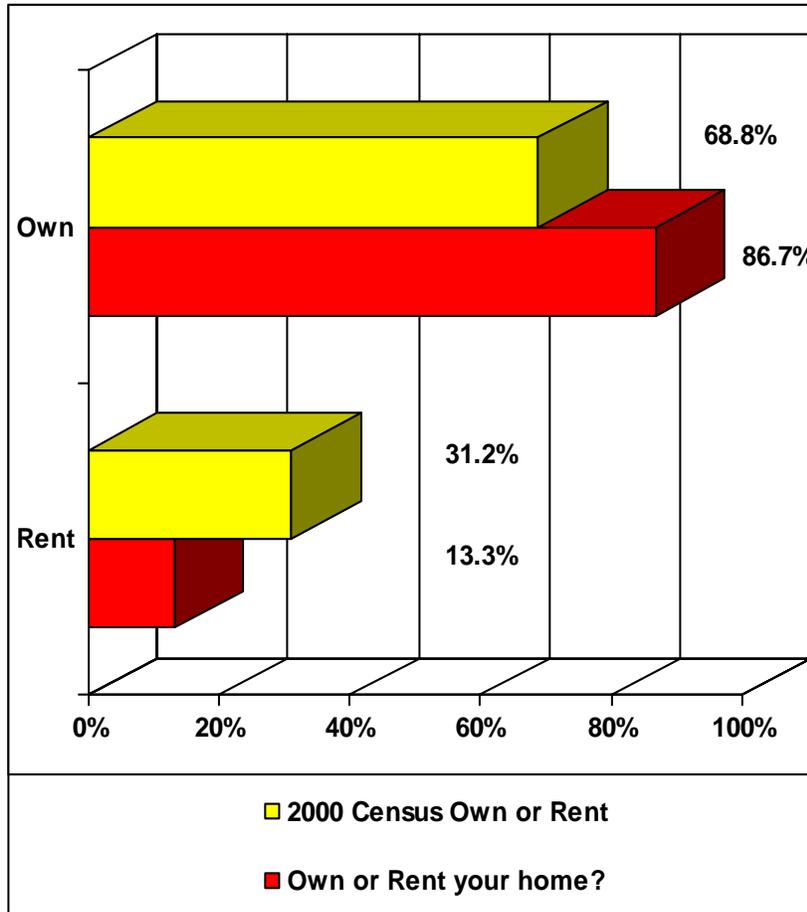
# DEMOGRAPHICS

Mean Age of Respondents 51.7  
Census Mean Age: 45.1



# DEMOGRAPHICS

Do you rent or own your home?

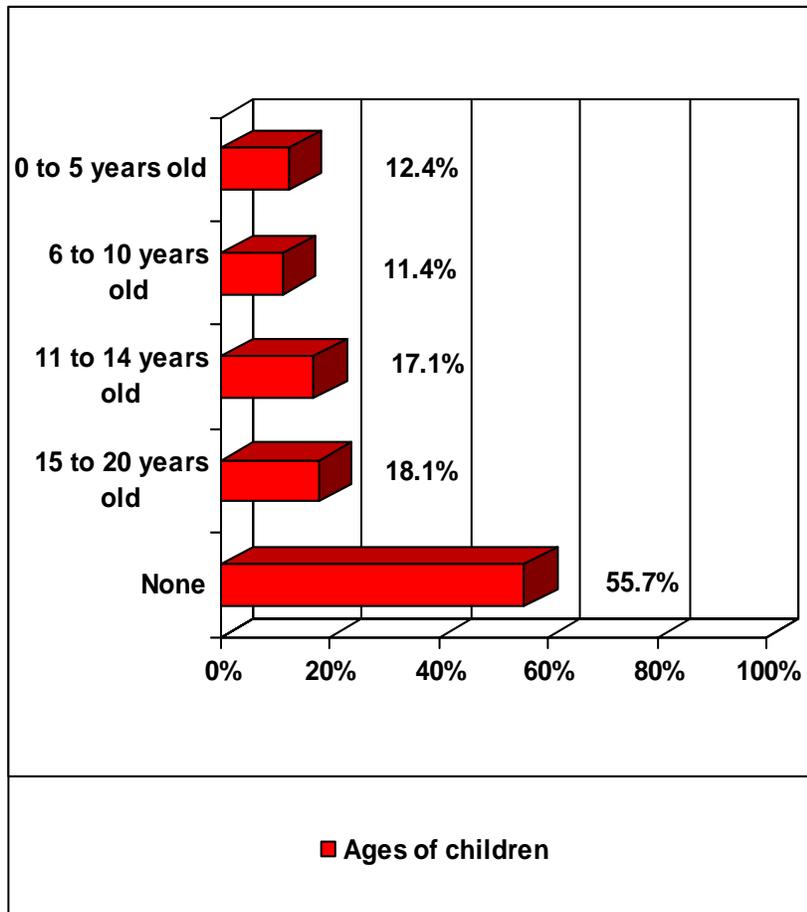


47% of respondents were male and 53% were female

# DEMOGRAPHICS

Age groups of children in the household 20 years of age or younger

44% of citizens polled have children living in their household.

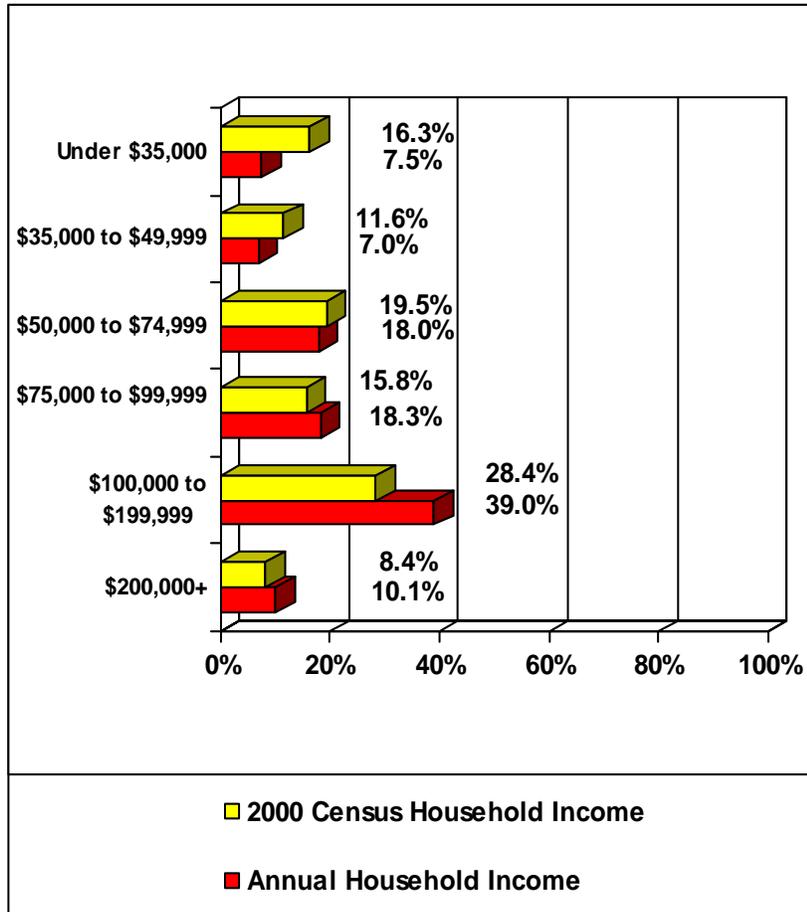


# DEMOGRAPHICS

## Total annual household income

2007 Mean income of respondents: \$122,300

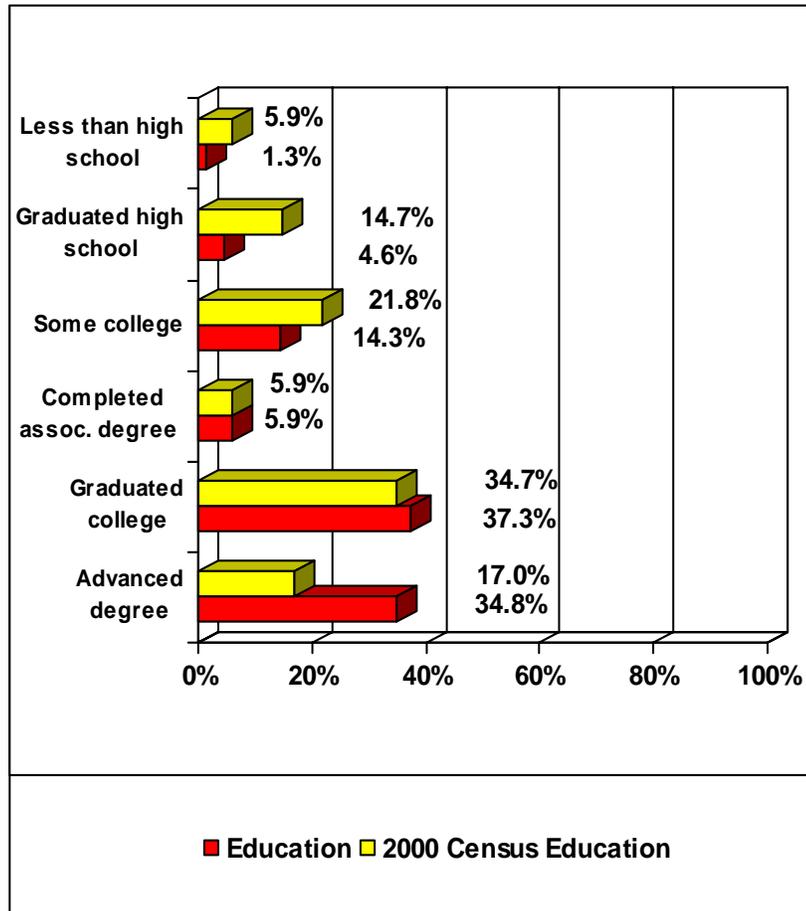
2000 Census Mean Income: \$98,510



# DEMOGRAPHICS

## Highest level of education completed

A majority (72%) of respondents have graduated college or completed an advanced degree.



# Highest Importance Highest Value Service Rankings

City services that scored the highest importance and highest value rankings (rankings of 6.0 or higher) are listed below. Citizens ranked these services as very important and feel they provide a high value considering the cost to provide the services. These are services highly valued and are of high importance to citizens.

| Department and Service   | Importance Score | Value Score |
|--|------------------|-------------|
| 1. FIRE-Respond and put out fires-\$124pp/yr   | 6.854            | 6.358       |
| 2. 911 SERVICE-Provide 911 assistance to callers, dispatch for emergency (fire/police) and non-emergency callers-\$22pp/yr                     | 6.797            | 6.234       |
| 3. POLICE-Provide primary law enforcement; general public safety, traffic enforcement, crime calls, traffic accidents-\$116pp/yr               | 6.703            | 6.095       |
| 4. FIRE-Provide ambulance services-\$8pp/yr  | 6.696            | 6.527       |
| 5. SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL-Dispose of residential trash-\$12pp/yr   | 6.626            | 6.251       |
| 6. POLICE-Investigate crimes-\$55pp/yr   | 6.581            | 6.067       |
| 7. SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL-Collect residential trash, recyclables, yard trimmings, bulky waste, household hazardous chemicals-\$37pp/yr | 6.564            | 6.069       |
| 8. HEALTH-Permit and inspect food service establishments, investigate reports of food borne illness-\$3pp/yr                                   | 6.524            | 6.247       |
| 9. 911 SERVICE-Provide 24 hour public warnings for weather-related and man-made emergencies-\$1pp/yr   | 6.439            | 6.403       |
| 10. PUBLIC WORKS-Repair and maintain storm water drainage system to ensure water is removed safely from properties-\$9pp/yr                    | 6.377            | 6.035       |

# Highest Importance Highest Value Service Rankings (Continued)

- City services that scored the highest importance and highest value rankings (rankings of 6.0 or higher) are listed below. Citizens ranked these services as very important and feel they provide a high value considering the cost to provide the services. These are services highly valued and are of high importance to citizens.

| <b>Department and Service</b>  | <b>Importance Score</b> | <b>Value Score</b> |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 11. FIRE-Specialized rescue services by the fire department-\$5pp/yr                                   | 6.356                   | 6.312              |
| 12. ENGINEERING-Maintain and design an efficient street system for good traffic flow-\$3pp/yr          | 6.327                   | 6.029              |
| 13. POLICE-Provide safe crossing of school children to and from schools using crossing guards-\$1pp/yr | 6.301                   | 6.420              |
| 14. POLICE-Provide a secure jail to house and care for persons under arrest and prisoners-\$12pp/yr    | 6.274                   | 6.060              |
| 15. HEALTH-Mosquito and rodent control and education-\$1pp/yr  | 6.009                   | 6.045              |

# High Importance High Value Service Rankings

These service rankings scored between a 5.0 and below 6.0 for importance and value. These services are ranked in order by importance first and value second. These are services perceived to be important and a good value to citizens.

| Department and Service   | Importance Score | Value Score |
|--|------------------|-------------|
| 1. HEALTH-Serve as local rabies control authority, provide public services and safety by handling animal bites-\$1pp/yr              | 5.996            | 5.986       |
| 2. HEALTH-Provide humane care to impounded animals impounded and housed at the animal shelter-\$2pp/yr                               | 5.974            | 5.954       |
| 3. CUSTOMER & UTILITY SERVICE-Customer support for water and sewer services; new service requests and emergency assistance-\$16pp/yr | 5.974            | 5.495       |
| 4. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT-Recruit new businesses to locate in Plano to provide jobs and add value to Plano's tax base-\$1pp/yr         | 5.966            | 5.964       |
| 5. PARKS & RECREATION-Acquire, build, maintain parks, athletic fields, medians, irrigation systems & trees-\$45pp/yr                 | 5.960            | 5.543       |
| 6. PARKS-Operate/manage parks, recreation buildings, sports fields, pools, golf course, tennis courts & museums-\$19pp/yr            | 5.894            | 5.641       |
| 7. ENGINEERING-Review and inspect streets & buildings built by private development-\$4pp/yr  | 5.892            | 5.722       |
| 8. PLANNING-Manage city's residential and commercial growth, development and redevelopment-\$4pp/yr                                  | 5.837            | 5.648       |
| 9. PROPERTY STANDARDS-Inspect rental dwelling units to ensure compliance with maintenance standard, prevent blight-\$0.50pp/yr       | 5.821            | 5.788       |
| 10. PROPERTY STANDARDS-Enforce standards for commercial and residential property maintenance-\$6pp/yr                                | 5.803            | 5.459       |
| 11. SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL-Provide trash collection in medians, rights-of-way throughout Plano's main thoroughfares-\$2pp/yr | 5.791            | 5.868       |

# High Importance High Value Rankings (continued)

These service rankings scored between a 5.0 and below 6.0 for importance and value. These services are ranked in order by importance first and value second. These are services perceived to be important and a good value to citizens.

| Department and Service   | Importance Score | Value Score |
|--|------------------|-------------|
| 12. PLANNING-Prevent neighborhood deterioration through the neighborhood planning program and historic preservation-\$3pp/yr                               | 5.767            | 5.588       |
| 13. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT-Encourage businesses to locate in under developed areas in Plano-\$1pp/yr   | 5.738            | 5.805       |
| 14. HEALTH-Provide training for food managers, food handlers and swimming pool operators-\$1pp/yr  | 5.688            | 5.799       |
| 15. ENGINEERING-Design and build new city services. Operate and maintain existing city facilities-\$27pp/yr  | 5.676            | 5.329       |
| 16. LIBRARY-Reference assistance including research, responses to information requests, and computer assistance-\$8pp/yr                                   | 5.632            | 5.553       |
| 17. HEALTH-Enforce State of Texas Health and Safety Code for dog/cat sterilizations, assist vets with sterilizations-\$1pp/yr                              | 5.585            | 5.773       |
| 18. LIBRARY-Provide education and literacy programs for adults/children such as story times, book talks and puppet shows-\$6pp/yr                          | 5.585            | 5.563       |
| 19. PARKS AND RECREATION-Provide recreation classes, swimming programs, art education, senior citizen activities and public art-\$12pp/yr                  | 5.445            | 5.349       |
| 20. BUILDING INSPECTIONS-Inspect new sign construction for compliance with city codes, enforce and remove signs in right-of-way-\$1pp/yr                   | 5.346            | 5.349       |
| 21. SUSTAINABILITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL-Promote practices which minimize using of existing resources throughout the city and individual residents-\$0.75pp/yr | 5.310            | 5.607       |
| 22.PLANNING-Acquire/distribute federal funds for housing rehabilitation & first time homebuyer assistance-\$3pp/yr   | 5.096            | 5.112       |

# High Importance Lower Value Service Rankings

These are City services that scored high importance and lower value rankings (importance rankings of 6.0 or higher and value rankings below 6.0) are listed below. Citizens ranked these services as very important but ranked the value lower, hence the cost to provide this service is perceived to be high.

| Department and Service   | Importance Score | Value Score |
|--|------------------|-------------|
| 1. ENGINEERING-Construct city funded projects for streets, drainage, water and wastewater programs-\$4pp/yr              | 6.750            | 5.911       |
| 2. PUBLIC WORKS-Repair/maintain water main system to ensure water is provided to homes & businesses-\$146pp/yr           | 6.686            | 5.665       |
| 3. PUBLIC WORKS-Repair/maintain sewer main system to ensure sewage waste is removed from homes and businesses-\$68pp/yr  | 6.608            | 5.928       |
| 4. PUBLIC WORKS-Repair/maintain streets and alleys including pavement, sidewalks, markings, signs and signals-\$19pp/yr  | 6.364            | 5.942       |
| 5. BUILDING INSPECTIONS-Ensure all building construction within the city meets minimum safety and energy codes-\$13pp/yr | 6.213            | 5.529       |
| 6. LIBRARY-Provide books, magazines, videos and other media resources for loan to citizens-\$26pp/yr                     | 6.172            | 5.805       |
| 7. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT-Retain and encourage expansion of existing businesses already in Plano-\$1pp/yr                  | 6.004            | 5.962       |

# Lower Importance Lower Value Service Rankings

## Lower Importance and Higher Value Service Rankings

City services that scored the lower importance and lower value rankings (rankings below 5.0 ) are listed below. Citizens ranked these services as lower importance and lower value than other city services.

| Department and Service   | Importance Score | Value Score |
|--|------------------|-------------|
| 1. SUSTAINABILITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL-Develop and sell Texas Pure Compost made from residential yard trimmings and commercial food waste-\$11pp/yr | 4.949            | 4.950       |
| 2. PUBLIC INFORMATION-Provide information to the public through Plano Television Network, city web site and media relations-\$5pp/yr             | 4.725            | 4.586       |
| 3. PARKS AND RECREATION-Provide/maintain convention center services; event facilities, catering, concessions and equipment rentals-\$16pp/yr     | 4.721            | 4.542       |
| 4. PARKS AND RECREATION-Promote Plano as a meeting, sports destination and leisure destination-\$4pp/yr  | 4.682            | 4.876       |

## Lower Importance Scores (Below 5.0) with Higher Value Service Rankings (Above 5.0)

| Department and Service  | Importance Score | Value Score |
|---|------------------|-------------|
| 5. SUSTAINABILITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL-Provide environmental education, community outreach events to all residents, non-profit and civic groups-\$2pp/yr | 4.853            | 5.265       |
| 6. PLANNING-Operate the City's Day Labor Center so contractors and residents can hire daily workers from a safe place-\$0.50pp/yr                     | 4.802            | 5.257       |

# Ten Highest Importance Rankings

The chart below outlines the most important services to citizens.

| Department and Service  | Importance Score |
|---|------------------|
| 1. FIRE-Respond and put out fires-\$124pp/yr  | 6.854            |
| 2. 911 SERVICE-Provide 911 assistance to callers, dispatch for emergency (fire/police) and non-emergency callers-\$22pp/yr                      | 6.797            |
| 3. POLICE-Primary law enforcement; general public safety, traffic enforcement, crime calls, traffic accidents-\$116pp/yr                        | 6.703            |
| 4. FIRE-Provide ambulance services \$8pp/yr   | 6.696            |
| 5. PUBLIC WORKS-Repair and maintain water main system to ensure water is provided to homes & businesses-\$146pp/yr                              | 6.686            |
| 6. SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL-Dispose of residential trash-\$12pp/yr  | 6.626            |
| 7. PUBLIC WORKS-Repair and maintain sewer main system to ensure sewage waste is removed from homes and businesses-\$68pp/yr                     | 6.608            |
| 8. POLICE-Investigate crimes \$55pp/yr  | 6.581            |
| 9. SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL-Collect residential trash , recyclables, yard trimmings, bulky waste, household hazardous chemicals-\$37pp/yr | 6.564            |
| 10. HEALTH-Permit and inspect food service establishments, investigate reports of food borne illness-\$3pp/yr                                   | 6.524            |

# Ten Highest Value Rankings

The chart below lists the services that are perceived as the highest value to the citizens.

| Department and Service  | Value Score |
|---|-------------|
| 1. FIRE-Provide ambulance services-\$8pp/yr   | 6.527       |
| 2. POLICE-Safe crossings of school children to and from schools using crossing guards-\$1pp/yr  | 6.420       |
| 3. 911 SERVICE-Provide 24 hour public warnings for weather-related and man-made emergencies-\$1pp/yr  | 6.403       |
| 4. FIRE-Respond and put out fires-\$124pp/yr  | 6.358       |
| 5. FIRE-specialized rescue services by the fire department-\$5pp/yr   | 6.312       |
| 6. SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL-Dispose of residential trash-\$12pp/yr  | 6.251       |
| 7. HEALTH-Permit and inspect food service establishments, investigate reports of food borne illness-\$3pp/yr                                    | 6.247       |
| 8. 911 SERVICE-Provide 911 assistance to callers, dispatch for emergency (fire/police) and non-emergency callers-\$22pp/yr                      | 6.234       |
| 9. POLICE-primary law enforcement; general public safety, traffic enforcement, crime calls, traffic accidents-\$116pp/yr                        | 6.095       |
| 10. SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL-Collect residential trash, recyclables, yard trimmings, bulky waste, household hazardous chemicals-\$37pp/yr | 6.069       |

# Overall Value and Importance Rankings by Department

The chart below provides overall importance and value rankings by department.

| Department                     | Importance Score | Value Score |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Fire                           | 6.637            | 6.400       |
| 911 Service                    | 6.590            | 6.318       |
| Public Works                   | 6.509            | 5.894       |
| Police                         | 6.465            | 6.163       |
| Customer & Utility Services    | 5.974            | 5.805       |
| Health                         | 5.913            | 5.969       |
| Engineering                    | 5.841            | 5.752       |
| Economic Development           | 5.800            | 5.909       |
| Property Standards             | 5.738            | 5.624       |
| Library                        | 5.732            | 5.640       |
| Building Inspections           | 5.708            | 5.439       |
| Sustainability & Environmental | 5.671            | 5.677       |
| Parks & Recreation             | 5.261            | 5.196       |
| Planning                       | 5.251            | 5.403       |
| Public Information             | 4.725            | 4.586       |
| Internal Support Functions     | NA               | 5.101       |

## Are there city services the City does not provide that you would like to receive?

---

- 364 respondents or 77% did not have any city services that they would like to see added.

### Summary of top answers:

- Recycle more items/more frequent pick-up
- Recycling available at apartment complexes
- Wheeled bins available for yard waste
- More/improve public transportation
- Provide wireless internet access throughout the city
- More bike trails connected throughout the city
- Improve park maintenance
- Improve and enforce codes throughout the city

# Options Citizens Would Support to Preserve City Services.

- 94% are not in favor of eliminating the homestead exemption from their property valuation to preserve city services.
- Most residents are not willing to have the property tax rate or retail sales tax rate increased to preserve city services.

| Options  | %     |
|--|-------|
| 1. Increase in City code violation fines   | 67.5% |
| 2. Increase fines for traffic tickets  | 58.2  |
| 3. Support a bond program for parks, recreation and library facilities                       | 58.0  |
| 4. Increase the hotel/motel tax rate   | 58.0  |
| 5. Support a bond program for streets, sidewalks, and alley improvements                     | 56.8  |
| 6. Increase in user fees for selected city programs (sport programs, ambulance service fees) | 55.5  |
| 7. Support a bond program for public safety facilities                                       | 48.3  |
| 8. Increase in retail sales tax rate   | 15.0  |
| 9. Increase the property tax rate  | 12.9  |
| 10. Eliminate the homestead exemption from your property valuation                           | 5.9   |

# City of Plano Zip Code Boundaries



Parker = Street Name  
75023 = Zip Code

-  City Boundaries
-  Major Streets
-  Zip Code Boundary



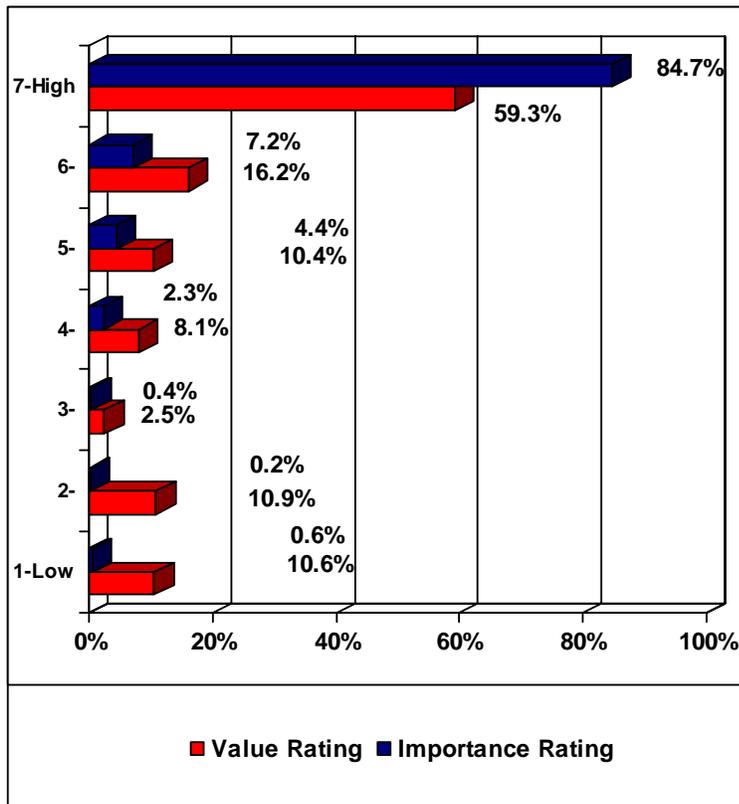
# POLICE

1. Primary law enforcement; general public safety, traffic enforcement, crime calls, traffic accidents - \$116 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.703

Value score: 6.095



## Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.677 | 6.767 | 6.706 | 6.622 | 6.776 | 6.716 | 6.851     |
| Value      | 6.108 | 6.190 | 5.984 | 5.944 | 6.096 | 6.268 | 6.463     |

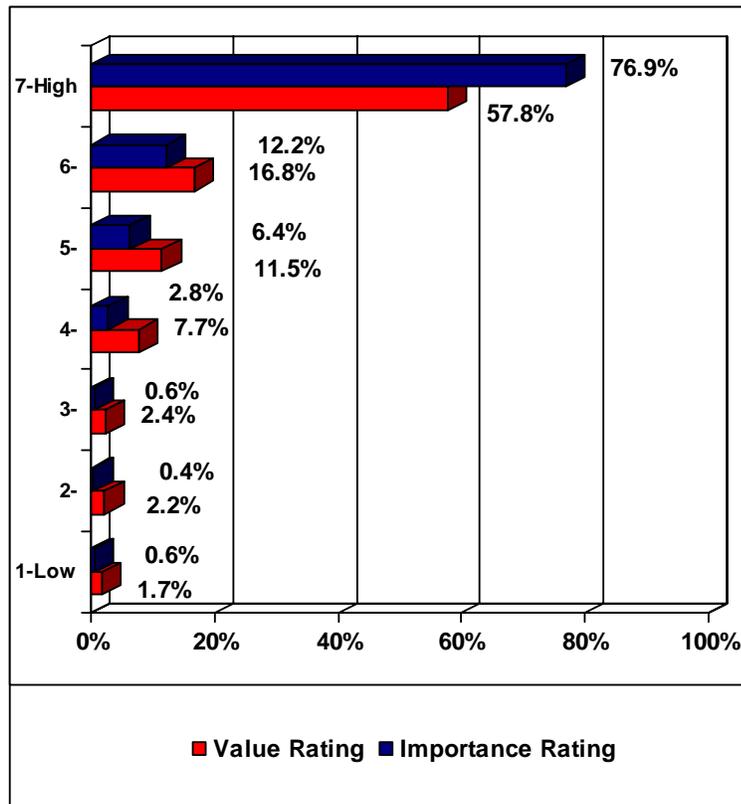
# POLICE

## 2. Investigate crimes - \$55 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.581

Value score: 6.067



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.589 | 6.619 | 6.377 | 6.611 | 6.632 | 6.716 | 6.753     |
| Value      | 6.075 | 6.200 | 5.623 | 6.157 | 5.947 | 6.431 | 6.369     |

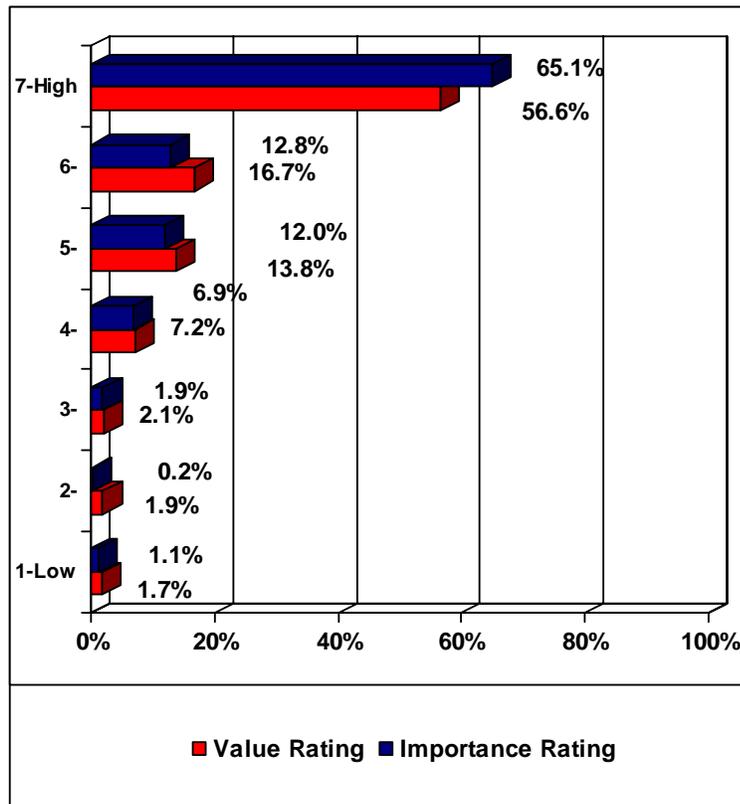
# POLICE

## 3. Provide a secure jail to house and care for persons under arrest and prisoners - \$12 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.274

Value score: 6.060



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.380 | 6.415 | 5.926 | 6.219 | 6.303 | 6.350 | 6.247     |
| Value      | 6.120 | 6.211 | 5.475 | 6.229 | 5.972 | 6.310 | 6.293     |

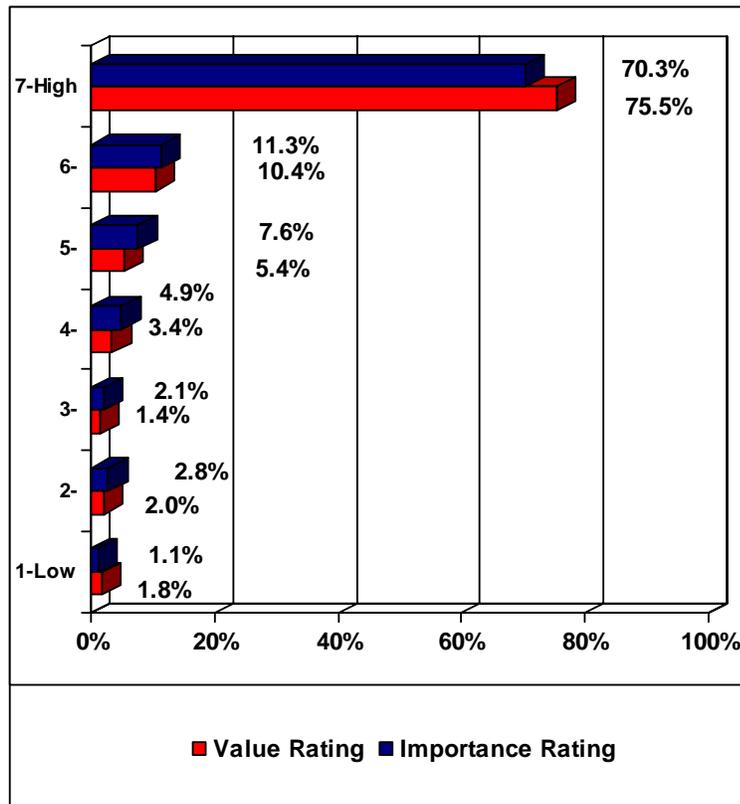
# POLICE

## 4. Ensure safe crossing of school children to and from schools using crossing guards - \$1 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.301

Value score: 6.420



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.377 | 6.167 | 5.957 | 6.521 | 6.474 | 6.185 | 6.322     |
| Value      | 6.621 | 6.410 | 6.273 | 6.600 | 6.320 | 6.173 | 6.335     |

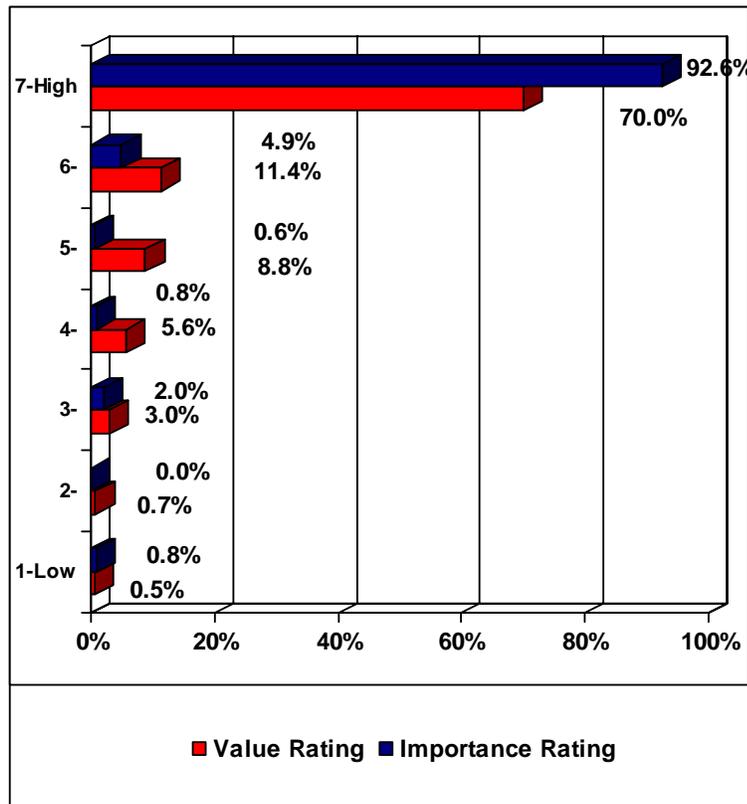
# FIRE

## 5. Respond to and put out fires - \$124 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.854

Value score: 6.358



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.808 | 6.930 | 6.841 | 6.892 | 6.907 | 6.815 | 6.833     |
| Value      | 6.375 | 6.390 | 6.354 | 6.423 | 6.411 | 6.464 | 6.503     |

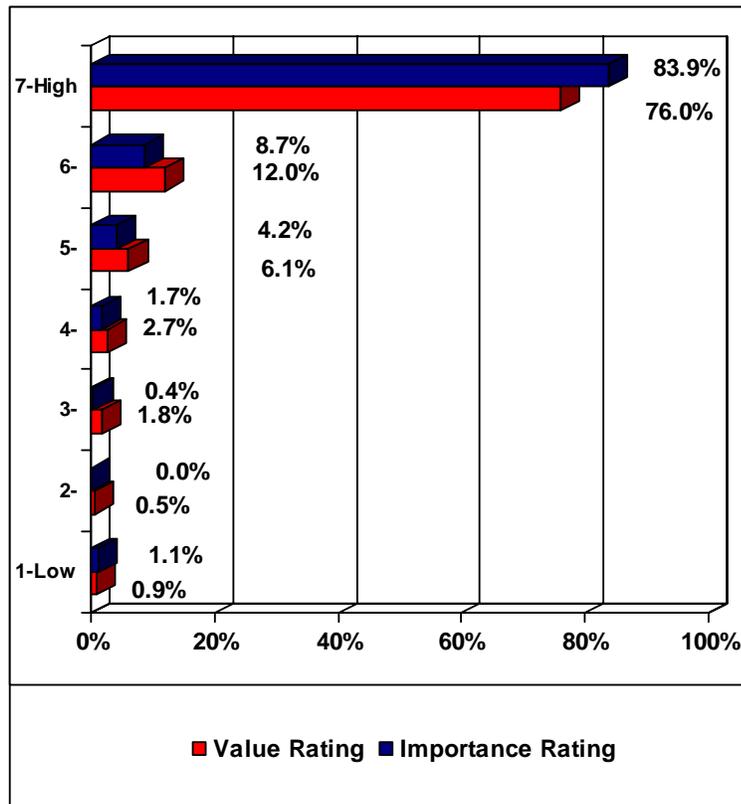
# FIRE

## 6. Provide ambulance services - \$8 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.696

Value score: 6.527



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.674 | 6.636 | 6.721 | 6.730 | 6.787 | 6.630 | 6.828     |
| Value      | 6.550 | 6.400 | 6.354 | 6.630 | 6.533 | 6.671 | 6.642     |

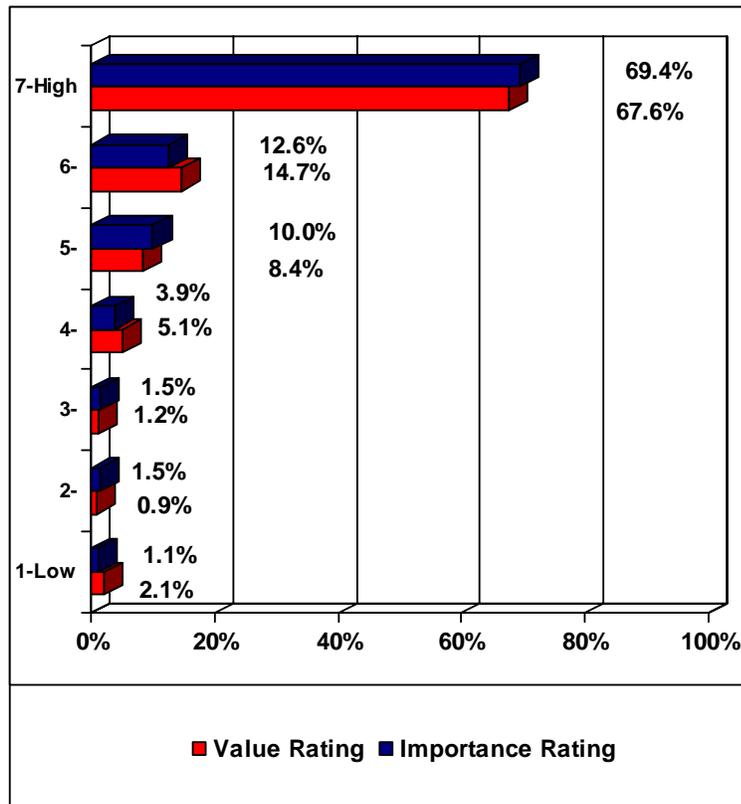
# FIRE

## 7. Specialized rescue services by the fire department - \$5 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.356

Value score: 6.312



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.421 | 6.341 | 5.970 | 6.465 | 6.514 | 6.342 | 6.506     |
| Value      | 6.345 | 6.310 | 5.754 | 6.515 | 6.347 | 6.514 | 6.538     |

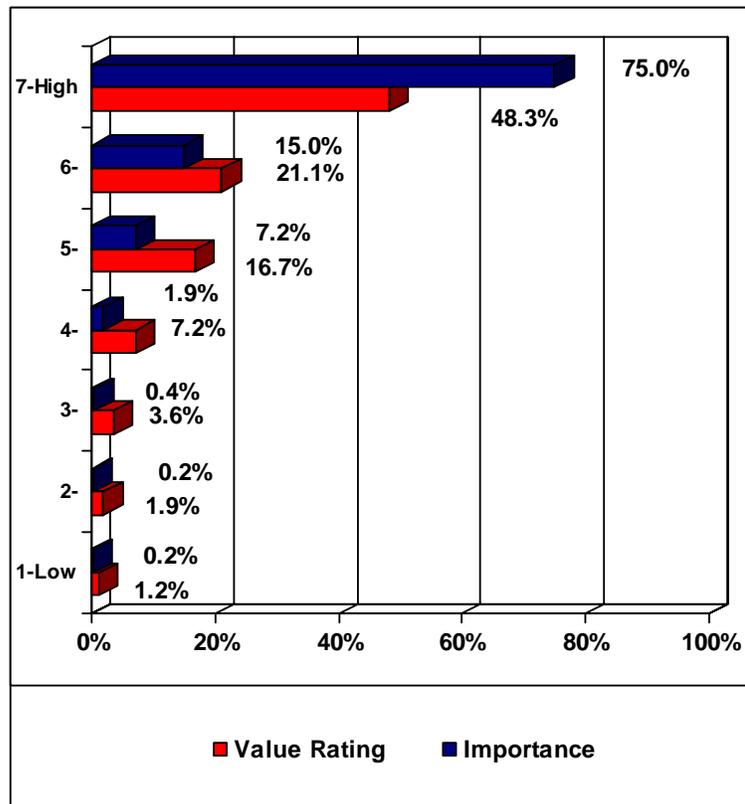
# PUBLIC WORKS

8. Repair/maintain the sewer main system to ensure sewage waste is removed from homes and businesses - \$68 PP/YR  
**(NOTE: The \$68 PP/YR does include the cost to NTMWD for sewer services. Without this upfront expense, it would be \$9 PP/YR)**

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.608

Value score: 5.928



Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.654 | 6.659 | 6.536 | 6.365 | 6.770 | 6.642 | 6.607     |
| Value      | 5.990 | 5.895 | 5.762 | 5.789 | 5.958 | 6.113 | 6.098     |

# PUBLIC WORKS

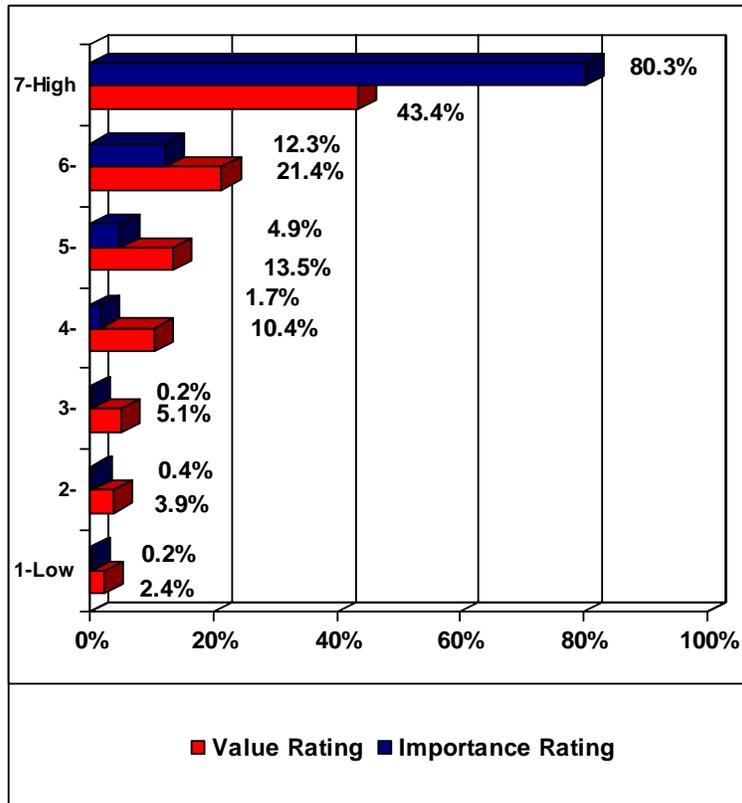
9. Repair/maintain water main system to ensure water is provided to homes and businesses - \$146 PP/YR

**(NOTE: The \$146 PP/YR does include the cost to NTMWD for water services. Without this upfront expense the cost would be \$35 PP/YR)**

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.686

Value score: 5.665



Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.715 | 6.727 | 6.652 | 6.581 | 6.770 | 6.667 | 6.711     |
| Value      | 5.710 | 5.667 | 5.375 | 5.662 | 5.833 | 5.696 | 5.894     |

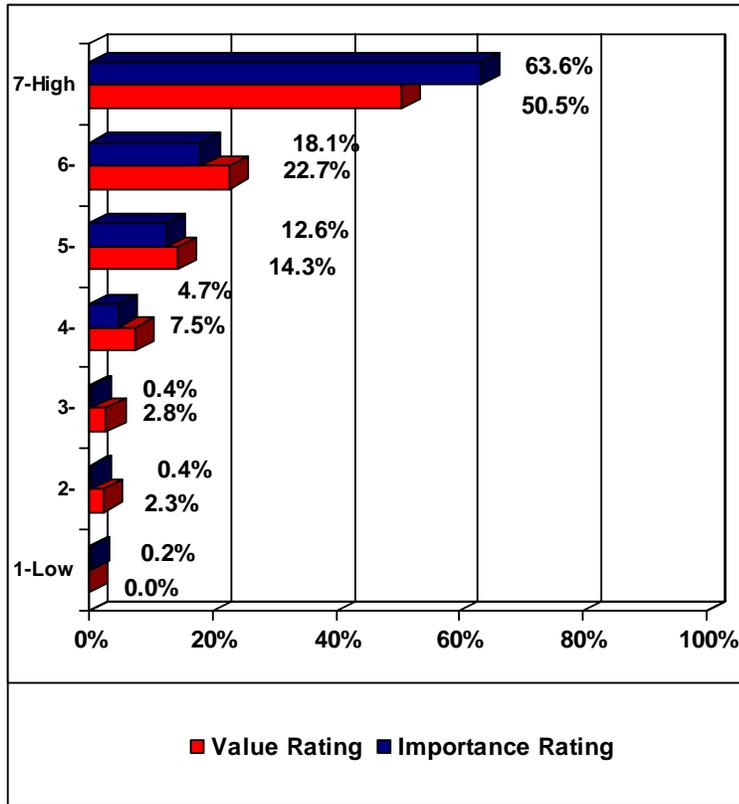
# PUBLIC WORKS

## 10. Repair/maintain storm water drainage system to ensure water is removed safely from properties - \$9 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.377

Value score: 6.035



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.546 | 6.455 | 6.235 | 6.288 | 6.419 | 6.222 | 6.382     |
| Value      | 6.221 | 6.050 | 5.746 | 5.929 | 6.028 | 6.100 | 6.229     |

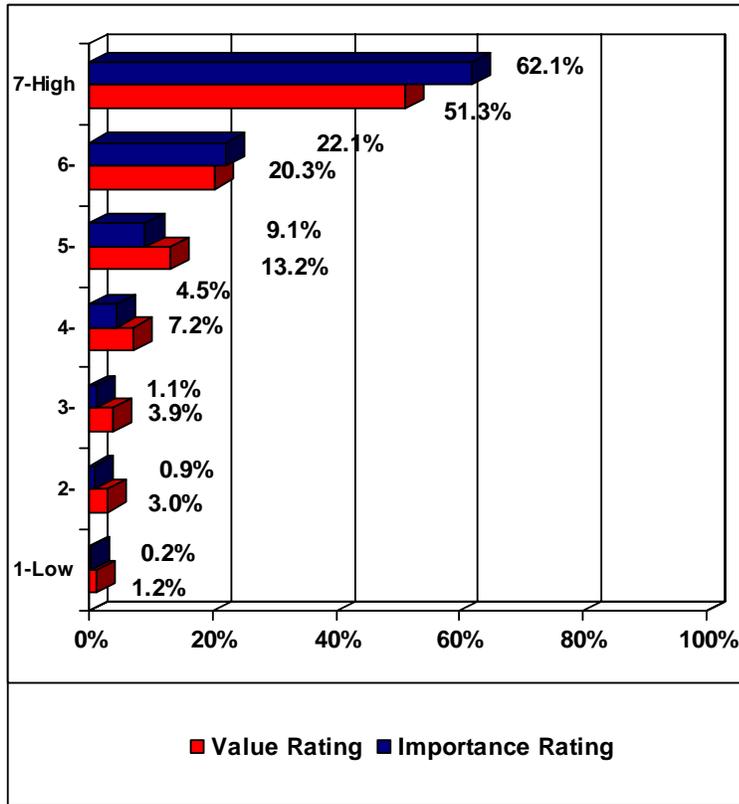
# PUBLIC WORKS

## 11. Repair/maintain streets and alleys including pavement, sidewalks, markings, signs and signals - \$19 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.364

Value score: 5.942



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.504 | 6.364 | 6.206 | 6.189 | 6.467 | 6.338 | 6.314     |
| Value      | 6.175 | 5.675 | 5.800 | 5.775 | 5.944 | 6.014 | 6.120     |

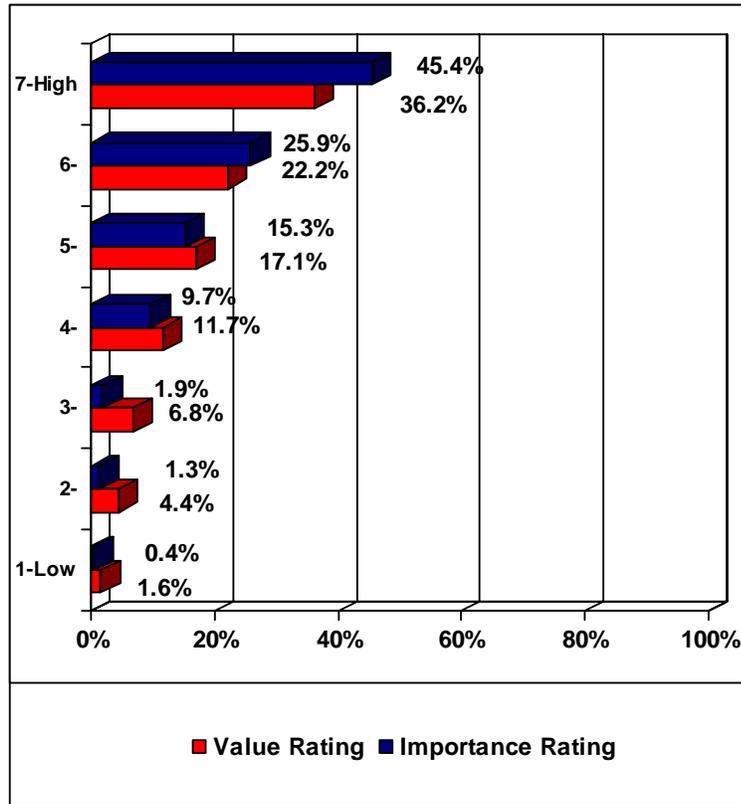
# CUSTOMER & UTILITY SERVICES

12. Provide customer support for water and sewer services; new service requests and emergency assistance - \$16 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.974

Value score: 5.495



Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.039 | 6.048 | 5.701 | 6.041 | 6.068 | 5.911 | 6.058     |
| Value      | 5.586 | 5.439 | 5.279 | 5.437 | 5.676 | 5.441 | 5.938     |

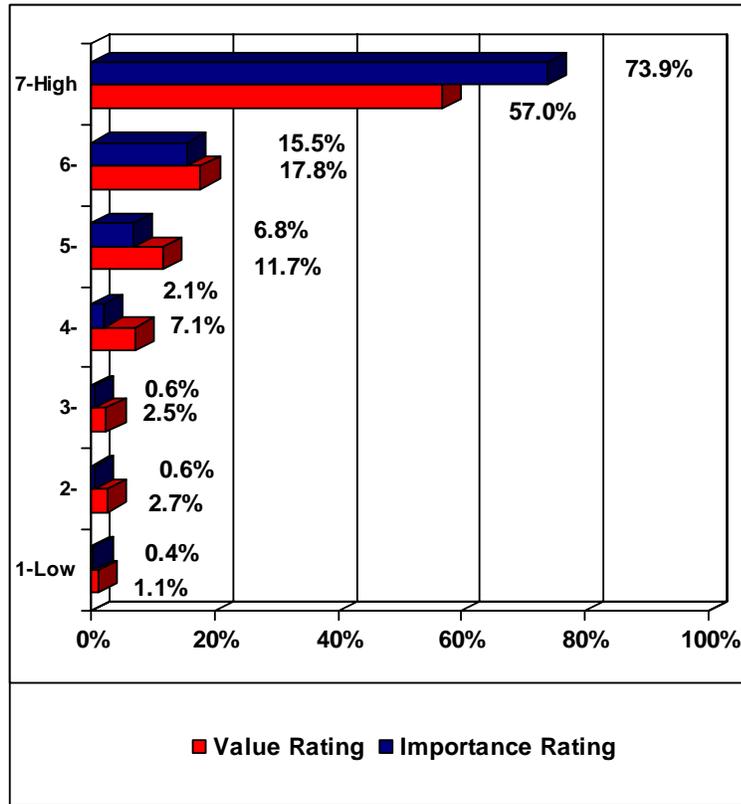
# SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

## 13. Collect residential trash, recyclables, yard trimmings, bulky waste, household hazardous chemicals - \$37 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.564

Value score: 6.069



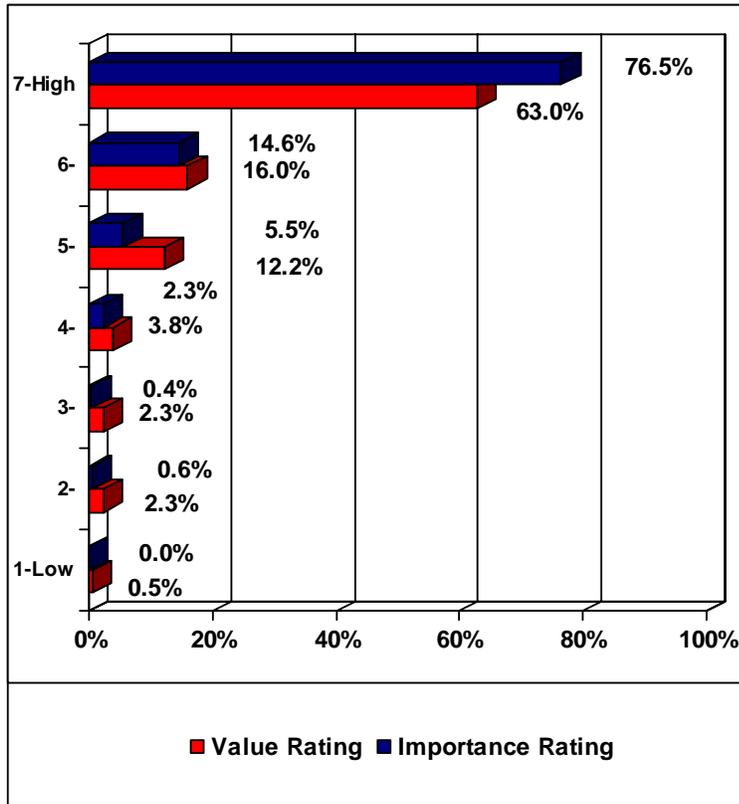
### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.692 | 6.727 | 6.319 | 6.473 | 6.595 | 6.531 | 6.621     |
| Value      | 6.277 | 5.975 | 5.857 | 5.973 | 5.907 | 6.243 | 6.273     |

# SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

## 14. Dispose of residential trash - \$12 PP/YR

All respondents:  
 Importance score: 6.626  
 Value score: 6.251



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.723 | 6.750 | 6.391 | 6.541 | 6.667 | 6.642 | 6.621     |
| Value      | 6.390 | 6.220 | 6.077 | 6.055 | 6.176 | 6.472 | 6.395     |

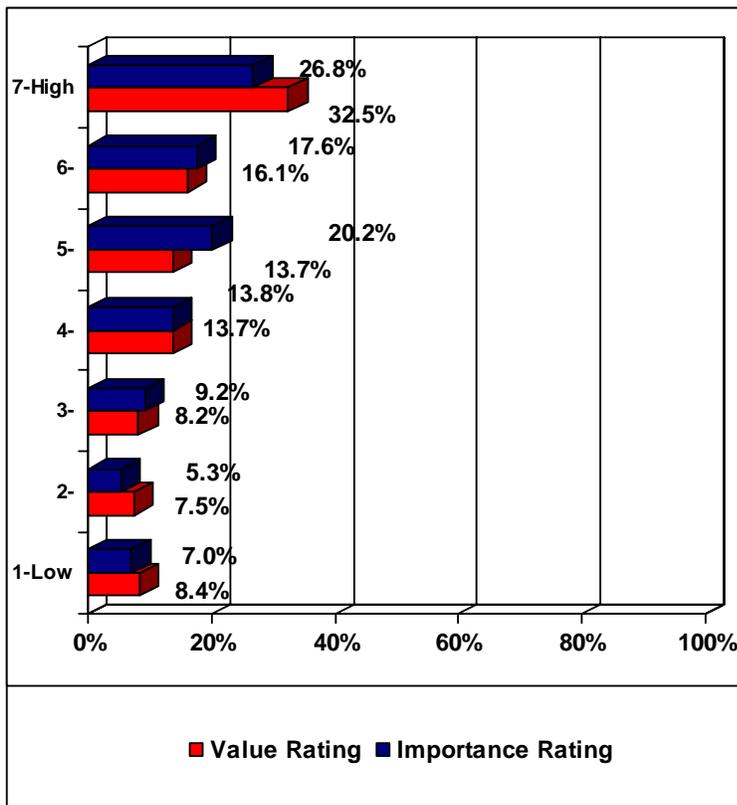
# SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

## 15. Develop and sell Texas Pure Compost made from residential yard trimmings and commercial food waste - \$11 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 4.949

Value score: 4.950



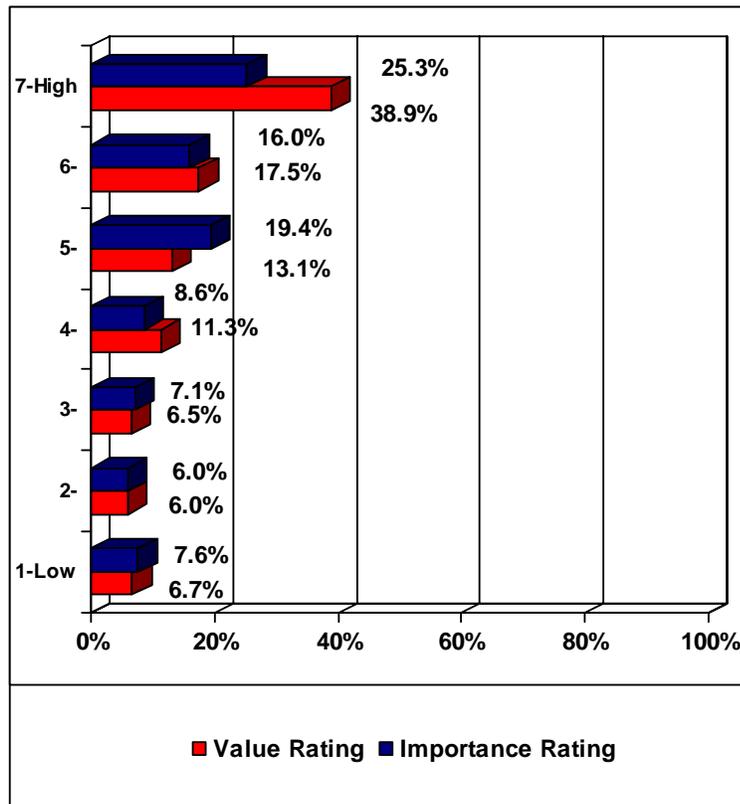
### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.147 | 4.886 | 4.912 | 5.054 | 4.932 | 4.646 | 4.471     |
| Value      | 5.087 | 4.900 | 4.823 | 5.000 | 4.929 | 4.855 | 4.740     |

# SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

16. Provide environmental education, community outreach events to all residents, non-profit and civic groups - \$2 PP/YR

All respondents:  
 Importance score: 4.853  
 Value score: 5.265



Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 4.805 | 4.773 | 4.522 | 5.041 | 5.080 | 4.863 | 4.552     |
| Value      | 5.417 | 5.175 | 5.183 | 5.278 | 5.164 | 5.230 | 5.200     |

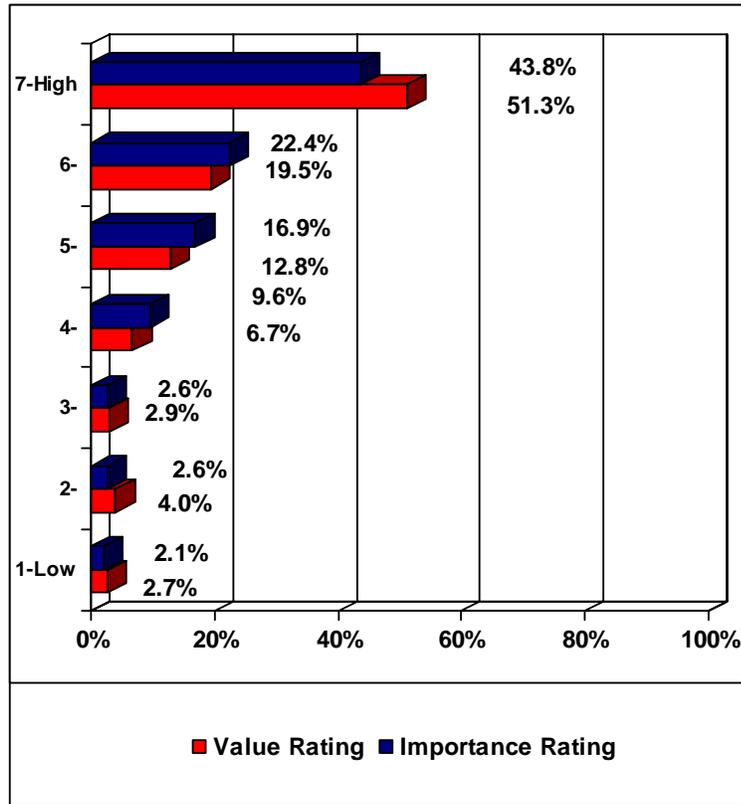
# SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

## 17. Provide trash collection from the medians, rights-of-way throughout Plano's main thoroughfares - \$2 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.791

Value score: 5.868



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.930 | 5.773 | 5.758 | 5.554 | 5.747 | 5.864 | 5.718     |
| Value      | 5.933 | 5.667 | 6.097 | 5.726 | 5.787 | 5.905 | 5.938     |

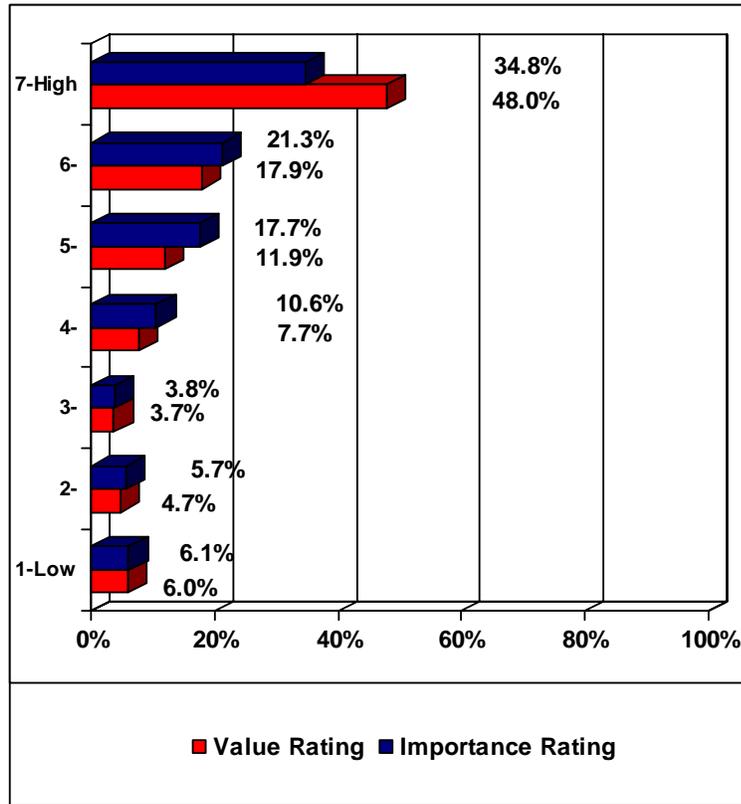
# SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

## 18. Promote practices which minimize using existing resources throughout the city and individual residents- \$0.75 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.310

Value score: 5.607



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.303 | 4.875 | 5.310 | 5.451 | 5.521 | 5.216 | 5.129     |
| Value      | 5.838 | 5.158 | 5.800 | 5.493 | 5.561 | 5.507 | 5.595     |

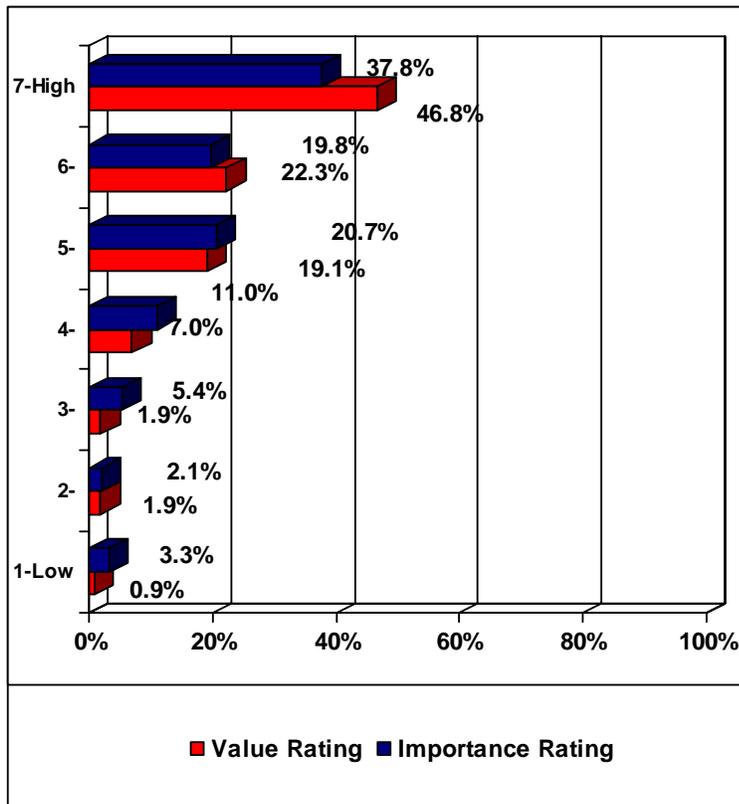
# PARKS AND RECREATION

## 19. Acquire, build, maintain parks, athletic fields, medians, irrigation systems & trees-\$45 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.960

Value score: 5.543



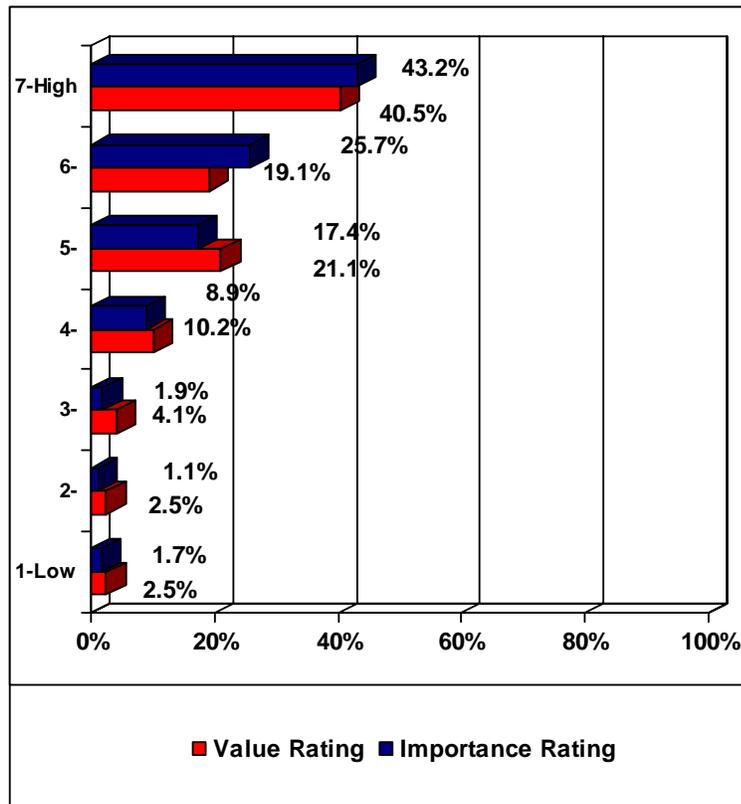
### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.031 | 6.045 | 5.899 | 5.946 | 5.959 | 5.864 | 5.994     |
| Value      | 5.673 | 5.683 | 5.492 | 5.529 | 5.384 | 5.565 | 5.883     |

# PARKS AND RECREATION

20. Operate/manage parks, recreation buildings, sports fields, pools, golf course, tennis courts & museums- \$19 PP/YR

All respondents:  
 Importance score:  
 Value score:



Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.969 | 6.091 | 5.855 | 5.865 | 5.890 | 5.728 | 6.006     |
| Value      | 5.765 | 5.878 | 5.109 | 5.562 | 5.466 | 5.690 | 5.981     |

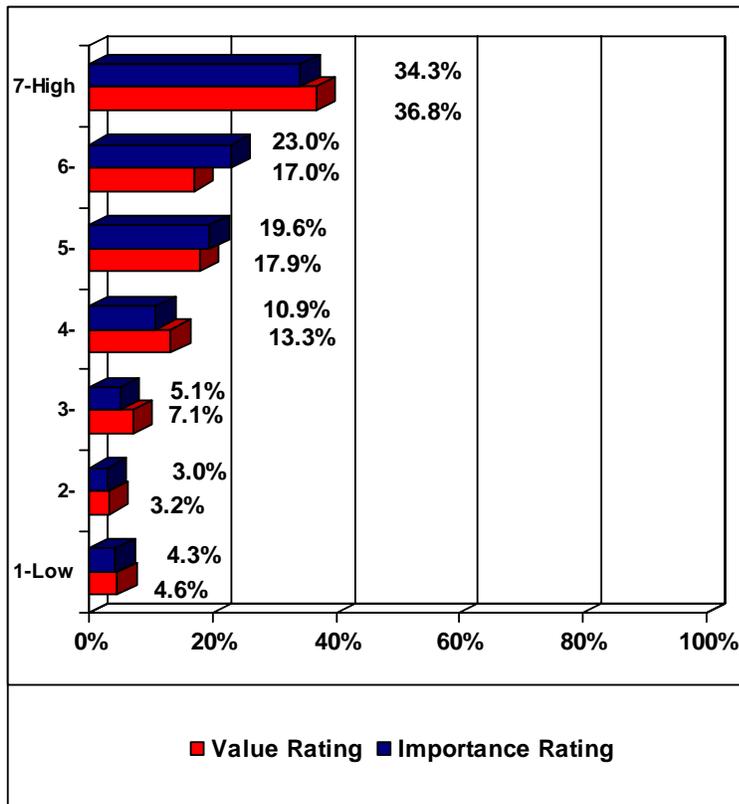
# PARKS AND RECREATION

21. Provide recreation classes, swimming programs, art education, senior citizen activities and public art - \$12 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.445

Value score: 5.349



## Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.543 | 5.386 | 5.391 | 5.486 | 5.548 | 5.235 | 5.638     |
| Value      | 5.465 | 5.436 | 4.794 | 5.451 | 5.403 | 5.187 | 5.770     |

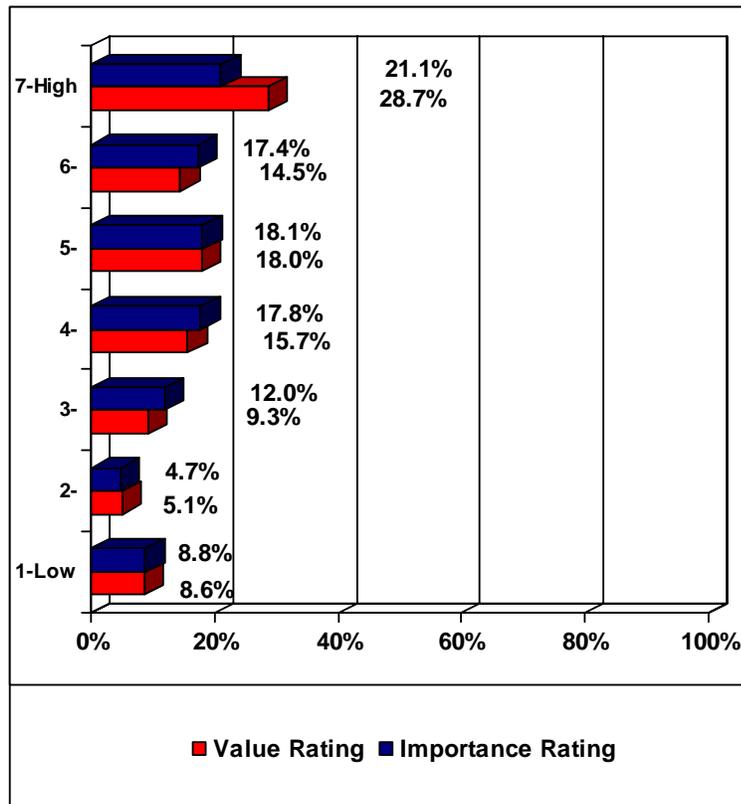
# PARKS AND RECREATION

## 22. Promote and advertise Plano as a meeting, sports and leisure destination - \$4 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 4.682

Value score: 4.876



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 4.784 | 4.545 | 4.449 | 4.877 | 5.027 | 4.309 | 5.012     |
| Value      | 4.930 | 4.737 | 4.794 | 4.886 | 5.219 | 4.571 | 5.223     |

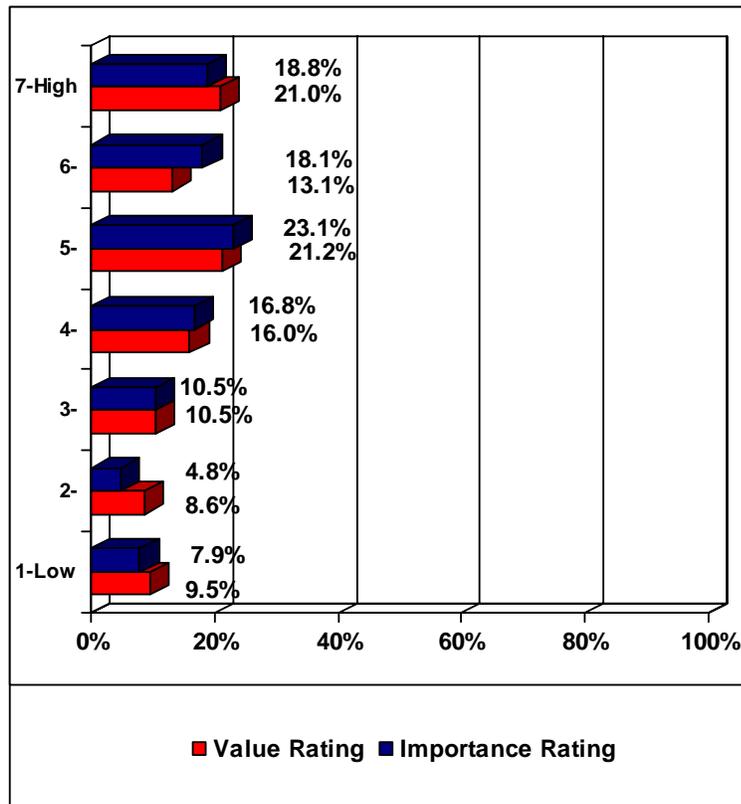
# PARKS AND RECREATION

23. Provide/maintain convention center services; event facilities, catering, concessions and equipment rentals - \$16 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 4.721

Value score: 4.542



Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 4.902 | 4.488 | 4.391 | 4.986 | 4.931 | 4.425 | 4.862     |
| Value      | 4.690 | 4.237 | 4.328 | 4.652 | 4.900 | 4.169 | 4.905     |

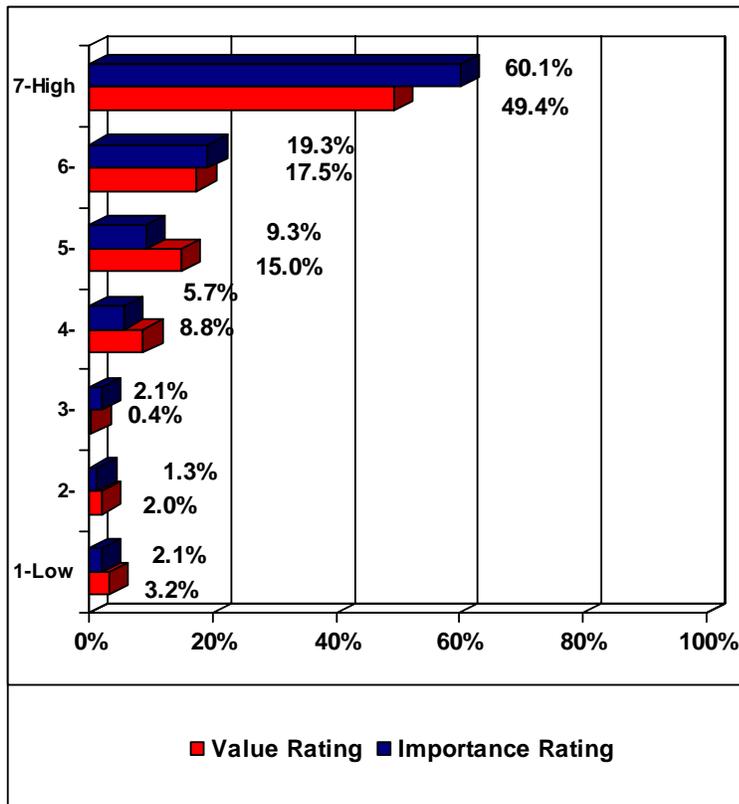
# LIBRARY

## 24. Provide books, magazines, videos, and other media resources for loan to citizens - \$26 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.172

Value score: 5.805



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.262 | 6.205 | 6.232 | 5.932 | 5.959 | 6.370 | 6.126     |
| Value      | 5.958 | 5.750 | 5.530 | 5.694 | 5.643 | 6.093 | 6.012     |

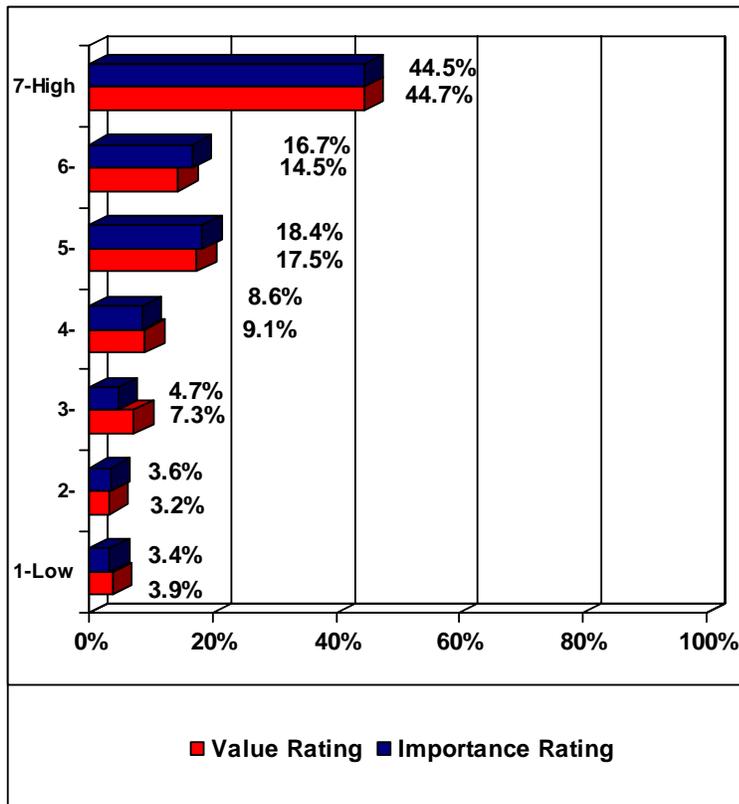
# LIBRARY

## 25. Reference assistance including research, responses to information requests, and computer assistance - \$8 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.632

Value score: 5.553



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.819 | 5.409 | 5.681 | 5.452 | 5.630 | 5.580 | 5.736     |
| Value      | 5.782 | 5.195 | 5.446 | 5.343 | 5.592 | 6.640 | 5.937     |

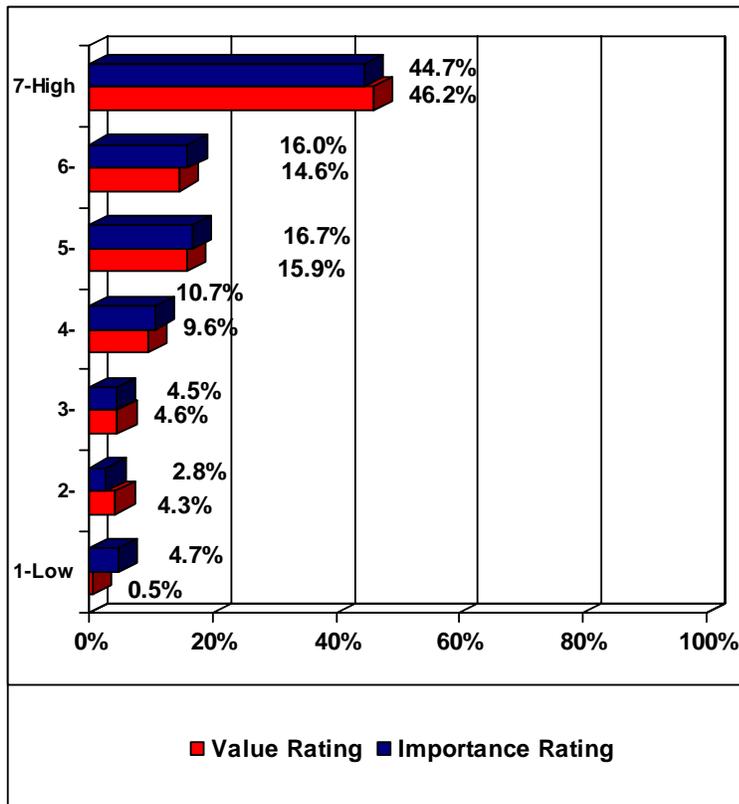
# LIBRARY

26. Provide education and literacy programs for adults/children such as story times, book talks and puppet shows - \$6 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.585

Value score: 5.563



Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.713 | 5.614 | 5.343 | 5.365 | 5.671 | 5.691 | 5.653     |
| Value      | 5.698 | 5.732 | 5.281 | 5.310 | 5.667 | 5.640 | 5.881     |

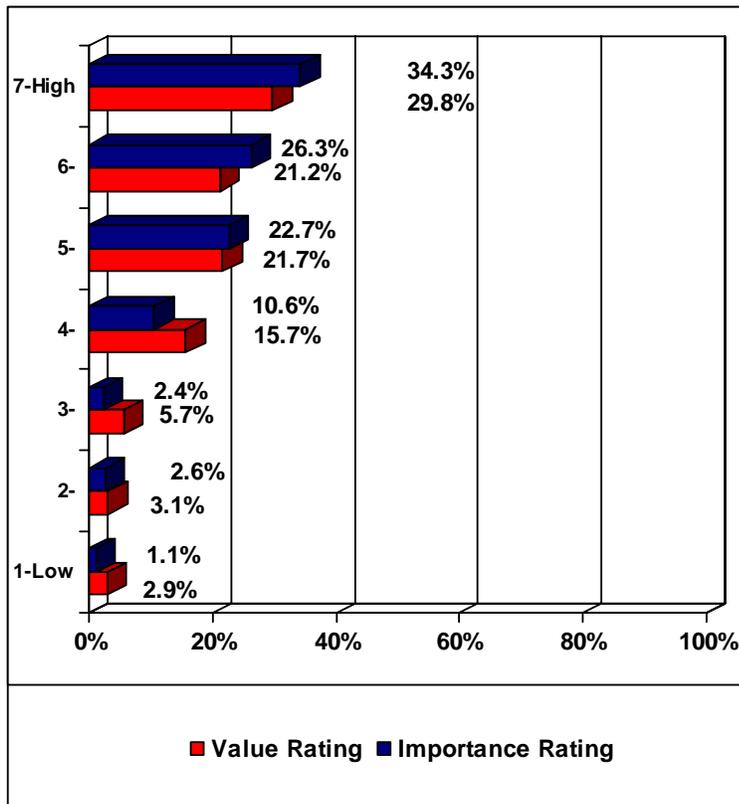
# ENGINEERING

## 27. Design and build new city facilities. Operate and maintain existing city facilities - \$27 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.676

Value score: 5.329



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.710 | 5.814 | 5.594 | 5.375 | 5.946 | 5.642 | 6.116     |
| Value      | 5.358 | 5.450 | 5.210 | 5.147 | 5.528 | 5.292 | 5.799     |

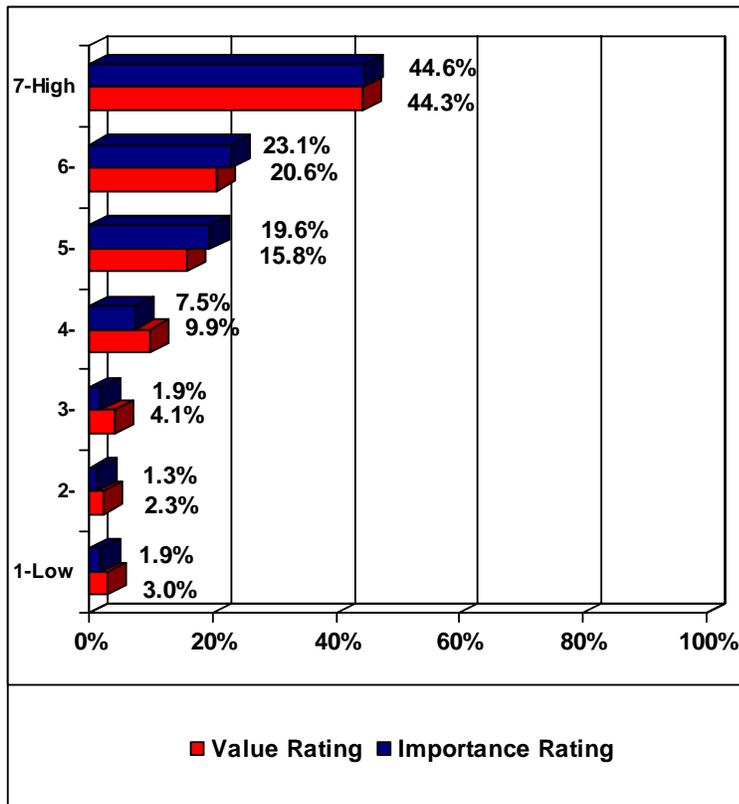
# ENGINEERING

## 28. Review and inspect streets and buildings built by private development - \$27 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.892

Value score: 5.722



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.968 | 6.000 | 5.638 | 5.611 | 6.095 | 6.000 | 6.121     |
| Value      | 5.863 | 5.756 | 5.677 | 5.414 | 5.847 | 5.690 | 6.057     |

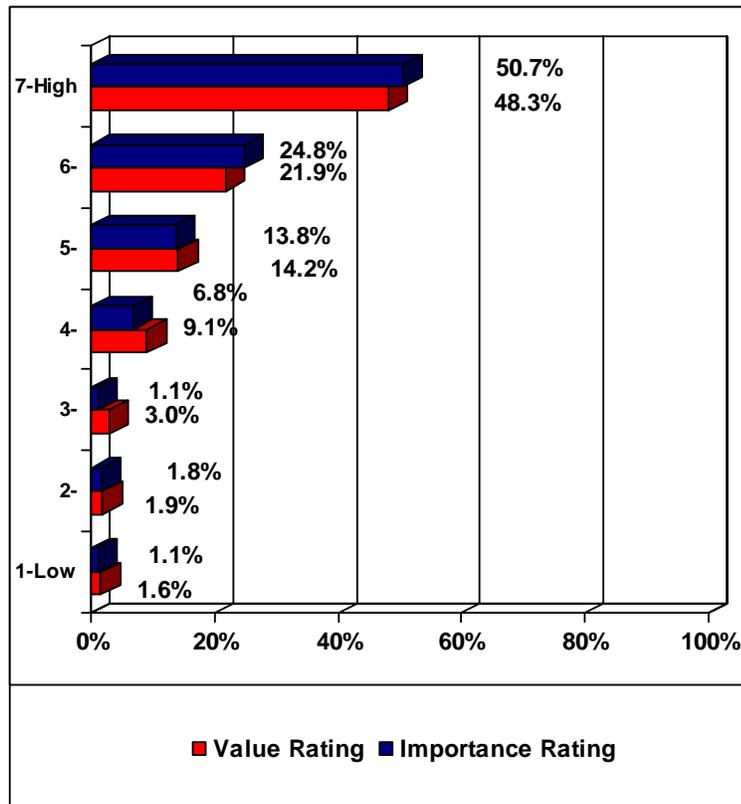
# ENGINEERING

## 29. Construction of city funded projects for streets, drainage, water and wastewater programs - \$4 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.750

Value score: 5.911



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.092 | 6.114 | 5.868 | 5.944 | 6.432 | 5.987 | 6.358     |
| Value      | 6.050 | 5.829 | 5.677 | 5.783 | 6.082 | 5.972 | 6.248     |

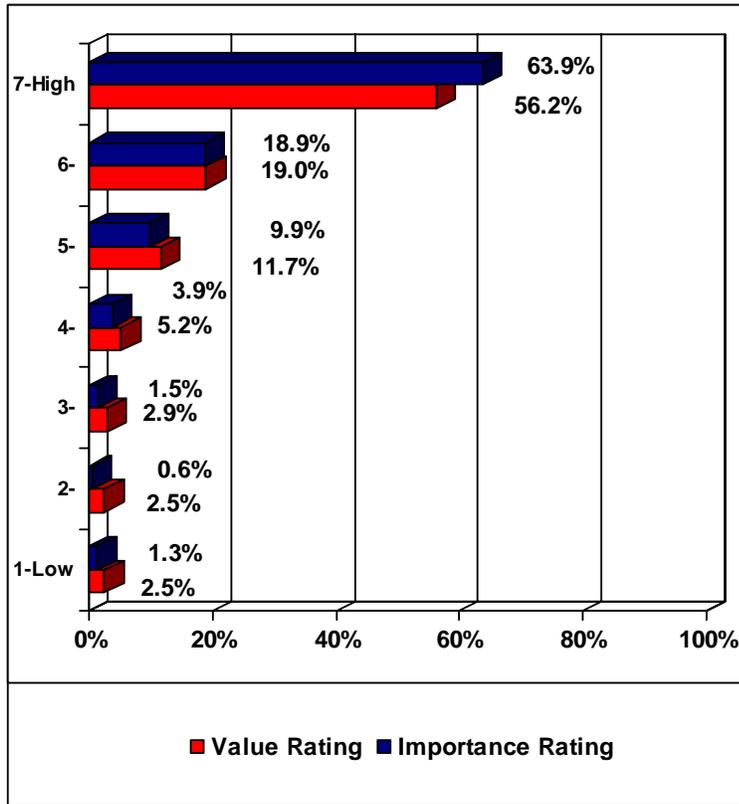
# ENGINEERING

## 30. Maintain and design an efficient street system for good traffic flow - \$3 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.327

Value score: 6.029



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.331 | 6.591 | 6.191 | 6.211 | 6.473 | 6.259 | 6.468     |
| Value      | 6.050 | 6.190 | 6.106 | 5.857 | 6.041 | 5.986 | 6.215     |

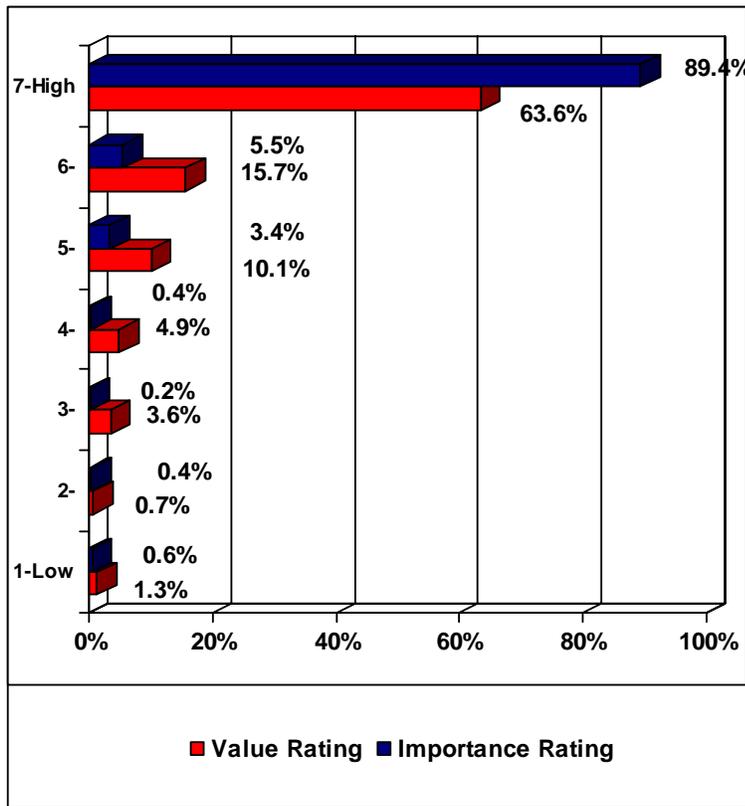
# 911 SERVICE

31. Provide assistance to 911 callers, dispatch for emergency (fire/police) and non-emergency callers - \$22 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.797

Value score: 6.234



Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.731 | 6.818 | 6.841 | 6.784 | 6.824 | 6.840 | 6.902     |
| Value      | 6.276 | 6.214 | 6.209 | 6.239 | 6.197 | 6.225 | 6.519     |

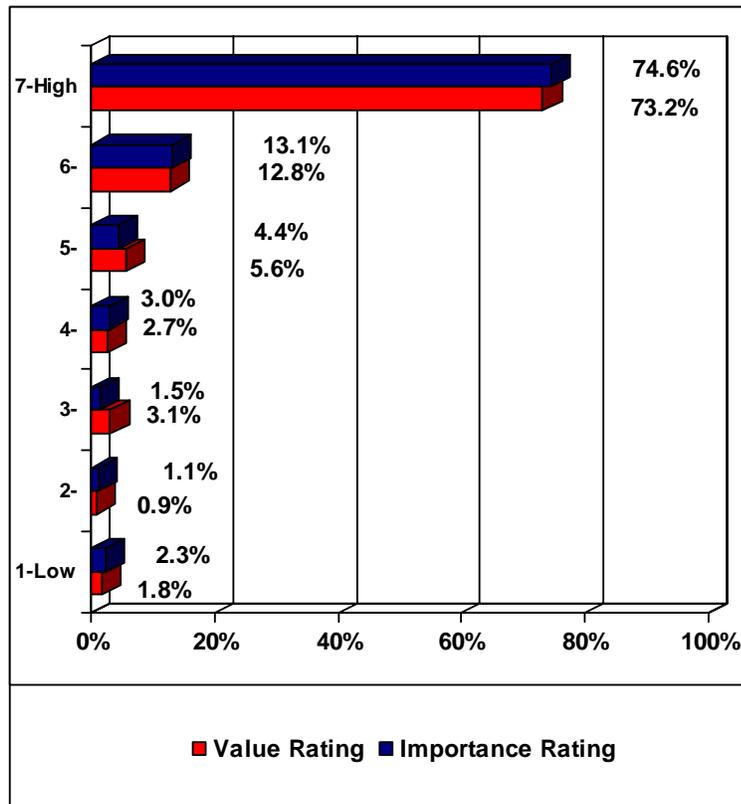
# 911 SERVICE

## 32. Provide 24 hour public warnings for weather-related and man-made emergencies - \$1 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.439

Value score: 6.403



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.512 | 6.364 | 6.449 | 6.432 | 6.360 | 6.432 | 6.601     |
| Value      | 6.560 | 6.262 | 6.164 | 6.464 | 6.254 | 6.521 | 6.519     |

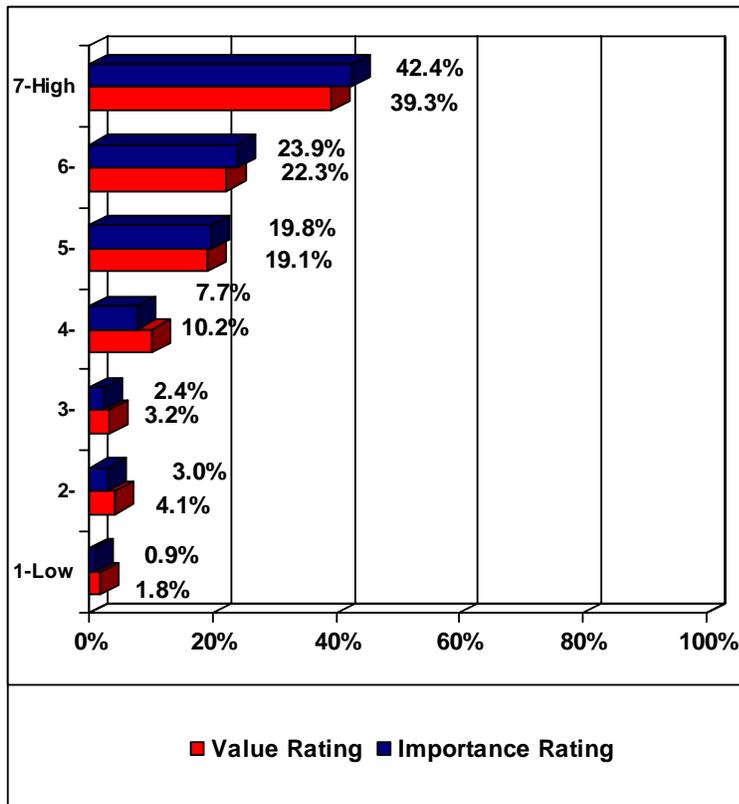
# PLANNING

## 33. Manage the city's residential and commercial growth, development and redevelopment - \$4 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.837

Value score: 5.648



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.664 | 5.860 | 5.971 | 5.716 | 6.067 | 5.875 | 6.023     |
| Value      | 5.642 | 5.714 | 5.667 | 5.500 | 5.736 | 5.658 | 5.932     |

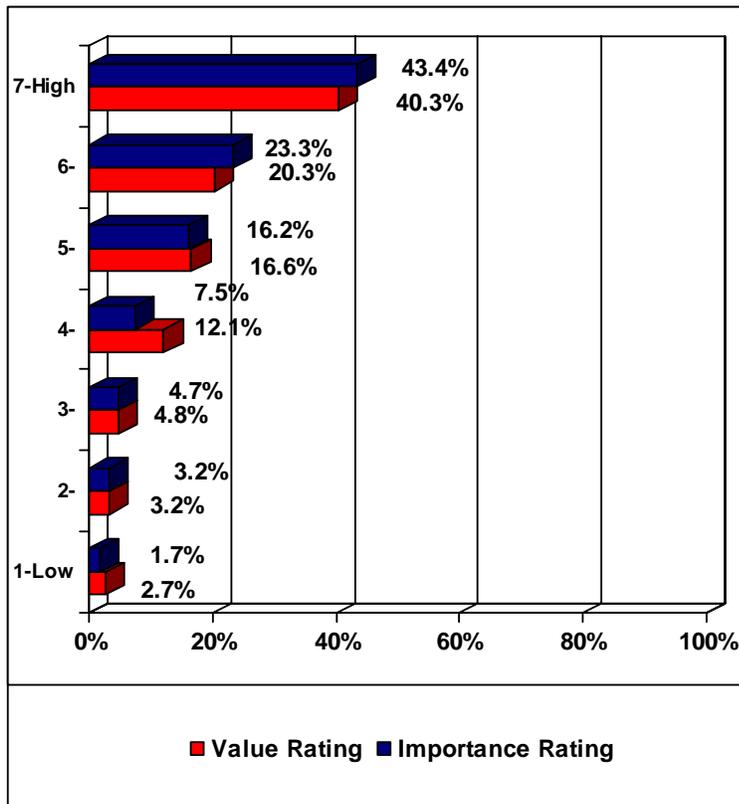
# PLANNING

## 34a. Prevent neighborhood deterioration through the neighborhood planning program and historic preservation - \$3 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.767

Value score: 5.588



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.883 | 5.705 | 5.716 | 5.851 | 6.067 | 5.300 | 5.931     |
| Value      | 5.844 | 5.775 | 5.317 | 5.343 | 5.750 | 5.361 | 5.895     |

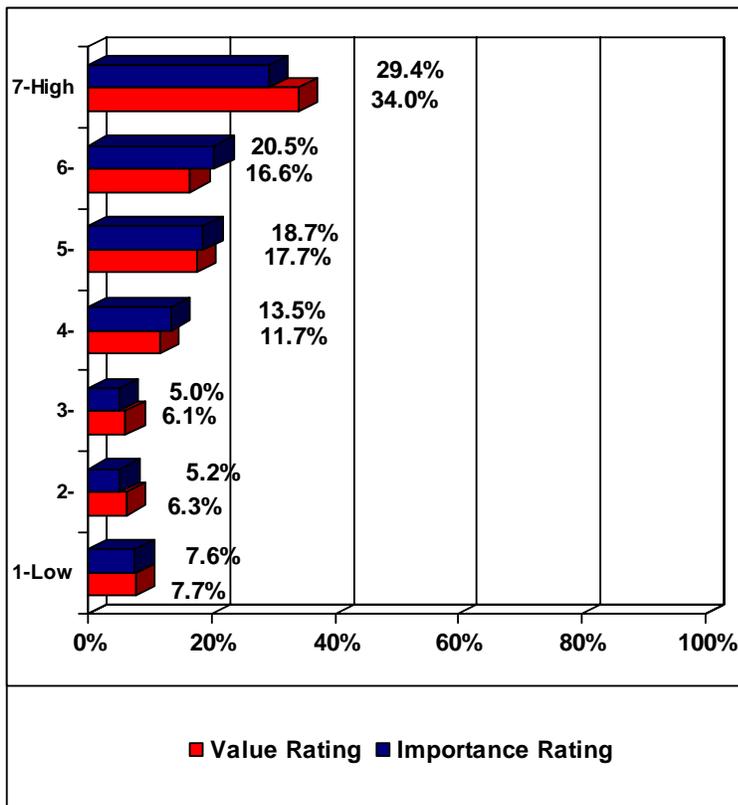
# PLANNING

## 34b. Acquire/distribute federal funds for housing rehabilitation and first-time homebuyer assistance - \$3 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.096

Value score: 5.112



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.157 | 5.114 | 4.864 | 5.392 | 5.216 | 4.800 | 5.306     |
| Value      | 5.270 | 5.205 | 4.758 | 5.155 | 5.129 | 5.056 | 5.526     |

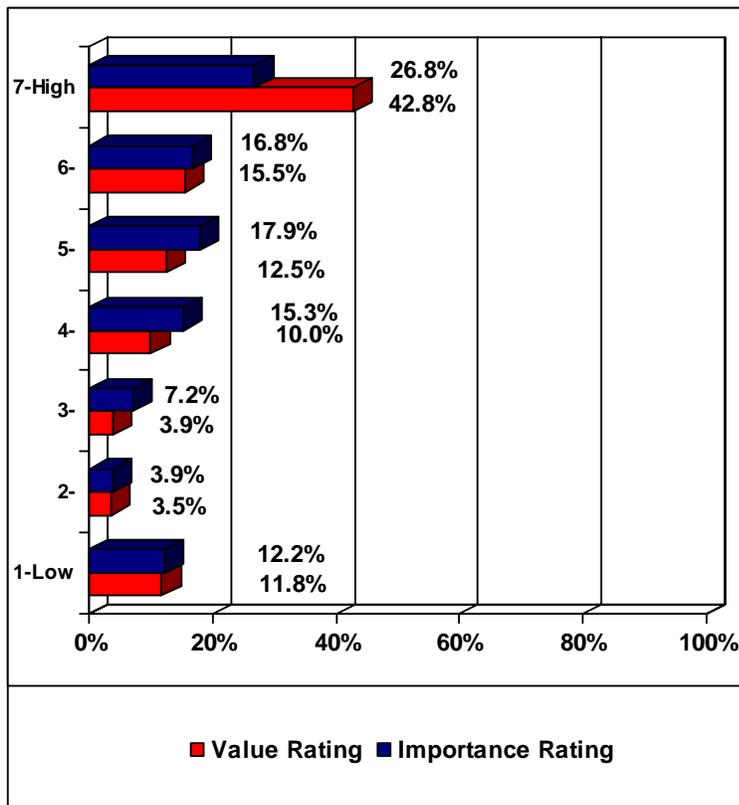
# PLANNING

## 35. Operate the City's Day Labor Center so contractor and residents can hire daily workers from a safe place - \$0.50 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 4.802

Value score: 5.257



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 4.707 | 4.953 | 4.529 | 4.905 | 5.176 | 4.649 | 4.398     |
| Value      | 5.319 | 5.553 | 4.828 | 5.232 | 5.338 | 5.324 | 5.045     |

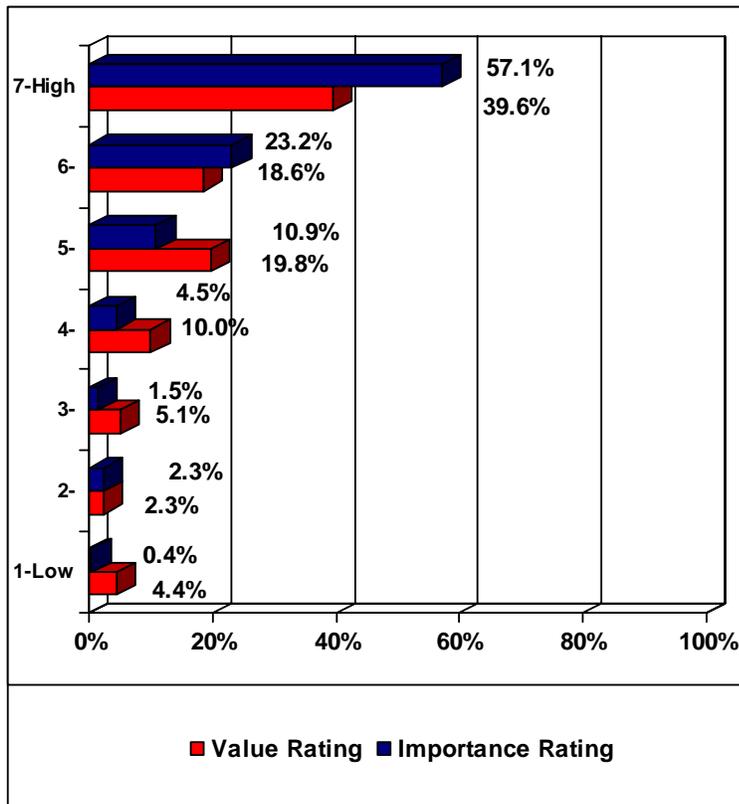
# BUILDING INSPECTION

## 36. Ensure all building construction within the city meets minimum safety and energy codes - \$13 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.213

Value score: 5.529



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.223 | 6.205 | 6.075 | 6.135 | 6.324 | 6.288 | 6.416     |
| Value      | 5.675 | 5.415 | 5.426 | 5.313 | 5.600 | 5.571 | 5.881     |

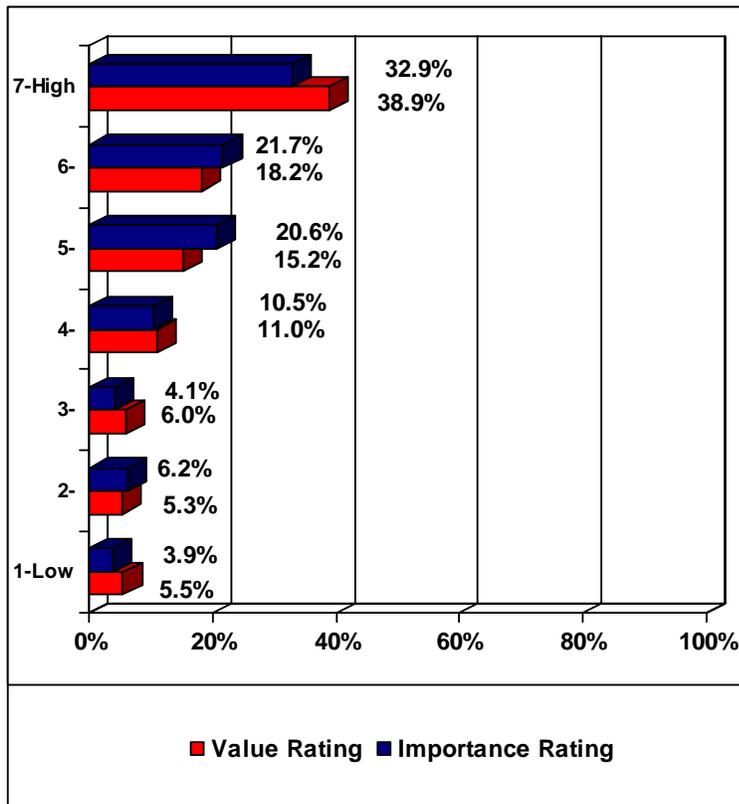
# BUILDING INSPECTION

## 37. Inspect new sign construction for compliance with city codes, enforce and remove signs in right-of-way - \$1 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.346

Value score: 5.349



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.283 | 5.295 | 5.000 | 5.338 | 5.378 | 5.738 | 5.277     |
| Value      | 5.325 | 5.450 | 5.136 | 5.179 | 5.324 | 5.718 | 5.469     |

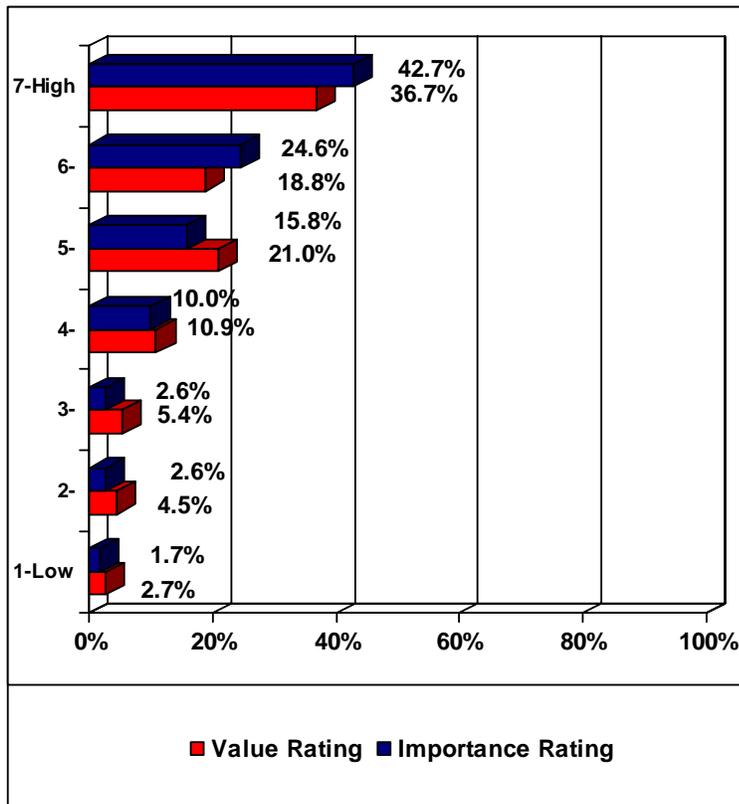
# PROPERTY STANDARDS

## 38. Enforce standards for commercial and residential property maintenance- \$6 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.803

Value score: 5.459



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.867 | 5.837 | 5.667 | 5.556 | 6.040 | 5.802 | 6.023     |
| Value      | 5.607 | 5.525 | 5.294 | 5.127 | 5.708 | 5.419 | 5.753     |

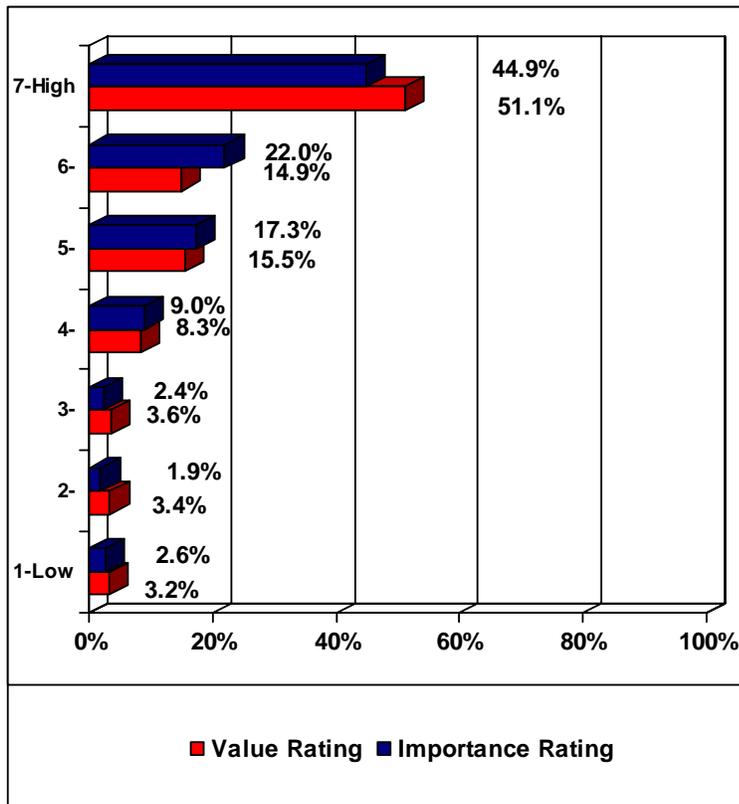
# PROPERTY STANDARDS

## 39. Inspection of rental dwelling units to ensure compliance with maintenance standard, prevent blight - \$0.50 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.821

Value score: 5.788



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.859 | 5.860 | 5.768 | 5.625 | 6.000 | 5.790 | 5.866     |
| Value      | 5.966 | 5.857 | 5.735 | 5.479 | 5.771 | 5.824 | 5.963     |

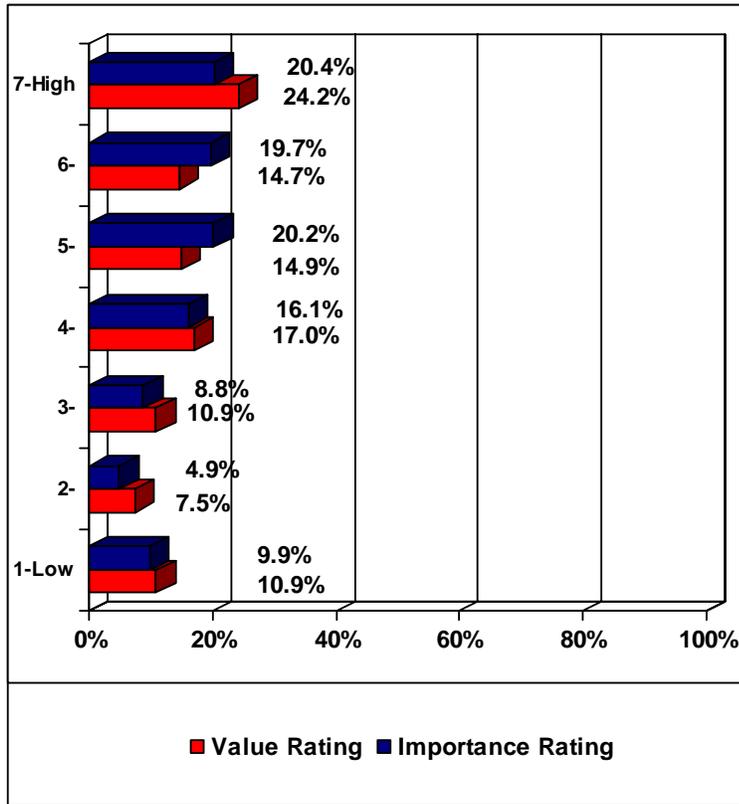
# PUBLIC INFORMATION

## 40. Provide information to general public through Plano Television Network, city web site and media relations- \$5 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 4.725

Value score: 4.586



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 4.772 | 4.886 | 4.409 | 4.959 | 4.760 | 4.575 | 4.855     |
| Value      | 4.678 | 4.833 | 4.477 | 4.681 | 4.500 | 4.380 | 4.829     |

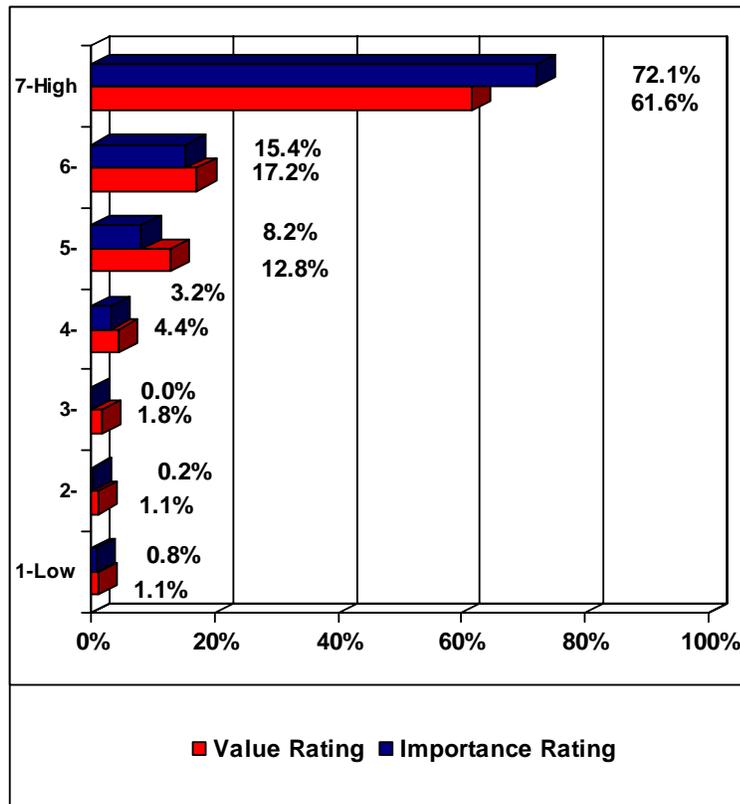
# HEALTH

## 41. Permit and inspect food service establishments, investigate reports of food borne illness - \$3 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.524

Value score: 6.247



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.538 | 6.568 | 6.377 | 6.432 | 6.693 | 6.531 | 6.645     |
| Value      | 6.331 | 6.244 | 6.044 | 6.137 | 6.356 | 6.297 | 6.370     |

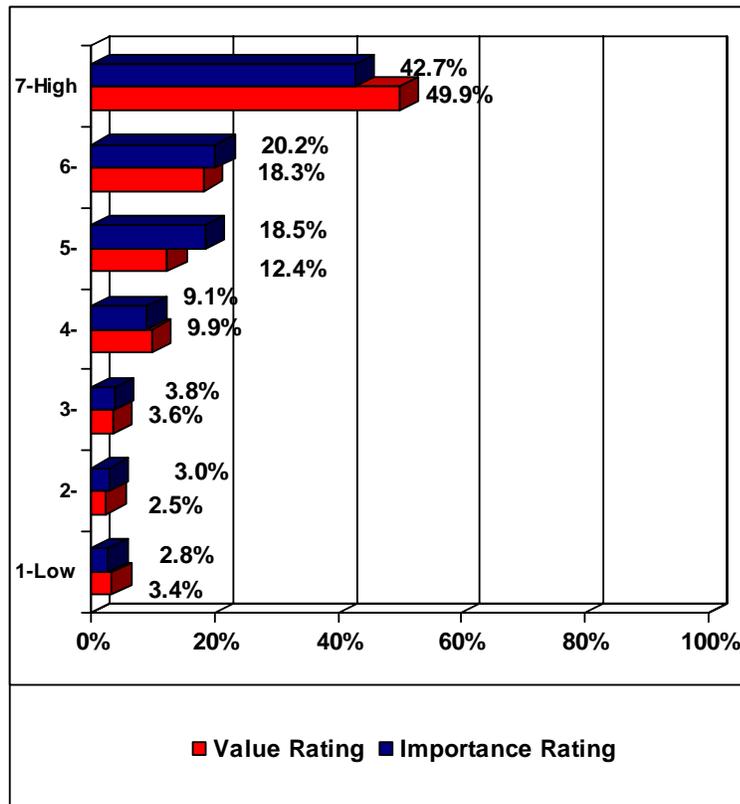
# HEALTH

## 42. Provide training classes for food managers, food handlers and swimming pool operators - \$1 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.688

Value score: 5.799



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.823 | 5.773 | 5.574 | 5.743 | 5.541 | 5.605 | 5.913     |
| Value      | 5.935 | 5.875 | 5.545 | 5.930 | 5.652 | 5.767 | 5.987     |

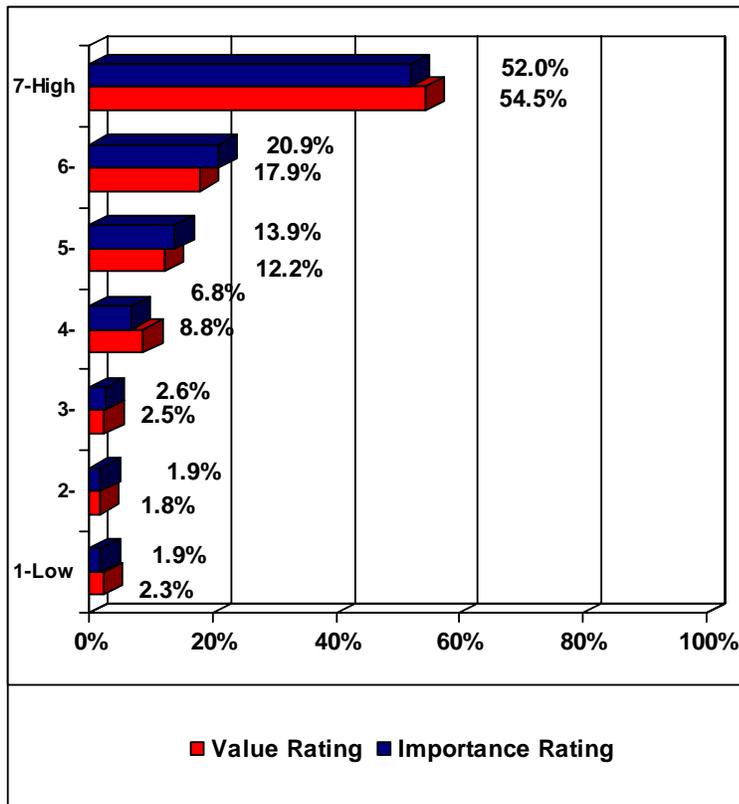
# HEALTH

## 43. Serve as local rabies control authority, provide public services and safety by handling animal bites - \$1 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.996

Value score: 5.986



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.031 | 6.091 | 5.881 | 5.959 | 6.054 | 5.963 | 6.029     |
| Value      | 6.050 | 6.119 | 5.803 | 6.014 | 6.029 | 5.904 | 6.050     |

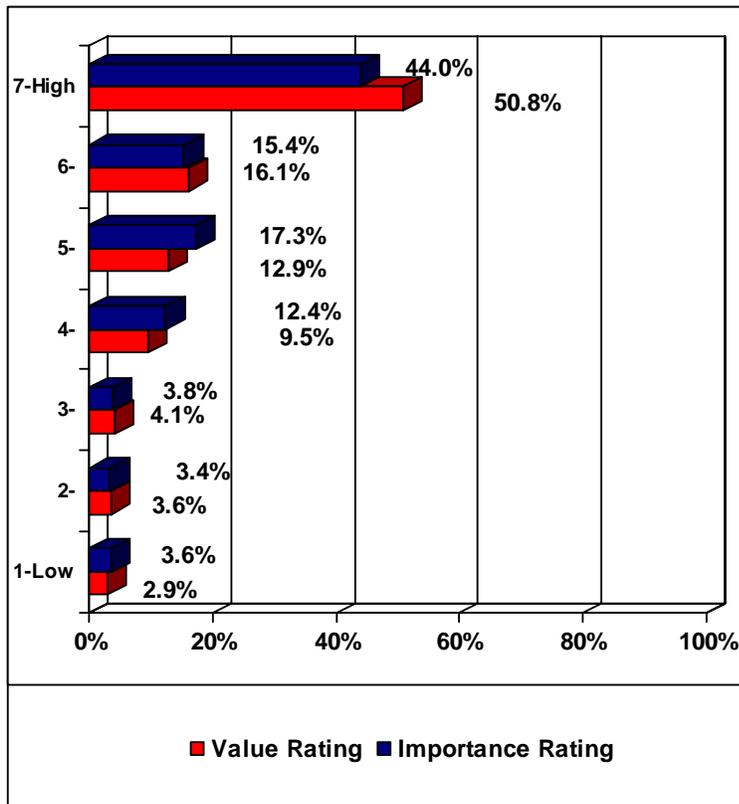
# HEALTH

## 44. Enforce State of Texas Health & Safety Code for dog/cat sterilizations, assist vets with sterilizations \$1 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.585

Value score: 5.773



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.641 | 5.455 | 5.373 | 5.849 | 5.600 | 5.494 | 5.688     |
| Value      | 5.860 | 5.571 | 5.431 | 6.114 | 5.746 | 5.750 | 6.000     |

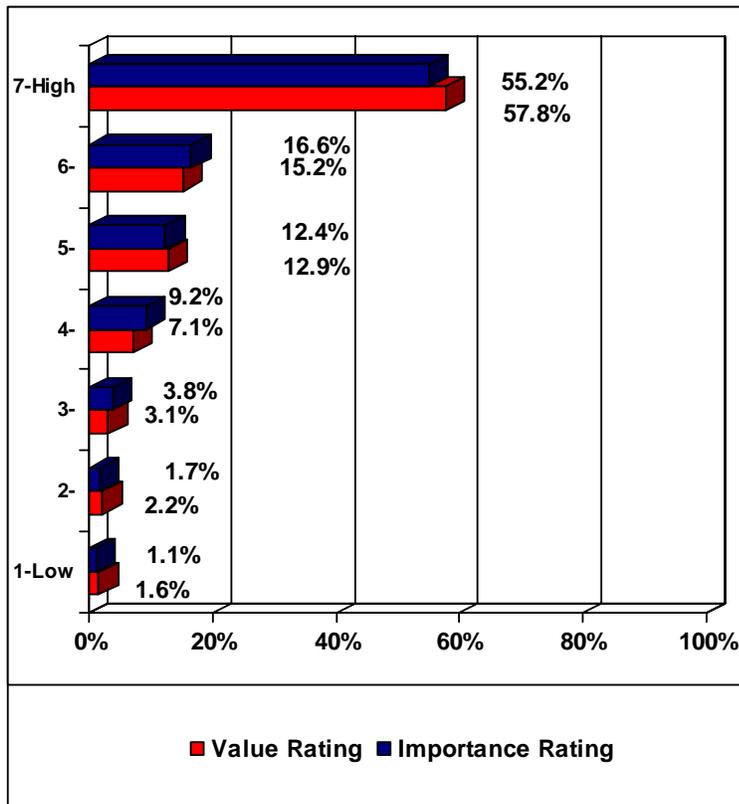
# HEALTH

## 45. Mosquito and rodent control and education - \$1 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.009

Value score: 6.045



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.031 | 5.977 | 5.824 | 6.000 | 6.297 | 5.889 | 5.983     |
| Value      | 6.171 | 6.024 | 5.806 | 5.958 | 6.225 | 6.137 | 6.068     |

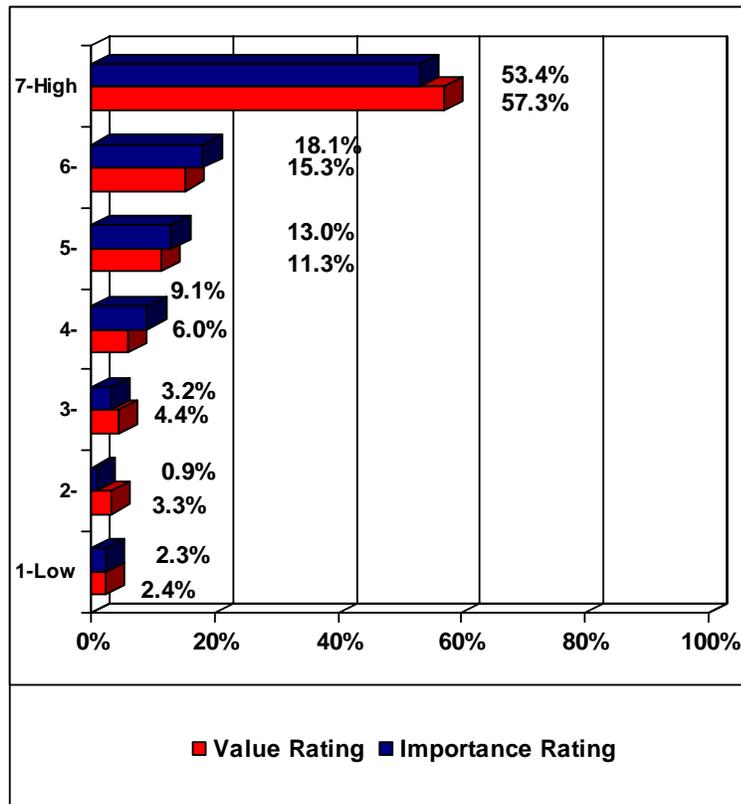
# HEALTH

## 46. Provide humane care to animals impounded and housed at the animal shelter - \$2 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 5.974

Value score: 5.954



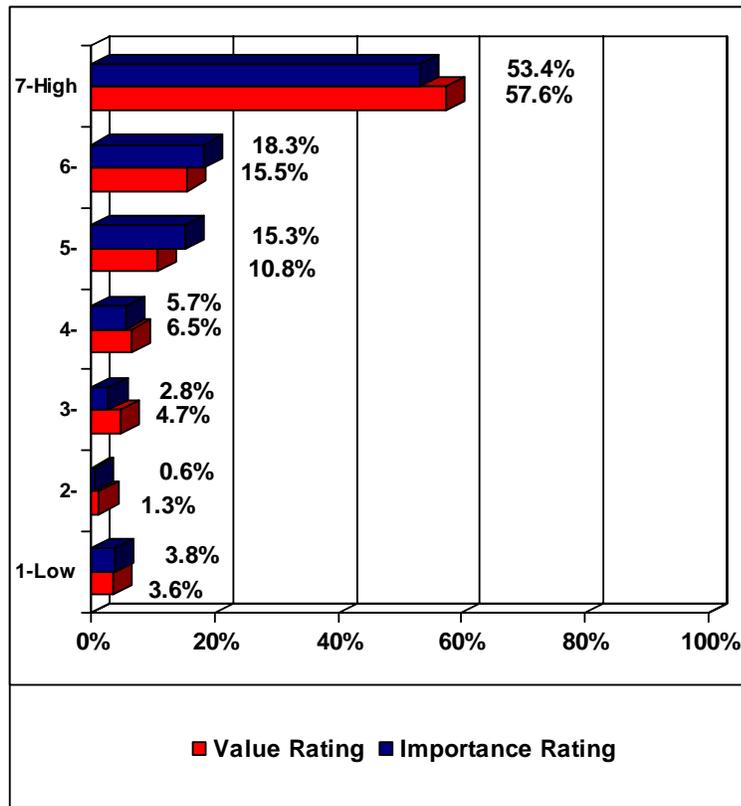
### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.039 | 5.773 | 5.824 | 6.081 | 5.933 | 6.049 | 6.099     |
| Value      | 6.033 | 5.744 | 5.821 | 5.959 | 5.877 | 5.877 | 6.198     |

# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

## 47. Recruit new businesses to locate in Plano to provide jobs and add value to Plano's tax base - \$1 PP/YR

All respondents:  
 Importance score: 5.966  
 Value score: 5.964



### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.031 | 6.068 | 6.101 | 5.703 | 6.093 | 5.813 | 6.127     |
| Value      | 6.156 | 5.929 | 6.132 | 5.521 | 5.903 | 6.000 | 6.198     |

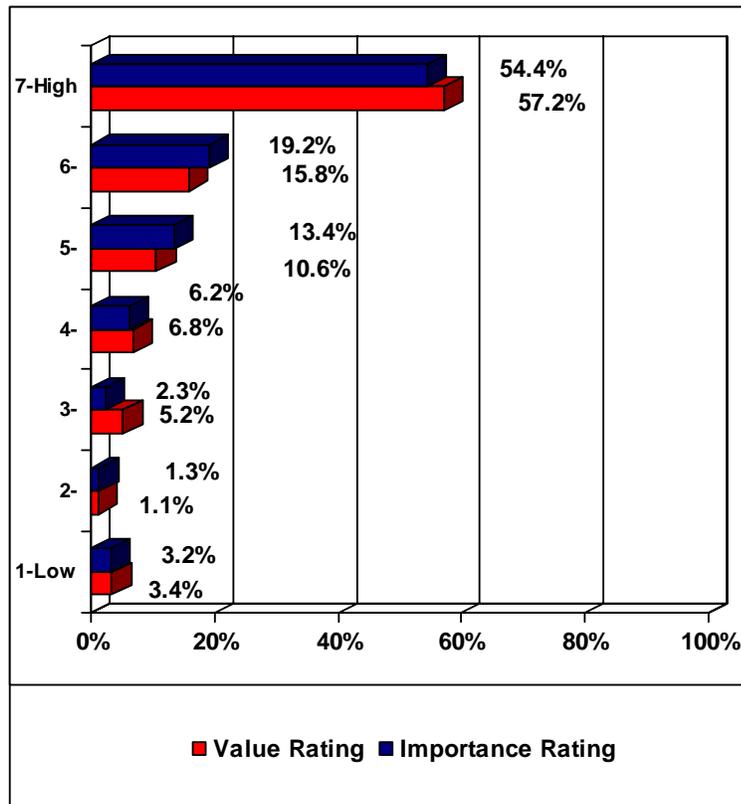
# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

## 48. Retain and encourage expansion of existing businesses already in Plano - \$1 PP/YR

All respondents:

Importance score: 6.004

Value score: 5.962



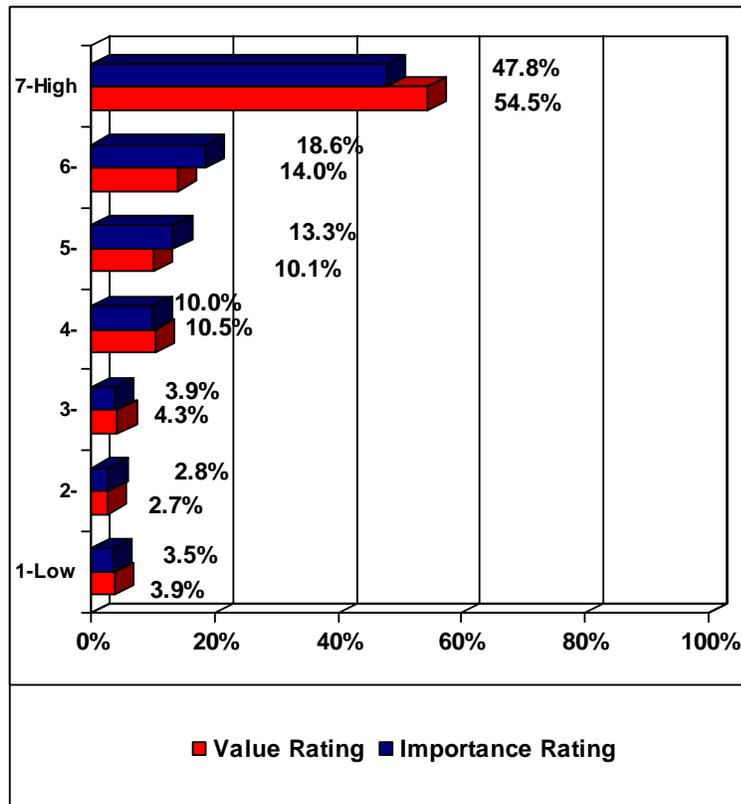
### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 6.008 | 6.318 | 6.217 | 5.797 | 5.959 | 5.875 | 6.150     |
| Value      | 6.083 | 5.976 | 6.176 | 5.577 | 5.889 | 6.000 | 6.136     |

# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

## 49. Encourage businesses to locate in under developed areas of Plano - \$1 PP/YR

All respondents:  
 Importance score: 5.738  
 Value score: 5.805



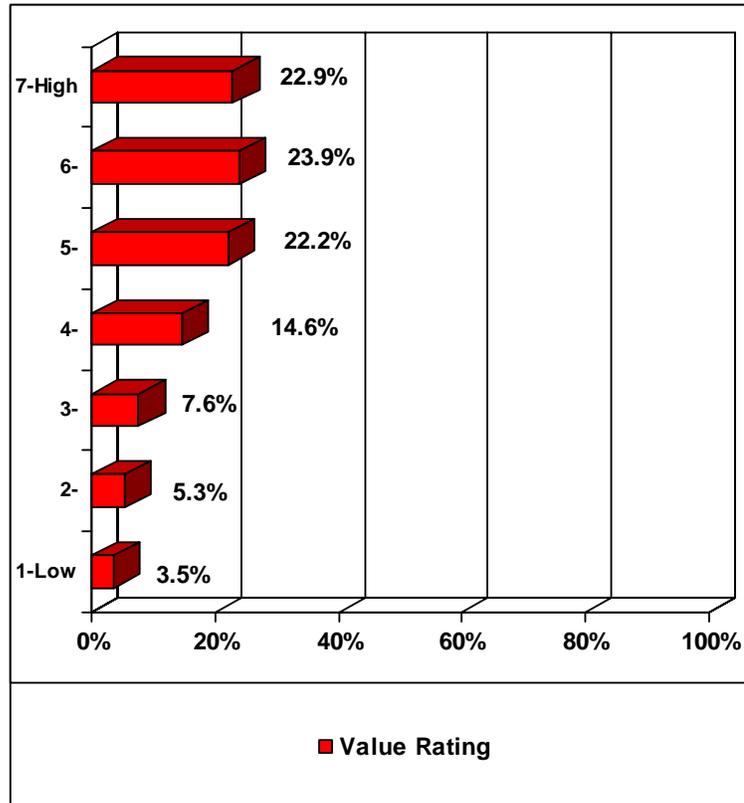
### Scores by zip code and employees

|            | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Importance | 5.642 | 6.023 | 5.941 | 5.671 | 6.070 | 5.325 | 5.936     |
| Value      | 5.958 | 5.750 | 5.530 | 5.694 | 5.643 | 6.093 | 6.012     |

# INTERNAL SUPPORT FUNCTIONS

50. There are other important City internal functions such as finance, accounting, procurement (purchasing), budget, legal, human resources, Municipal Court, city secretary, internal audit and technology services. Combining all internal departments costs \$95 per person per year with 78 full time employees. What is your opinion of the value of these services?  
\$95 PP/YR

All respondents:  
Value score: 5.101



## Scores by zip code and employees

|       | 75023 | 75024 | 75025 | 75074 | 75075 | 75093 | Employees |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Value | 5.284 | 5.389 | 4.902 | 4.886 | 5.172 | 5.000 | 5.665     |

# National Service Research Contact Information

---

National Service Research  
2601 Ridgmar Plaza, Suite 9  
Fort Worth, Texas 76116  
817-731-3493, Fax: 817-731-7183  
Contact: Andrea Thomas  
e-mail: [nsr@airmail.net](mailto:nsr@airmail.net)  
web site: [www.nsr.cc](http://www.nsr.cc)

National Service Research was established in December 1989.

NSR is a full service market research firm and conducts studies for the public and private sector. NSR conducts various types of consumer and business research including focus groups and surveys nationwide.

---

**Discussion/Action Items for Future Council Agendas**

**2007**

*January 24 – Management Team Meeting, Council Chambers, 9:30 a.m.*

*January 29 – Live Green in Plano, 2030 Challenge Roundtable, Plano Centre, 1 p.m.*

*February 1 – District 1 Neighborhood Roundtable, Plano Centre, 7 p.m.*

**February 12**

Consideration of a Long Term Power Contract – 4 p.m.

Tour of Fire Department Mobile Command Post – 4:45 p.m.

Animal Shelter Advisory Committee

*February 9 – 12, AMCC Conference, Austin*

**February 26**

Keep Plano Beautiful Commission

Mobility Report

DART Report

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

*March 5 – 9, PISD Spring Break*

*March 10 – 14, NLC Congressional Cities*

**March 20**

Transportation Advisory Committee

**March 26**

Cultural Affairs Commission

Mobility Report

DART Report

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

**April 9**  
Public Arts Committee

***April 13 – Annual Police Awards Banquet, Reflections on Spring Creek, 7 p.m.***

**April 23**  
Community Relations Commission  
Mobility Report  
DART Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

**May 14**  
Heritage Commission

***May 24 – District 3 Neighborhood Roundtable, PSA StarCenter, 7 p.m.***

***May 28 – Memorial Day***

**May 29**  
Planning and Zoning Commission  
Mobility Report  
DART Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

**June 11**  
Transition & Revitalization Commission

***June 21 – 24, TCMA Conference, San Antonio***

**June 25**  
Board of Adjustment  
Mobility Report  
DART Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

***July 4 – Independence Day***

**July 23**

Building Standards Commission  
Mobility Report  
DART Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

**July 25**

*(Budget Session)*

**August 13**

Retirement Security Plan Committee

***August 23 – District 4 Neighborhood Roundtable, PSA StarCenter, 7 p.m.***

**August 27**

Parks and Recreation Planning Board  
Mobility Report  
DART Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

***September 3 – Labor Day***

**September 10**

Self Sufficiency Committee

**September 24**

Plano Housing Authority  
Mobility Report  
DART Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

***October 7 – 10, ICMA Conference, Pittsburgh***

**October 8**

TIF #1 & #2 Boards

***October 18 – District 2 Neighborhood Roundtable, Sockwell Center, 7 p.m.***

**October 22**

Youth Advisory Committee  
Mobility Report  
DART Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

***November 7 – 9, TML Conference, Dallas***

**November 12**

Technology Commission

***November 13 – 17, NLC Conference, New Orleans***

***November 22 & 23 – Thanksgiving Holidays***

**November 27**

Mobility Report  
DART Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

**December 10**

**December 18**

Mobility Report  
DART Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

***December 24 & 25 – Christmas & Winter Holidays***



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|  |                                  |  |                              |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>   |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory   |                                  | Reviewed by Budget                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>1/22/07</b>   |                                  | Reviewed by Legal                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department:  | City Manager's Office            |  | Initials                     | Date   |
| Department Head  | Tom Muehlenbeck                  | Executive Director                                 | <i>[Signature]</i>           | 1.15.07  |
| Dept Signature:  |                                  | City Manager                                       |                              |  |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Sharon Wright ext. 7107</b>   |                                  |  |                              |  |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT<br><input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER |                                  |  |                              |  |
| <b>CAPTION</b>   |                                  |  |                              |  |
| Resolution: To Designate the Community Services Grant Program as the "Robert W. Buffington Community Services Grants"  |                                  |  |                              |  |
| <b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>   |                                  |  |                              |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP  |                                  |  |                              |  |
| FISCAL YEAR:   | <b>Prior Year<br/>(CIP Only)</b> | <b>Current<br/>Year</b>                            | <b>Future<br/>Years</b>      | <b>TOTALS</b>                                      |
| Budget   | 0                                | 0  | 0                            | 0  |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount   | 0                                | 0  | 0                            | 0  |
| This Item  | 0                                | 0  | 0                            | 0  |
| <b>BALANCE</b>   | <b>0</b>                         | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>   |
| FUND(s):   |                                  |  |                              |  |
| COMMENTS:  |                                  |  |                              |  |
| <b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>   |                                  |  |                              |  |
| List of Supporting Documents:  |                                  | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |                              |  |
|  |                                  |  |                              |  |



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|  |                                  |                                    |                              |  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>                                     |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing             | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget           | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>1/22/07</b>                                 |                                  | Reviewed by Legal                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |  |
| Department:  | City Manager's Office            |                                    | Initials                     | Date   |  |
| Department Head  | Tom Muehlenbeck                  |                                    | Executive Director           | <i>[Signature]</i> 1.17.07                         |  |
| Dept Signature:  |                                  |                                    | City Manager                 |  |  |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Sharon Wright ext. 7107</b> |                                  |                                    |                              |  |  |

ACTION REQUESTED:     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

**CAPTION**

Proclamation: Honoring the Life of Ben Thomas, Community Leader

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

| FISCAL YEAR:               | Prior Year<br>(CIP Only) | Current<br>Year | Future<br>Years | TOTALS |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| Budget                     | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| This Item                  | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| BALANCE                    | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |

FUND(s):

COMMENTS:

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

List of Supporting Documents:

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

|  |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>   |                                  |                                    | Reviewed by Purchasing                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent   | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date:  |                                  | <b>1/22/07</b>                     | Reviewed by Legal                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department:  | City Manager's Office            |                                    | Initials   | Date                         |  |
| Department Head  | Tom Muehlenbeck                  |                                    | Executive Director                                 |                              |  |
| Dept Signature:  |                                  |                                    | City Manager                                       | <i>JW</i>                    | 1/4/07   |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Sharon Wright ext. 7107</b>   |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT<br><input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| <b>CAPTION</b>   |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| Proclamation: American Heart Association Wear Red for Women Day – February 2, 2007   |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| <b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>   |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP  |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| FISCAL YEAR:   | <b>Prior Year<br/>(CIP Only)</b> | <b>Current<br/>Year</b>            | <b>Future<br/>Years</b>                            | <b>TOTALS</b>                |  |
| Budget   | 0                                | 0                                  | 0  | 0                            |  |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount   | 0                                | 0                                  | 0  | 0                            |  |
| This Item  | 0                                | 0                                  | 0  | 0                            |  |
| BALANCE  | 0                                | 0                                  | 0  | 0                            |  |
| FUND(s):   |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| COMMENTS:  |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| <b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>   |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| List of Supporting Documents:  |                                  |                                    | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |                              |  |
|  |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|   |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>  |                                  |                                    | Reviewed by Purchasing                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent  | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>1/22/07</b>  |                                  |                                    | Reviewed by Legal                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department:   | City Manager's Office            |                                    |  | Initials                     | Date   |
| Department Head   | Tom Muehlenbeck                  |                                    | Executive Director                                 |                              |  |
| Dept Signature:   |                                  |                                    | City Manager                                       |                              |  |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):   |                                  |                                    | <b>Sharon Wright ext. 7107</b>                     |                              |  |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER                                     |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| <b>CAPTION</b>  |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| Special Recognition: 2006 MP3 Graduates   |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| <b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>  |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP       |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| FISCAL YEAR:  | <b>Prior Year<br/>(CIP Only)</b> | <b>Current<br/>Year</b>            | <b>Future<br/>Years</b>                            | <b>TOTALS</b>                |  |
| Budget  | 0                                | 0                                  | 0  | 0                            |  |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount  | 0                                | 0                                  | 0  | 0                            |  |
| This Item   | 0                                | 0                                  | 0  | 0                            |  |
| BALANCE   | 0                                | 0                                  | 0  | 0                            |  |
| FUND(S):  |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| COMMENTS:   |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| <b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>  |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |
| List of Supporting Documents:   |                                  |                                    | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |                              |  |
|   |                                  |                                    |  |                              |  |



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|  |                                  |  |                              |  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>   |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent   | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory                 | Reviewed by Budget           | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>1/22/07</b>   |                                  | Reviewed by Legal                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |  |
| Department:  | City Manager's Office            |  | Initials                     | Date   |  |
| Department Head  | Tom Muehlenbeck                  |  | Executive Director           |  |  |
| Dept Signature:  |                                  | City Manager                                       | <i>SM</i>                    | 1/16/07  |  |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Sharon Wright ext. 7107</b>   |                                  |  |                              |  |  |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT<br><input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER |                                  |  |                              |  |  |
| <b>CAPTION</b>   |                                  |  |                              |  |  |
| Proclamation/Presentation: Plano Police Department - CALEA Re-accreditation Certificate  |                                  |  |                              |  |  |
| <b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>   |                                  |  |                              |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP  |                                  |  |                              |  |  |
| FISCAL YEAR:   | <b>Prior Year<br/>(CIP Only)</b> | <b>Current<br/>Year</b>                            | <b>Future<br/>Years</b>      | <b>TOTALS</b>                                      |  |
| Budget   | 0                                | 0  | 0                            | 0  |  |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount   | 0                                | 0  | 0                            | 0  |  |
| This Item  | 0                                | 0  | 0                            | 0  |  |
| <b>BALANCE</b>   | <b>0</b>                         | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>   |  |
| FUND(s):   |                                  |  |                              |  |  |
| COMMENTS:  |                                  |  |                              |  |  |
| <b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>   |                                  |  |                              |  |  |
| List of Supporting Documents:  |                                  | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |                              |  |  |
|  |                                  |  |                              |  |  |

# Plano Senior Citizen Advisory Board

- Frida Alperovich
- Sue R. Barron
- Tracey Dry
- William Gibson
- Helen Gunn
- Sonja Hammar
- Mary Jane Ketcham, Chairperson
- Annette S. Vineyard, Vice-Chairperson
- Kevin Yarrow

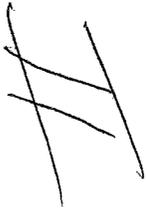
## Council Liaisons

Sally Magnuson, Deputy Mayor ProTem  
Lee Dunlap, Council Member

## Parks and Recreation Staff

Colette Hall  
Diann Hand

H



# Plano Senior Citizen Advisory Board

## **CONCERNS:**

- Meeting the needs of the Plano senior population
- How seniors get vital information
- Senior transportation

## **GOALS:**

- Identify needs and services available to seniors
- Establish a plan to communicate those services
- Research and recommend transportation solutions
- Establish a list of businesses that provide senior discounts

**PLANO CITY COUNCIL  
PRELIMINARY OPEN MEETING  
January 8, 2007**

**COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Pat Evans, Mayor  
Scott Johnson, Mayor Pro Tem  
Sally Magnuson, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem  
Shep Stahel  
Jean Callison  
Loretta L. Ellerbe  
Harry LaRosiliere  
Lee Dunlap

**STAFF**

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, City Manager  
Frank Turner, Executive Director  
Bruce Glasscock, Executive Director  
Rod Hogan, Executive Director  
Diane C. Wetherbee, City Attorney  
Elaine Bealke, City Secretary

Mayor Evans called the meeting to order at 5:05 p.m., Monday, January 8, 2007, in Training Room A of the Municipal Center, 1520 K Avenue. All Council Members were present. Mayor Evans then stated that the Council would retire into Executive Session in compliance with Chapter 551, Government Code, Vernon's Texas Codes, Annotated, in order to consult with an attorney and receive Legal Advice, Section 551.071 for which a certified agenda is not required.

Mayor Evans reconvened the meeting back into the Preliminary Open Meeting at 5:50 p.m. in the Council Chambers where the following was discussed:

**Consideration and Action Resulting From Executive Session Discussion**

No items were brought forward.

**Personnel Appointments**

Senior Citizens Advisory Board

Upon a motion made by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Magnuson and seconded by Council Member Dunlap, the Council voted 8-0 to appoint Kevin Yarrow to the Senior Citizens Advisory Board.

### **Update Regarding Proposed City Logo**

Director of Public Information Helt addressed the Council regarding the redesigned City logo recommendations previously presented and provided a review of corporation logos that have also been redesigned. She spoke to a projected five-year transition period and to the positive nature of the change, and further outlined the logo being recommended. Council Member Stahel spoke to having concern with there being several variations of the logo existing at the same time over a five-year transition period and suggested that the logo not be changed. City Manager Muehlenbeck responded to the Council that the Convention and Visitor's Bureau logo design is separate from the City logo as a stand alone and recognized entity.

Mayor Evans recommended making a decision on the logo at tonight's meeting and reviewed the history and chronology of previous logo discussions with the Council, spoke to receiving employee input, media polls and editorials, and to cost being a non-issue due to gradual implementation. Mayor Evans spoke to final design tweaking and to there being difficulties with use of the current logo in various formats and recommended moving forward with the new City logo.

City Attorney Wetherbee stated that consideration of the new logo could be implemented by a resolution brought forward at the next Council meeting if that is the direction of the Council. She further spoke to this method providing a record that the logo used was approved by the Council. Council Member Stahel recommended that a resolution be accompanied with a Public Hearing at the next Council Meeting. Council Member Callison spoke to being in support of the new logo, bringing forward a resolution to implement their decision and to also hearing what other people think, as far as other Council Members. By a show of hands the Council conducted a straw poll for which the outcome was a 4-4 split on whether to bring back a resolution adopting the new logo (as identified) at the next Council meeting. Mayor Evans spoke to the tie and stated that a resolution will be brought back for Council consideration at the next meeting. A brief Council discussion followed on the chronology of previous discussions regarding the logo. Mayor Evans asked that the Council think in the mean time of the logo style and what it pertains to with regard to the City. The Council requested that logo copies be provided them.

### **Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report**

Director of Finance McGrane presented the Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report for the month of November. He spoke to positive revenue funds, stated that unemployment rates are down, sales tax collections are up since this same time period one year ago, and further reviewed single family housing starts. Mr. McGrane stated that building permit values are up, hotel/motel tax is increasing, spoke to Treasury Pool equities, and stated that the investment portfolio is stabilized.

### **Update Regarding Sustainability Program**

Director of Sustainability Nevil spoke to marketing the Sustainability Program, receipt of a NCTCOG grant to implement a public awareness campaign and conduct market research.

Ms. Nevil spoke to the implementation of a focus group and the task given to define the concept of sustainability. She stated that “green” was identified as being recognizable and that the first year of the program will be identified as “living green.” She spoke to the campaign criteria for definitions of living green and reviewed the committee’s challenges, stated that January 25 will launch the program with challenges to take a step towards these practices. Ms. Nevil spoke to committees at work and their accomplishments towards the living green end result and stated that an item will be brought forward for Council consideration at the next meeting. She spoke to the next regional roundtable on January 29 to promote living green and further introduced Bill Morris, Facilities Division Manager and Richard Medlen, Facilities Maintenance Superintendent both who have provided leadership and direction in this endeavor. Mr. Morris responded to the Council regarding incorporating green aspects to the Oak Point Recreation Center.

### **Discussion and Direction Regarding Neighborhood Roundtable Meetings**

Executive Director Glasscock spoke to proposed changes in the Neighborhood Roundtable format to include event scheduling and modification of the current format with more citizen interaction. He spoke to staying with the existing schedule on Thursday evening, continuing with preparation of a pre-meeting briefing report on area issues, and continuation of question cards, with perhaps an opportunity for a Staff report. Mr. Glasscock spoke to moving away from utilization of the current standardized questions and instead identifying a series of three to five high profile issues in the neighborhood and working with Council Members in the applicable district. He stated that citizens can select which issue(s) they wish to discuss. He stated that Staff will be available to discuss these issues in the break-out areas, spoke to this being followed by a general question and answer session dependent upon time, and to possible problems with a lack of staff preparation time. He spoke to open meeting problems associated with non-posted impromptu questions and answers.

City Attorney Wetherbee spoke to being mindful of an Attorney General opinion regarding discussing non-posted items with a quorum of the Council present. Council Member Stahel spoke to placement of topics on the web and receiving citizen suggestions and questions via email with implementation of a reasonable cutoff date. He spoke to sending these topics out prior to the meeting. Council Member Dunlap spoke to this being a step in the right direction. He stated that recommendations received at the last Roundtable meeting to change the format may have been unique and based on the situation. Council Member LaRosiliere spoke to allowing for flexibility in choosing topics. Mr. Dunlap spoke to a preamble at the meeting to discussion limitations.

### **Council Items for Discussion/Action on Future Agendas**

Nothing was brought forward.

### **Consent and Regular Agenda**

Council Member Dunlap advised that he will be stepping down on Regular Item “6” resolution to repeal Resolution No. 2006-12-15(R), and Item “7,” ordinance to repeal Ordinance 2006-12-16 due to possible conflicts of interests.

**Council Reports**

No reports were brought forward.

There being no further discussion, Mayor Evans adjourned the meeting at 6:55 p.m.

---

**Pat Evans, MAYOR**

ATTEST:

---

**Elaine Bealke, City Secretary**

**PLANO CITY COUNCIL**  
**January 8, 2007**

**COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Pat Evans, Mayor  
Scott Johnson, Mayor Pro Tem  
Sally Magnuson, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem  
Shep Stahel  
Jean Callison  
Loretta L. Ellerbe  
Harry LaRosiliere  
Lee Dunlap

**STAFF**

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, City Manager  
Frank Turner, Executive Director  
Bruce Glasscock, Executive Director  
Rod Hogan, Executive Director  
Diane C. Wetherbee, City Attorney  
Elaine Bealke, City Secretary

Mayor Evans convened the Council into the Regular Session Monday, January 8, 2007, at 7:05 p.m. in the Council Chamber of the Plano Municipal Center, 1520 K Avenue. All Council members were present.

The invocation was led by Senior Pastor Randy Bailey of Four Corners Church.

The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Tejas Council Girl Scout Troop 388.

Mayor Evans presented Special Recognition to City of Plano Employee Clarence Boyd for his twenty-five years of service.

**COMMENTS OF PUBLIC INTEREST**

Warner Richeson, citizen of the City, spoke to the Council regarding delivery of a referendum petition.

Karen Dubrow, citizen of the City, requested a future agenda item to address economic development incentives.

Richard Simmons, citizen of the City, spoke regarding citizen concern for the spending of tax dollars and regarding water issues. He spoke to the City allowing development above the capacity to support demands for water and requested information on plans to mitigate the problem.

## **BOARD AND COMMISSION REPORT**

Library Advisory Board Chair Akers reviewed membership of the committee and spoke to its mission to act as a liaison between the community, Library Department and City Council and to advise the Council on the development of quality services and facilities to meet the diverse information needs and interests of the community. He reviewed the 2005/06 goals and objectives which include the board being an advocate of the library system, representing the public interest in proposing new products and services, conducting ongoing reviews of the Harrington genealogy relocation project and to meeting/corresponding with members of the Council. Mr. Akers spoke to the board receiving input from members of the Library Staff, and the setting of goals for 2007 which include development of a closer relationship with Friends of the Plano Public Library and the Plano Public Library Foundation. He spoke to exploring the goal of sponsoring one event or program to publicize the library system and encouraged everyone to offer suggestions for future goals. Mr. Akers spoke to public input regarding the number of computers available and the scheduling of meeting rooms. He spoke to Staff attendance at board meetings and regarding the knowledgeable and willing service received at library facilities.

Mr. Akers responded to the Council regarding the increased demand for “electronic” books. Library Director Baumbach responded to the Council regarding the changing trends with regard to periodicals and regarding the challenges of keeping up with format of materials. She further advised that while the City’s data base includes information from the Collin County Community College District, citizens would need to acquire a different card to borrow those materials.

## **CONSENT AGENDA**

Upon a motion made by Council Member Stahel and Council Member LaRosiliere, the Council voted 8-0 to approve and adopt all items on the Consent Agenda as recommended and as follows:

### **Approval of Minutes** [Consent Agenda Item (A)]

December 11, 2006  
December 19, 2006

### **Approval of Expenditures**

**Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal: (Purchase of products/services through formal procurement process by this agency)**

**Bid No. 2007-31-C** for Fire Department Winter Coats to GST Public Safety Supply LLC in the estimated annual amount of \$24,892. This will establish an annual fixed price contract with three optional one-year renewals. [Consent Agenda Item (B)] (See Exhibit “A”)

**Bid No. 2007-11-C** for Traffic Calming Devices to Professional Pavement Products, Inc. and 3M in the estimated annual amount of \$171,436. This will establish an annual fixed price contract with three optional one-year renewals. [Consent Agenda Item (C)] (See Exhibit “B”)

**Purchase from Existing Contract/Agreement: (Purchase of products/services through Cooperative Purchasing Interlocal Contract with another governmental/quasi-governmental agency or an additional purchase from current City of Plano annual purchase agreement).**

To approve the purchase of Emergency Light Bars and Siren Units in the amount of \$69,125 from Emergency Vehicle Equipment Company through an existing contract/agreement with Tarrant County, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. Contract #2005-139 [Consent Agenda Item (D)]

To approve the purchase of two (2) Unmarked Dodge Charger Police Sedans in the amount of \$40,258 from Dallas Dodge through an existing contract/agreement with HGAC Cooperative Purchase Program, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (#VE03-06) [Consent Agenda Item (E)]

### **Adoption of Resolutions**

**Resolution No. 2007-1-1(R):** To ratify and approve the expenditure of \$47,361 to Southwest Parks & Playgrounds LP for the emergency purchase of replacement playground equipment that was destroyed by fire at Cheyenne Park and authorizing the execution of all documents in connection therewith by the City Manager and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (F)]

**Resolution No. 2007-1-2(R):** To approve a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Murphy and the City of Plano to provide automatic fire and EMS aid to an area of the City of Plano that immediately abuts the City of Murphy and provides for training opportunities for the City of Murphy Fire-Rescue; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (G)]

**Resolution No. 2007-1-3(R):** To approve and authorize the refunds of property tax overpayments; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (H)]

**Resolution No. 2007-1-4(R):** To ratify the expenditure of funds in the amount of \$59,315 to Mohawk Ltd. for a Communications Trailer with Supporting Tower; authorizing the execution of any and all documents in connection therewith by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. (2007-30-G) [Consent Agenda Item (I)]

### **Adoption of Ordinances**

**Ordinance No. 2007-1-5:** To amend the Plano Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12, Motor Vehicles and Traffic, Article V, Stopping, Standing, and Parking, Section 12-101, Prohibited on certain streets at all times, to prohibit stopping, standing, or parking of motor vehicles on the north side of Streamwood Lane between Shetland Road and Winding Hollow Lane within the City limits of the City of Plano; declaring it unlawful and a misdemeanor to stop, stand, or park motor vehicles upon such sections of such roadway within the limits herein defined; providing a fine for criminal penalties not to exceed \$200.00 for each offense; and providing a repealer clause, a severability clause, a savings clause, and an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (J)]

**Ordinance No. 2007-1-6:** To amend Section 1-5 of Chapter 1. General Provisions of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano regarding corporation and association liability for criminal offenses; providing a repealer clause, a savings clause; a severability clause; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (K)]

### **END OF CONSENT**

**Resolution No. 2007-1-7(R):** To accept the findings and opinions of the Annual Audit; authorizing the City Manager to publish the results thereof; and providing an effective date. [Regular Agenda Item (1)]

Director of Finance McGrane spoke to the 8.3% increase in the net assets of governmental activities, the 6.7% increase in total net assets and the decrease in the total cost of City programs with no new major programs added. He spoke to the \$9.4 million increase in the unreserved and undesignated fund balance and regarding the bonds issued. Mr. McGrane advised that copies of the audit will be available at City libraries and on the web site.

Director, Public Sector Service Terry Kile of Deloitte & Touche advised that the opinion is "clean and unqualified" and spoke to the single audit performed due to grant funds received. He spoke regarding the presentation of financial statements in two formats and stated that there was full access to books and no problems with management in the course of the audit. Mr. Kile spoke to the review of internal controls, noting that there were no material weaknesses. He spoke to recommendations related to computer system controls and future requirements by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

Upon a motion made by Council Member LaRosiliere and seconded by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Magnuson, the Council voted 8-0 to accept the findings and opinions of the Annual Audit; authorizing the City Manager to publish the results thereof; and providing an effective date; and further to adopt Resolution No. 2007-1-7(R).

**Public Hearing and adoption of Ordinance No. 2007-1-8** to designate a certain area within the City of Plano as Reinvestment Zone No. 105 for a tax abatement consisting of a 7.5250 acre tract of land located approximately at the northwest corner of Wynwood Drive and Wyngate Boulevard, in the City of Plano, Texas establishing the boundaries of such zone; ordaining other matters relating thereto; and providing an effective date. [Regular Agenda Item (2)]

Director of Finance McGrane advised the Council that Wynwood Resources, Ltd. and Morgan Newton Company L.P. are relocating and that 75 employees will be moved in the abatement process. He stated that the tax abatement will be for five years and equal to 50% for real and business personal property. Mr. McGrane stated that based on the current tax rate and additional property improvements, the approximate savings in City ad valorem tax would be \$5,900. He responded to Council Member Stahel that the company is relocating from outside the City.

Mayor Evans opened the Public Hearing. No one spoke either for or against the request. The Public Hearing was closed.

Upon a motion made by Council Member Ellerbe and seconded by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Magnuson, the Council voted 8-0 to designate a certain area within the City of Plano as Reinvestment Zone No. 105 for a tax abatement consisting of a 7.5250 acre tract of land located approximately at the northwest corner of Wynwood Drive and Wyngate Boulevard, in the City of Plano, Texas establishing the boundaries of such zone; ordaining other matters relating thereto; and providing an effective date; and further to adopt Ordinance No. 2007-1-8.

**Resolution No. 2007-1-(9):** To approve the terms and conditions of an agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas, the County of Collin Texas, the Collin County Community College District, Wynwood Resources, Ltd., a Texas Limited Partnership and Morgan Newton Company L.P., a Texas Limited Partnership, and providing for a business personal property and real property tax abatement, and authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Regular Agenda Item (3)]

Upon a motion made by Council Member LaRosiliere and seconded by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Magnuson, the Council voted 8-0 approve the terms and conditions of an agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas, the County of Collin Texas, the Collin County Community College District, Wynwood Resources, Ltd., a Texas Limited Partnership and Morgan Newton Company L.P., a Texas Limited Partnership, and providing for a business personal property and real property tax abatement, and authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date; and further to adopt Resolution No. 2007-1-(9).

**Public Hearing and adoption of Ordinance No. 2007-1-10 as requested in Zoning Case 2006-30** – To amend the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, so as to amend Specific Use Permit No. 256 for Commercial Antenna Support Structure on 0.1± acre out of the Daniel Rowlett Survey, located at the northeast corner of Old Alma Drive and Alma Drive in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, to increase the height of the antenna support structure to 120 feet; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date. Applicant: Maray Adams [Regular Agenda Item (4)]

Director of Planning Jarrell advised the Council that the request is to increase the height of an antenna support structure so that it would allow collocation of additional mobile phone service providers. She further stated that the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the request as submitted.

Mayor Evans opened the Public Hearing. No one spoke either for or against the request. The Public Hearing was closed.

Upon a motion made by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Magnuson and seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Johnson, the Council voted 8-0 to amend the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, so as to amend Specific Use Permit No. 256 for Commercial Antenna Support Structure on 0.1± acre out of the Daniel Rowlett Survey, located at the northeast corner of Old Alma Drive and Alma Drive in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, to increase the height of the antenna support structure to 120 feet as requested in Zoning Case 2006-30 and as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date; and further to adopt Ordinance No. 2007-1-10.

**Public Hearing and adoption of Ordinance No. 2007-1-11 as requested in Zoning Case 2006-32** – To amend the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, so as to rezone 14.8± acres out of the D. M. Tucker Survey, Abstract No. 913, located on the northwest corner of Parker Road and Parkwood Boulevard in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, from Regional Employment to Planned Development-185-Regional Commercial; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date. Applicant: Cencor Realty Services [Regular Agenda Item (5)]

Director of Planning Jarrell spoke to the applicant requesting to rezone the property to create a planned development district and the design standards that would guide development which include a maximum of 250 multifamily residential dwelling units located on upper floors, a central north-south pedestrian oriented private roadway, façade requirements and a minimum height of two stories along the north-south roadway. She spoke to similarities to Legacy Town Center and Downtown with regard to parking and signage.

**Ordinance No. 2007-1-11 (cont'd)**

Ms. Jarrell spoke to the City's Future Land Use plan designation of Major Corridor Development in which residential development is generally not appropriate and to this property's proximity to another multifamily residential development. She stated that the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the request as submitted.

Ms. Jarrell clarified which buildings would contain residential units and responded to Council Member Stahel that the City has tried to move away from tying site plans to zoning requests and toward controlling design through planned development stipulations. She spoke to the design being governed by the north-south street and the prohibition of multifamily units on the first floor. Ms. Jarrell responded to Council Member Dunlap, stating that there may be those that park in the adjacent Cinemark parking lot and will need to cross a roadway to access the area. She spoke to the applicant's request to comply with specified building materials on 60% of the façade elevations on the second and higher floors rather than 75% and to parking garage height restrictions. Development Review Manager Elgin spoke to the "jog" in a driveway due to the location of its intersection with Parkwood Boulevard's transition area.

Mayor Evans opened the Public Hearing. David Palmer, of Cencor Realty Services, advised the Council that the developer's intent is not to compete with grocer anchored retail on other corners in close proximity but rather to keep movie customers in the area. He spoke to marketing residential units to "empty nesters" and the possibility that garden offices or a health club may be included. Mr. Palmer responded to the Council that the second level of the garage would be reserved for residents. He responded to Council Member Dunlap that the requirements set forth in the ordinance would ensure that it develops in this manner and stated that he would not be uncomfortable tying the zoning to the site plan. Mr. Palmer responded to Council Member Dunlap that an elevated crosswalk or pavers to reduce vehicular flow may be utilized to address concerns with regard to those parking in the Cinemark lot and walking across to the development. He spoke to those patrons that would park in his garage and walk across to the movie theater. Mr. Palmer spoke regarding plans for the parking garage and regarding the angled parking planned along the north-south street. He advised regarding talks with potential users and Mr. Dunlap spoke to ensuring that the site develops as planned. Mr. Palmer advised the Council that the types of stores may be those selling knick-knacks or antiques.

Richard Simmons, citizen of the City, stated concern that residents may not park in designated areas. No one else spoke either for or against the request. The Public Hearing was closed.

**Ordinance No. 2007-1-11 (cont'd)**

Council Member Stahel spoke to tying the site plan to the zoning and Ms. Jarrell spoke to moving away from this practice due to possible changes in plans and the possibility of having to go through the Public Hearing process again and because of State of Texas vesting laws for projects. She spoke to the planned development requirements forcing a pedestrian oriented design and Council Member Ellerbe stated agreement utilizing planned development requirements. Council Member Dunlap spoke to there being some issues that may need addressing on the site plan. Council Member Stahel spoke in support of the concept and to ensuring that the resultant development is done as presented.

Upon a motion made by Council Member LaRosiliere and seconded by Council Member Callison, the Council voted 8-0 to amend the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, so as to rezone 14.8± acres out of the D. M. Tucker Survey, Abstract No. 913, located on the northwest corner of Parker Road and Parkwood Boulevard in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, from Regional Employment to Planned Development-185-Regional Commercial as requested in Zoning Case 2006-32 and as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date; and further to adopt Ordinance No. 2007-1-11.

Due to possible conflicts of interest, Council Member Dunlap stepped down from the bench on the following two items.

**Resolution No. 2007-1-12(R):** To repeal Resolution No. 2006-12-15(R) approving a grant and maintenance agreement for the construction and maintenance of a water fountain at Legacy Town Center by and between the Shops at Legacy (North), L.P. and the City of Plano; and providing an effective date. [Regular Agenda Item (6)]

Upon a motion made by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Magnuson and seconded by Council Member Callison, the Council voted 7-0 to repeal Resolution No. 2006-12-15(R) approving a grant and maintenance agreement for the construction and maintenance of a water fountain at Legacy Town Center by and between the Shops at Legacy (North), L.P. and the City of Plano; and providing an effective date; and further to adopt Resolution No. 2007-1-12(R).

**Ordinance No. 2007-1-13:** To repeal Ordinance No. 2006-12-16 transferring the sum of \$1,000,000 from the General Fund Unappropriated Fund Balance to the General Fund Operating Appropriation for Fiscal Year 2006-07 for the purpose of providing partial funding for the construction and maintenance of a water fountain within Legacy Town Center; and providing an effective date. [Regular Agenda Item (7)]

**Ordinance No. 2007-1-13 (cont'd)**

Upon a motion made by Council Member Callison and seconded by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Magnuson, the Council voted 7-0 to repeal Ordinance No. 2006-12-16 transferring the sum of \$1,000,000 from the General Fund Unappropriated Fund Balance to the General Fund Operating Appropriation for Fiscal Year 2006-07 for the purpose of providing partial funding for the construction and maintenance of a water fountain within Legacy Town Center; and providing an effective date; and further to adopt Ordinance No. 2007-1-13.

There being no further discussion, Mayor Evans adjourned the meeting at 8:25 p.m.

---

**Pat Evans, MAYOR**

ATTEST:

---

**Elaine Bealke, City Secretary**

**PLANO CITY COUNCIL  
SPECIAL CALLED MEETING  
JANUARY 12, 2007**

**COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Pat Evans, Mayor  
Scott Johnson, Mayor Pro Tem  
Sally Magnuson, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem  
Shep Stahel  
Loretta Ellerbe  
Harry LaRosiliere  
Jean Callison  
Lee Dunlap

**STAFF**

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, City Manager  
Frank Turner, Executive Director  
Bruce Glasscock, Executive Director  
Rod Hogan, Executive Director  
Diane C. Wetherbee, City Attorney  
Elaine Bealke, City Secretary

Mayor Evans called the meeting to order at 4:38 p.m., Friday, January 12, 2007, in the Council Chambers of the Plano Municipal Center, 1520 K Avenue. All Council Members were present with the exception of Council Member Stahel, Council Member Ellerbe and Council Member Dunlap.

**Council discussion and action on a referendum petition for an election on a resolution approving an agreement for the terms and conditions of a grant and maintenance agreement for the construction and maintenance of a water fountain at Legacy Town Center by and between The Shops at Legacy (North) LP and the City of Plano, which petition was filed on January 8, 2007.**

City Secretary Bealke stated that on January 8, 2007 a referendum petition relating to Resolution No. 2006-12-15 (R) was received regarding an agreement for the construction and maintenance of a water fountain at Legacy Town Center by and between The Shops of Legacy (North) LP and the City of Plano, and that the same was presented to the City Council. She stated that on January 9, 2007 the posting of this meeting was done in accordance with the law and that there are a sufficient number of valid signatures to meet the requirements set forth in City Charter Section 7.03.

Mayor Evans read into the record the receipt of the City Secretary's report as identified and stated.

Mayor Evans stated that on December 11, 2006, the Council approved the resolution that is the subject of the current petition. She stated that on December 19, the representative for The Shops of Legacy notified the Council in person and in writing that he was withdrawing his application and wanted the Council to nullify its prior approval. Mayor Evans stated that because the Council was not authorized to act upon this request on December 19, they instructed Staff to bring back the appropriate agenda item to fulfill this request at the next available meeting. She stated that on January 8, the Council repealed this item and the associated funding ordinance.

Mayor Evans stated that the City Charter provides that if a referendum meets all the procedural requirements, the Council's options are to repeal the item or call an election. She stated that because the item for which the petition seeks action has already been repealed, the Council finds that the item sought in the petition is moot and there is no further action required by the Council, and further stated that any action to duplicate the repeal or call an election would be unnecessary and/or cause undue expense.

Mayor Evans asked the Council if there is a motion to deny the petition on the basis that the subject matter for which action is sought has already been repealed and is therefore moot? Upon a motion made by Mayor Pro Tem Johnson and a second by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Magnuson, the Council voted 5-0 to deny the petition on the basis that the subject matter for which action is sought has already been repealed and is therefore moot.

Nothing further was discussed. Mayor Evans adjourned the meeting at 4:42 p.m.

---

Pat Evans, **MAYOR**

ATTEST:

---

Elaine Bealke, City Secretary



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|  |                                  |                                    |   |  |   |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>                                 |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable            |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>1/22/07</b>                             |                                  | Reviewed by Legal                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |   |
| Department:  | Purchasing                       |                                    | Initials                                | Date   |   |
| Department Head  | Mike Ryan                        |                                    | Executive Director                      |  |   |
| Dept Signature:  | <i>[Signature]</i>               |                                    | City Manager                            | <i>[Signature]</i> 1/28/07                         |   |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Steve Tillman X7248</b> |                                  |                                    |   |  |   |

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

**CAPTION**

Award, rejection of Bid/Proposal for Bid No.2006-241-B for purchase of a Police Training Simulator to Advanced Interactive Systems in the amount of \$68,422.00.

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

| FISCAL YEAR: <b>2006-07</b> | Prior Year<br>(CIP Only) | Current<br>Year | Future<br>Years | TOTALS    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Budget                      | 589,161                  | 2,904,839       | 0               | 3,494,000 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount  | -589,161                 | -39,570         | 0               | -628,731  |
| This Item                   | 0                        | -68,422         | 0               | -68,422   |
| <b>BALANCE</b>              | 0                        | 2,796,847       | 0               | 2,796,847 |

**FUND(S): POLICE & COURT FACILITIES CIP**

**COMMENTS:** Funds are included in the 2006-07 Police and Court Facilities CIP. This item, in the amount of \$68,422.00 will leave a current year balance of \$2,796,847 for the Police Academy Expansion project.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** The training simulator for the Police Academy relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

Staff recommends bid of Advanced Interactive Systems in the amount of \$68,422.00 be accepted as the "Best Value" bid meeting specifications conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. This equipment will replace the Firearms Simulator which is severely out-of-date for current firearms training needs.

List of Supporting Documents:  
Bid Recap, Memo

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

# CITY OF PLANO

## BID NO. 2006-241-B FIREARMS TRAINING SIMULATOR

### BID RECAP

---

---

**Bid opening Date/Time:** October 19, 2006 @ 3:00pm

**Number of Vendors Notified:** 79

**Vendors Submitting "No Bids":** 32

**Number of Bids Submitted:** 1

Advanced Interactive Systems

**Bids Evaluated Non-Responsive to Specification:** 0

**Recommended Vendor(s):**

Advanced Interactive Systems \$68,422.00

*Steve Tillman*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Tillman Senior Buyer

*January 8, 2007*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

b-2



P.O. Box 860358  
Plano, Texas 75086-0358  
972-941-7000  
Fax. No. 972-941-0099

## **MEMORANDUM**

**DATE:** January 2, 2007  
**TO:** Bruce D. Glasscock, Executive Director PSST  
**FROM:** Gregory W. Rushin, Chief of Police  
**SUBJECT:** Police Training Center Shooting Simulator

---

Staff from the Plano and Richardson Police Departments determined as a part of the Plano/Richardson Police Training Center Bond improvement project there was need to replace the current Firearms Simulator. The current simulator is believed to be at least ten years old and is severely out-of-date for current firearms training needs.

The need for advanced firearms training has advanced dramatically since the acquisition of the current shooting simulator. Training with the current simulator is limited due to the small number of shooting scenarios and the fact it only utilizes a hand gun. These training scenarios cannot be branched into different outcomes nor does it incorporate scenarios in Spanish. Further, the current simulator does not provide any lowlight scenarios. The new simulator recommended below will allow for advanced training with current weaponry. This system incorporates hand guns, rifles, tasers, and OC Spray. It will provide over 100 training scenarios which can branch to different outcomes in English and Spanish. It will also incorporate the use of a Stinger flashlight during lowlight training. This new system will greater enhance our firearms training.

The City of Plano issued an invitation to Bid for a new firearms training simulator. The specification included requirements for a self contained unit with projector and laptop. It also required as the primary weapons a non tethered Glock Model 22 and AR 15 design type rifle. Further the Unit was required to have a shoot back cannon controlled by an instructor, scenarios in English and Spanish, a minimum of 100 law enforcement related branching scenarios including tactical, school and homeland security scenarios, incorporate Stinger flashlight / OC spray, and finally incorporate TASER M26 or X26. The vendor was also required to conduct an on site visit and demonstrate the product in the room designated for the Simulator. Lastly, the vendor was required to remove the old Simulator if their product was selected for purchase.

On October 19, 2006 Bids were opened for the purchase of a Firearms Training Simulator. Only one bid was received for a Firearms Training Simulator. Advanced Interactive Systems (AIS) submitted the only bid at a price of \$68,422 which included a \$5,000 credit for the trade-in of the old Simulator. Plano and Richardson personnel as well as personnel from Purchasing reviewed the bid on November 9, 2006 and determined the AIS bid met all the requirements and evaluation criteria listed in the City's proposal. Subsequently, AIS demonstrated the *PRISim L400DT* at the Plano/Richardson Police Training Center on December 12, 2006. Upon final review after the demonstration staff again finds the AIS

B-3

Memo:

2

product meets all the requirements proposed by the City.

As a result, Plano and Richardson personnel who evaluated the bid and product recommend the purchase of the AIS *PRISim L400DT* Firearms Training Simulator.

B-4



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|  |                                  |                                    |   |   |   |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>                                   |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date:  | 1/22/07                          |                                    | Reviewed by Legal                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department:  | Purchasing                       |                                    | Initials                                | Date                                    |   |
| Department Head  | Mike Ryan                        |                                    | Executive Director                      |   |   |
| Dept Signature:  | <i>Mike Ryan</i>                 |                                    | City Manager                            | <i>JM</i>                               | <i>1/22/07</i>                          |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Becky Johansen x 4396</b> |                                  |                                    |   |   |   |

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

**CAPTION**

Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal for Bi d No. 2007-42-C for Plastic Meter Box Lids to DFW Plastics Inc and Techline Inc in the total estimated annual amount of \$33,015.00.

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

| FISCAL YEAR:               | Prior Year<br>(CIP Only) | Current<br>Year | Future<br>Years | TOTALS |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| Budget                     | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| This Item                  | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| <b>BALANCE</b>             | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |

**FUND(S):**

**COMMENTS:** This item approves an annual contract with 3 optional one year renewals. Staff recommended vendors are DFW Plastics Inc for 18" lids, \$12,000.00; and Techline Inc for 20" lids, \$21,015.00 The estimated annual amount is \$33,015.00. Funding for this item is included in the 2006-07 budget.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** Plastic Meter Box Lids relates to the City's goal of "Service Excellence".

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

Staff recommends bid of DFW Plastics Inc, item 1, in the estimated annual amount of \$12,000 and Techline Inc, item 2, in the estimated annual amount of \$21,015.00 be accepted as the lowest responsive, responsible bids, conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. This will establish an annual fixed price contract with three optional one-year renewals in the total estimated annual amount of \$31,015.00. The contract will be for the purchase of Plastic Meter Box Lids.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| List of Supporting Documents:<br>Bid Summary | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |
|--|--|

*C-1*

# CITY OF PLANO

## BID NO. 2007-42-C PLASTIC METER BOX LIDS

### BID RECAP

---

**Bid opening Date/Time:** December 11, 2006 @ 4:00pm

**Number of Vendors Notified:** 516

**Vendors Submitting "No Bids":** 0

**Number of Bids Submitted:** 3

DFW Plastics Inc  
Nicor Inc  
Techline Inc

**Bids Evaluated Non-Responsive to Specification:** 1

Nicor Inc

**Recommended Vendor(s):**

|                  |             |
|------------------|-------------|
| DFW Plastics Inc | \$12,000.00 |
| Techline Inc     | \$21,015.00 |

*Becky Johansen*

Becky Johansen, Buyer

*December 12, 2006*

Date

C-2



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|   |                                  |  |   |   |
|---|----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>  |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory  |                                  | Reviewed by Budget                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date:   | <b>1/22/07</b>                   | Reviewed by Legal                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department:   | Purchasing                       | Initials   | Date                                    |   |
| Department Head   | Mike Ryan                        | Executive Director                                 |   |   |
| Dept Signature:   | <i>[Signature]</i>               | City Manager                                       | <i>[Signature]</i>                      | <i>1/22/07</i>                          |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Sharron Mason, Ext. 7247</b>   |                                  |  |   |   |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER  |                                  |  |   |   |
| <b>CAPTION</b>  |                                  |  |   |   |
| Award, rejection of Bids/Proposals, Conditional acceptance of best value Bid/Proposal for an annual fixed price contract for RSP Trustee Bank Services (2006-229-B).  |                                  |  |   |   |
| <b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>  |                                  |  |   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP   |                                  |  |   |   |
| FISCAL YEAR:  | <b>Prior Year<br/>(CIP Only)</b> | <b>Current<br/>Year</b>                            | <b>Future<br/>Years</b>                 | <b>TOTALS</b>                           |
| Budget  | 0                                | 0  | 0                                       | 0                                       |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount  | 0                                | 0  | 0                                       | 0                                       |
| This Item   | 0                                | 0  | 0                                       | 0                                       |
| BALANCE   | 0                                | 0  | 0                                       | 0                                       |
| FUND(s):  |                                  |  |   |   |
| COMMENTS:   |                                  |  |   |   |
| STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:  |                                  |  |   |   |
| <b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>  |                                  |  |   |   |
| <b>ANNUAL CONTRACT WITH RENEWALS</b>  |                                  |  |   |   |
| Staff recommends bid of Comerica Bank in the estimated annual amount of \$31,000.00 be accepted as the best value bid conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. The City makes a bi-weekly payroll contribution as a percentage of payroll, which is held in trust at the trustee bank. These funds are then invested by the investment manager and also used to pay monthly retiree benefits, lump sum benefits and any expenses associated with the Plan itself. |                                  |  |   |   |
| List of Supporting Documents:   |                                  | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |   |   |
| Memorandum<br>Bid Tabulation  |                                  |  |   |   |

*d-1*



December 29, 2006

TO: Sharron Mason, Purchasing  
FROM: Darlene McAndrew, Human Resources *DMC*  
RE: Recommendation Memo for RSP Trustee Bank Services, Best Value Bid No. 2006-229-B

Pat Evans  
Mayor

Scott Johnson  
Mayor Pro Tem

Sally Magnuson  
Deputy Mayor Pro Tem

Shep Stahel  
Place 1

Loretta Ellerbe  
Place 3

Harry LaRosiliere  
Place 5

Jean Callison  
Place 7

Lee Dunlap  
Place 8

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck  
City Manager

A best value bid was submitted Trustee bank services for the Retirement Security Plan (RSP) with a submission deadline 3:00 p.m. on September 26, 2006. Three (3) bids were received: Frost Bank, Comerica and Wells Fargo.

The bank services provided are primarily data entry in nature therefore 30% of the award criteria was based on past work history while 70% was on pricing.

A committee of five (5) members reviewed the bids. The Committee was comprised of the following: RSP Committee Members Kien Liew, Steve Doud, Denise Tacke, Ron Timmons and RSP Administrator Darlene McAndrew.

Wells Fargo was eliminated due to the fact that they did not comply with the submittal portion of the bid request. The committee then individually reviewed and rated the remaining two firms, Frost Bank and Comerica. The required matrix for each was submitted to Purchasing where they then applied the pricing formula. Based on total weighted score, Comerica Bank wins the award.

The Committee met on December 1, 2006 to finalize the award. The City will now move forward with awarding the contract to Comerica Bank for RSP Trustee Bank Services.

The City makes a bi-weekly payroll contribution as a percentage of payroll which is held in trust at the trustee bank. These funds are then invested by the investment manager and also used to pay monthly retiree benefits, lump sum benefits and any expenses associated with the Plan itself. The Trustee Bank fees are calculated monthly and withdrawn directly from the account. A statement is provided to the City for verification purposes. Total annual bank fees are approximately \$31,000.00.

*d-2*

# CITY OF PLANO

BID NO. 2006-229-C

## BEST VALUE BID FOR RETIREMENT SECURITY PLAN TRUSTEE BANK SERVICES

### BID TABULATION

---

---

**Bid opening Date/Time:** Tuesday, September 26, 2006 @ 3:00 pm

#### Total Weighted Score

|            |      |
|------------|------|
| Comerica   | 4.40 |
| Frost Bank | 3.55 |

#### **VENDOR PRICING:**

| VENDOR NAME | VENDOR PRICING |
|-------------|----------------|
| Comerica    | \$ 30,664.99   |
| Frost       | \$ 32,990.02   |
|             |                |

*d-3*



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|  |                                  |                                    |   |   |   |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>                                     |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>01/22/07</b>                                |                                  | Reviewed by Legal                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |   |
| Department:  | Purchasing                       |                                    | Initials                                | Date                                    |   |
| Department Head  | Mike Ryan                        | Executive Director                 |   |   |   |
| Dept Signature:  | <i>[Signature]</i>               | City Manager                       | <i>[Signature]</i>                      | 1/22/07                                 |   |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Sharron Mason ext. 7247</b> |                                  |                                    |   |   |   |

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

**CAPTION**

Award, rejection of Bids/Proposals, Conditional acceptance of lowest responsible Bid/Proposal for a fixed price contract for Pool Chemicals in the estimated annual amount of \$64,655 annually (Bid No. 2007-7-C).

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

| FISCAL YEAR:               | 06/07, 07/08,<br>08/09 | Prior Year<br>(CIP Only) | Current<br>Year | Future<br>Years | TOTALS |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| Budget                     |                        | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount |                        | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| This Item                  |                        | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| <b>BALANCE</b>             |                        | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |

**FUND(s): GENERAL**

**COMMENTS:** This item approves price quotes for a one year contract with three optional one year renewals. Funding for this item is included in the 2006-07 budget. The estimated annual amount is \$64,655.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** This item relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

**ANNUAL CONTRACT WITH RENEWALS**

Staff recommends the bid of Petra Chemical Company (formerly DCC, Inc.) in the estimated annual amount of \$64,655.00 be accepted as lowest responsible bid conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. This will establish an annual fixed price contract with three (3) City optional one (1) year renewals for Pool Chemicals.

List of Supporting Documents:

Bid Recap

Recommendation Memo

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

# CITY OF PLANO

BID NO. 2007-7-C

POOL CHEMICALS

BID RECAP

---

**Bid opening Date/Time:** October 31, 2006 @ 3:00 pm

**Number of Vendors Notified:** 1061

**Vendors Submitting "No Bids":** 12

**Number of Bids Submitted:** 1

|                        |
|------------------------|
| Petra Chemical Company |
|                        |
|                        |
|                        |

**Number of Partial Bids Submitted:** 1

|                                 |
|---------------------------------|
| Fisher Scientific – Line Item 3 |
|                                 |

*Sharron Mason*

Sharron Mason, Buyer

*October 31, 2006*

Date

0-2



# Memo

**To:** Sharron Mason, Buyer  
**From:** Heather Miller, Recreation Superintendent  
**CC:** Jim Mergen, Recreation Superintendent  
Colette Hall, Recreation Superintendent  
**Date:** January 9, 2007  
**Re:** Bid 2007-7-C

---

I have reviewed the bids submitted for the Pool Chemicals (2007-7-C). I am recommending that the bid be awarded to Petra Chemical Company (formerly DCC, Inc.), who is the lowest, responsive bidder. The approximate annual expenditure for pool chemicals is \$64,655.

A bid was also received from Fischer Scientific. They did not supply the pricing in the requested format on the original bid nor did they supply the requested format on a clarification memo sent from the Purchasing Department. They were therefore deemed non-responsive to specifications.

03



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|   |                                  |                                    |   |   |   |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>                              |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date:   | 1/22/07                          |                                    | Reviewed by Legal                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department:   | Facilities                       |                                    | Initials                                | Date                                    |   |
| Department Head   | Alan Upchurch                    |                                    | Executive Director                      | 1/15/07                                 |   |
| Dept Signature:   | <i>[Signature]</i>               |                                    | City Manager                            | 1/16/07                                 |   |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Amy Powell X5513</b> |                                  |                                    |   |   |   |

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER EXISTING CONTRACT

**CAPTION**

**Approval of the purchase and installation of security systems for Fire Station Nos. 1 through 10, in the amount of \$273,411, from Temsco Solutions, through an existing Contract/Agreement with TxMAS, and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. (TxMAS Contract No. 5-840170).**

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

| FISCAL YEAR: 2006-07       | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS    |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| Budget                     | 5,713                 | 1,932,287    | 0            | 1,938,000 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | 5,713                 | -1,188       | 0            | -6,901    |
| This Item                  | 0                     | -273,411     | 0            | -273,411  |
| <b>BALANCE</b>             | 0                     | 1,657,688    | 0            | 1,657,688 |

**FUND(s): FIRE FACILITIES CIP**

**COMMENTS:** Funds are included in the 2006-07 Fire Facilities CIP. This item, in the amount of \$273,411, will leave a current year balance of \$1,657,688 for the Security Enhancement project.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** Security enhancements for the fire facilities relate to the City's Goal of Premier City for Families.

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

Request approval of expenditure for the purchase and installation of security systems from Temsco Solutions, for Fire Station No. 1, in the amount of \$26,798.27; Fire Station No. 2, in the amount of \$26,763.98; Fire Station No. 3, in the amount of \$26,655.58; Fire Station No. 4, in the amount of \$26,655.58; Fire Station No. 5, in the amount of \$26,655.58; Fire Station No. 6, in the amount of \$27,827.27; Fire Station No. 7, in the amount of \$33,055.55; Fire Station No. 8, in the amount of \$38,370.52; Fire Station No. 9, in the amount of \$20,314.31; and Fire Station No. 10, in the amount of \$20,314.31. The City is authorized to purchase from a Local Cooperative Organization pursuant to Section 271 Subchapter F of the Local Government Code and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to see competitive bids for Items. (TxMas Contract No. 5-840170).

*[Handwritten signature]*



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| List of Supporting Documents: | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |
|-------------------------------|--|
|                               |  |

*8-2*



Temsko  
 107 Hillside Dr  
 Lewisville, TX, 75057  
 Tel: 800-998-6996  
 Fax: 469-635-5141

**Quotation**

**Quote To**

Bruce Shaulis  
 City of Plano  
 4850 East 14th St  
 Plano, Texas, 75074

**Quote ID**

9/25/20060673JH

**Date**

12/7/2006

**Firestation #1: Not To Exceed rev1**

Scope of Work: TXMAS #246-35(1) Sin #246-35-1. Furnish and install 2 Northern 4 door panels, lan kit, 6 mini proximity readers, 4 surface mount Fail Secure door strikes, (tie in the existing 2 maglocks), 6 door contacts, 4 motion egress detectors for Firestation #1. TXMAS #5-840170 SIN #242-42-1: Furnish and install a 4 channel digital recorder 160GB, 2 exterior color cameras in housings w/heaters and blowers, auto iris varifocal lenses, 1 mini dome color camera for the interior lobby area and 1-19" flat screen color monitor. TEMSCO will install, terminate, test and program. Training is included.

| Description   | Rate       | Qty | Amount     |
|---|------------|-----|------------|
| <b>Micros and Accessories</b>                         |            |     |            |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL N-1000-IV                       | \$1,623.36 | 2   | \$3,246.72 |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 |            |     |            |
| HW-RS232 TO LAN CONVERTER AND PW485PC12L              | \$822.65   | 2   | \$1,645.30 |
| Suppressor Kit S-4                                    | \$17.73    | 6   | \$106.38   |
| <b>Readers</b>  |            |     |            |
| Mini Proximity Reader OP10                            | \$87.00 EA | 6   | \$522.00   |
| <b>Lock Power Boxes</b>                               |            |     |            |
| Panel Transformers X-4                                | \$14.50    | 2   | \$29.00    |
| Lock Power Box*                                       | \$1,018.52 | 2   | \$2,037.04 |
| <b>Strikes</b>  |            |     |            |
| Surface Mount Door Strike Fail Secure RCI-0161-08*    | \$255.00   | 4   | \$1,020.00 |
| <b>Exit Devices</b>                                   |            |     |            |
| Egress Motion Detectors IS320                         | \$58.52    | 4   | \$234.08   |
| <b>Monitoring Devices</b>                             |            |     |            |
| Door Contacts Pro 20411                               | \$1.27     | 6   | \$7.62     |
| <b>Fixed Cameras</b>                                  |            |     |            |
| Honeywell Fixed Color Cameras HCC484E                 | \$192.20   | 2   | \$384.40   |
| Honeywell Fixed Mini Dome Indoor Camera HD3VC4HR      | \$272.80   | 1   | \$272.80   |
| <b>Mounts/Enclosures/Power Supply</b>                 |            |     |            |
| Honeywell Housing w/Heater & Blower HHC12WM2          | \$161.50   | 2   | \$323.00   |
| Honeywell Power Supply 4 Channel HPTV2404UL           | \$79.98    | 1   | \$79.98    |
| <b>Digital Video Recorders</b>                        |            |     |            |
| Honeywell 4 Channel Digital Recorder 160 GB HRHD4C160 | \$2,472.30 | 1   | \$2,472.30 |
| <b>Monitors</b>                                       |            |     |            |
| Flat Screen LCD 19 inch Color Monitor<br>HW-HMLCD19S  | \$1,401.20 | 1   | \$1,401.20 |
| <b>LABOR</b>  |            |     |            |
| Install Labor for Access Control                      | \$6,127.58 | 1   | \$6,127.58 |
| Conduit, Back Boxes, Plates, Materials and Install    | \$650.00   | 1   | \$650.00   |
| CCTV Install Labor                                    | \$2,413.19 | 1   | \$2,413.19 |

*b-3*

| Cable               |        |         |            |
|---------------------|--------|---------|------------|
| 18/4C STR PLEN-NS*  | \$0.39 | FT 5000 | \$1,950.00 |
| 22/6C STR OAS PLEN* | \$0.26 | FT 5000 | \$1,300.00 |
| 18/2 ST SH PLENIUM* | \$0.20 | FT 500  | \$100.00   |
| RG59-95-PLENUM*     | \$0.44 | EA 500  | \$220.00   |

| Expenses     |          |   |          |
|--------------|----------|---|----------|
| PERMIT COSTS | \$255.68 | 1 | \$255.68 |

|                           |
|---------------------------|
| <b>Total: \$26,798.27</b> |
|---------------------------|

**1. Validity**

1.1. This Quote is valid for 45 Days

**2. Terms and Conditions**

- 2.1. To accept this Quotation please sign here: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.2. All prices quoted are in United States Dollars and do not include tax, unless otherwise stated in the above quotation.
- 2.3. To the extent permitted by law, any typographical, clerical or other error or omission in sales literature, quotation, price list, acceptance of offer, invoice or other documents or information issued by TEMSCO, Inc. shall be subject to correction without any liability on the part of TEMSCO, Inc.
- 2.4. The quoted price excludes any substitute components or optional items.
- 2.5. Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.6. Purchase Order Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Payment Terms**

- 3.1. The final 10% will be invoiced upon acceptance of the system.
- 3.2. 30% will be invoiced upon completion of installation of equipment.
- 3.3. 30% of the will be invoiced upon acceptance of the quotation for setup and mobilization.
- 3.4. 30% will be invoiced upon the arrival of equipment at the project site.
- 3.5. All invoices are due Net 30 from the invoice date.
- 3.6. If the quoted price of this project is over \$5,000, TEMSCO Solutions will provide progressive billing in the following manner.
- 3.7. Projects with Totals under \$5,000 will be invoiced 100% after the completion and customer acceptance of the project.

**4. Exceptions**

- 4.1. Any changes to the original scope of work will require a written change order with an approval signature from the customer before requested changes in the work can begin.
- 4.2. All conduits required for this project will be provided by others. TEMSCO Solutions can provide CAD detail drawings if necessary upon quote.
- 4.3. All required core drilling of access openings will be furnished by others.
- 4.4. Any work concerning elevators will require the Elevator Control Overview to be completed before work can begin. see Schedule B - Elevator Control.
- 4.5. Any existing equipment and wiring is not covered under TEMSCO Solutions warranty.
- 4.6. All LAN/WAN connections are to be provided by others. Static IP addresses must be provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.

*B-4*

- 4.7. TEMSCO Solutions understands the Life Safety 101 aspect of code requirement. However, the local authority having Life Safety jurisdiction may require additional equipment and/or labor to meet his/her interpretation of the code. Any additional demands by the local AHJ are at added costs to the end user.
- 4.8. All Life Safety drops are to be provided by others within two (2) feet of the TEMSCO Solutions control unit. TEMSCO Solutions will provide requirements for the interface to TEMSCO Solutions controls. Any additional permits required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for Life Safety drops will be provided by others.
- 4.9. All extraordinary height access requirements which require a lift will require the lift to be provided by others.
- 4.10. All line voltage outlets, hardwired, and/or isolated ground requirements are to be provided by others and installed within three (3) feet of panel or equipment locations per TEMSCO Solutions specifications. Any additional permits required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for electrical work will be provided by others.
- 4.11. All locking device power provided by TEMSCO Solutions is 24VDC. If additional relay interfaces are required because existing locking hardware is another voltage there will be additional charges to this project.
- 4.12. All analog telephone lines required are to be provided by others and telephone numbers provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.
- 4.13. All underground trenching, all concrete cutting will be by others.
- 4.14. Warranty work is based on Monday - Friday, 8AM-5PM, excluding holidays. Warranty work required to be performed outside of these hours will be invoiced at the current after hour/holiday rates.
- 4.15. All work to be performed Monday - Friday, 8AM - 5PM, excluding holidays. This also applies to Life Safety inspections. All after hour work/testing is subject to additional charges.

## **5. Delivery**

---

- 5.1. Delivery of equipment and/or labor will be 30 days from the receipt of this signed quotation. If delivery is required earlier than 30 days, additional charges will be applied.

*f-5*



Temsco  
 107 Hillside Dr  
 Lewisville, TX, 75057  
 Tel: 800-998-6996  
 Fax: 469-635-5141

**Quotation**

**Quote To**  
 Bruce Shaulis  
 City of Plano  
 4850 East 14th St  
 Plano, Texas, 75074

**Quote ID**  
 9/26/200606753H

**Date**

**Firestation #2**

Scope of Work: TXMAS #246-35(1) Sin #246-35-1. Furnish and install 2 Northern 4 door panels, lan kit, 5 mini proximity readers, 2 surface mount Fail Safe door strikes, 3 double maglocks with door contacts, 3 request to exit buttons, 2 door contacts, 5 motion egress detectors for Firestation #2. TXMAS #5-840170 SIN #242-42-1: Furnish and install a 4 channel digital recorder 160GB, 2 exterior color cameras in housings w/heaters and blowers, auto iris varifocal lenses, 1 mini dome color camera for the interior lobby area and 1-21" color monitor. TEMSCO will install, terminate, test and program. Training is included.

| Description   | Rate        | Qty | Amount     |
|---|-------------|-----|------------|
| <b>Micros and Accessories</b>                         |             |     |            |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 | \$1,623.36  | 2   | \$3,246.72 |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 |             |     |            |
| HW-RS232 TO LAN CONVERTER AND PW485PC12L              | \$822.65    | 2   | \$1,645.30 |
| Suppressor Kit  | \$19.33     | 5   | \$96.65    |
| <b>Readers</b>  |             |     |            |
| Mini Proximity Reader OP10HONE                        | \$87.22 EA  | 5   | \$436.10   |
| <b>Lock Power Boxes</b>                               |             |     |            |
| Panel Transformers                                    | \$14.50     | 2   | \$29.00    |
| Lock Power Box*                                       | \$1,018.52  | 2   | \$2,037.04 |
| <b>Strikes</b>  |             |     |            |
| Surface Mount Door Strike Fail Secure RCI-0161-08*    | \$255.00    | 2   | \$510.00   |
| <b>MagLocks</b>                                       |             |     |            |
| RU-83202DSS RUTHERFORD DBL MAG*                       | \$724.69 EA | 3   | \$2,174.07 |
| <b>Exit Devices</b>                                   |             |     |            |
| Egress Motion Detectors IS320                         | \$58.52     | 5   | \$292.60   |
| 908MO RED EXIT Button*                                | \$77.78 EA  | 3   | \$233.34   |
| <b>Monitoring Devices</b>                             |             |     |            |
| Door Contacts Pro 20411                               | \$1.27      | 2   | \$2.54     |
| <b>Fixed Cameras</b>                                  |             |     |            |
| Honeywell Fixed Color Cameras HCC484E                 | \$192.20    | 2   | \$384.40   |
| Honeywell Fixed Mini Dome Indoor Camera HD3VC4HR      | \$272.80    | 1   | \$272.80   |
| <b>Mounts/Enclosures/Power Supply</b>                 |             |     |            |
| Honeywell Housing w/Heater & Blower HHC12WM2          | \$161.50    | 2   | \$323.00   |
| Honeywell Power Supply 4 Channel HPTV2404UL           | \$79.98     | 1   | \$79.98    |
| <b>Digital Video Recorders</b>                        |             |     |            |
| Honeywell 4 Channel Digital Recorder 160 GB HRHD4C160 | \$2,472.30  | 1   | \$2,472.30 |
| <b>Monitors</b>                                       |             |     |            |
| Honeywell 21" Color Monitor HMC21                     | \$409.20    | 1   | \$409.20   |
| <b>LABOR</b>  |             |     |            |

*SG*

|  |            |   |            |
|--|------------|---|------------|
| Install Labor for Access Control                   | \$5,880.07 | 1 | \$5,880.07 |
| Conduit, Back Boxes, Plates, Materials and Install | \$650.00   | 1 | \$650.00   |
| CCTV Install Labor                                 | \$2,413.19 | 1 | \$2,413.19 |
| TRAINING LABOR                                     |            | 2 |            |

#### Cable

|                     |           |      |            |
|---------------------|-----------|------|------------|
| 18/4C STR PLEN-NS*  | \$0.39 FT | 4000 | \$1,560.00 |
| 22/6C STR OAS PLEN* | \$0.26 FT | 4000 | \$1,040.00 |
| 18/2 ST SH PLENIUM* | \$0.20 FT | 500  | \$100.00   |
| RG59-95-PLENUM*     | \$0.44 EA | 500  | \$220.00   |

#### Expenses

|              |          |   |          |
|--------------|----------|---|----------|
| PERMIT COSTS | \$255.68 | 1 | \$255.68 |
|--------------|----------|---|----------|

Preview

Total: \$26,763.98

#### 1. Validity

- 1.1. This Quote is valid for 45 Days

#### 2. Terms and Conditions

- 2.1. To accept this Quotation please sign here: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.2. All prices quoted are in United States Dollars and do not include tax, unless otherwise stated in the above quotation.
- 2.3. To the extent permitted by law, any typographical, clerical or other error or omission in sales literature, quotation, price list, acceptance of offer, invoice or other documents or information issued by TEMSCO, Inc. shall be subject to correction without any liability on the part of TEMSCO, Inc.
- 2.4. The quoted price excludes any substitute components or optional items.
- 2.5. Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.6. Purchase Order Number: \_\_\_\_\_

#### 3. Payment Terms

- 3.1. The final 10% will be invoiced upon acceptance of the system.
- 3.2. 30% will be invoiced upon completion of installation of equipment.
- 3.3. 30% of the will be invoiced upon acceptance of the quotation for setup and mobilization.
- 3.4. 30% will be invoiced upon the arrival of equipment at the project site.
- 3.5. All invoices are due Net 30 from the invoice date.
- 3.6. If the quoted price of this project is over \$5,000, TEMSCO Solutions will provide progressive billing in the following manner.
- 3.7. Projects with Totals under \$5,000 will be invoiced 100% after the completion and customer acceptance of the project.

#### 4. Exceptions

- 4.1. Any changes to the original scope of work will require a written change order with an approval signature from the customer before requested changes in the work can begin.
- 4.2. All conduits required for this project will be provided by others. TEMSCO Solutions can provide CAD detail drawings if necessary upon quote.
- 4.3. All required core drilling of access openings will be furnished by others.
- 4.4. Any work concerning elevators will require the Elevator Control Overview to be completed before work can begin. see Schedule B - Elevator Control.
- 4.5. Any existing equipment and wiring is not covered under TEMSCO Solutions warranty.

B-7

- 4.7. TEMSCO Solutions understands the Life Safety 101 aspect of code requirement. However, the local authority having Life Safety jurisdiction may require additional equipment and/or labor to meet his/her interpretation of the code. Any additional demands by the local AHJ are at added costs to the end user.
- 4.8. All Life Safety drops are to be provided by others within two (2) feet of the TEMSCO Solutions control unit. TEMSCO Solutions will provide requirements for the interface to TEMSCO Solutions controls. Any additional permits required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for Life Safety drops will be provided by others.
- 4.9. All extraordinary height access requirements which require a lift will require the lift to be provided by others.
- 4.10. All line voltage outlets, hardwired, and/or isolated ground requirements are to be provided by others and installed within three (3) feet of panel or equipment locations per TEMSCO Solutions specifications. Any additional permits required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for electrical work will be provided by others.
- 4.11. All locking device power provided by TEMSCO Solutions is 24VDC. If additional relay interfaces are required because existing locking hardware is another voltage there will be additional charges to this project.
- 4.12. All analog telephone lines required are to be provided by others and telephone numbers provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.
- 4.13. All underground trenching, all concrete cutting will be by others.
- 4.14. Warranty work is based on Monday - Friday, 8AM-5PM, excluding holidays. Warranty work required to be performed outside of these hours will be invoiced at the current after hour/holiday rates.
- 4.15. All work to be performed Monday - Friday, 8AM - 5PM, excluding holidays. This also applies to Life Safety inspections. All after hour work/testing is subject to additional charges.

#### **5. Delivery**

---

- 5.1. Delivery of equipment and/or labor will be 30 days from the receipt of this signed quotation. If delivery is required earlier than 30 days, additional charges will be applied.

8-8



Temsco  
 107 Hillside Dr  
 Lewisville, TX, 75057  
 Tel: 800-998-6996  
 Fax: 469-635-5141

**Quotation**

**Quote To**

Bruce Shaulis  
 City of Plano  
 4850 East 14th St  
 Plano, Texas, 75074

**Quote ID**

9/26/20060678JH

**Date**

12/7/2006

**Firestation #3 rev1 Not To Exceed**

Scope of Work: TXMAS #246-35(1) Sin #246-35-1. Furnish and install 2 Northern 4 door panels, lan kit, 5 mini proximity readers, 4 surface mount Fail Secure door strikes, 1 double maglocks with door contacts, 1 request to exit buttons, 4 door contacts, 5 motion egress detectors for Firestation #3. TXMAS #5-840170 SIN #242-42-1: Furnish and install a 4 channel digital recorder 160GB, 2 exterior color cameras in housings w/heaters and blowers, auto iris varifocal lenses, 1 mini dome color camera for the interior lobby area and 1-19" flat screen color monitor. TEMSCO will install, terminate, test and program. Training is included.

| Description   | Rate        | Qty | Amount     |
|---|-------------|-----|------------|
| <b>Micros and Accessories</b>                         |             |     |            |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 | \$1,623.36  | 2   | \$3,246.72 |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 |             |     |            |
| HW-RS232 TO LAN CONVERTER AND PW485PC12L              | \$822.65    | 2   | \$1,645.30 |
| Suppressor Kit  | \$17.73     | 5   | \$88.65    |
| <b>Readers</b>  |             |     |            |
| Mini Proximity Reader OP10HONE                        | \$87.22 EA  | 5   | \$436.10   |
| <b>Lock Power Boxes</b>                               |             |     |            |
| Panel Transformers                                    | \$14.50     | 2   | \$29.00    |
| Lock Power Box*                                       | \$1,018.52  | 2   | \$2,037.04 |
| <b>Strikes</b>  |             |     |            |
| Surface Mount Door Strike Fail Secure RCI-0161-08*    | \$255.00    | 4   | \$1,020.00 |
| <b>MagLocks</b>                                       |             |     |            |
| RU-83202DSS RUTHERFORD DBL MAG*                       | \$724.69 EA | 1   | \$724.69   |
| <b>Exit Devices</b>                                   |             |     |            |
| Egress Motion Detectors IS320                         | \$58.52     | 5   | \$292.60   |
| 908MO RED EXIT Button*                                | \$77.78 EA  | 1   | \$77.78    |
| <b>Monitoring Devices</b>                             |             |     |            |
| Door Contacts Pro 20411                               | \$1.27      | 4   | \$5.08     |
| <b>Fixed Cameras</b>                                  |             |     |            |
| Honeywell Fixed Color Cameras HCC484E                 | \$192.20    | 2   | \$384.40   |
| Honeywell Fixed Mini Dome Indoor Camera HD3VC4HR      | \$272.80    | 1   | \$272.80   |
| <b>Mounts/Enclosures/Power Supply</b>                 |             |     |            |
| Honeywell Housing w/Heater & Blower HHC12WM2          | \$161.50    | 2   | \$323.00   |
| Honeywell Power Supply 4 Channel HPTV2404UL           | \$79.98     | 1   | \$79.98    |
| <b>Digital Video Recorders</b>                        |             |     |            |
| Honeywell 4 Channel Digital Recorder 160 GB HRHD4C160 | \$2,472.30  | 1   | \$2,472.30 |
| <b>Monitors</b>                                       |             |     |            |
| Flat Screen LCD 19 inch Color Monitor<br>HW-HMLCD19S  | \$1,401.20  | 1   | \$1,401.20 |

**LABOR**

|  |            |   |            |
|--|------------|---|------------|
| Install Labor for Access Control                   | \$5,880.07 | 1 | \$5,880.07 |
| Conduit, Back Boxes, Plates, Materials and Install | \$650.00   | 1 | \$650.00   |
| CCTV Install Labor                                 | \$2,413.19 | 1 | \$2,413.19 |
| TRAINING LABOR                                     |            | 2 |            |

**Cable**

|                     |           |      |            |
|---------------------|-----------|------|------------|
| 18/4C STR PLEN-NS*  | \$0.39 FT | 4000 | \$1,560.00 |
| 22/6C STR OAS PLEN* | \$0.26 FT | 4000 | \$1,040.00 |
| 18/2 ST SH PLENIUM* | \$0.20 FT | 500  | \$100.00   |
| RG59-95-PLENUM*     | \$0.44 EA | 500  | \$220.00   |

**Expenses**

|              |          |   |          |
|--------------|----------|---|----------|
| PERMIT COSTS | \$255.68 | 1 | \$255.68 |
|--------------|----------|---|----------|

**Total: \$26,655.58****1. Validity**

- 1.1. This Quote is valid for 45 Days

**2. Terms and Conditions**

- 2.1. To accept this Quotation please sign here: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.2. All prices quoted are in United States Dollars and do not include tax, unless otherwise stated in the above quotation.
- 2.3. To the extent permitted by law, any typographical, clerical or other error or omission in sales literature, quotation, price list, acceptance of offer, invoice or other documents or information issued by TEMSCO, Inc. shall be subject to correction without any liability on the part of TEMSCO, Inc.
- 2.4. The quoted price excludes any substitute components or optional items.
- 2.5. Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.6. Purchase Order Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Payment Terms**

- 3.1. The final 10% will be invoiced upon acceptance of the system.
- 3.2. 30% will be invoiced upon completion of installation of equipment.
- 3.3. 30% of the will be invoiced upon acceptance of the quotation for setup and mobilization.
- 3.4. 30% will be invoiced upon the arrival of equipment at the project site.
- 3.5. All invoices are due Net 30 from the invoice date.
- 3.6. If the quoted price of this project is over \$5,000, TEMSCO Solutions will provide progressive billing in the following manner.
- 3.7. Projects with Totals under \$5,000 will be invoiced 100% after the completion and customer acceptance of the project.

**4. Exceptions**

- 4.1. Any changes to the original scope of work will require a written change order with an approval signature from the customer before requested changes in the work can begin.
- 4.2. All conduits required for this project will be provided by others. TEMSCO Solutions can provide CAD detail drawings if necessary upon quote.
- 4.3. All required core drilling of access openings will be furnished by others.
- 4.4. Any work concerning elevators will require the Elevator Control Overview to be completed before work can begin. see Schedule B - Elevator Control.

- 4.5. Any existing equipment and wiring is not covered under TEMSCO Solutions warranty.
- 4.6. All LAN/WAN connections are to be provided by others. Static IP addresses must be provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.
- 4.7. TEMSCO Solutions understands the Life Safety 101 aspect of code requirement. However, the local authority having Life Safety jurisdiction may require additional equipment and/or labor to meet his/her interpretation of the code. Any additional demands by the local AHJ are at added costs to the end user.
- 4.8. All Life Safety drops are to be provided by others within two (2) feet of the TEMSCO Solutions control unit. TEMSCO Solutions will provide requirements for the interface to TEMSCO Solutions controls. Any additional permits required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for Life Safety drops will be provided by others.
- 4.9. All extraordinary height access requirements which require a lift will require the lift to be provided by others.
- 4.10. All line voltage outlets, hardwired, and/or isolated ground requirements are to be provided by others and installed within three (3) feet of panel or equipment locations per TEMSCO Solutions specifications. Any additional permit required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for electrical work will be provided by others.
- 4.11. All locking device power provided by TEMSCO Solutions is 24VDC. If additional relay interfaces are required because existing locking hardware is another voltage there will be additional charges to this project.
- 4.12. All analog telephone lines required are to be provided by others and telephone numbers provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.
- 4.13. All underground trenching, all concrete cutting will be by others.
- 4.14. Warranty work is based on Monday - Friday, 8AM-5PM, excluding holidays. Warranty work required to be performed outside of these hours will be invoiced at the current after hour/holiday rates.
- 4.15. All work to be performed Monday - Friday, 8AM - 5PM, excluding holidays. This also applies to Life Safety inspections. All after hour work/testing is subject to additional charges.

## **5. Delivery**

---

- 5.1. Delivery of equipment and/or labor will be 30 days from the receipt of this signed quotation. If delivery is required earlier than 30 days, additional charges will be applied.





Temsco  
 107 Hillside Dr  
 Lewisville, TX, 75057  
 Tel: 800-998-6996  
 Fax: 469-635-5141

**Quotation**

**Quote To**

Bruce Shaulis  
 City of Plano  
 4850 East 14th St  
 Plano, Texas, 75074

**Quote ID**

9/26/20060679JH

**Date**

12/7/2006

**Firestation #4 rev1 Not To Exceed**

Scope of Work: TXMAS #246-35(1) Sin #246-35-1. Furnish and install 2 Northern 4 door panels, lan kit, 5 mini proximity readers, 4 surface mount Fail Secure door strikes, 1 double maglocks with door contacts, 1 request to exit buttons, 4 door contacts, 5 motion egress detectors for Firestation #4. TXMAS #5-840170 SIN #242-42-1: Furnish and install a 4 channel digital recorder 160GB, 2 exterior color cameras in housings w/heaters and blowers, auto iris varifocal lenses, 1 mini dome color camera for the interior lobby area and 1-19" flat screen color monitor. TEMSCO will install, terminate, test and program. Training is included.

| Description   | Rate        | Qty | Amount     |
|---|-------------|-----|------------|
| <b>Micros and Accessories</b>                         |             |     |            |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 | \$1,623.36  | 2   | \$3,246.72 |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 |             |     |            |
| HW-RS232 TO LAN CONVERTER AND PW485PC12L              | \$822.65    | 2   | \$1,645.30 |
| Suppressor Kit  | \$17.73     | 5   | \$88.65    |
| <b>Readers</b>  |             |     |            |
| Mini Proximity Reader OP10HONE                        | \$87.22 EA  | 5   | \$436.10   |
| <b>Lock Power Boxes</b>                               |             |     |            |
| Panel Transformers                                    | \$14.50     | 2   | \$29.00    |
| Lock Power Box*                                       | \$1,018.52  | 2   | \$2,037.04 |
| <b>Strikes</b>  |             |     |            |
| Surface Mount Door Strike Fail Secure RCI-0161-08*    | \$255.00    | 4   | \$1,020.00 |
| <b>MagLocks</b>                                       |             |     |            |
| RU-83202DSS RUTHERFORD DBL MAG*                       | \$724.69 EA | 1   | \$724.69   |
| <b>Exit Devices</b>                                   |             |     |            |
| Egress Motion Detectors IS320                         | \$58.52     | 5   | \$292.60   |
| 908MO RED EXIT Button*                                | \$77.78 EA  | 1   | \$77.78    |
| <b>Monitoring Devices</b>                             |             |     |            |
| Door Contacts Pro 20411                               | \$1.27      | 4   | \$5.08     |
| <b>Fixed Cameras</b>                                  |             |     |            |
| Honeywell Fixed Color Cameras HCC484E                 | \$192.20    | 2   | \$384.40   |
| Honeywell Fixed Mini Dome Indoor Camera HD3VC4HR      | \$272.80    | 1   | \$272.80   |
| <b>Mounts/Enclosures/Power Supply</b>                 |             |     |            |
| Honeywell Housing w/Heater & Blower HHC12WM2          | \$161.50    | 2   | \$323.00   |
| Honeywell Power Supply 4 Channel HPTV2404UL           | \$79.98     | 1   | \$79.98    |
| <b>Digital Video Recorders</b>                        |             |     |            |
| Honeywell 4 Channel Digital Recorder 160 GB HRHD4C160 | \$2,472.30  | 1   | \$2,472.30 |
| <b>Monitors</b>                                       |             |     |            |
| Flat Screen LCD 19 inch Color Monitor<br>HW-HMLCD19S  | \$1,401.20  | 1   | \$1,401.20 |

**LABOR**

|  |            |   |            |
|--|------------|---|------------|
| Install Labor for Access Control                   | \$5,880.07 | 1 | \$5,880.07 |
| Conduit, Back Boxes, Plates, Materials and Install | \$650.00   | 1 | \$650.00   |
| CCTV Install Labor                                 | \$2,413.19 | 1 | \$2,413.19 |
| TRAINING LABOR                                     |            | 2 |            |

**Cable**

|                     |           |      |            |
|---------------------|-----------|------|------------|
| 18/4C STR PLEN-NS*  | \$0.39 FT | 4000 | \$1,560.00 |
| 22/6C STR OAS PLEN* | \$0.26 FT | 4000 | \$1,040.00 |
| 18/2 ST SH PLENIUM* | \$0.20 FT | 500  | \$100.00   |
| RG59-95-PLENUM*     | \$0.44 EA | 500  | \$220.00   |

**Expenses**

|              |          |   |          |
|--------------|----------|---|----------|
| PERMIT COSTS | \$255.68 | 1 | \$255.68 |
|--------------|----------|---|----------|

|                           |
|---------------------------|
| <b>Total: \$26,655.58</b> |
|---------------------------|

**1. Validity**

- 1.1. This Quote is valid for 45 Days

**2. Terms and Conditions**

- 2.1. To accept this Quotation please sign here: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.2. All prices quoted are in United States Dollars and do not include tax, unless otherwise stated in the above quotation.
- 2.3. To the extent permitted by law, any typographical, clerical or other error or omission in sales literature, quotation, price list, acceptance of offer, invoice or other documents or information issued by TEMSCO, Inc. shall be subject to correction without any liability on the part of TEMSCO, Inc.
- 2.4. The quoted price excludes any substitute components or optional items.
- 2.5. Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.6. Purchase Order Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Payment Terms**

- 3.1. The final 10% will be invoiced upon acceptance of the system.
- 3.2. 30% will be invoiced upon completion of installation of equipment.
- 3.3. 30% of the will be invoiced upon acceptance of the quotation for setup and mobilization.
- 3.4. 30% will be invoiced upon the arrival of equipment at the project site.
- 3.5. All invoices are due Net 30 from the invoice date.
- 3.6. If the quoted price of this project is over \$5,000, TEMSCO Solutions will provide progressive billing in the following manner.
- 3.7. Projects with Totals under \$5,000 will be invoiced 100% after the completion and customer acceptance of the project.

**4. Exceptions**

- 4.1. Any changes to the original scope of work will require a written change order with an approval signature from the customer before requested changes in the work can begin.
- 4.2. All conduits required for this project will be provided by others. TEMSCO Solutions can provide CAD detail drawings if necessary upon quote.
- 4.3. All required core drilling of access openings will be furnished by others.
- 4.4. Any work concerning elevators will require the Elevator Control Overview to be completed before work can begin. see Schedule B - Elevator Control.

*J-13*

- 4.5. Any existing equipment and wiring is not covered under TEMSCO Solutions warranty.
- 4.6. All LAN/WAN connections are to be provided by others. Static IP addresses must be provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.
- 4.7. TEMSCO Solutions understands the Life Safety 101 aspect of code requirement. However, the local authority having Life Safety jurisdiction may require additional equipment and/or labor to meet his/her interpretation of the code. Any additional demands by the local AHJ are at added costs to the end user.
- 4.8. All Life Safety drops are to be provided by others within two (2) feet of the TEMSCO Solutions control unit. TEMSCO Solutions will provide requirements for the interface to TEMSCO Solutions controls. Any additional permits required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for Life Safety drops will be provided by others.
- 4.9. All extraordinary height access requirements which require a lift will require the lift to be provided by others.
- 4.10. All line voltage outlets, hardwired, and/or isolated ground requirements are to be provided by others and installed within three (3) feet of panel or equipment locations per TEMSCO Solutions specifications. Any additional permit required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for electrical work will be provided by others.
- 4.11. All locking device power provided by TEMSCO Solutions is 24VDC. If additional relay interfaces are required because existing locking hardware is another voltage there will be additional charges to this project.
- 4.12. All analog telephone lines required are to be provided by others and telephone numbers provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.
- 4.13. All underground trenching, all concrete cutting will be by others.
- 4.14. Warranty work is based on Monday - Friday, 8AM-5PM, excluding holidays. Warranty work required to be performed outside of these hours will be invoiced at the current after hour/holiday rates.
- 4.15. All work to be performed Monday - Friday, 8AM - 5PM, excluding holidays. This also applies to Life Safety inspections. All after hour work/testing is subject to additional charges.

## **5. Delivery**

---

- 5.1. Delivery of equipment and/or labor will be 30 days from the receipt of this signed quotation. If delivery is required earlier than 30 days, additional charges will be applied.

*S-14*



TemscO  
 107 Hillside Dr  
 Lewisville, TX, 75057  
 Tel: 800-998-6996  
 Fax: 469-635-5141

**Quotation**

**Quote To**

Bruce Shaulis  
 City of Plano  
 4850 East 14th St  
 Plano, Texas, 75074

**Quote ID**

9/26/20060680JH

**Date**

12/7/2006

**Firestation #5 rev1**

Scope of Work: TXMAS #246-35(1) Sin #246-35-1. Furnish and install 2 Northern 4 door panels, lan kit, 5 mini proximity readers, 4 surface mount Fail Secure door strikes, 1 double maglocks with door contacts, 1 request to exit buttons, 4 door contacts, 5 motion egress detectors for Firestation #5. TXMAS #5-840170 SIN #242-42-1: Furnish and install a 4 channel digital recorder 160GB, 2 exterior color cameras in housings w/heaters and blowers, auto iris varifocal lenses, 1 mini dome camera for the interior lobby area and 1-19" flat screen color monitor. TEMSCO will install, terminate, test and program. Training is included.

| Description   | Rate        | Qty | Amount     |
|---|-------------|-----|------------|
| <b>Micros and Accessories</b>                         |             |     |            |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 | \$1,623.36  | 2   | \$3,246.72 |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 |             |     |            |
| HW-RS232 TO LAN CONVERTER AND PW485PC12L              | \$822.65    | 2   | \$1,645.30 |
| Suppressor Kit  | \$17.73     | 5   | \$88.65    |
| <b>Readers</b>  |             |     |            |
| Mini Proximity Reader OP10H0NE                        | \$87.22 EA  | 5   | \$436.10   |
| <b>Lock Power Boxes</b>                               |             |     |            |
| Panel Transformers                                    | \$14.50     | 2   | \$29.00    |
| Lock Power Box*                                       | \$1,018.52  | 2   | \$2,037.04 |
| <b>Strikes</b>  |             |     |            |
| Surface Mount Door Strike Fail Secure RCI-0161-08*    | \$255.00    | 4   | \$1,020.00 |
| <b>MagLocks</b>                                       |             |     |            |
| RU-83202DSS RUTHERFORD DBL MAG*                       | \$724.69 EA | 1   | \$724.69   |
| <b>Exit Devices</b>                                   |             |     |            |
| Egress Motion Detectors IS320                         | \$58.52     | 5   | \$292.60   |
| 908MO RED EXIT Button*                                | \$77.78 EA  | 1   | \$77.78    |
| <b>Monitoring Devices</b>                             |             |     |            |
| Door Contacts Pro 20411                               | \$1.27      | 4   | \$5.08     |
| <b>Fixed Cameras</b>                                  |             |     |            |
| Honeywell Fixed Color Cameras HCC484E                 | \$192.20    | 2   | \$384.40   |
| Honeywell Fixed Mini Dome Indoor Camera HD3VC4HR      | \$272.80    | 1   | \$272.80   |
| <b>Mounts/Enclosures/Power Supply</b>                 |             |     |            |
| Honeywell Housing w/Heater & Blower HHC12WM2          | \$161.50    | 2   | \$323.00   |
| Honeywell Power Supply 4 Channel HPTV2404UL           | \$79.98     | 1   | \$79.98    |
| <b>Digital Video Recorders</b>                        |             |     |            |
| Honeywell 4 Channel Digital Recorder 160 GB HRHD4C160 | \$2,472.30  | 1   | \$2,472.30 |
| <b>Monitors</b>                                       |             |     |            |
| Flat Screen LCD 19 inch Color Monitor<br>HW-HMLCD19S  | \$1,401.20  | 1   | \$1,401.20 |

*J-15*

**LABOR**

|  |            |   |            |
|--|------------|---|------------|
| Install Labor for Access Control                   | \$5,880.07 | 1 | \$5,880.07 |
| Conduit, Back Boxes, Plates, Materials and Install | \$650.00   | 1 | \$650.00   |
| CCTV Install Labor                                 | \$2,413.19 | 1 | \$2,413.19 |
| TRAINING LABOR                                     |            | 2 |            |

**Cable**

|                     |           |      |            |
|---------------------|-----------|------|------------|
| 18/4C STR PLEN-NS*  | \$0.39 FT | 4000 | \$1,560.00 |
| 22/6C STR OAS PLEN* | \$0.26 FT | 4000 | \$1,040.00 |
| 18/2 ST SH PLENIUM* | \$0.20 FT | 500  | \$100.00   |
| RG59-95-PLENIUM*    | \$0.44 EA | 500  | \$220.00   |

**Expenses**

|              |          |   |          |
|--------------|----------|---|----------|
| PERMIT COSTS | \$255.68 | 1 | \$255.68 |
|--------------|----------|---|----------|

|                           |
|---------------------------|
| <b>Total: \$26,655.58</b> |
|---------------------------|

**1. Validity**

- 1.1. This Quote is valid for 45 Days

**2. Terms and Conditions**

- 2.1. To accept this Quotation please sign here: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.2. All prices quoted are in United States Dollars and do not include tax, unless otherwise stated in the above quotation.
- 2.3. To the extent permitted by law, any typographical, clerical or other error or omission in sales literature, quotation, price list, acceptance of offer, invoice or other documents or information issued by TEMSCO, Inc. shall be subject to correction without any liability on the part of TEMSCO, Inc.
- 2.4. The quoted price excludes any substitute components or optional items.
- 2.5. Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.6. Purchase Order Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Payment Terms**

- 3.1. The final 10% will be invoiced upon acceptance of the system.
- 3.2. 30% will be invoiced upon completion of installation of equipment.
- 3.3. 30% of the will be invoiced upon acceptance of the quotation for setup and mobilization.
- 3.4. 30% will be invoiced upon the arrival of equipment at the project site.
- 3.5. All invoices are due Net 30 from the invoice date.
- 3.6. If the quoted price of this project is over \$5,000, TEMSCO Solutions will provide progressive billing in the following manner.
- 3.7. Projects with Totals under \$5,000 will be invoiced 100% after the completion and customer acceptance of the project.

**4. Exceptions**

- 4.1. Any changes to the original scope of work will require a written change order with an approval signature from the customer before requested changes in the work can begin.
- 4.2. All conduits required for this project will be provided by others. TEMSCO Solutions can provide CAD detail drawings if necessary upon quote.
- 4.3. All required core drilling of access openings will be furnished by others.
- 4.4. Any work concerning elevators will require the Elevator Control Overview to be completed before work can begin. see Schedule B - Elevator Control.

*J-16*

- 4.5. Any existing equipment and wiring is not covered under TEMSCO Solutions warranty.
- 4.6. All LAN/WAN connections are to be provided by others. Static IP addresses must be provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.
- 4.7. TEMSCO Solutions understands the Life Safety 101 aspect of code requirement. However, the local authority having Life Safety jurisdiction may require additional equipment and/or labor to meet his/her interpretation of the code. Any additional demands by the local AHJ are at added costs to the end user.
- 4.8. All Life Safety drops are to be provided by others within two (2) feet of the TEMSCO Solutions control unit. TEMSCO Solutions will provide requirements for the interface to TEMSCO Solutions controls. Any additional permits required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for Life Safety drops will be provided by others.
- 4.9. All extraordinary height access requirements which require a lift will require the lift to be provided by others.
- 4.10. All line voltage outlets, hardwired, and/or isolated ground requirements are to be provided by others and installed within three (3) feet of panel or equipment locations per TEMSCO Solutions specifications. Any additional permit required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for electrical work will be provided by others.
- 4.11. All locking device power provided by TEMSCO Solutions is 24VDC. If additional relay interfaces are required because existing locking hardware is another voltage there will be additional charges to this project.
- 4.12. All analog telephone lines required are to be provided by others and telephone numbers provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.
- 4.13. All underground trenching, all concrete cutting will be by others.
- 4.14. Warranty work is based on Monday - Friday, 8AM-5PM, excluding holidays. Warranty work required to be performed outside of these hours will be invoiced at the current after hour/holiday rates.
- 4.15. All work to be performed Monday - Friday, 8AM - 5PM, excluding holidays. This also applies to Life Safety inspections. All after hour work/testing is subject to additional charges.

## **5. Delivery**

---

- 5.1. Delivery of equipment and/or labor will be 30 days from the receipt of this signed quotation. If delivery is required earlier than 30 days, additional charges will be applied.

*S-17*



TemscO  
 107 Hillside Dr  
 Lewisville, TX, 75057  
 Tel: 800-998-6996  
 Fax: 469-635-5141

**Quotation**

**Quote To**

Bruce Shaulis  
 City of Plano  
 4850 East 14th St  
 Plano, Texas, 75074

**Quote ID**

9/26/20060681JH

**Date**

12/7/2006

**Firestation #6 rev1 Not to Exceed**

Scope of Work: TXMAS #246-35(1) Sin #246-35-1. Furnish and install 2 Northern 4 door panels, lan kit, 6 mini proximity readers, 6 surface mount Fail Secure door strikes, 6 door contacts, 6 motion egress detectors for Firestation #6. TXMAS #5-840170 SIN #242-42-1: Furnish and install a 4 channel digital recorder 160GB, 2 exterior color cameras in housings w/heaters and blowers, auto iris varifocal lenses, 1 mini dome color camera for the interior lobby area and 1-19" flat screen color monitor. TEMSCO will install, terminate, test and program. Training is included.

| Description   | Rate       | Qty | Amount     |
|---|------------|-----|------------|
| <b>Micros and Accessories</b>                         |            |     |            |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 | \$1,623.36 | 2   | \$3,246.72 |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 |            |     |            |
| HW-RS232 TO LAN CONVERTER AND PW485PC12L              | \$822.65   | 2   | \$1,645.30 |
| Suppressor Kit  | \$17.73    | 6   | \$106.38   |
| <b>Readers</b>  |            |     |            |
| Mini Proximity Reader OP10HONE                        | \$87.22 EA | 6   | \$523.32   |
| <b>Lock Power Boxes</b>                               |            |     |            |
| Panel Transformers                                    | \$14.50    | 2   | \$29.00    |
| Lock Power Box*                                       | \$1,018.52 | 2   | \$2,037.04 |
| <b>Strikes</b>  |            |     |            |
| Surface Mount Door Strike Fail Secure RCI-0161-08*    | \$255.00   | 6   | \$1,530.00 |
| <b>Exit Devices</b>                                   |            |     |            |
| Egress Motion Detectors IS320                         | \$58.52    | 6   | \$351.12   |
| <b>Monitoring Devices</b>                             |            |     |            |
| Door Contacts Pro 20411                               | \$1.27     | 6   | \$7.62     |
| <b>Fixed Cameras</b>                                  |            |     |            |
| Honeywell Fixed Color Cameras HCC484E                 | \$192.20   | 2   | \$384.40   |
| Honeywell Fixed Mini Dome Indoor Camera HD3VC4HR      | \$272.80   | 1   | \$272.80   |
| <b>Mounts/Enclosures/Power Supply</b>                 |            |     |            |
| Honeywell Housing w/Heater & Blower HHC12WM2          | \$161.50   | 2   | \$323.00   |
| Honeywell Power Supply 4 Channel HPTV2404UL           | \$79.98    | 1   | \$79.98    |
| <b>Digital Video Recorders</b>                        |            |     |            |
| Honeywell 4 Channel Digital Recorder 160 GB HRHD4C160 | \$2,472.30 | 1   | \$2,472.30 |
| <b>Monitors</b>                                       |            |     |            |
| Flat Screen LCD 19 inch Color Monitors<br>HW-HMLCD19S | \$1,401.20 | 1   | \$1,401.20 |
| <b>LABOR</b>  |            |     |            |
| Install Labor for Access Control                      | \$6,528.22 | 1   | \$6,528.22 |
| Conduit, Back Boxes, Plates, Materials and Install    | \$650.00   | 1   | \$650.00   |
| CCTV Install Labor                                    | \$2,413.19 | 1   | \$2,413.19 |

J-18

| <b>Cable</b>        |          |         |            |
|---------------------|----------|---------|------------|
| 18/4C STR PLEN-NS*  | \$0.39   | FT 5000 | \$1,950.00 |
| 22/6C STR OAS PLEN* | \$0.26   | FT 5000 | \$1,300.00 |
| 18/2 ST SH PLENIUM* | \$0.20   | FT 500  | \$100.00   |
| RG59-95-PLENUM*     | \$0.44   | EA 500  | \$220.00   |
| <b>Expenses</b>     |          |         |            |
| PERMIT COSTS        | \$255.68 | 1       | \$255.68   |

**Total: \$27,827.27**

**1. Validity**

- 1.1. This Quote is valid for 45 Days

**2. Terms and Conditions**

- 2.1. To accept this Quotation please sign here: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.2. All prices quoted are in United States Dollars and do not include tax, unless otherwise stated in the above quotation.
- 2.3. To the extent permitted by law, any typographical, clerical or other error or omission in sales literature, quotation, price list, acceptance of offer, invoice or other documents or information issued by TEMSCO, Inc. shall be subject to correction without any liability on the part of TEMSCO, Inc.
- 2.4. The quoted price excludes any substitute components or optional items.
- 2.5. Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.6. Purchase Order Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Payment Terms**

- 3.1. The final 10% will be invoiced upon acceptance of the system.
- 3.2. 30% will be invoiced upon completion of installation of equipment.
- 3.3. 30% of the will be invoiced upon acceptance of the quotation for setup and mobilization.
- 3.4. 30% will be invoiced upon the arrival of equipment at the project site.
- 3.5. All invoices are due Net 30 from the invoice date.
- 3.6. If the quoted price of this project is over \$5,000, TEMSCO Solutions will provide progressive billing in the following manner.
- 3.7. Projects with Totals under \$5,000 will be invoiced 100% after the completion and customer acceptance of the project.

**4. Exceptions**

- 4.1. Any changes to the original scope of work will require a written change order with an approval signature from the customer before requested changes in the work can begin.
- 4.2. All conduits required for this project will be provided by others. TEMSCO Solutions can provide CAD detail drawings if necessary upon quote.
- 4.3. All required core drilling of access openings will be furnished by others.
- 4.4. Any work concerning elevators will require the Elevator Control Overview to be completed before work can begin. see Schedule B - Elevator Control.
- 4.5. Any existing equipment and wiring is not covered under TEMSCO Solutions warranty.
- 4.6. All LAN/WAN connections are to be provided by others. Static IP addresses must be provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.

*J-19*

- 4.7. TEMSCO Solutions understands the Life Safety 101 aspect of code requirement. However, the local authority having Life Safety jurisdiction may require additional equipment and/or labor to meet his/her interpretation of the code. Any additional demands by the local AHJ are at added costs to the end user.
- 4.8. All Life Safety drops are to be provided by others within two (2) feet of the TEMSCO Solutions control unit. TEMSCO Solutions will provide requirements for the interface to TEMSCO Solutions controls. Any additional permits required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for Life Safety drops will be provided by others.
- 4.9. All extraordinary height access requirements which require a lift will require the lift to be provided by others.
- 4.10. All line voltage outlets, hardwired, and/or isolated ground requirements are to be provided by others and installed within three (3) feet of panel or equipment locations per TEMSCO Solutions specifications. Any additional permit required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for electrical work will be provided by others.
- 4.11. All locking device power provided by TEMSCO Solutions is 24VDC. If additional relay interfaces are required because existing locking hardware is another voltage there will be additional charges to this project.
- 4.12. All analog telephone lines required are to be provided by others and telephone numbers provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.
- 4.13. All underground trenching, all concrete cutting will be by others.
- 4.14. Warranty work is based on Monday - Friday, 8AM-5PM, excluding holidays. Warranty work required to be performed outside of these hours will be invoiced at the current after hour/holiday rates.
- 4.15. All work to be performed Monday - Friday, 8AM - 5PM, excluding holidays. This also applies to Life Safety inspections. All after hour work/testing is subject to additional charges.

#### **5. Delivery**

---

- 5.1. Delivery of equipment and/or labor will be 30 days from the receipt of this signed quotation. If delivery is required earlier than 30 days, additional charges will be applied.

f-20



Temsco  
 107 Hillside Dr  
 Lewisville, TX, 75057  
 Tel: 800-998-6996  
 Fax: 469-635-5141

**Quotation**

**Quote To**

Bruce Shaulis  
 City of Plano  
 4850 East 14th St  
 Plano, Texas, 75074

**Quote ID**

9/26/20060683JH

**Date**

12/7/2006

**Firestation #7 rev1 Not To Exceed**

Scope of Work: TXMAS #246-35(1) Sin #246-35-1. Furnish and install 2 Northern 4 door panels, lan kit, 8 mini proximity readers, 7 surface mount Fail Secure door strikes, 1 double maglock with door contacts, 1 request to exit button, 7 door contacts, 8 motion egress detectors for Firestation #7. TXMAS #5-840170 SIN #242-42-1: Furnish and install a 4 channel digital recorder 160GB, 2 exterior color cameras in housings w/heaters and blowers, auto iris varifocal lenses, 1 mini dome color camera for the interior lobby area and 1-19" flat screen color monitor. TEMSCO will install, terminate, test and program. Training is included.

| Description   | Rate        | Qty | Amount     |
|---|-------------|-----|------------|
| <b>Micros and Accessories</b>                         |             |     |            |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 | \$1,623.36  | 2   | \$3,246.72 |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 |             |     |            |
| HW-RS232 TO LAN CONVERTER AND PW485PC12L              | \$822.65    | 2   | \$1,645.30 |
| Suppressor Kit  | \$17.73     | 8   | \$141.84   |
| <b>Readers</b>  |             |     |            |
| Mini Proximity Reader OP10HONE                        | \$87.22 EA  | 8   | \$697.76   |
| <b>Lock Power Boxes</b>                               |             |     |            |
| Panel Transformers                                    | \$14.50     | 2   | \$29.00    |
| Lock Power Box*                                       | \$1,018.52  | 2   | \$2,037.04 |
| <b>Strikes</b>  |             |     |            |
| Surface Mount Door Strike Fail Secure RCI-0161-08*    | \$255.00    | 7   | \$1,785.00 |
| <b>MagLocks</b>                                       |             |     |            |
| RU-83202DSS RUTHERFORD DBL MAG*                       | \$724.69 EA | 1   | \$724.69   |
| <b>Exit Devices</b>                                   |             |     |            |
| Egress Motion Detectors IS320                         | \$58.52     | 8   | \$468.16   |
| 908mo 'RED EXIT' Button                               | \$77.78     | 1   | \$77.78    |
| <b>Monitoring Devices</b>                             |             |     |            |
| Door Contacts Pro 20411                               | \$1.27      | 7   | \$8.89     |
| <b>Fixed Cameras</b>                                  |             |     |            |
| Honeywell Fixed Color Cameras HCC484E                 | \$192.20    | 2   | \$384.40   |
| Honeywell Fixed Mini Dome Indoor Camera HD3VC4HR      | \$272.80    | 1   | \$272.80   |
| <b>Mounts/Enclosures/Power Supply</b>                 |             |     |            |
| Honeywell Housing w/Heater & Blower HHC12WM2          | \$161.50    | 2   | \$323.00   |
| Honeywell Power Supply 4 Channel HPTV2404UL           | \$79.98     | 1   | \$79.98    |
| <b>Digital Video Recorders</b>                        |             |     |            |
| Honeywell 4 Channel Digital Recorder 160 GB HRHD4C160 | \$2,472.30  | 1   | \$2,472.30 |
| <b>Monitors</b>                                       |             |     |            |
| Flat Screen LCD 19 inch Color Monitor<br>HW-HMLCD19S  | \$1,401.20  | 1   | \$1,401.20 |

*f 21*

**LABOR**

|  |            |   |            |
|--|------------|---|------------|
| Install Labor for Access Control                   | \$9,020.82 | 1 | \$9,020.82 |
| Conduit, Back Boxes, Plates, Materials and Install | \$700.00   | 1 | \$700.00   |
| CCTV Install Labor                                 | \$2,413.19 | 1 | \$2,413.19 |
| TRAINING LABOR                                     |            | 2 |            |

**Cable**

|                     |           |      |            |
|---------------------|-----------|------|------------|
| 18/4C STR PLEN-NS*  | \$0.39 FT | 7000 | \$2,730.00 |
| 22/6C STR OAS PLEN* | \$0.26 FT | 7000 | \$1,820.00 |
| 18/2 ST SH PLENIUM* | \$0.20 FT | 500  | \$100.00   |
| RG59-95-PLENUM*     | \$0.44 EA | 500  | \$220.00   |

**Expenses**

|              |          |   |          |
|--------------|----------|---|----------|
| PERMIT COSTS | \$255.68 | 1 | \$255.68 |
|--------------|----------|---|----------|

**Total: \$33,055.55**

**1. Validity**

- 1.1. This Quote is valid for 45 Days

**2. Terms and Conditions**

- 2.1. To accept this Quotation please sign here: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.2. All prices quoted are in United States Dollars and do not include tax, unless otherwise stated in the above quotation.
- 2.3. To the extent permitted by law, any typographical, clerical or other error or omission in sales literature, quotation, price list, acceptance of offer, invoice or other documents or information issued by TEMSCO, Inc. shall be subject to correction without any liability on the part of TEMSCO, Inc.
- 2.4. The quoted price excludes any substitute components or optional items.
- 2.5. Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.6. Purchase Order Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Payment Terms**

- 3.1. The final 10% will be invoiced upon acceptance of the system.
- 3.2. 30% will be invoiced upon completion of installation of equipment.
- 3.3. 30% of the will be invoiced upon acceptance of the quotation for setup and mobilization.
- 3.4. 30% will be invoiced upon the arrival of equipment at the project site.
- 3.5. All invoices are due Net 30 from the invoice date.
- 3.6. If the quoted price of this project is over \$5,000, TEMSCO Solutions will provide progressive billing in the following manner.
- 3.7. Projects with Totals under \$5,000 will be invoiced 100% after the completion and customer acceptance of the project.

**4. Exceptions**

- 4.1. Any changes to the original scope of work will require a written change order with an approval signature from the customer before requested changes in the work can begin.
- 4.2. All conduits required for this project will be provided by others. TEMSCO Solutions can provide CAD detail drawings if necessary upon quote.
- 4.3. All required core drilling of access openings will be furnished by others.
- 4.4. Any work concerning elevators will require the Elevator Control Overview to be completed before work can begin. see Schedule B - Elevator Control.

*f-22*

- 4.5. Any existing equipment and wiring is not covered under TEMSCO Solutions warranty.
- 4.6. All LAN/WAN connections are to be provided by others. Static IP addresses must be provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.
- 4.7. TEMSCO Solutions understands the Life Safety 101 aspect of code requirement. However, the local authority having Life Safety jurisdiction may require additional equipment and/or labor to meet his/her interpretation of the code. Any additional demands by the local AHJ are at added costs to the end user.
- 4.8. All Life Safety drops are to be provided by others within two (2) feet of the TEMSCO Solutions control unit. TEMSCO Solutions will provide requirements for the interface to TEMSCO Solutions controls. Any additional permits required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for Life Safety drops will be provided by others.
- 4.9. All extraordinary height access requirements which require a lift will require the lift to be provided by others.
- 4.10. All line voltage outlets, hardwired, and/or isolated ground requirements are to be provided by others and installed within three (3) feet of panel or equipment locations per TEMSCO Solutions specifications. Any additional permit required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for electrical work will be provided by others.
- 4.11. All locking device power provided by TEMSCO Solutions is 24VDC. If additional relay interfaces are required because existing locking hardware is another voltage there will be additional charges to this project.
- 4.12. All analog telephone lines required are to be provided by others and telephone numbers provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.
- 4.13. All underground trenching, all concrete cutting will be by others.
- 4.14. Warranty work is based on Monday - Friday, 8AM-5PM, excluding holidays. Warranty work required to be performed outside of these hours will be invoiced at the current after hour/holiday rates.
- 4.15. All work to be performed Monday - Friday, 8AM - 5PM, excluding holidays. This also applies to Life Safety inspections. All after hour work/testing is subject to additional charges.

## **5. Delivery**

---

- 5.1. Delivery of equipment and/or labor will be 30 days from the receipt of this signed quotation. If delivery is required earlier than 30 days, additional charges will be applied.

f-23



Temco  
 107 Hillside Dr  
 Lewisville, TX, 75057  
 Tel: 800-998-6996  
 Fax: 469-635-5141

**Quotation**

**Quote To**

Bruce Shaulis  
 City of Plano  
 4850 East 14th St  
 Plano, Texas, 75074

**Quote ID**

9/26/20060684JH

**Date**

12/7/2006

**Firestation #8 rev1 Not To Exceed**

Scope of Work: TXMAS #246-35(1) Sin #246-35-1. Furnish and install 3 Northern 4 door panels, lan kit, 9 mini proximity readers, 7 surface mount Fail Secure door strikes, 2 double maglock with door contacts, 2 request to exit button, 7 door contacts, 9 motion egress detectors for Firestation #8. TXMAS #5-840170 SIN #242-42-1: Furnish and install a 4 channel digital recorder 160GB, 2 exterior color cameras in housings w/heaters and blowers, auto iris varifocal lenses, 1 mini dome color camera for the interior lobby area and 1-19" flat screen color monitor. TEMSCO will install, terminate, test and program. Training is included.

| Description   | Rate        | Qty | Amount     |
|---|-------------|-----|------------|
| <b>Micros and Accessories</b>                         |             |     |            |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 | \$1,623.36  | 3   | \$4,870.08 |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 |             |     |            |
| HW-RS232 TO LAN CONVERTER AND PW485PC12L              | \$822.65    | 3   | \$2,467.95 |
| Suppressor Kit  | \$17.73     | 9   | \$159.57   |
| <b>Readers</b>  |             |     |            |
| Mini Proximity Reader OP10HONE                        | \$87.22 EA  | 9   | \$784.98   |
| <b>Lock Power Boxes</b>                               |             |     |            |
| Panel Transformers                                    | \$14.50     | 3   | \$43.50    |
| Lock Power Box*                                       | \$1,018.52  | 3   | \$3,055.56 |
| <b>Strikes</b>  |             |     |            |
| Surface Mount Door Strike Fail Secure RCI-0161-08*    | \$255.00    | 7   | \$1,785.00 |
| <b>MagLocks</b>                                       |             |     |            |
| RU-83202DSS RUTHERFORD DBL MAG*                       | \$724.69 EA | 2   | \$1,449.38 |
| <b>Exit Devices</b>                                   |             |     |            |
| Egress Motion Detectors IS320                         | \$58.52     | 9   | \$526.68   |
| 908MO 'RED EXIT' Buttons                              | \$77.78     | 2   | \$155.56   |
| <b>Monitoring Devices</b>                             |             |     |            |
| Door Contacts Pro 20411                               | \$1.27      | 7   | \$8.89     |
| <b>Fixed Cameras</b>                                  |             |     |            |
| Honeywell Fixed Color Cameras HCC484E                 | \$192.20    | 2   | \$384.40   |
| Honeywell Fixed Mini Dome Indoor Camera HD3VC4HR      | \$272.80    | 1   | \$272.80   |
| <b>Mounts/Enclosures/Power Supply</b>                 |             |     |            |
| Honeywell Housing w/Heater & Blower HHC12WM2          | \$161.50    | 2   | \$323.00   |
| Honeywell Power Supply 4 Channel HPTV2404UL           | \$79.98     | 1   | \$79.98    |
| <b>Digital Video Recorders</b>                        |             |     |            |
| Honeywell 4 Channel Digital Recorder 160 GB HRHD4C160 | \$2,472.30  | 1   | \$2,472.30 |
| <b>Monitors</b>                                       |             |     |            |
| Flat Screen LCD 19 inch Color Monitor<br>HW-HMLCS19S  | \$1,401.20  | 1   | \$1,401.20 |

f-24

**LABOR**

|  |            |   |            |
|--|------------|---|------------|
| Install Labor for Access Control                   | \$9,240.82 | 1 | \$9,240.82 |
| Conduit, Back Boxes, Plates, Materials and Install | \$700.00   | 1 | \$700.00   |
| CCTV Install Labor                                 | \$2,413.19 | 1 | \$2,413.19 |
| TRAINING LABOR                                     |            | 2 |            |

**Cable**

|                     |           |      |            |
|---------------------|-----------|------|------------|
| 18/4C STR PLEN-NS*  | \$0.39 FT | 8000 | \$3,120.00 |
| 22/6C STR OAS PLEN* | \$0.26 FT | 8000 | \$2,080.00 |
| 18/2 ST SH PLENIUM* | \$0.20 FT | 500  | \$100.00   |
| RG59-95-PLENIUM*    | \$0.44 EA | 500  | \$220.00   |

**Expenses**

|              |          |   |          |
|--------------|----------|---|----------|
| PERMIT COSTS | \$255.68 | 1 | \$255.68 |
|--------------|----------|---|----------|

**Total: \$38,370.52**

**1. Validity**

- 1.1. This Quote is valid for 45 Days

**2. Terms and Conditions**

- 2.1. To accept this Quotation please sign here: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.2. All prices quoted are in United States Dollars and do not include tax, unless otherwise stated in the above quotation.
- 2.3. To the extent permitted by law, any typographical, clerical or other error or omission in sales literature, quotation, price list, acceptance of offer, invoice or other documents or information issued by TEMSCO, Inc. shall be subject to correction without any liability on the part of TEMSCO, Inc.
- 2.4. The quoted price excludes any substitute components or optional items.
- 2.5. Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.6. Purchase Order Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Payment Terms**

- 3.1. The final 10% will be invoiced upon acceptance of the system.
- 3.2. 30% will be invoiced upon completion of installation of equipment.
- 3.3. 30% of the will be invoiced upon acceptance of the quotation for setup and mobilization.
- 3.4. 30% will be invoiced upon the arrival of equipment at the project site.
- 3.5. All invoices are due Net 30 from the invoice date.
- 3.6. If the quoted price of this project is over \$5,000, TEMSCO Solutions will provide progressive billing in the following manner.
- 3.7. Projects with Totals under \$5,000 will be invoiced 100% after the completion and customer acceptance of the project.

**4. Exceptions**

- 4.1. Any changes to the original scope of work will require a written change order with an approval signature from the customer before requested changes in the work can begin.
- 4.2. All conduits required for this project will be provided by others. TEMSCO Solutions can provide CAD detail drawings if necessary upon quote.
- 4.3. All required core drilling of access openings will be furnished by others.
- 4.4. Any work concerning elevators will require the Elevator Control Overview to be completed before work can begin. see Schedule B - Elevator Control.

*J-25*

- 4.5. Any existing equipment and wiring is not covered under TEMSCO Solutions warranty.
- 4.6. All LAN/WAN connections are to be provided by others. Static IP addresses must be provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.
- 4.7. TEMSCO Solutions understands the Life Safety 101 aspect of code requirement. However, the local authority having Life Safety jurisdiction may require additional equipment and/or labor to meet his/her interpretation of the code. Any additional demands by the local AHJ are at added costs to the end user.
- 4.8. All Life Safety drops are to be provided by others within two (2) feet of the TEMSCO Solutions control unit. TEMSCO Solutions will provide requirements for the interface to TEMSCO Solutions controls. Any additional permits required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for Life Safety drops will be provided by others.
- 4.9. All extraordinary height access requirements which require a lift will require the lift to be provided by others.
- 4.10. All line voltage outlets, hardwired, and/or isolated ground requirements are to be provided by others and installed within three (3) feet of panel or equipment locations per TEMSCO Solutions specifications. Any additional permit required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for electrical work will be provided by others.
- 4.11. All locking device power provided by TEMSCO Solutions is 24VDC. If additional relay interfaces are required because existing locking hardware is another voltage there will be additional charges to this project.
- 4.12. All analog telephone lines required are to be provided by others and telephone numbers provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.
- 4.13. All underground trenching, all concrete cutting will be by others.
- 4.14. Warranty work is based on Monday - Friday, 8AM-5PM, excluding holidays. Warranty work required to be performed outside of these hours will be invoiced at the current after hour/holiday rates.
- 4.15. All work to be performed Monday - Friday, 8AM - 5PM, excluding holidays. This also applies to Life Safety inspections. All after hour work/testing is subject to additional charges.

## **5. Delivery**

---

- 5.1. Delivery of equipment and/or labor will be 30 days from the receipt of this signed quotation. If delivery is required earlier than 30 days, additional charges will be applied.

f-26



Temco  
 107 Hillside Dr  
 Lewisville, TX, 75057  
 Tel: 800-998-6996  
 Fax: 469-635-5141

**Quotation**

|   |                                    |                          |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Quote To</b><br>Bruce Shaulis<br>City of Plano<br>4850 East 14th St<br>Plano, Texas, 75074 | <b>Quote ID</b><br>9/26/20060687JH | <b>Date</b><br>12/7/2006 |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------|

**Firestation #9 rev1 Not To Exceed**

Scope of Work: TXMAS #246-35(1) Sin #246-35-1. Furnish and install 1 Northern 4 door panels, lan kit, 4 mini proximity readers, 4 surface mount Fail Secure door strikes, 4 door contacts, 4 motion egress detectors for Firestation #9. TXMAS #5-840170 SIN #242-42-1: Furnish and install a 4 channel digital recorder 160GB, 2 exterior color cameras in housings w/heaters and blowers, auto iris varifocal lenses, 1 mini dome color camera for the interior lobby area and 1-19" flat screen color monitor. TEMSCO will install, terminate, test and program. Training is included.

| Description   | Rate       | Qty | Amount     |
|---|------------|-----|------------|
| <b>Micros and Accessories</b>                         |            |     |            |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 | \$1,623.36 | 1   | \$1,623.36 |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 |            |     |            |
| HW-RS232 TO LAN CONVERTER AND PW485PC12L              | \$822.65   | 1   | \$822.65   |
| Suppressor Kit  | \$17.73    | 4   | \$70.92    |
| <b>Readers</b>  |            |     |            |
| Mini Proximity Reader OP10HONE                        | \$87.22 EA | 4   | \$348.88   |
| <b>Lock Power Boxes</b>                               |            |     |            |
| Panel Transformers                                    | \$14.50    | 1   | \$14.50    |
| Lock Power Box*                                       | \$1,018.52 | 1   | \$1,018.52 |
| <b>Strikes</b>  |            |     |            |
| Surface Mount Door Strike Fail Secure RCI-0161-08*    | \$255.00   | 4   | \$1,020.00 |
| <b>Exit Devices</b>                                   |            |     |            |
| Egress Motion Detectors IS320                         | \$58.52    | 4   | \$234.08   |
| <b>Monitoring Devices</b>                             |            |     |            |
| Door Contacts Pro 20411                               | \$1.27     | 4   | \$5.08     |
| <b>Fixed Cameras</b>                                  |            |     |            |
| Honeywell Fixed Color Cameras HCC484E                 | \$192.20   | 2   | \$384.40   |
| Honeywell Fixed Mini Dome Indoor Camera HD3VC4HR      | \$272.80   | 1   | \$272.80   |
| <b>Mounts/Enclosures/Power Supply</b>                 |            |     |            |
| Honeywell Housing w/Heater & Blower HHC12WM2          | \$161.50   | 2   | \$323.00   |
| Honeywell Power Supply 4 Channel HPTV2404UL           | \$79.98    | 1   | \$79.98    |
| <b>Digital Video Recorders</b>                        |            |     |            |
| Honeywell 4 Channel Digital Recorder 160 GB HRHD4C160 | \$2,472.30 | 1   | \$2,472.30 |
| <b>Monitors</b>                                       |            |     |            |
| Flat Screen LCD 19 inch Color Monitor<br>HW-HMLCD19S  | \$1,401.20 | 1   | \$1,401.20 |
| <b>LABOR</b>  |            |     |            |
| Install Labor for Access Control                      | \$4,633.77 | 1   | \$4,633.77 |
| Conduit, Back Boxes, Plates, Materials and Install    | \$650.00   | 1   | \$650.00   |
| CCTV Install Labor                                    | \$2,413.19 | 1   | \$2,413.19 |

*f-27*

| <b>Cable</b>        |          |         |            |
|---------------------|----------|---------|------------|
| 18/4C STR PLEN-NS*  | \$0.39   | FT 3000 | \$1,170.00 |
| 22/6C STR OAS PLEN* | \$0.26   | FT 3000 | \$780.00   |
| 18/2 ST SH PLENIUM* | \$0.20   | FT 500  | \$100.00   |
| RG59-95-PLENUM*     | \$0.44   | EA 500  | \$220.00   |
| <b>Expenses</b>     |          |         |            |
| PERMIT COSTS        | \$255.68 | 1       | \$255.68   |

**Total: \$20,314.31**

**1. Validity**

- 1.1. This Quote is valid for 45 Days

**2. Terms and Conditions**

- 2.1. To accept this Quotation please sign here: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.2. All prices quoted are in United States Dollars and do not include tax, unless otherwise stated in the above quotation.
- 2.3. To the extent permitted by law, any typographical, clerical or other error or omission in sales literature, quotation, price list, acceptance of offer, invoice or other documents or information issued by TEMSCO, Inc. shall be subject to correction without any liability on the part of TEMSCO, Inc.
- 2.4. The quoted price excludes any substitute components or optional items.
- 2.5. Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.6. Purchase Order Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Payment Terms**

- 3.1. The final 10% will be invoiced upon acceptance of the system.
- 3.2. 30% will be invoiced upon completion of installation of equipment.
- 3.3. 30% of the will be invoiced upon acceptance of the quotation for setup and mobilization.
- 3.4. 30% will be invoiced upon the arrival of equipment at the project site.
- 3.5. All invoices are due Net 30 from the invoice date.
- 3.6. If the quoted price of this project is over \$5,000, TEMSCO Solutions will provide progressive billing in the following manner.
- 3.7. Projects with Totals under \$5,000 will be invoiced 100% after the completion and customer acceptance of the project.

**4. Exceptions**

- 4.1. Any changes to the original scope of work will require a written change order with an approval signature from the customer before requested changes in the work can begin.
- 4.2. All conduits required for this project will be provided by others. TEMSCO Solutions can provide CAD detail drawings if necessary upon quote.
- 4.3. All required core drilling of access openings will be furnished by others.
- 4.4. Any work concerning elevators will require the Elevator Control Overview to be completed before work can begin. see Schedule B - Elevator Control.
- 4.5. Any existing equipment and wiring is not covered under TEMSCO Solutions warranty.
- 4.6. All LAN/WAN connections are to be provided by others. Static IP addresses must be provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.

*J-28*

- 4.7. TEMSCO Solutions understands the Life Safety 101 aspect of code requirement. However, the local authority having Life Safety jurisdiction may require additional equipment and/or labor to meet his/her interpretation of the code. Any additional demands by the local AHJ are at added costs to the end user.
- 4.8. All Life Safety drops are to be provided by others within two (2) feet of the TEMSCO Solutions control unit. TEMSCO Solutions will provide requirements for the interface to TEMSCO Solutions controls. Any additional permits required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for Life Safety drops will be provided by others.
- 4.9. All extraordinary height access requirements which require a lift will require the lift to be provided by others.
- 4.10. All line voltage outlets, hardwired, and/or isolated ground requirements are to be provided by others and installed within three (3) feet of panel or equipment locations per TEMSCO Solutions specifications. Any additional permits required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for electrical work will be provided by others.
- 4.11. All locking device power provided by TEMSCO Solutions is 24VDC. If additional relay interfaces are required because existing locking hardware is another voltage there will be additional charges to this project.
- 4.12. All analog telephone lines required are to be provided by others and telephone numbers provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.
- 4.13. All underground trenching, all concrete cutting will be by others.
- 4.14. Warranty work is based on Monday - Friday, 8AM-5PM, excluding holidays. Warranty work required to be performed outside of these hours will be invoiced at the current after hour/holiday rates.
- 4.15. All work to be performed Monday - Friday, 8AM - 5PM, excluding holidays. This also applies to Life Safety inspections. All after hour work/testing is subject to additional charges.

## **5. Delivery**

---

- 5.1. Delivery of equipment and/or labor will be 30 days from the receipt of this signed quotation. If delivery is required earlier than 30 days, additional charges will be applied.

f-29



TemscO  
 107 Hillside Dr  
 Lewisville, TX, 75057  
 Tel: 800-998-6996  
 Fax: 469-635-5141

**Quotation**

**Quote To**

Bruce Shaulis  
 City of Plano  
 4850 East 14th St  
 Plano, Texas, 75074

**Quote ID**

9/26/20060688JH

**Date**

12/7/2006

**Firestation #10 rev1 Not To Exceed**

Scope of Work: TXMAS #246-35(1) Sin #246-35-1. Furnish and install 1 Northern 4 door panels, lan kit, 4 mini proximity readers, 4 surface mount Fail Secure door strikes, 4 door contacts, 4 motion egress detectors for Firestation #10. TXMAS #5-840170 SIN #242-42-1: Furnish and install a 4 channel digital recorder 160GB, 2 exterior color cameras in housings w/heaters and blowers, auto iris varifocal lenses, 1 mini dome color camera for the interior lobby area and 1-19" flat screen color monitor. TEMSCO will install, terminate, test and program. Training is included.

| Description   | Rate       | Qty | Amount     |
|---|------------|-----|------------|
| <b>Micros and Accessories</b>                         |            |     |            |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 | \$1,623.36 | 1   | \$1,623.36 |
| NORTHERN 4 DOOR PANEL                                 |            |     |            |
| HW-RS232 TO LAN CONVERTER AND PW485PC12L              | \$822.65   | 1   | \$822.65   |
| Suppressor Kit  | \$17.73    | 4   | \$70.92    |
| <b>Readers</b>  |            |     |            |
| Mini Proximity Reader OP10HONE                        | \$87.22 EA | 4   | \$348.88   |
| <b>Lock Power Boxes</b>                               |            |     |            |
| Panel Transformers                                    | \$14.50    | 1   | \$14.50    |
| Lock Power Box*                                       | \$1,018.52 | 1   | \$1,018.52 |
| <b>Strikes</b>  |            |     |            |
| Surface Mount Door Strike Fail Secure RCI-0161-08*    | \$255.00   | 4   | \$1,020.00 |
| <b>Exit Devices</b>                                   |            |     |            |
| Egress Motion Detectors IS320                         | \$58.52    | 4   | \$234.08   |
| <b>Monitoring Devices</b>                             |            |     |            |
| Door Contacts Pro 20411                               | \$1.27     | 4   | \$5.08     |
| <b>Fixed Cameras</b>                                  |            |     |            |
| Honeywell Fixed Color Cameras HCC484E                 | \$192.20   | 2   | \$384.40   |
| Honeywell Fixed Mini Dome Indoor Camera HD3VC4HR      | \$272.80   | 1   | \$272.80   |
| <b>Mounts/Enclosures/Power Supply</b>                 |            |     |            |
| Honeywell Housing w/Heater & Blower HHC12WM2          | \$161.50   | 2   | \$323.00   |
| Honeywell Power Supply 4 Channel HPTV2404UL           | \$79.98    | 1   | \$79.98    |
| <b>Digital Video Recorders</b>                        |            |     |            |
| Honeywell 4 Channel Digital Recorder 160 GB HRHD4C160 | \$2,472.30 | 1   | \$2,472.30 |
| <b>Monitors</b>                                       |            |     |            |
| Flat Screen LCD 19 Inch Color Monitor<br>HW-HMLCD19S  | \$1,401.20 | 1   | \$1,401.20 |
| <b>LABOR</b>  |            |     |            |
| Install Labor for Access Control                      | \$4,633.77 | 1   | \$4,633.77 |
| Conduit, Back Boxes, Plates, Materials and Install    | \$650.00   | 1   | \$650.00   |
| CCTV Install Labor                                    | \$2,413.19 | 1   | \$2,413.19 |

*Handwritten: 0-30*

| Cable               |        |    |      |            |
|---------------------|--------|----|------|------------|
| 18/4C STR PLEN-NS*  | \$0.39 | FT | 3000 | \$1,170.00 |
| 22/6C STR OAS PLEN* | \$0.26 | FT | 3000 | \$780.00   |
| 18/2 ST SH PLENIUM* | \$0.20 | FT | 500  | \$100.00   |
| RG59-95-PLENUM*     | \$0.44 | EA | 500  | \$220.00   |

| Expenses     |          |  |   |          |
|--------------|----------|--|---|----------|
| PERMIT COSTS | \$255.68 |  | 1 | \$255.68 |

|                           |
|---------------------------|
| <b>Total: \$20,314.31</b> |
|---------------------------|

**1. Validity**

1.1. This Quote is valid for 45 Days

**2. Terms and Conditions**

- 2.1. To accept this Quotation please sign here: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.2. All prices quoted are in United States Dollars and do not include tax, unless otherwise stated in the above quotation.
- 2.3. To the extent permitted by law, any typographical, clerical or other error or omission in sales literature, quotation, price list, acceptance of offer, invoice or other documents or information issued by TEMSCO, Inc. shall be subject to correction without any liability on the part of TEMSCO, Inc.
- 2.4. The quoted price excludes any substitute components or optional items.
- 2.5. Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.6. Purchase Order Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Payment Terms**

- 3.1. The final 10% will be invoiced upon acceptance of the system.
- 3.2. 30% will be invoiced upon completion of installation of equipment.
- 3.3. 30% of the will be invoiced upon acceptance of the quotation for setup and mobilization.
- 3.4. 30% will be invoiced upon the arrival of equipment at the project site.
- 3.5. All invoices are due Net 30 from the invoice date.
- 3.6. If the quoted price of this project is over \$5,000, TEMSCO Solutions will provide progressive billing in the following manner.
- 3.7. Projects with Totals under \$5,000 will be invoiced 100% after the completion and customer acceptance of the project.

**4. Exceptions**

- 4.1. Any changes to the original scope of work will require a written change order with an approval signature from the customer before requested changes in the work can begin.
- 4.2. All conduits required for this project will be provided by others. TEMSCO Solutions can provide CAD detail drawings if necessary upon quote.
- 4.3. All required core drilling of access openings will be furnished by others.
- 4.4. Any work concerning elevators will require the Elevator Control Overview to be completed before work can begin. see Schedule B - Elevator Control.
- 4.5. Any existing equipment and wiring is not covered under TEMSCO Solutions warranty.
- 4.6. All LAN/WAN connections are to be provided by others. Static IP addresses must be provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.

*f-31*

- 4.7. TEMSCO Solutions understands the Life Safety 101 aspect of code requirement. However, the local authority having Life Safety jurisdiction may require additional equipment and/or labor to meet his/her interpretation of the code. Any additional demands by the local AHJ are at added costs to the end user.
- 4.8. All Life Safety drops are to be provided by others within two (2) feet of the TEMSCO Solutions control unit. TEMSCO Solutions will provide requirements for the interface to TEMSCO Solutions controls. Any additional permits required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for Life Safety drops will be provided by others.
- 4.9. All extraordinary height access requirements which require a lift will require the lift to be provided by others.
- 4.10. All line voltage outlets, hardwired, and/or isolated ground requirements are to be provided by others and installed within three (3) feet of panel or equipment locations per TEMSCO Solutions specifications. Any additional permit required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for electrical work will be provided by others.
- 4.11. All locking device power provided by TEMSCO Solutions is 24VDC. If additional relay interfaces are required because existing locking hardware is another voltage there will be additional charges to this project.
- 4.12. All analog telephone lines required are to be provided by others and telephone numbers provided to TEMSCO Solutions personnel prior to completion of the project.
- 4.13. All underground trenching, all concrete cutting will be by others.
- 4.14. Warranty work is based on Monday - Friday, 8AM-5PM, excluding holidays. Warranty work required to be performed outside of these hours will be invoiced at the current after hour/holiday rates.
- 4.15. All work to be performed Monday - Friday, 8AM - 5PM, excluding holidays. This also applies to Life Safety inspections. All after hour work/testing is subject to additional charges.

## **5. Delivery**

---

- 5.1. Delivery of equipment and/or labor will be 30 days from the receipt of this signed quotation. If delivery is required earlier than 30 days, additional charges will be applied.

f-32



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|   |                                  |                                    |   |   |   |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>                              |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>1/22/07</b>                          |                                  | Reviewed by Legal                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |   |
| Department:   | Facilities                       |                                    | Initials                                | Date                                    |   |
| Department Head   | Alan Upchurch                    |                                    | Executive Director                      | 1/16/07                                 |   |
| Dept Signature:   | <i>[Signature]</i>               |                                    | City Manager                            | <i>[Signature]</i>                      |   |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Amy Powell X5513</b> |                                  |                                    |   |   |   |

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER EXISTING CONTRACT

**CAPTION**

**Approval of the purchase and installation of new carpet, in the amount of \$29,691.42, from Gomez Floor Covering, Inc., through an existing Contract/Agreement with BuyBoard, and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. (BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing Contract No. 241-06; Vendor Contract No. 465).**

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

| FISCAL YEAR: <b>2006-07</b> | Prior Year<br>(CIP Only) | Current<br>Year | Future<br>Years | TOTALS         |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Budget                      | 29,913                   | 538,087         | 0               | <b>568,000</b> |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount  | -29,913                  | 0               | 0               | <b>-29,913</b> |
| This Item                   | 0                        | -29,691         | 0               | <b>-29,691</b> |
| <b>BALANCE</b>              | 0                        | 508,396         | 0               | <b>508,396</b> |

**FUND(s): CAPITAL RESERVE**

**COMMENTS:** Funds are included in the 2006-07 Capital Reserve Fund. This item, in the amount of \$29,691, will leave a current year balance of \$508,396 for the Municipal Annex project.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** Upkeep of City facilities relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

Request approval of expenditure for the purchase and installation of new carpet from Gomez Floor Covering, Inc., for the Technical Services Building, in the amount of \$29,691.42. The City is authorized to purchase from a Local Cooperative Organization pursuant to Section 271 Subchapter F of the Local Government Code and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for Items. (BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing Contract No. 241-06).

List of Supporting Documents: \_\_\_\_\_ Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies \_\_\_\_\_

*[Handwritten signature]*

1/8/2007

# Gomez Floor Covering, Inc.

PHONE: 214-905-1901



FAX: 214-905-1904

1162 SECURITY DR. DALLAS, TEXAS 75247



CONTRACT # 241-06

VENDOR CONTRACT# 465

CUSTOMER: City Of Plano

QUOTE #:21- 6299

Contact : Richard Medlin  
Phone #: 972-941-5511  
Fax #: 972-941-5514

Project: Tech Services Bldg.

**CATALOG PRICING**

| Quantity | Unit | Item Description                 | Price Per | Total               |
|----------|------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| 934      | YD   | Shaw Emotion Steeling Beauty     | \$ 15.78  | \$ 14,738.52        |
| 22       | YD   | Bon jour                         | \$ 24.15  | \$ 531.30           |
| 956      | YD   | INSTALL CARPET                   | \$ 4.30   | \$ 4,110.80         |
| 956      | YD   | DEMO CARPET                      | \$ 2.50   | \$ 2,390.00         |
| 956      | YD   | FURNITURE MOVING                 | \$ 2.50   | \$ 2,390.00         |
| 2640     | lnft | 4" Cove base                     | \$ 1.25   | \$ 3,300.00         |
| 5        | YDS  | FLOOR PREP                       | \$ 10.00  | \$ 50.00            |
| 24       | lnft | Transition Strips                | \$ 1.50   | \$ 36.00            |
| 28       | PAIS | Shaw h5000 Modular Tile Adhesive | \$ 76.60  | \$ 2,144.80         |
|          |      |                                  |           | \$ -                |
|          |      |                                  |           | \$ -                |
|          |      | <b>Total</b>                     |           | <b>\$ 29,691.42</b> |



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

|  |                                  |                                    |   |  |   |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>   |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable            |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent   | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>1/22/07</b>   |                                  | Reviewed by Legal                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |   |
| Department:  | Fleet & Equipment Services       |                                    |   | Initials   | Date                                    |
| Department Head  | Mark Jerome                      | Jimmy Foster                       | Executive Director                      | <i>[Signature]</i>                                 | 1-12-07                                 |
| Dept Signature:  | <i>[Signature]</i>               |                                    |   | City Manager                                       | <i>[Signature]</i>                      |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):  |                                  | Linda M. Robinson x4180            |   |  |   |
| <b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT<br><input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER PURCHASE OFF EXISTING CONTRACT |                                  |                                    |   |  |   |

### CAPTION

Approval of the purchase of three (3) Chevrolet One Ton Extended Cargo Vans in the amount of \$85,467.00 from Caldwell Country Chevrolet through an existing contract/agreement with HGAC Cooperative Purchase Program, and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. (#VE03-06)

### FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE
  OPERATING EXPENSE
  REVENUE
  CIP

| FISCAL YEAR: <b>06/07</b>  | Prior Year<br>(CIP Only) | Current<br>Year | Future<br>Years | TOTALS        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Budget                     | 0                        | 96,000          | 0               | 96,000        |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0             |
| This Item                  | 0                        | -85,467         | 0               | -85,467       |
| <b>BALANCE</b>             | 0                        | <b>10,533</b>   | 0               | <b>10,533</b> |

**FUND(S):** GENERAL FUND & EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND

**COMMENTS:** Funds are included in the FY 2006-07 approved budget for the replacement purchase of (1) Cargo Van and the new addition of (2) Cargo Vans to the fleet for Facilities Maintenance. The balance of funds will be used for other rolling stock purchases.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** Vehicle purchase relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".

### SUMMARY OF ITEM

Equipment Services request the purchase of three Chevrolet One Ton Extended Cargo Vans through the HGAC Cooperative Purchase Program, awarded to Caldwell Country Chevrolet. Two of these units are new additions to the fleet for Dept 352/Facilities Maintenance per fiscal year 06/07. Account 01-8421; Supplements 352001 and 352002 and the third is a replacement for unit 31903, Account 071-8421.

The City is authorized to purchase from a Local Cooperative Organization pursuant to Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Govt. Code and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items. (HGAC #VE03-06)

Total purchase price of the three units, including HGAC fee and delivery fee is \$85,467.00

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| List of Supporting Documents. | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |
|-------------------------------|--|

h-1



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

Memo, Agenda, Financial Worksheet

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

*h-2*



## MEMORANDUM

Date: January 2, 2007  
To: Steve Tillman, Senior Buyer  
From: Reid Choate, Technical Coordinator  
Subject: Request to purchase three (3) Chevrolet One Ton Extended Cargo Vans (A38) through the HGAC Cooperative Purchase Program, Contract #VE03-06, awarded to Caldwell Country Chevrolet.

|                       |                    |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Base Price:           | \$21,747.00 x 3 =  | 65,241.00          |
| Published Options:    | \$ 8,165.00 x 3 =  | 24,495.00          |
| Unpublished Options:  | \$ 970.00 x 3 =    | 2,910.00           |
| Delivery Fee:         | \$ 407.00 x 3 =    | 1,221.00           |
| Quantity Discount:    | \$ -3,000.00 x 3 = | -9000.00           |
| HGAC Fee:             |                    | <u>600.00</u>      |
| TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE: |                    | <b>\$85,467.00</b> |

**BUDGET AMOUNT:** **\$96,000.00**

**NOTE:** Two (2) units are new additions to the fleet for Dept 352 Facility Maintenance per fiscal year 06/07, Account #01-352-8421; Supplements #352001 & # 352002. The other unit is a replacement for unit 31903; Acct, 071-8421. All three units were budgeted at \$32,000.00 each

Please reference Requisition No. 904071.

Feel free to call me if you have any questions at extension 4182.

Cc: Jimmy Foster  
Mark Jerome  
Richard Medlen  
Diane Palmer  
Stephen Teiper

h-3



**CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET**  
For Standard Equipment Purchases

Contract No.:

VE03-06

Date Prepared:

12/21/2006

*This Form must be prepared by Contractor, and provided to End User to attach to Purchase Order, with copy to H-GAC. The H-GAC administrative fee shall be calculated and shown as a separate line item. Please type or print legibly.*

|                 |                        |              |                             |
|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Buying Agency:  | CITY OF PLANO (REV#2C) | REID CHOATE  | CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET  |
| Contact Person: | REID CHOATE            | Prepared By: | ADRIENNE GATTIS             |
| Phone:          | 972-769-4182           | Phone:       | 979-567-6115                |
| Fax:            | 972-461-9349           | Fax:         | 979-567-0853                |
| Email:          | REIDC@PLANO.GOV        | Email:       | agattis@caldwellcountry.com |

|               |     |                                       |
|---------------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| Product Code: | A38 | 2007 CHEVROLET EXT CARGO 3500 CG33705 |
|---------------|-----|---------------------------------------|

**A. Product Item Base Unit Price Per Contractor's H-GAC Contract:** 21,747.00

**B. Published Options - Itemize below - Attach additional sheet(s) if necessary - Include Option Code in description if applicable.**  
(Note: Published Options are options which were submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

| Description                | Cost | Description                        | Cost |
|----------------------------|------|------------------------------------|------|
| 6.0L V8                    | 796  | COMM UPFIT 3                       | 2926 |
| AUTOMATIC                  | INCL |                                    |      |
| POWER WINDOWS & LOCKS ZQ2  | 440  |                                    |      |
| TOW PACKAGE Z82            | 242  |                                    |      |
| SIDE & REAR DOOR GLASS ZW3 | 104  |                                    |      |
| TILT & CRUISE ZQ3          | 316  |                                    |      |
| COMM UPFIT 1               | 1281 | Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s): |      |
| COMM UPFIT 2               | 2060 | <b>Subtotal B:</b>                 | 8165 |

**C. Unpublished Options - Itemize below / attach additional sheet(s) if necessary.**  
(Note: Unpublished options are items which were not submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

| Description       | Cost | Description                        | Cost |
|-------------------|------|------------------------------------|------|
|                   |      | CONSOLE ENGINE COVER               | 20   |
| SOLID PAINT       | INCL | SPECIAL CARGO MODIFICATION         | 780  |
| KEYLESS ENTRY AU0 | 170  | Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s): |      |
|                   |      | <b>Subtotal C:</b>                 | 970  |

**Check:** Total cost of Unpublished Options (C) cannot exceed 25% of the total of the Base Unit Price plus Published Options (A+B). **For this transaction the percentage is:** 3%

**D. Other Cost Items Not Itemized Above (e.g. Installation, Freight, Delivery, Etc.)**

| Description          | Cost  | Description                        | Cost  |
|----------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| DELIVERY             | 407   | 5 YEAR/100,000 POWERTRAIN WARRANTY | N/C   |
| EXTERIOR COLOR WHITE | N/C   |                                    |       |
| QUANTITY DISCOUNT    | -3000 |                                    |       |
|                      |       | <b>Subtotal D:</b>                 | -2593 |

**E. Total Cost Before Any Applicable Trade-In / Other Allowances / Discounts (A+B+C+D)** 28289

|                   |   |                              |       |   |             |       |
|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-------|---|-------------|-------|
| Quantity Ordered: | 3 | X Subtotal of A + B + C + D: | 28289 | = | Subtotal E: | 84867 |
|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-------|---|-------------|-------|

**F. H-GAC Fee Calculation (From Current Fee Tables)** **Subtotal F:** 600

**G. Trade-Ins / Other Allowances / Special Discounts**

| Description | Cost | Description        | Cost |
|-------------|------|--------------------|------|
|             |      |                    |      |
|             |      |                    |      |
|             |      | <b>Subtotal G:</b> | 0    |

**Delivery Date:** 90-150 DAYS **H. Total Purchase Price (E+F+G):** 85467

A-4

**SPECIFICATIONS FOR THREE (3)  
EXTENDED 1-TON CARGO VANS**

The following specifications cover the minimum requirements for three (3), new and unused, cargo vans to be use by Facilities Maintenance in the daily operation of providing service to the City of Plano's facilities.

Certain brand names may be specified for the purpose of establishing standards and performance levels, but should not be deemed to preclude any vendor from bidding who can otherwise meet specifications.

The City of Plano reserves the right to make the final determination if a product is equivalent to the brand specified.

The awarded vendor shall supply an order confirmation with the Vehicle Identification Number assigned to the City of Plano from the manufacturer. The City of Plano Purchasing Department must receive the order confirmation no more than fifteen (15) calendar days after receipt of Purchase Order.

**A. DESIGN:**

Standard design 1-ton extended cargo van, capable of carrying out the duties as described above.

**B. VAN INTERIOR:**

1. Manufacturer's standard production extended cargo van.
2. Upholstery, vinyl.
3. Seat, dual bucket capable of seating 2 people.
4. Seat belts provided for all seating positions.
5. Adrian Steel #DDF 12, data file console mounted between the seats.
6. Power steering.
7. Tilt steering wheel
8. Full length vinyl floor covering.
9. 12 volt power outlet.
10. Factory installed standard AM/FM stereo radio with clock.
11. Gauges, standard.
12. Right hand hinged double door.
13. Dual rear cargo door.
14. Fixed glass in rear and side cargo door.
15. Electric door locks with alarm system.
16. Adrian Steel # 2251 PHVAC package in the rear of the van. The package shall include the following:
  - i. #38 Nine drawer cluster
  - ii. #44 Utility shelf rack
  - iii. #45 Shelf rack with dividers
  - iv. #MD507 Drawer cabinet rack module
  - v. #DK544 Door Kit
  - vi. #VMA 36 Vise mount assy.
  - vii. #TA 1 Three hook bar

YES GB

GBM

ALL GB

h-5

- viii. #TH 50 50 lb. tank holder
- ix. #19 Two drawer medium
- x. #TR 3 Three tank rack
- xi. #S1M2C2 Partition

- 17. Intermittent windshield wipers.
- 18. Factory installed air conditioner, integral with heater and defroster.
- 19. Standard interior lighting.
- 20. Two 12 volt fluorescent lights installed on the rear interior roof of the van with individual switches.
- 21. All wiring to be loomed for protection and no scotch lock type connectors will be allowed.
- 22. Visor for driver and passenger.
- 23. Trailer tow type mirrors.
- 24. Tinted glass throughout.

GB

C. VAN GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS:

- 1. GVWR: Minimum of 9400 lbs.
- 2. Wheelbase of 138"
- 3. Engine: V8 Gasoline LEV Certified.
- 4. Heavy duty battery and alternator.
- 5. Transmission: Manufacture's standard automatic with overdrive.
- 6. Fuel tank, single with minimum capacity of 25 gallon.
- 7. Front and rear power disc brakes with anti-lock.
- 8. Heavy duty front and rear shock with front stabilizer bar.
- 9. Tires: Factory installed standard black wall. Tire size to be LT245/75R16E.
- 10. Standard front heavy duty rear bumper.
- 11. Trailer towing package.
- 12. Electric trailer brake controller shall be installed in the driver's area.
- 13. Frame mounted Class III receiver hitch with combination 2" ball/Pintle hitch. A 6-strong trailer plug shall be installed on the rear.
- 14. One (1) electric ladder rack installed on each side of the van roof. Rack to be the Masterack # 027493 Double Power Rack.
- 15. One (1) conduit carrier installed between the ladder racks.
- 16. Exterior color to be white.
- 17. One (1) complete set of operators, service and parts manuals.

GB  
Installed

GB  
Masterack

GB  
Hitch etc.

GB

GB

GB

DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS:

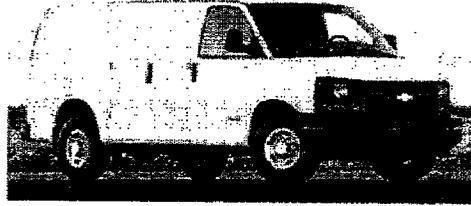
All delivery and make ready charges shall be included in the total price if the bid. The bidder shall state, in calendar days, time required to deliver the completed unit to the City of Plano, Equipment Services Department: \_\_\_\_\_

REQUIRED INFORMATION:

Make: Chevrolet  
 Model: Express G333705  
 Base Warranty: 3yr/50k  
 Engine Warranty: 5yr/100k @ 2000  
 Transmission Warranty: 5yr/100k @ 2000

H-4

Prepared By:  
 administrator  
 Baby Jack Automotive  
 c/o Averyt Knapp, PO BOX 27  
 Caldwell, TX 77836  
 Phone: (800) 299-7283  
 Fax: (979) 567-0853  
 Email: aknapp@caldwellcountry.com



## 2007 Fleet/Non-Retail Chevrolet Express Cargo Van RWD 3500 155" CG33

### WINDOW STICKER

2007 Chevrolet Express Cargo Van RWD 3500 155"

\* 6.0L/364 CID Gas V8

\* 4-Speed HD Automatic w/OD

Interior: 93W Medium Pewter

Exterior 1: 50U Summit White

Exterior 2:

| CODE           | MODEL  | MSRP        |
|----------------|--|-------------|
| CG33705        | 2007 Chevrolet Express Cargo Van RWD 3500 155"                 | \$26,314.20 |
| <b>OPTIONS</b> |  |             |
| ZW9            | BODY, STANDARD   | \$0.00      |
| FE9            | EMISSIONS, FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS                                | \$0.00      |
| LQ4            | ENGINE, VORTEC 6.0L V8 SFI                                     | \$995.00    |
| MT1            | TRANSMISSION, 4-SPEED AUTOMATIC, HEAVY-DUTY, ELECTRONICALLY CO | \$0.00      |
| ---            | NO LOCKING DIFFERENTIAL  | \$0.00      |
| GT4            | REAR AXLE, 3.73 RATIO  | \$0.00      |
| E24            | DOOR, SWING-OUT PASSENGER-SIDE, 60/40 SPLIT                    | \$0.00      |
| 1WT            | PREFERRED EQUIPMENT GROUP,                                     | \$0.00      |
| ZX2            | SEATING ARRANGEMENT, DRIVER AND FRONT PASSENGER HIGH-BACK BU   | \$0.00      |
| AR7            | SEATS, FRONT BUCKET WITH VINYL TRIM                            | \$0.00      |
| __W            | SEAT TRIM, CUSTOM VINYL  | \$0.00      |
| ZY1            | PAINT, SOLID   | \$0.00      |
| C60            | AIR CONDITIONING, SINGLE-ZONE MANUAL                           | \$0.00      |
| UM7            | AUDIO SYSTEM, AM/FM STEREO                                     | \$150.00    |
| ---            | WHEELS, GRAY-PAINTED,  | \$0.00      |
| ZW3            | GLASS, FIXED REAR DOORS AND SIDE CARGO DOORS                   | \$130.00    |
| PPC            | TRIM PANELS, REAR SIDE AND REAR DOORS                          | \$95.00     |
| Z82            | TRAILERING EQUIPMENT, HEAVY-DUTY,                              | \$265.00    |
| UY7            | TRAILER WIRING, 7-LEAD HARNESS                                 | INC         |
| ZQ2            | CONVENIENCE PACKAGE, POWER WINDOWS AND DOOR LOCKS              | \$475.00    |

Report content is based on current data version referenced. Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

GM AutoBook, Data Version: 120.2, Data updated 12/12/2006 11:53:00 AM

©Copyright 1986-2005 Chrome Systems Corporation. All rights reserved.

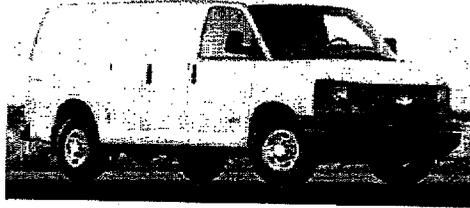
Customer File:

December 17, 2006 3:27:05 PM

Page 1

A-7

Prepared By:  
 administrator  
 Baby Jack Automotive  
 c/o Averyt Knapp, PO BOX 27  
 Caldwell, TX 77836  
 Phone: (800) 299-7283  
 Fax: (979) 567-0853  
 Email: aknapp@caldwellcountry.com



2007 Fleet/Non-Retail Chevrolet Express Cargo Van RWD 3500 155" CG33

**WINDOW STICKER**

|                                |  |                    |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| ZQ3                            | CONVENIENCE PACKAGE, TILT-WHEEL AND CRUISE CONTROL | \$395.00           |
| AU3                            | DOOR LOCKS, POWER                                  | INC                |
| BA3                            | CONSOLE, ENGINE COVER                              | \$20.00            |
| DT4                            | SMOKERS PACKAGE,                                   | \$15.00            |
| AU0                            | REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY,                              | \$170.00           |
| <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                |  | <b>\$29,024.20</b> |
|                                | Advert/Adjustments                                 | \$0.00             |
|                                | Destination Charge                                 | \$825.00           |
| <b>TOTAL PRICE</b>             |  | <b>\$29,849.20</b> |
| Est City: mpg                  |  |                    |
| Est Highway: mpg               |  |                    |
| Est Highway Cruising Range: mi |  |                    |

Report content is based on current data version referenced. Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

GM AutoBook, Data Version: 120.2, Data updated 12/12/2006 11:53:00 AM  
 ©Copyright 1986-2005 Chrome Systems Corporation. All rights reserved.

December 17, 2006 3:27:05 PM

Customer File:

*h-8*

Supplier BABY JACK II AUTOMOTIVE LTD  
CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET-PONTIAC  
P O BOX 27  
CALDWELL TX 77836

Ship To CITY OF PLANO  
FLEET & EQUIPMENT SERVICES DIVISION  
4200 W PLANO PARKWAY  
PLANO TX 75093

Ordered 01/03/07 Freight  
Requested 01/03/07 Order Taken By  
Delivery

| Description   | Ordered | UOM | Unit Price  | Extended Price | Request Date |
|---|---------|-----|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| CHEV. 1-TON EXTENDED CARGO VAN<br>CONTRACT # VE03-06<br>FLEET & EQUIPMENT SERVICES<br>REQUESTS TO PURCHASE THREE (3)<br>CHEVROLET ONE-TON EXTENDED<br>CARGO VANS (A38) THROUGH THE<br>HGAC COOPERATIVE PURCHASING<br>PROGRAM.<br>CONTRACT #VE03-06.<br>AWARDED TO: CALDWELL COUNTRY<br>CHEVROLET.<br>*****<br>BUDGETED AMOUNT \$96,000.00.<br>TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE \$85,467.00.<br>*****<br>NOTE:<br>TWO (2) UNITS ARE NEW ADDITIONS TO<br>THE FLEET FOR DEPT. 353 FACILITY<br>MAINTENANCE PER FY06/07.<br>ACCOUNT 01-352-8421.<br>SUPPLEMENTS #352001 AND #352002.<br>THE OTHER UNIT IS A REPLACEMENT UNIT<br>FOR 31903, DEPT. 352, ACCOUNT 071-8421. ALL<br>THREE (3) UNITS WERE BUDGETED AT<br>\$32,000.00 EACH. | 3       | EA  | 21,747.0000 | 65,241.00      | 01/03/07     |

|   |   |    |          |          |          |
|---|---|----|----------|----------|----------|
| 6.0L V8<br>CONTRACT # VE03-06<br>PUBLISHED OPTIONS<br>***** | 3 | EA | 796.0000 | 2,388.00 | 01/03/07 |
|---|---|----|----------|----------|----------|

*A-9*

## CITY OF PLANO

01/03/07

Page - 2

| Description   | Ordered | UOM | Unit Price | P.O. Number<br>Extended Price | 904071<br>Request<br>Date | OR |
|---|---------|-----|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----|
| NOTE:<br>AUTOMATIC/ INCLUDED.                                       |         |     |            |                               |                           |    |
| POWER WINDOWS/LOCKS ZQ2<br>CONTRACT # VE03-06<br>PUBLISHED OPTIONS  | 3       | EA  | 440.0000   | 1,320.00                      | 01/03/07                  |    |
| TOW PACKAGE Z82<br>CONTRACT # VE03-06<br>PUBLISHED OPTIONS          | 3       | EA  | 242.0000   | 726.00                        | 01/03/07                  |    |
| SIDE/REAR DOOR GLASS ZW3<br>CONTRACT # VE03-06<br>PUBLISHED OPTIONS | 3       | EA  | 104.0000   | 312.00                        | 01/03/07                  |    |
| TILT & CRUISE ZQ3<br>CONTRACT # VE03-06<br>PUBLISHED OPTIONS        | 3       | EA  | 316.0000   | 948.00                        | 01/03/07                  |    |
| COMM UPFIT 1<br>CONTRACT # VE03-06<br>PUBLISHED OPTIONS             | 3       | EA  | 1,281.0000 | 3,843.00                      | 01/03/07                  |    |
| COMM UPFIT 2<br>CONTRACT # VE03-06<br>PUBLISHED OPTIONS             | 3       | EA  | 2,060.0000 | 6,180.00                      | 01/03/07                  |    |
| COMM UPFIT 3<br>CONTRACT # VE03-06<br>PUBLISHED OPTIONS             | 3       | EA  | 2,926.0000 | 8,778.00                      | 01/03/07                  |    |
| KEYLESS ENTRY AUO<br>CONTRACT # VE03-06<br>UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS      | 3       | EA  | 170.0000   | 510.00                        | 01/03/07                  |    |
| CONSOLE ENGINE COVER<br>CONTRACT # VE03-06<br>UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS   | 3       | EA  | 20.0000    | 60.00                         | 01/03/07                  |    |

h-10

CITY OF PLANO

01/03/07

Page - 3

P.O. Number 904071 OR

| Description  | Ordered | UOM | Unit Price  | Extended Price | Request Date |
|--|---------|-----|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| SPECIAL CARGO MODIFICATION<br>CONTRACT # VE03-06<br>UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS<br>*****<br>NOTE:<br>SOLID PAINT; INCLUDED.                                      | 3       | EA  | 780.0000    | 2,340.00       | 01/03/07     |
| DELIVERY FEE<br>CONTRACT # VE03-06<br>OTHER COST ITEMS NOT<br>ITEMIZED ABOVE:<br>EXTERIOR COLOR: WHITE. N/C.<br>5 YEAR/100,000 POWERTRAIN WARRANTY. N/C. | 3       | EA  | 407.0000    | 1,221.00       | 01/03/07     |
| QUANTITY DISCOUNT<br>CONTRACT # VE03-06  | 3       | EA  | 3,000.0000- | 9,000.00-      | 01/03/07     |
| H-GAC ADMIN. FEE<br>CONTRACT # VE03-06   |         | EA  | .0000       | 600.00         | 01/03/07     |
|  |         |     |             | Total Order    |              |
| TermNet 30 Days  |         |     |             | 85,467.00      |              |

*Handwritten signature or initials: H-11*



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|                                       |                                  |                                    |   |  |   |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>      |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable            |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent      | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>1/22/07</b>  |                                  | Reviewed by Legal                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |   |
| Department:                           | Fleet & Equipment Services       |                                    |   | Initials   | Date                                    |
| Department Head                       | Mark Jerome                      | Jimmy Foster                       | Executive Director                      |  |   |
| Dept Signature:                       | <i>Mark Jerome</i>               |                                    |   | <i>JA</i>  | 1-12-07                                 |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): |                                  | Linda M. Robinson x4180            |   |  |   |

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER PURCHASE OFF EXISTING CONTRACT

**CAPTION**

Approval of the purchase of ten (10) Toro 72" Zero Turn Mowers and one (1) Toro 60" Zero Turn Mower in the amount of \$139,051.05 from Professional Turf Products through an existing contract/agreement Texas Association School Buyboard Purchase Program, and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. (#225-05)

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

| FISCAL YEAR: <b>06/07</b>  | Prior Year<br>(CIP Only) | Current<br>Year | Future<br>Years | TOTALS   |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| Budget                     | 0                        | 202,000         | 0               | 202,000  |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0        |
| This Item                  | 0                        | -139,051        | 0               | -139,051 |
| <b>BALANCE</b>             | 0                        | 62,949          |                 | 62,949   |

**FUND(S)** EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND

**COMMENTS:** Funds are included in the FY 2006-07 approved budget for the replacement purchase of (11) Turf Mowers for various Parks Departments. The balance of funds will be used for other rolling stock purchases.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** Equipment replacement relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

Equipment Services request the purchase of ten (10) Toro 72" Zero Turn Mowers and one (1) Toro 60" Zero Turn Mower from Professional Turf Products through the Texas Association School Buyboard Purchase Program Contract #225-05. These are scheduled replacements in FY 06-07 ERF Account 071-8421 for the following departments, units and budget amounts: (1)-Dept. 642/Champ Youth Ballpark, #00109; Budget Amount \$22,000.00; (6)-Dept 644/ Ground Maint Dist #1 for units #02141, #02142, #02144, #02145, #02148 and #02149, Budgeted Amount \$18,000.00 each; (4)-Dept 648/Ground Maint Dist #2, units #02137, #02138, #02150 and #03116, Budget Amount \$18,000.00 each.

The City is authorized to purchase from a Local Cooperative Organization pursuant to Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Govt. Code and by doing so satisfies any State law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items. (Buyboard #225-05)

Total purchase price of all eleven (11) units including mulching kits; hard top sunshade; freight; set-up and delivery fees is \$139,051.05

*i-1*



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| List of Supporting Documents:<br>Memo, Agenda, Quote Sheet | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |
|--|--|
|  |  |

*i-2*



## MEMORANDUM

Date: January 9, 2007  
To: Steve Tillman, Senior Buyer  
From: Reid Choate, Technical Coordinator  
Subject: Request to purchase ten (10) Toro 72" Zero Turn Mowers and one (1) Toro 60" Zero Turn Mower from Professional Turf Products through the Texas Association School Buyboard Program Contract #225-05.

|  |                    |                     |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|
| Base Price (72"):  | \$12,672.71 x 10 = | \$126,727.10        |
| (Includes Mulching kit; hard top sunshade; freight, set-up & delivery) |                    |                     |
| Base Price (60"):  | \$12,323.95 x 1 =  | \$ 12,323.95        |
| (Includes Mulching kit; hard top sunshade; freight, set-up & delivery) |                    | _____               |
| <b>PURCHASE PRICE:</b>   |                    | <b>\$139,051.05</b> |
| <b>TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNT:</b>  |                    | <b>\$202,000.00</b> |

**NOTE:** These are scheduled replacements in FY 06-07 ERF Account 071-8421 for the following departments, units and budget amounts: (1)-Dept. 642/Champ Youth Ballpark, #00109; Budget Amount \$22,000.00; (6)-Dept 644/ Ground Maint Dist #1 for units #02141, #02142, #02144, #02145, #02148 and #02149, Budgeted Amount \$18,000.00 each; (4)-Dept 648/Ground Maint Dist #2, units #02137, #02138, #02150 and #03116, Budget amount \$18,000.0 each.

Please reference Requisition No. 904092 .

Feel free to call me if you have any questions at extension 4182.

Cc: Jimmy Foster  
Mark Jerome  
Eric Kroese  
Jeff Schwartz  
Diane Palmer  
Stephen Teiper

*i. Za*

i-26

CITY OF PLANO

01/09/07  
Page - 1

P.O. Number 904092 OR  
Cost Center 071

**Supplier** PROFESSIONAL TURF PRODUCTS  
ATTN: CINDY HEISS  
P O BOX 613189  
DFW AIRPORT TX 75261

**Ship To** CITY OF PLANO  
FLEET & EQUIPMENT SERVICES DIVISION  
4200 W PLANO PARKWAY  
PLANO TX 75093

Ordered 01/09/07 Freight  
Requested 01/09/07 Order Taken By  
Delivery

| Description   | Ordered | UOM | Unit Price  | Extended Price | Request Date |
|---|---------|-----|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| INVOICE TO FOLLOW   | 10      | EA  | 12,672.7100 | 126,727.10     | 01/09/07     |
| 72" ZERO TURN MOWERS<br>TEXAS ASSOCIATION SCHOOL<br>BUYBOARD PROGRAM CONTRACT<br>NO. 225-05. AWARDED TO<br>PROFESSIONAL TURF PRODUCTS.<br>REQUEST TO PURCHASE<br>TEN (10) TORO 72" ZERO TURN MOWERS<br>AND ONE (1) TORO 60" ZERO TURN MOWER.<br>ALL MOWERS INCLUDE: MULCHING KIT; HARD TOP SUNSHADE;<br>FREIGHT AND SET-UP AND DELIVERY.<br>BASE PRICE FOR 72" MOWER \$12,672.71.<br>BASE PRICE FOR 60" MOWER \$12,323.95.<br>PURCHASE PRICE \$139,051.05.<br>TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNTED \$202,000.00.<br>NOTE:<br>THESE ARE SHEDULED REPLACEMENTS IN FY06/07,<br>ERF ACCOUNT 071-8421 FOR THE FOLLOWING<br>DEPARTMENTS, UNITS AND BUDGET AMOUNTS:<br>ONE (1) DEPT. 642, CHAMP. YOUTH BALLPARK; UNIT 00109.<br>BUDGETED AMOUNT \$22,000.00.<br>SIX (6) DEPT. 644, GROUND MAINT. DIST. #1 FOR UNITS<br>02141, 2142, 02144, 02145, 02148 AND 02149. BUDGETED<br>AMOUNT \$18,000.00 EACH.<br>FOUR (4) DEPT. 648, GROUND MAINT. DIST. #2, UNITS<br>02137, 02138, 02150 AND 03116, BUDGET AMOUNT<br>\$18,000.00 EACH. |         |     |             |                |              |
| INVOICE TO FOLLOW   | 1       | EA  | 12,323.9500 | 12,323.95      | 01/09/07     |
| 60" ZERO TURN MOWERS  |         |     |             |                |              |

*1-3*

CITY OF PLANO

01/09/07

Page - 2

| Description     | Ordered | UOM | Unit Price | P.O. Number | Extended Price | Request Date |
|-----------------|---------|-----|------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
|                 |         |     |            | Total Order |                |              |
| TermNet 30 Days |         |     |            | 139,051.05  |                |              |

i-4



# PROFESSIONAL TURF PRODUCTS

1100 N. 27th Avenue #400 PO Box 613189 DFW Airport, TX 75261

Tel: 972-453-0190 / 888-PRO-TURF Fax: 972-453-0199

Mark Rash Cell # (817) 875-5726

Grounds & Sports Turf Account Executive

Visit us at [www.proturf.com](http://www.proturf.com)



Count on it

Mr. Reid Choate  
 City of Plano  
 (972) 769-4182 Work  
[reidc@plano.gov](mailto:reidc@plano.gov)  
 (972) 461-9349 Fax

DATE: January 5, 2007

## PRICE QUOTATION

Buy Board Pricing - Professional Turf Products / Contract 225.05 Grounds Maintenance Equipment

| QTY | MODEL #  | COMPANY | DESCRIPTION  | Price                       |
|-----|----------|---------|--|-----------------------------|
| 10  | 74269    | Toro    | Z597-D - 27 HP Daihatsu<br>Liquid-Cooled Diesel w/ 72"<br>TURBO FORCE Deck<br>w/ Dix Seat, Z Stand | \$118,450.00 - 11,845.00 ea |
| 1   | 74268    | Toro    | Z597-D - 27 HP Daihatsu<br>Liquid-Cooled Diesel w/ 60"<br>TURBO FORCE Deck<br>w/ Dix Seat, Z Stand | \$11,486.25 - 11,486.25 ea  |
| 10X | 107-1612 | Toro    | Mulching Kit 72"   | \$1,799.82 - 179.98 ea      |
| 1   | 107-1611 | Toro    | Mulching Kit 62"   | \$189.98 - 189.98 ea        |
| 10  | A-11299  |         | Hard Top Sunshade  | \$ 3,750.00 - 375.00 ea     |
| 1   | A-11299  |         | Hard Top Sunshade  | \$ 375.00 - 375.00 ea       |
|     |          |         | freight plus set-up & delivery   | \$ 3,000.00 - 272.73 ea.    |

|          |    |            |
|----------|----|------------|
| Subtotal | \$ | 139,051.05 |
| TAX      |    |            |
| TOTAL    | \$ | 139,051.05 |

105



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|   |                                  |                                    |   |  |   |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>  |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable            |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent  | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>1/22/07</b>  |                                  | Reviewed by Legal <i>JRS</i>       | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |   |
| Department:   | Fleet & Equipment Services       |                                    |   | Initials   | Date                                    |
| Department Head   | Mark Jerome                      | Jimmy Foster                       | Executive Director                      | <i>JRS</i>   | 1-12-07                                 |
| Dept Signature:   | <i>Mark Jerome</i>               |                                    | City Manager                            | <i>JRS</i>   | 1/22/07                                 |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):   |                                  | Linda M. Robinson x4180            |   |  |   |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT |                                  |                                    |   |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER PURCHASE OFF EXISTING CONTRACT      |                                  |                                    |   |  |   |

**CAPTION**

Approval of the purchase of three (3) Horton Medium Duty Ambulances in the amount of \$593,026.00 from Professional Ambulance through an existing contract/agreement Texas Association School Buyboard Purchase Program, and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. (#246--06)

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

| FISCAL YEAR: <b>06/07</b>  | Prior Year<br>(CIP Only) | Current<br>Year | Future<br>Years | TOTALS   |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| Budget                     | 0                        | 600,000         | 0               | 600,000  |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0        |
| This Item                  | 0                        | -593,026        | 0               | -593,026 |
| BALANCE                    | 0                        | 6,974           |                 | 6,974    |

**FUND(S) EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND**

**COMMENTS:** Funds are included in the FY 2006-07 approved budget for the replacement purchase of (3) Medium Duty Ambulances for the Fire Department. The balance of funds will be used for other rolling stock purchases.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** Vehicle replacement relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

Equipment Services request the purchase of three (3) Horton Medium Duty Ambulances from Professional Ambulance through the Texas Association School Buyboard Purchase Program Contract #246-06. These are schedule replacements units per fiscal year 2006-07 for #02450, #02451 and #03450 for Dept. 552/Fire from Account 071-8421; Supplement 00071001.

The City is authorized to purchase from a Local Cooperative Organization pursuant to Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Govt. Code and by doing so satisfies any State law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items. (Buyboard #246-06)

Total purchase price of the three units including buyboard fee is \$593,026.00

*J-1*



## MEMORANDUM

Date: January 8, 2007  
To: Steve Tillman, Senior Buyer  
From: Reid Choate, Technical Coordinator  
Subject: Request to purchase three (3) Horton Medium Duty Ambulances from Professional Ambulance through the Texas Association School Buyboard Program Contract #246-06.

|                      |                    |               |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Base Price:          | \$143,576.00 x 3 = | 430,728.00    |
| Published Options:   | \$ 35,004.00 x 3 = | 105,012.00    |
| Unpublished Options: | \$ 25,015.00 x 3 = | 75,045.00     |
| Incentive Discount   | \$ 6,937.00 x 3 =  | -20,811.00    |
| Spare Tire & Wheels: |                    | 2,252.00      |
| Buyboard Fee:        |                    | <u>800.00</u> |

**PURCHASE PRICE: \$593,026.00**

**BUDGET AMOUNT: \$600,000.00**

**NOTE:** These are scheduled replacements in FY 06-07 ERF for units # 02450, 02451 and 03450 for Department 552/Fire. Account 071-8421; Supplement 00071001

Please reference Requisition No. 904094.

Feel free to call me if you have any questions at extension 4182.

Cc: Jimmy Foster  
Mark Jerome  
Mike Malone  
Bob Acker  
Diane Palmer  
Stephen Teiper

J-2



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| List of Supporting Documents:<br>Memo, Agenda, Quote Sheet | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |
|--|--|
|  |  |



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|  |                                  |                                    |   |   |   |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>                                 |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>1/22/07</b>                             |                                  | Reviewed by Legal                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |   |
| Department:  | Parks and Recreation             |                                    | Initials                                | Date                                    |   |
| Department Head  | Don Wendell                      | <i>quit for DW</i>                 | Executive Director                      | <i>[Signature]</i>                      | 1-16-07                                 |
| Dept Signature:  |                                  | City Manager                       | <i>[Signature]</i>                      | 1/16/07                                 |   |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Linda Benoit (7255)</b> |                                  |                                    |   |   |   |

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

**CAPTION**

To approve and authorize an additional services Contract Modification No. 2 with Carter & Burgess, Inc. to provide Landscape Architectural Services in conjunction with improvements to the Bluebonnet Trail Extension in an amount not to exceed \$37,550, and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute any and all documents necessary to effectuate the contract modifications.

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

| FISCAL YEAR: <b>2006-07</b> | Prior Year<br>(CIP Only) | Current<br>Year | Future<br>Years | TOTALS    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Budget                      | 428,654                  | 3,196,346       | 1,500,000       | 5,125,000 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount  | -428,654                 | -376,475        | 0               | -805,129  |
| This Item                   | 0                        | -37,550         | 0               | -37,550   |
| <b>BALANCE</b>              | 0                        | 2,782,321       | 1,500,000       | 4,282,321 |

**FUND(S):**    **PARK IMPROVEMENTS CIP**

**COMMENTS:** Funds are included in the 2006-07 Park Improvements CIP. This item, in the amount of \$37,550, will leave a current year balance of \$2,782,321 for the Trail Connections project.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** Landscape architectural services related to the City's Goal of "Premier City in which to live."

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

The original contract with Carter & Burgess, Inc. was for the preparation of bid documents including drawings and specifications for the extension of Bluebonnet Trail from Archgate Park (near Ohio Drive) to west of Midway Road. The proposed improvements include recreational trails, earthwork, grading, trail signage, barrier free ramps, and utility relocations.

The initial trail route was planned to be along Spring Creek Parkway from Ohio Drive all the way to Midway Road. During the course of design, it was determined that crossing Preston Road at Commonsgate Drive was a more desirable route and was more acceptable to adjacent property owners. This route requires a pedestrian bridge over White Rock Creek that was not required by the original route.

Contract Modification No. 1 was for design of the new trail route and bridge. At that time the extent of the bridge and associated hydraulic issues was not known. It has been determined that the bridge will need to be longer and require more floodplain mitigation than a typical pedestrian bridge.

*R-1*



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

Contract Modification No. 2 is for design of a longer bridge to avoid negative impacts to the floodplain.

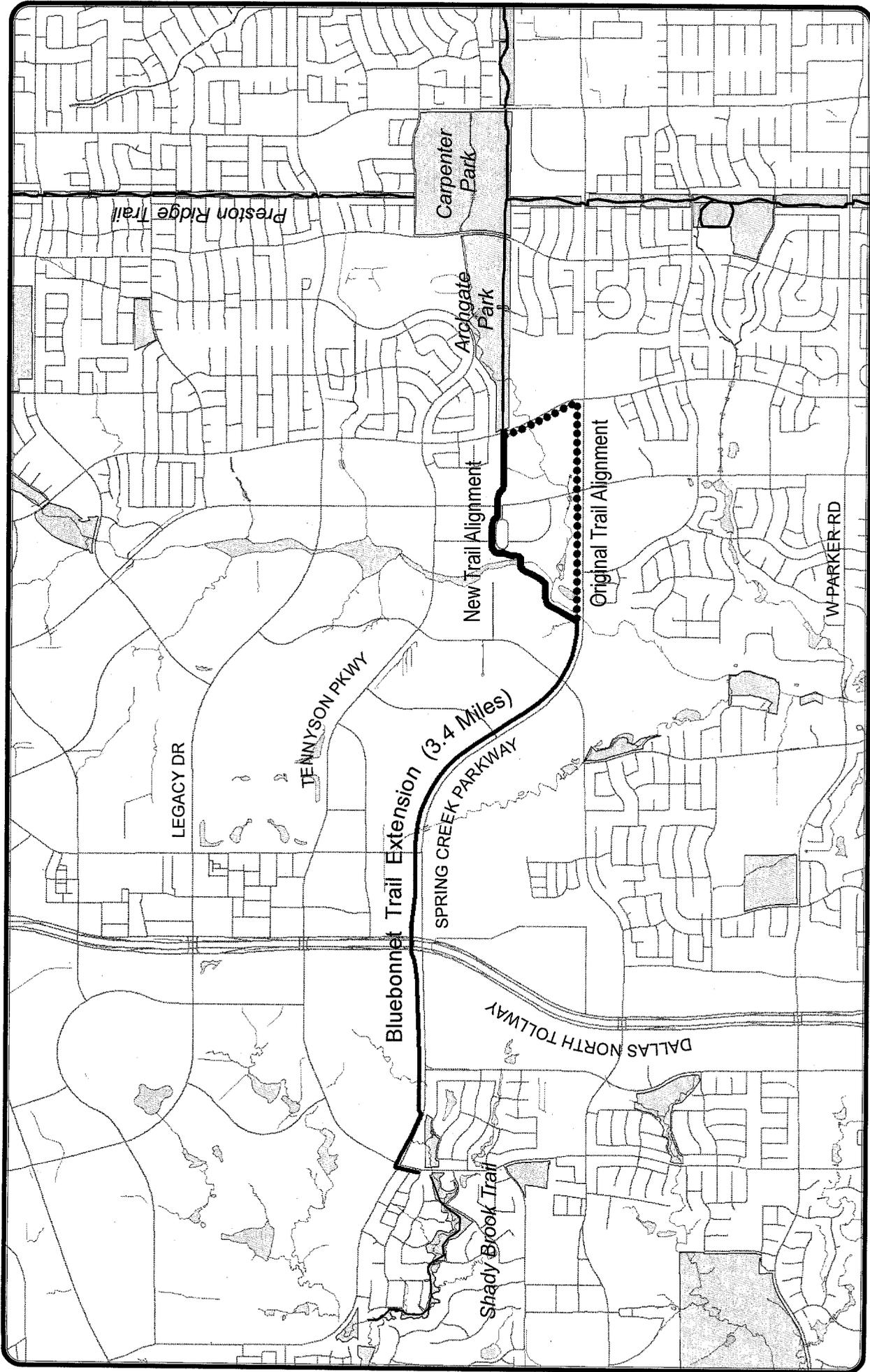
|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Original Professional Services Contract              | \$135,000     |
| Contract Modification No. 1 (revised trail route)    | 62,230        |
| Contract Modification No. 2 (extended bridge length) | <u>37,550</u> |
| Total Revised Fee                                    | \$234,780     |

The estimated construction cost for the entire project is \$1,945,000.

Carter & Burgess, Inc. was selected for this project by City Council on 9/13/04 and was included on the 2004-05 selected list of qualified consultants for landscape architectural services. The design process has been lengthy due to extensive negotiations with adjacent property owners.

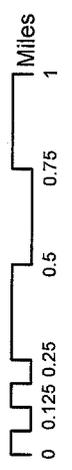
|  |  |
|--|--|
| List of Supporting Documents:<br>Location Map<br>Contract Modification | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |
|--|--|

*k-a*



# Bluebonnet Trail Extension

Alignment Revision - Design Contract Modification



*R-3*

**CONTRACT MODIFICATION**

**BLUEBONNET TRAIL EXTENSION – CARPENTER PARK TO MIDWAY ROAD**

**PROJECT No. 5535**

**PURCHASE ORDER No. 102656**

**CIP No. 32-22342-8321**

This shall serve as a Second Modification to the Contract between the **CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS** (hereinafter "City") and **CARTER & BURGESS, INC., a Texas Corporation** (hereinafter "Consultant") dated November 1, 2006 for Professional Landscape Architectural Services for the referenced project (hereinafter "Project").

**Services:**

This Modification amends the scope of services as originally set forth in the contract as follows: Modify bridge spans to span White Rock Creek. The original pedestrian bridges, as defined in contract modification #1, shall be expanded to include a 400' -3 span prefabricated weathered steel bridge. The purpose of this contract is to provide the Structural Engineering Services necessary to produce the construction plans for the bridge structure, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) to construct the Bluebonnet Trail Bridges. Following pedestrian bridge will be designed:

Approximately 400 ft long three spans, pre engineered steel bridge. Two abutments and two interior bents will be designed under this scope.

All plans and specifications will comply with requirements of the City of Plano Engineering Department. Consultant has evaluated the scope as described by the Parks and Recreation and the Engineering Departments. All work presented in Contract Modification No. 2 reflects this understanding.

Construction observation is included for work in Contract Modification No. 2. The original contract quantity of construction observation remains in effect.

**Added Scope of Services:**

Perform additional surveying, geotechnical borings, trail redesign, hydrologic investigation, civil/structural engineering services for new pedestrian bridge structure along the White Rock Creek.

**Schematic Design** – No additional schematic design.

**Field Survey** - Field survey work will be performed for the new proposed bridge adjacent to Commons Gate Circle to the edge of white rock creek. Also, survey will include topographic survey of land within the TXU power easement to the beginning of the hike and bike easement just south of the proposed bridge. Consultant will update the topographic base data for the proposed bridge locations that serve as a connection to Commons Gate Circle.

Additionally, geotechnical exploration will now include two additional boring to include addition bent location proposed in the bridge design.

**Design Development** - For the proposed bridges, update the project layout plans, grading plans, and cost estimate based on the confirmed bridge design. Consultant will coordinate with the City of Plano's engineering department to ensure all requirements have been met per the City of Plano's Standards. Consultant will attend two meeting with Client staff to review the updated plans and data as well as one additional meeting to confirm the project alignment.

**Construction Documents** - Prepare construction documents for the revised project area trail and bridge improvements. This work includes structural details for foundations and abutments at one prefabricated pedestrian bridge crossings of White Rock Creek. Also included is the hydraulic modeling for the bridge and the scour depth analysis.

***Project Detail for Structural design***

- a) All work shall be performed in English units.
- b) Bridge substructures will be designed for AASHTO Pedestrian loading or H15 standard truck loading and loads provided by the supplier of the superstructure, using AASHTO Standard Design Specifications.
- c) This scope of services is based on a design schedule not to exceed three (3) months. The delivery of 100-percent complete plans for advertising by the owner is based on the following schedule:
  - 30% Submittal                      5 weeks from N.T.P.
  - 90 % Submittal                      8 weeks from N.T.P.
  - 100% Submittal                      11 Weeks from N.T.P.
- d) Retaining walls are not anticipated in this project thus no retaining walls are included in this scope.
- e) TxDOT Standard Specification for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges, 2004, shall be used as much as possible for construction of the bridges.
- f) Attend two (2) plan review meetings to address and resolve city comments, if required.



- g) Plans, Specification & Estimate (PS&E) submittal preparation and reviews:
- 30% Review (Plans for Review): Submit three (3) sets of plans on 24"x36" paper to the City for review and comments.
  - 90% Review (Plans for Final Review): Submit three (3) sets of plans on 24"x36" paper to the City for final review and comments.
  - 100% Submittal: Submit the necessary sets of plans that reflect changes required to satisfy the 90% Review Comments. Final Plans shall be submitted at 24"x36"

**Bridge Design**

- a) Prepare detailed bridge plans for the proposed bridges. The general guidelines that will be utilized for the preparation of detailed bridge plans include:
- b) Bridge will be a three span 400ft long bridge. The superstructure will be pre engineered steel super structure, designed and supplied by a vendor. The design of two abutments and two interior bents for this bridge is included in the scope.
- c) This scope of services assumes that no vertical wall abutments will be required.
- d) Prepare bridge layouts of each bridge structure. The bridge layout shall be in conformance with TxDOT's Bridge Detailing Manual.
- e) All bridge design shall be in conformance with current TxDOT and AASHTO guidelines.
- f) TxDOT standard drawings for abutments, bents, riprap, etc., shall be utilized by the Engineer.
- g) Show the core boring data developed in the geotechnical testing on the plans.
- h) Soil core hole positions will be shown at their proper plan location on the bridge and wall layouts.
- i) The core hole log data shall be compiled and shown on separate drawings at the same vertical scale as the bridge layouts.
- j) Calculate quantities for all bid items related to the bridge structure.
- k) Final Bridge plans shall be in AutoCAD format, and the Datum is NAD 83, no x-refs.

**Compensation:**

For additional services provided pursuant to this Modification, City shall pay Consultant an amount not to exceed \$37,550 (thirty seven thousand, five hundred and fifty dollars) in accordance with the enclosed cost summary. Such payment shall be made in accordance with the payment terms specified in the Contract.

| Task | Description                         | Contract Modification 2 Cost |
|------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| A    | Pre-Design                          | \$0.00                       |
| B    | Schematic Design                    | \$0.00                       |
| C    | Field Survey                        | \$1,500.00                   |
| D    | Design Development                  | \$4,500.00                   |
| E    | Construction Documents              | \$29,250.00                  |
| F    | Bid Services                        | \$0                          |
| G    | Construction Observation            | \$0                          |
|      | Total – Basic Service Fees          | <b>\$35,250.00</b>           |
| H    | Geotech report (additional Borings) | <b>\$2,300.00</b>            |
|      | Total Fee                           | <b>\$37,550.00</b>           |

In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the provisions set forth in this Modification and the Contract, this Modification shall govern and control. For and in consideration of the covenants, duties and obligations herein contained, the parties do mutually agree that except as provided above, all other terms and conditions of the Contract shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

All items will be charged to CIP account number 32-22342-8321.

|  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Original Contract Amount                                       | <u>\$ 135,000.00</u>        |
| Contract Amount (including Previous Modifications)             | <u>\$ 197,230.00</u>        |
| <b>Amount, Modification No. 2</b>                              | <u><b>\$37,550.00</b></u>   |
| <b>Revised Contract Amount</b>                                 | <u><b>\$ 234,780.00</b></u> |
| <b>Total Percent Increase including Previous Modifications</b> | <u><b>73.91%</b></u>        |

*R-7*

**CITY OF PLANO**

**CARTER & BURGESS, INC.**

OWNER

CONSULTANT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(signature)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(signature)

Print  
Name: Thomas H. Muehlenbeck

Print  
Name: Phil Deaton

Print  
Title: City Manager

Print  
Title: Vice President

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, City Attorney

*k-8*

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

**STATE OF TEXAS**

**COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 200\_\_, by **PHIL DEATON, VICE PRESIDENT of CARTER & BURGESS, INC.**, a Texas Corporation, on behalf of said corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**STATE OF TEXAS**

**COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 200\_\_, by **THOMAS H. MUEHLENBECK, CITY MANAGER, of the CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**, a Home-Rule Municipal Corporation, on behalf of said municipal corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

*R-9*



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|   |                    |  |   |  |
|---|--------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>  |                    | Reviewed by Purchasing   | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory  |                    | Reviewed by Budget   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable            |
| Council Meeting Date:   | <b>1/22/07</b>     | Reviewed by Legal  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department:   | Engineering        | Initials   | Date                                    |  |
| Department Head   | Alan L. Upchurch   | Executive Director   | <i>[Signature]</i> 1/12/07              |  |
| Dept Signature:   | <i>[Signature]</i> | City Manager   | <i>[Signature]</i> 1/12/07              |  |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):   |                    | <b>Irene Pegues (7198)</b>                                       | <b>Project No. 5034</b>                 |  |
| <b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT<br><input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER REIMBURSEMENT OF OVERSIZE |                    |  |   |  |
| <b>CAPTION</b>  |                    |  |   |  |
| Approving and authorizing reimbursement to Kimsport Corp. for oversize participation for paving improvements associated with the construction of Mapleshade Lane, east of Coit in the amount of \$37,590.88.  |                    |  |   |  |
| <b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>  |                    |  |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CIP   |                    |  |   |  |
| FISCAL YEAR:  | <b>2006-07</b>     | <b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>                                     | <b>Current Year</b>                     | <b>Future Years</b>                                |
| Budget  |                    | 398,078  | 965,922                                 | 600,000  |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount  |                    | -398,078   | -34,389                                 | 0  |
| This Item   |                    | 0  | -37,591                                 | 0  |
| BALANCE   |                    | 0  | <b>893,942</b>                          | <b>600,000</b>                                     |
| <b>TOTALS</b>   |                    |  |   |  |
|   |                    |  |   | <b>1,964,000</b>                                   |
|   |                    |  |   | <b>-432,467</b>                                    |
|   |                    |  |   | <b>-37,591</b>                                     |
|   |                    |  |   | <b>1,493,942</b>                                   |
| <b>FUND(S):</b>   |                    |  |   |  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b> Funds are included in the 2006-07 Street Improvement CIP. This item, in the amount of \$37,591, will leave a current year balance of \$893,942 for the Oversized Participation project.  |                    |  |   |  |
| <b>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:</b> Oversized participation relates to the City's Goals of Safe, Efficient Travel and Safe, Livable Neighborhoods.  |                    |  |   |  |
| <b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>  |                    |  |   |  |
| In accordance with the Subdivision Ordinance and a Subdivision Improvement Agreement, reimbursement to Kimsport Corp. is due for oversize paving improvements in the Mapleshade Lane extension east of Coit. The construction has been inspected and found to be in conformance with the executed Agreement.                        |                    |  |   |  |
| Staff recommends the City Council authorize payment for the oversize participation.   |                    |  |   |  |
| <b>List of Supporting Documents:</b><br>Memo dated 1/2/07 from Chief Engineer<br>Memo dated 1/8/02 from Chief Engineer<br>Exhibits A & C<br>Location Map  |                    | <b>Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies</b><br>n/a |   |  |

*L-1*

## **MEMORANDUM**

---

**Date:** January 2, 2007  
**To:** Melody Morgan, CIP Budget Coordinator  
**From:** Charles Davis, Chief Engineer/Private Development   
**Subject:** Mapleshade Extension East of Coit  
Project No. 5034

It has now been five years since the acceptance of the public improvements in subject addition. In accordance with our Subdivision Improvement Agreement dated December 19, 2000, the remaining paving oversize participation in the amount of \$37,590.88 is due to Kimsport Corporation. Total City participation in this project is \$75,181.77.

|                          |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Reimbursement Due        | \$37,590.88        |
| Prior Reimbursement      | <u>\$37,590.89</u> |
| Total City Participation | \$75,181.77        |

CD/eh

xc: Alan Upchurch, City Engineer  
Ricky Lindley, Mapping & Information Supervisor  
Charles Davis, Chief Engineer/Private Development





January 8, 2002

Coit 190 Limited Texas  
9441 LBJ, Suite 500  
Dallas, Texas 75243

**RE: Mapleshade Extension East of Coit  
Project No. 5034**

Gentlemen:

A final inspection of the water, sanitary sewer, paving and drainage improvements as shown on plans prepared by Jones & Boyd, Inc. has been made by the City of Plano. These improvements were found to be satisfactory and in accordance with the City of Plano specifications.

Maintenance Bonds have been received from C.W. Young Company and Austin Bridge & Road. Therefore, the improvements noted above are accepted by the City of Plano subject to the one-year maintenance requirements.

Sincerely,

Alan L. Upchurch, P.E.  
City Engineer

cc: Van Tran, Chief Plans Examiner  
Dale Pettit, Streets Supervisor  
Phillip McCluskey, Utility Operations  
Jim Fox, Park Services Manager  
Pat Barth, Mapping and Information Tech  
Warren Laney, Senior Construction Inspector  
Jones & Boyd, Inc.  
C.W. Young Company  
Austin Bridge & Road  
TXU Electric & Gas  
GTE  
Southwestern Bell

/jh

1 Akers  
Mayor  
Neudorff  
Mayor Pro tem  
Dyer  
Deputy Mayor Pro tem  
Stahel  
Place 1  
Vans  
Place 2  
Stovall  
Place 5  
R. Roach, Jr.  
Place 7  
Lambert  
Place 8  
H. Muehlenbeck  
City Manager

P.O. Box 860358  
Plano, Texas 75086-0358  
972-941-7000  
www.planotx.org

AU3234

**EXHIBIT A**  
**City Participation**  
**Mapleshade**  
**December 19, 2000**

|                         |   | Quantity | Unit | Unit Cost | Total Cost         |
|-------------------------|---|----------|------|-----------|--------------------|
| <b>Mapleshade</b>       |   |          |      |           |                    |
| 7" - 4200 PSI RC        | 1214 LF x 6.5' wide x 2 sides x 1 SY/9 SF           | 1,754    | SY   | \$22.80   | \$39,991.20        |
| 6" Lime Base            | 1214 LF x 7.5' wide x 2 sides x 1 SY/9 SF           | 2,023    | SY   | \$1.50    | \$3,034.50         |
| Lime                    | 2023 x 32/2000                                      | 32       | TN   | \$92.00   | \$2,944.00         |
| Grading                 | 1214 x 7.5' x 2 sides x 13" x 1 ft/12" x 1 CY/27 CF | 731      | CY   | \$5.40    | \$3,947.40         |
| Conduit                 | 3 curb opening 90' each                             | 270      | LF   | \$8.00    | \$2,160.00         |
| Pull Box                | 2 per curb spacing, 3 ea.                           | 6        | EA   | \$100.00  | \$600.00           |
| <b>Total Mapleshade</b> |   |          |      |           | <b>\$52,677.10</b> |

|                                       |               | Quantity | Unit | Unit Cost | Total Cost         |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------|------|-----------|--------------------|
| <b>Coit Road Left-Turn Lane</b>       |               |          |      |           |                    |
| 10" 5000 psi RC                       |               | 153      | SY   | \$50.70   | \$7,757.10         |
| 6" Lime Base                          |               | 153      | SY   | \$1.50    | \$229.50           |
| Lime                                  | 153 x 32/2000 | 2.5      | TN   | \$92.00   | \$230.00           |
| Sawcut                                |               | 200      | LF   | \$11.60   | \$2,320.00         |
| Conduit Relocation                    |               | 200      | LF   | \$8.00    | \$1,600.00         |
| Brick Pavers                          |               | 750      | SF   | \$8.15    | \$6,112.50         |
| <b>Total Coit Road Left-Turn Lane</b> |               |          |      |           | <b>\$18,249.10</b> |

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| <b>Total Mapleshade</b>                                 | <b>\$52,677.10</b> |
| <b>Total Coit Road Left-Turn Lane</b>                   | <b>\$18,249.10</b> |
| <b>SUBTOTAL MAPLESHADE AND COIT ROAD LEFT-TURN LANE</b> | <b>\$70,926.20</b> |
| <b>6% Engineering</b>                                   | <b>\$4,255.57</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL CITY PARTICIPATION</b>                         | <b>\$75,181.77</b> |

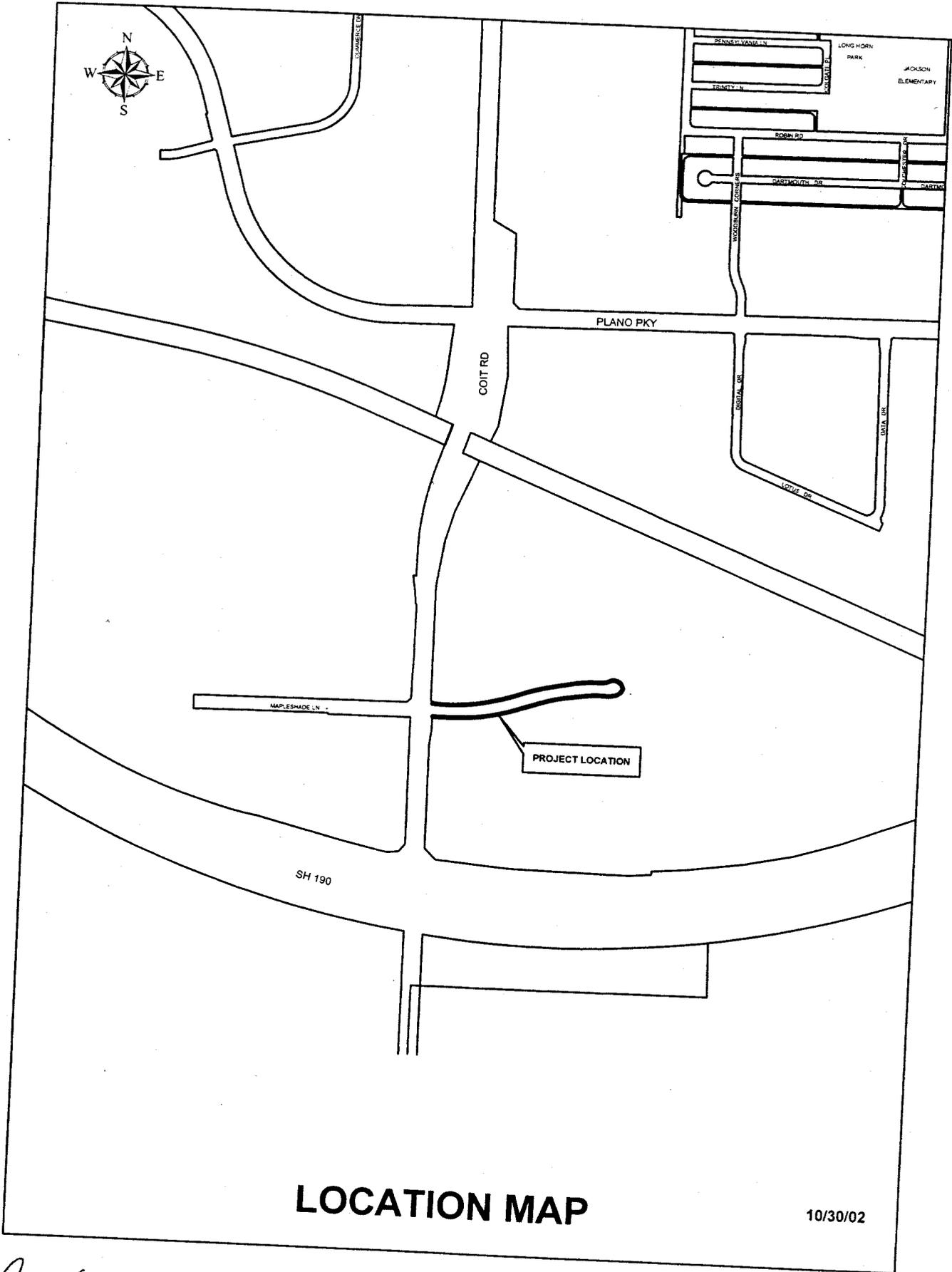
NOTE: City Participation will be due upon development of contiguous property, subject to the availability of funding.

*Q-4*

**EXHIBIT C**  
**Total Public Works**  
**Mapleshade**  
**December 19, 2000**

| ITEM NO.               | ESTIMATED QUANTITY | UNIT | DESCRIPTION AND UNIT PRICE IN WORDS  | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT        |
|------------------------|--------------------|------|--|------------|---------------------|
| 1.                     | 8,655              | CY   | Construct 7" thick 4200 psi compressive strength RCP with integral curb and gutter, complete in place for twenty-two dollars and eighty cents per CY                   | \$22.80    | \$197,334.00        |
| 2.                     | 335                | SY   | Construct 10" thick 5000 psi compressive strength RCP for left turn lane and deceleration lane, complete in place for fifty dollars and seventy cents per SY           | \$50.70    | \$16,984.50         |
| 3.                     | 565                | SY   | Construct 2" thick H.M.A.C. paving for temporary turn-around, complete in place for six dollars and thirty cents per SY  | \$6.30     | \$3,559.50          |
| 4.                     | 565                | SY   | Construct 5" thick H.M.A.C. paving for temporary turn-around, complete in place for fourteen dollars and seventy cents per SY  | \$14.70    | \$8,305.50          |
| 5.                     | 10,265             | SY   | 6" deep 7.5% lime stabilized subgrade, complete in place for one dollar and fifty cents per SY   | \$1.50     | \$15,397.50         |
| 6.                     | 180                | TN   | Hydrated lime material, complete in place for ninety-two dollars and zero cents per TN   | \$92.00    | \$16,560.00         |
| 7.                     | 550                | LF   | Construct longitudinal butt joint, complete in place for five dollars and ninety cents per LF  | \$5.90     | \$3,245.00          |
| 8.                     | 185                | LF   | Construct reinforced concrete street header, complete in place for five dollars and fifteen cents per LF   | \$5.15     | \$952.75            |
| 9.                     | 185                | LF   | Provide and install temporary barricade, complete in place for twenty-one dollars and zero cents per Lf  | \$21.00    | \$3,885.00          |
| 10.                    | 1,200              | SF   | Provide and install median interlocking concrete pavers on 6" 3,000 psi reinforced concrete bars, complete in place for eight dollars and fifteen cents per SF         | \$8.15     | \$9,780.00          |
| 11.                    | 335                | LF   | Sawcut, remove, and dispose of existing concrete paving, complete for eleven dollars and sixty cents per SY  | \$11.60    | \$3,886.00          |
| 12.                    | 1                  | EA   | Provide and install street sign with name plates. Complete in place for three hundred fifteen and zero cents per EA  | \$315.00   | \$315.00            |
| 13.                    | 1                  | EA   | Relocate existing street (Coit Road) light, complete in place for three thousand six hundred seventy-five dollars and zero cents per EA                                | \$3,675.00 | \$3,675.00          |
| 14.                    | 2                  | EA   | Remove, dispose, and reconstruct 6' CJ & install 27" x 30" connector pipe on Coit Road, complete in place for six thousand three hundred dollars and zero cents per EA | \$6,300.00 | \$12,600.00         |
| <b>TOTAL EXHIBIT C</b> |                    |      |  |            | <b>\$296,479.75</b> |

*l-5*



**LOCATION MAP**

10/30/02

*l-6*



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

|  |                                  |  |  |  |   |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>   |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consent  | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory                 | Reviewed by Budget <i>C.S.</i>                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>January 22, 2007</b>  |                                  | Reviewed by Legal <i>MSD</i>                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes        | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable            |   |
| Department:  | Finance                          |  | Initials                                       | Date   |   |
| Department Head  | John F. McGrane                  |  | Executive Director                             |  |   |
| Dept Signature:  | <i>John F. McGrane</i>           |  | City Manager <i>[Signature]</i> <b>1/21/07</b> |  |   |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):  |                                  | Brianna Alvarado X7479                             |  |  |   |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT<br><input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER  |                                  |  |  |  |   |
| <b>CAPTION</b>   |                                  |  |  |  |   |
| A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING A FIVE (5) YEAR AGREEMENT WITH FIRST SOUTHWEST ASSET MANAGEMENT, INC. TO PROVIDE ARBITRAGE REBATE SERVICES FOR THE CITY; AUTHORIZING PAYMENT FOR SAID REBATE CALCULATION SERVICES ON A YEAR-TO-YEAR BASIS THROUGHOUT THE TERM OF THE AGREEMENT; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE ANY AND ALL DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH THESE APPROVALS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE. |                                  |  |  |  |   |
| <b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>   |                                  |  |  |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP  |                                  |  |  |  |   |
| FISCAL YEAR: <b>2006-07</b>  | Prior Year<br>(CIP Only)         | Current<br>Year                                    | Future<br>Years                                | TOTALS   |   |
| Budget   | 0                                | 0  | 0  | 0  |   |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount   | 0                                | 0  | 0  | 0  |   |
| This Item  |                                  | 0  | 0  | 0  |   |
| BALANCE  |                                  | 0  | 0  | 0  |   |
| FUND(s): <b>REBATE FUND</b>  |                                  |  |  |  |   |
| COMMENTS: THIS AGREEMENT APPROVES PRICE QUOTES. EXPENDITURES WILL BE MADE WITHIN THE APPROVED BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS. THE CITY OF PLANO'S ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT IS \$42,000.  |                                  |  |  |  |   |
| <b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>   |                                  |  |  |  |   |
| A RESOLUTION TO APPROVE AN AGREEMENT WITH FIRST SOUTHWEST ASSET MANAGEMENT, INC. TO PROVIDE ARBITRAGE REBATE SERVICES FOR THE CITY FOR A TERM OF FIVE (5) YEARS TO COMMENCE IN FISCAL YEAR 2006-07; AND AUTHORIZING PAYMENT FOR SAID REBATE CALCULATION SERVICES ON A YEAR-TO-YEAR BASIS THROUGHOUT THE TERM OF THE AGREEMENT.   |                                  |  |  |  |   |
| List of Supporting Documents:<br>Resolution and Agreement for Arbitrage Rebate Compliance Services   |                                  | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |  |  |   |
|  |                                  |  |  |  |   |

**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING A FIVE (5) YEAR AGREEMENT WITH FIRST SOUTHWEST ASSET MANAGEMENT, INC. TO PROVIDE ARBITRAGE REBATE SERVICES FOR THE CITY; AUTHORIZING PAYMENT FOR SAID REBATE CALCULATION SERVICES ON A YEAR-TO-YEAR BASIS THROUGHOUT THE TERM OF THE AGREEMENT; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE ANY AND ALL DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH THESE APPROVALS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, Federal law requires the City to render arbitrage rebate calculations to the Internal Revenue Service in a timely manner; and

**WHEREAS**, because of the complex nature of the Internal Revenue Code relating to calculations and payment of arbitrage proceeds with regards to tax exempt financings, the City Council is of the opinion that a professional service is needed for this process; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council is of the opinion that the expenditure for such arbitrage rebate services is in the best interest of the City of Plano and its residents and as a professional service is exempt from competitive bid as provided in V.T.C.A., Local Government Code, Section 252.022(a)(4); and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has been presented a proposed Agreement with First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. to provide the above services for a term of five (5) years, to commence with the 2007 tax year, a copy of which is attached hereto, made a part hereof, and marked Exhibit "A" (hereinafter called "Agreement"); and

**WHEREAS**, upon full review and consideration of the Agreement and of all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion that the selection of First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. should be approved; that the terms and conditions of the Agreement should be approved; and that the City Manager, or in his designee should be authorized to execute any and all documents necessary to effectuate the provision of the services and effect payment for the services, on a year-to-year basis; and

**WHEREAS**, submission of the arbitrage rebate calculations is necessary to comply with federal law and the completion of the City's annual independent audit; and

**WHEREAS**, subsequent to approval, payment for the rebate calculations are due upon completion of the service.

M-2

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** The City Council hereby finds and determines that the arbitrage rebate services to be provided to the City by First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. are exempt from competitive bid as a professional service as provided for in V.T.C.A., Local Government Code, Section 252.022 (a)(4).

**Section II.** The recommendation to select First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. to provide arbitrage rebate services, having been reviewed by the City Council and found to be acceptable and in the best interest of the City of Plano, is hereby in all things approved.

**Section III.** The terms and conditions of the Agreement having been reviewed by the City Council of the City of Plano and found to be acceptable and in the best interest of the City, are hereby in all things approved and the City Manager, or his designee is hereby authorized to execute any and all documents necessary to effectuate the provision of these services.

**Section IV.** The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to effect payment for the provision of these services on a year-to-year basis throughout the term of the agreement.

**Section V.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the 22nd day of January, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

**EXHIBIT "A" TO RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

Form No. 148(f); Rev'd 1/10/03

**AGREEMENT FOR  
ARBITRAGE REBATE COMPLIANCE SERVICES  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
(Hereinafter Referred to as the "Issuer")  
AND  
FIRST SOUTHWEST ASSET MANAGEMENT, INC.  
(Hereinafter Referred to as "First Southwest")**

It is understood and agreed that the Issuer, in connection with the sale and delivery of certain bonds, notes, certificates, or other tax-exempt obligations (the "**Bonds**"), will have the need to determine to what extent, if any, it will be required to rebate certain investment earnings (the amount of such rebate being referred to herein as the "**Arbitrage Amount**") from the proceeds of the Bonds to the United States of America pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(f)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"). For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Arbitrage Amount" includes payments made under the election to pay penalty in lieu of rebate for a qualified construction issue under Section 148(f)(4) of the Code.

We are pleased to submit the following proposal for consideration; and if the proposal is accepted by the Issuer, it shall become the agreement (the "**Agreement**") between the Issuer and First Southwest effective at the date of its acceptance as provided for herein below.

1. This Agreement shall apply to all issues of tax-exempt Bonds delivered subsequent to the effective date of the rebate requirements under the Code, except for (i) issues which qualify for exceptions to the rebate requirements in accordance with Section 148 of the Code and related Treasury regulations, or (ii) issues excluded by the Issuer in writing in accordance with the further provisions hereof, (iii) new issues effected in a fashion whereby First Southwest is unaware of the existence of such issue, (iv) issues in which, for reasons outside the control of First Southwest, First Southwest is unable to procure the necessary information required to perform such services.

**Covenants of First Southwest**

2. We agree to provide our professional services in determining the Arbitrage Amount with regard to the Bonds. The Issuer will assume and pay the fee of First Southwest as such fee is set out in Appendix A attached hereto. First Southwest shall not be responsible for any extraordinary expenses incurred on behalf of Issuer in connection with providing such professional services, including any costs incident to litigation, mandamus action, test case or other similar legal actions.
3. We agree to perform the following duties in connection with providing arbitrage rebate compliance services:
  - a. To cooperate fully with the Issuer in reviewing the schedule of investments made by the Issuer with (i) proceeds from the Bonds, and (ii) proceeds of other funds of the Issuer which, under Treasury Regulations Section 1.148, or any successor regulations thereto, are subject to the rebate requirements of the Code;
  - b. To perform, or cause to be performed, consistent with the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder, calculations to determine the Arbitrage Amount under Section 148(f)(2) of the Code; and
  - c. To provide a report to the Issuer specifying the Arbitrage Amount based upon the investment schedule, the calculations of bond yield and investment yield, and other information deemed relevant by First Southwest. In undertaking to provide the services set forth in paragraph 2 and this paragraph 3, First Southwest does not assume any responsibility for any record retention requirements which the Issuer may have under the Code or other applicable laws, it being understood that the Issuer shall remain responsible for compliance with any such record retention requirements.

*M-4*

**EXHIBIT "A" TO RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**Covenants of the Issuer**

4. In connection with the performance of the aforesaid duties, the Issuer agrees to the following:
  - a. The fees due to First Southwest in providing arbitrage rebate compliance services shall be calculated in accordance with Appendix A attached hereto. The fees will be payable upon delivery of the report prepared by First Southwest for each issue of Bonds during the term of this Agreement.
  - b. The Issuer will provide First Southwest all information regarding the issuance of the Bonds and the investment of the proceeds therefrom, and any other information necessary in connection with calculating the Arbitrage Amount. First Southwest will rely on the information supplied by the Issuer without inquiry, it being understood that First Southwest will not conduct an audit or take any other steps to verify the accuracy or authenticity of the information provided by the Issuer.
  - c. The Issuer will notify First Southwest in writing of the retirement, prior to the scheduled maturity, of any Bonds included under the scope of this Agreement within 30 days of such retirement. This notification is required to provide sufficient time to comply with Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-3(g) which requires final payment of any Arbitrage Amount within 60 days of the final retirement of the Bonds. In the event the Issuer fails to notify First Southwest in a timely manner as provided hereinabove, First Southwest shall have no further obligation or responsibility to provide any services under this Agreement with respect to such retired Bonds.
5. In providing the services set forth in this Agreement, it is agreed that First Southwest shall not incur any liability for any error of judgment made in good faith by a responsible officer or officers thereof and, except to the limited extent set forth in this paragraph, shall not incur any liability for any other errors or omissions, unless it shall be proved that such error or omission was a result of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of said officer or officers. In the event a payment is assessed by the Internal Revenue Service due to an error by First Southwest, the Issuer will be responsible for paying the correct Arbitrage Amount and First Southwest's liability shall not exceed the amount of any penalty or interest imposed on the Arbitrage Amount as a result of such error.

**Bonds Issued Subsequent to Initial Contract**

6. The services contracted for under this Agreement will automatically extend to any additional Bonds (including financing lease obligations) issued during the term of this Agreement, if such Bonds are subject to the rebate requirements under Section 148(f)(2) of the Code. In connection with the issuance of additional Bonds, the Issuer agrees to the following:
  - a. The Issuer will notify or cause the notification, in writing, to First Southwest of any tax-exempt financing (including financing lease obligations) issued by the Issuer during any calendar year of this Agreement, and will provide First Southwest with such information regarding such Bonds as First Southwest may request in connection with its performance of the arbitrage rebate services contracted for hereunder. If such notice is not provided to First Southwest with regard to a particular issue, First Southwest shall have no obligation to provide any services hereunder with respect to such issue.
  - b. At the option of the Issuer, any additional Bonds to be issued subsequent to the execution of this Agreement may be excluded from the services provided for herein. In order to exclude an issue, the Issuer must notify First Southwest in writing of their intent to exclude any specific Bonds from the scope of this Agreement, which exclusion shall be permanent for the full life of the Bonds; and after receipt of such notice, First Southwest shall have no obligation to provide any services under this Agreement with respect to such excluded Bonds.

M-5

**Effective Date of Agreement**

7. This Agreement shall become effective at the date of acceptance by the Issuer as set out herein below and remain in effect thereafter for a period of five (5) years from the date of acceptance, provided, however, that this Agreement may be terminated with or without cause by the Issuer or First Southwest upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party. In the event of such termination, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to First Southwest for services provided and extraordinary expenses incurred to and including the date of termination will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for termination of this Agreement. In the event this Agreement is terminated prior to the completion of its stated term, all records provided to First Southwest with respect to the investment of monies by the Issuer shall be returned to the Issuer as soon as practicable following written request by Issuer. In addition, the parties hereto agree that, upon termination of this Agreement, First Southwest shall have no continuing obligation to the Issuer regarding any arbitrage rebate related services contemplated herein, regardless of whether such services have previously been undertaken, completed or performed.

**Acceptance of Agreement**

8. This Agreement is submitted in duplicate originals. When accepted by the Issuer in accordance with the terms hereof, it, together with Appendix A attached hereto, will constitute the entire Agreement between the Issuer and First Southwest for the purposes and the consideration herein specified. In order for this Agreement to become effective, it must be accepted by the Issuer within sixty (60) days of the date appearing below the signature of First Southwest's authorized representative hereon. After the expiration of such 60-day period, acceptance by the Issuer shall only become effective upon delivery of written acknowledgement and reaffirmation by First Southwest that the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement remain acceptable to First Southwest.

**Governing Law**

9. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its principles of conflicts of laws.

Acceptance will be indicated on both copies and the return of one executed copy to First Southwest.

Respectfully submitted,

FIRST SOUTHWEST ASSET MANAGEMENT, INC.

By Hill A. Feinberg

Hill A. Feinberg, Chairman & Chief Executive Officer

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**ISSUER'S ACCEPTANCE CLAUSE**

The above and foregoing is hereby in all things accepted and approved by \_\_\_\_\_, on this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name \_\_\_\_\_

M-6

EXHIBIT "A" TO RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**APPENDIX A - FEES**

The Bonds to be covered initially under this contract include all issues of tax-exempt bonds delivered subsequent to the effective dates of the rebate requirements, under the Code, except for issues which qualify for exceptions to the rebate requirements in accordance with Section 148 of the Code and related Treasury regulations. The fee for each of the Bonds included in this contract shall be:

| Description  | Annual Fees Per Issue<br>Per Computation<br>Year (1) |
|--|--|
| <b>Base Fee Per Computation Year:</b>  | \$2,000  |
| <i>Additional Charges for Special Services Related to:</i>                                   |  |
| Debt Service Reserve Funds   | \$500  |
| Commingled Funds   | \$500  |
| Transferred Proceeds   | \$500  |
| Debt Service Fund Residual Calculations (Excess Tax Collections)                             | \$500  |
| \$100,000 Test for Debt Service Funds  | \$500  |
| Variable/Floating Rate Bond Issue  | \$1,000  |
| Yield Restriction Analysis/Yield Reduction Computation                                       | \$500  |
| Universal Cap  | \$500  |
| Calculation of Late Interest Amount  | \$500  |
| Premium for Quick Turnaround (Preliminary or Final Liability Numbers within 21 days or less) | \$500  |
| Preparation of IRS Refund Request  | (2)  |
| <b>Commercial Paper:</b>   |  |
| Per allocated issue to perform arbitrage rebate computation                                  | \$4,000  |
| <b>Penalty Calculations:</b>   |  |
| Semiannual fee for each issue of Bonds, regardless of issue size.                            | \$1,000  |

- (1) A "Computation Year" represents a one year period from the delivery date of the issue to the date that is one calendar year after the delivery date, and each subsequent one-year period thereafter. Therefore, if a calculation is required that covers more than one "computation year," the annual fee is multiplied by the number of computation years contained in the calculation being performed. For example, if the first calculation performed for an issue covers three computation years, the fee for that calculation would be three times the annual fees stated above.
- (2) Fee based upon complexities involved and estimated time to complete request.

**EXPLANATION OF ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE FEE**

1. **Debt Service Reserve Funds.** The authorizing documents for many revenue bond issues require that a separate fund be established (the "Reserve Fund") into which either bond proceeds or revenues are deposited in an amount equal to some designated level, such as average annual debt service on all parity bonds. This Reserve Fund is established for the benefit of the bondholders as additional security for payment on the debt. In most instances, the balance in the Reserve Fund remains stable throughout the life of the bond issue. Reserve Funds, whether funded with bond proceeds or revenues, must be included in any calculations of rebate.
2. **Commingled Fund Allocations.** By definition, a commingled fund means that the proceeds of any particular bond issue have been deposited in a fund that contains amounts that are not part of that bond issue. It is common for issuers to commingle bond proceeds with either operating revenues or other bond proceeds. The arbitrage regulations, while permitting the commingling of funds, require that bond proceeds be "carved-out" for purposes of calculating rebate. Interest must be allocated to the portion of the commingled fund that represents bond proceeds of the issue in question.

M-7

**EXHIBIT "A" TO RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

3. **Transferred Proceeds Calculations.** When a bond issue is refinanced (refunded) by another issue, special services relating to "transferred proceeds" calculations may have to be performed. Under the regulations, when proceeds of a refunding issue are used to pay principal on a prior issue, a pro rata portion of the refunded bond proceeds are treated as "transferred" to the refunding issue. Although no funds are physically transferred from one issue to another, it is often necessary to perform these calculations for rebate purposes.
4. **Debt Service Fund Residual Calculations.** Because tax rates are established using an estimated collection percentage, the balance in the debt service fund (often referred to as the Interest & Sinking Fund) may exceed the amount necessary to pay the current year's debt service requirements. Any such excess amounts in a debt service fund must be treated as a "reserve fund," thereby subjecting the excess balance to the rebate requirements. To the extent that any amounts deposited in the debt service fund remain for more than thirteen months on a first-in, first-out basis, that excess is classified as a "reserve fund portion" until used for payment of debt service. Special services are required to complete these debt service fund residual calculations.
5. **\$100,000 Test for Debt Service Funds.** The Code requires that a bona fide debt service fund be included in the arbitrage rebate computation if it earns \$100,000 or more in a given bond year and if the issue is not a private activity bond and a long-term fixed rate issue.
6. **Variable/Floating Rate Bond Issues.** Special services are also required to perform the arbitrage rebate calculations for variable rate bonds. A bond is a variable rate bond if the interest rate paid on the bond is dependent upon an index which is subject to changes subsequent to the issuance of the bonds. The computational requirements of a variable rate issue are more complex than those of a fixed rate issue and, accordingly, require significantly more time to calculate. For example, it is necessary to evaluate both a five-year yield as well as one-year yield increments to determine which yield is most beneficial to the issuer.
7. **Yield Restriction Analysis/Yield Reduction Computations.** The Code provides that proceeds of a bond issue may not be invested above the yield on the bond unless an applicable exception applies which provides a temporary period during which proceeds are not yield restricted. First Southwest provides analysis to determine the amount of proceeds which must be yield restricted and provides computations to verify that the proceeds have been properly restricted. In addition, the 1993 Treasury Regulations provide that a yield reduction payment may be made in lieu of yield restricting proceeds. First Southwest will provide the necessary computations to determine the amount of yield reduction payment which must be made.
8. **Universal Cap.** Current regulations provide an overall limitation on the amount of gross proceeds allocable to an issue. In certain circumstances, it is necessary to deallocate proceeds from an issue. First Southwest reviews the universal cap limitation for each bond issue at the appropriate time periods and, if necessary, performs the deallocation of proceeds.
9. **Calculation of Late Interest Amount.** Additional calculations are required if an arbitrage rebate payment is not filed within the time permitted by the regulations. A fee is charged to compute the late interest amount from the time that the payment was originally due until the time the payment is made.

The fee for any Bonds under this contract shall only be payable if a computation is required under Section 148(f)(2) of the Code. In the event that any of the Bonds, fall within an exclusion to the computation requirement as defined by Section 148 of the Code or related regulations and no calculations were required by First Southwest to make that determination, no fee will be charged for such issue. For example, certain bonds are excluded from the rebate computation requirement if the proceeds are spent within specific time periods. In the event a particular issue of Bonds fulfills the exclusion requirements of the Code or related regulations, the specified fee will be waived by First Southwest if no calculations were required to make the determination.

Recognizing that computational complexities are reduced when all or the majority of the gross proceeds of an issue are expended, it is First Southwest's policy to reduce fees to the following levels, as appropriate:

**Per issue fees for each circumstance itemized below shall be:**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| o Proceeds expended in prior year. Liability updated and report issued. | \$750   |
| o Debt Service Residual Calculation only.                               | \$1,250 |
| o Reserve Fund calculation only.  | \$1,250 |
| o Escrow Fund only.   | \$1,250 |
| o Rebate Fund only.   | \$1,250 |
| o Yield Restriction/Yield Reduction Computation only.                   | \$2,000 |

M-8

**EXHIBIT "A" TO RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

First Southwest's fees are payable upon delivery of the report prepared by First Southwest, the first report to be made following one year from the date of delivery of the Bonds and on each computation date thereafter during the term of the Agreement. The fees for computations of the Arbitrage Amount which encompass more, or less, than one Computation Year of investment data performed during the same computation period shall be prorated to reflect the longer, or shorter, period of work performed during that period.

M-9



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

|   |                                  |                                       |  |  |   |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>  |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent  | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory    | Reviewed by Budget                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>1/22/07</b>  |                                  | Reviewed by Legal                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable            |   |
| Department:   | Library Administration           |                                       |  | Initials   | Date                                    |
| Department Head   | Joyce Baumbach                   | Executive Director                    | <i>[Signature]</i>                                 | 1-12-07  |   |
| Dept Signature:   | <i>[Signature]</i>               | City Manager                          | <i>[Signature]</i>                                 | 1/12/07  |   |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):   |                                  | <b>Mary Ann Dunnivant (Ext. 4208)</b> |  |  |   |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT<br><input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT    OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>                                 |                                  |                                       |  |  |   |
| <b>CAPTION</b>  |                                  |                                       |  |  |   |
| Approving receipt of grant funds in the amount of \$5,000.00 from the Northeast Texas Library System (NETLS) for the purchase of materials to enhance the Consumer Health Collection for Plano Public Library System; and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents for receipt of the funding. |                                  |                                       |  |  |   |
| <b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>  |                                  |                                       |  |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP   |                                  |                                       |  |  |   |
| FISCAL YEAR:  | <b>2006-2007</b>                 | Prior Year (CIP Only)                 | Current Year                                       | Future Years                                       | TOTALS                                  |
| Budget  |                                  | 0                                     | 0  | 0  | 0                                       |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount  |                                  | 0                                     | 0  | 0  | 0                                       |
| This Item   |                                  | 0                                     | 5,000  | 0  | 5,000                                   |
| BALANCE   |                                  | 0                                     | 5,000  | 0  | 5,000                                   |
| FUND(s): <b>MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND</b>   |                                  |                                       |  |  |   |
| COMMENTS: The grant contract, if approved, provides funding in the amount of \$5,000 for the purchase of materials to enhance the Consumer Health Collection for Plano Public Library System.   |                                  |                                       |  |  |   |
| STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: This item relates to the City's Goal of "Premier City for Families" and "Service Excellence."  |                                  |                                       |  |  |   |
| <b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>  |                                  |                                       |  |  |   |
| Plano Public Library System recommends Plano City Council approve this grant in the amount of \$5,000.00 from the Northeast Texas Library System (NETLS) for the purchase of materials to enhance the Consumer Health Collection for Plano Public Library System.   |                                  |                                       |  |  |   |
| List of Supporting Documents:   |                                  |                                       | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |  |   |
| 1. SFY2007 NETLS Grant Letter of Agreement is attached as Exhibit "A" to the Resolution.  |                                  |                                       |  |  |   |

*[Handwritten Signature]*

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING RECEIPT OF GRANT FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$5,000.00 FROM THE NORTHEAST TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM (NETLS) FOR THE PURCHASE OF MATERIALS TO ENHANCE THE CONSUMER HEALTH COLLECTION FOR PLANO PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEM; AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTS FOR RECEIPT OF THE FUNDING.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Plano Public Library System has applied for and received grant funds in the amount of \$5,000.00 from the Northeast Texas Library System (NETLS) to purchase materials to enhance the Consumer Health Collection for Plano Public Library System; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Plano Public Library System desires to sign a Letter of Agreement between Northeast Texas Library System (NETLS) and the City of Plano - Plano Public Library System for receipt of grant funds in the amount of \$5,000.00 (See Exhibit "A"); and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, finds that the public's best interest is served by authorizing receipt of the monies from the Northeast Texas Library System (NETLS) to purchase materials to enhance the Consumer Health Collection for Plano Public Library System.

**NOW THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, RESOLVES THAT:**

**Section I.** Plano Public Library System has approval to accept the \$5,000.00 funding grant from the Northeast Texas Library System (NETLS). The City Manager or his designee shall execute all necessary documents for receipt of the funding.

**SECTION II.** The monies from this grant shall be used to purchase materials to enhance the Consumer Health Collection for Plano Public Library System.

7-2

**Section III.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

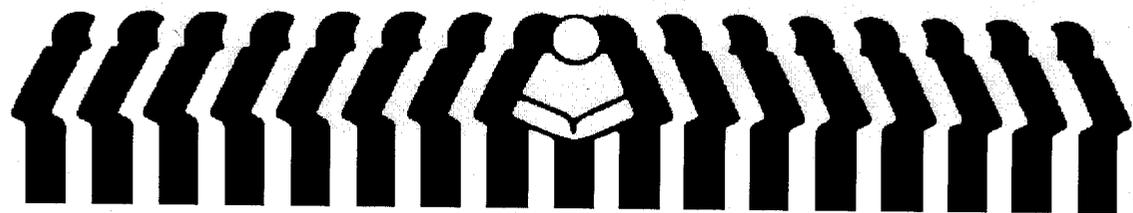
ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

71-3



NORTHEAST TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM  
625 Austin Street ♦ Garland, Texas 75040-6365 ♦ 972.205.2566 ♦ Fax: 972.205.2767

### SFY2007 NETLS GRANT LETTER OF AGREEMENT

I understand that Plano Public Library System Admin has been selected to receive a NETLS Grant award for FY2007 for Consumer Health Collection, funded in the amount of \$5000.

Additional requirements: **The Committee was concerned because there was no mention of LSTA or community benefits, or TexShare database use (Medline). They also recommend staff being trained on these resources and promoting use of the TexShare databases in order to access the most current health information.**

Please choose one of the options below to either accept or decline this grant award, sign this Letter of Agreement, make a copy for your files and return the signed original to the NETLS office.

**I accept this grant award and agree to the following:**

- Funds will be spent on requested materials represented on the grant application for unless authorized by Debra Gibson, NETLS Coordinator.
- All funds must be spent and signed invoices received in the NETLS office by **Friday, June 29, 2007**. Please use the yellow LSTA stickers to indicate which LSTA target was met.
- All purchases must be made using the NETLS Collection Development Guidelines. If you need clarification on these guidelines, please contact Christine Quinn at 972.205.2572 for an additional copy.
- When you are satisfied you have received the products and services you requested and the invoice amount is correct, you may sign, date and approve the invoice for payment.
- A year-end summary of the project must be sent to the NETLS Coordinator by Friday, **August 17, 2007**, along with one copy of any materials developed with the grant funds.
- If you have any questions about this grant, please contact Debra Gibson at 972.205.2568 or [dgibson@netls.org](mailto:dgibson@netls.org).

\_\_\_\_\_  
Library Director signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Anticipated number of persons served by grant

OR

**I decline this grant award**

*M-4*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Library Director signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

|   |                              |  |   |   |
|---|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>  |                              | Reviewed by Purchasing                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory  |                              | Reviewed by Budget                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>1/22/07</b>  |                              | Reviewed by Legal                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department:   | Public Safety Communications |  | <i>[Signature]</i>                      | Date                                    |
| Department Head   | Ronald Timmons               | Executive Director                                 | <i>[Signature]</i>                      | <b>1.22.07</b>                          |
| Dept Signature:   | <i>Susan Carr</i>            | City Manager                                       | <i>[Signature]</i>                      | <b>1/22/07</b>                          |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Susan Carr, Ext 7934</b>   |                              |  |   |   |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT<br><input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER  |                              |  |   |   |
| <b>CAPTION</b>  |                              |  |   |   |
| A resolution of the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, approving the purchase of SmartNet 800 MHz portable radios from Motorola Communications and Electronics, Incorporated, a sole-source provider; authorizing the City Manager or his designee to take such action as necessary to effectuate the purchase; and providing an effective date. |                              |  |   |   |
| <b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>  |                              |  |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP   |                              |  |   |   |
| FISCAL YEAR:  | <b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b> | <b>Current Year</b>                                | <b>Future Years</b>                     | <b>TOTALS</b>                           |
| Budget  | 0                            | 29,763   | 0                                       | <b>29,763</b>                           |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount  | 0                            | 0  | 0                                       | <b>0</b>                                |
| This Item   | 0                            | -29,745  | 0                                       | <b>-29,745</b>                          |
| BALANCE   | 0                            | 18   | 0                                       | <b>18</b>                               |
| FUND(S): <b>GENERAL FUND</b>  |                              |  |   |   |
| COMMENTS: Funds are included in the FY 2006-07 approved budget for the new addition of (9) portable radios for Dept. 552/Fire.  |                              |  |   |   |
| STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Radio purchases relate to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".   |                              |  |   |   |
| <b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>  |                              |  |   |   |
| Staff requests Council approval to purchase 9 SmartNet 800 MHz portable radios from Motorola Communications and Electronics, Incorporated, a sole source provider. This purchase represents the Fire radios approved in the FY 06/07 budget process.  |                              |  |   |   |
| List of Supporting Documents:   |                              | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |   |   |
| Sole Source Letter, Quote   |                              |  |   |   |

0-1

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF SMARTNET 800 MHz PORTABLE RADIOS FROM MOTOROLA COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED, A SOLE-SOURCE PROVIDER; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OR HIS DESIGNEE TO TAKE SUCH ACTION AS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THE PURCHASE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, Motorola Communications and Electronics, Incorporated ("MCE") provided the City's 800 MHz Trunked Radio System, which requires the use of SmartNet-equipped 800 MHz radios and Motorola SmartNet proprietary software; and,

**WHEREAS**, MCE, the exclusive owner of the proprietary rights for the 800 MHz Trunked Radio System as well as the SmartNet software and equipment, is a sole source provider of such equipment; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City Council thus finds that the SmartNet-equipped 800MHz radios are available only from one source, MCE, and therefore are exempt from competitive bid as provided by Section 252.022(a)(7) of the Local Government Code; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City Council approves the purchase of SmartNet mobile and portable radios from MCE, and authorizes the City Manager or his designee to take such action and executes such documents as necessary to effectuate the purchases.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** The City Council hereby finds that MCE has exclusive proprietary and distribution rights for SmartNet 800 MHz mobile and portable radios, thereby making MCE a sole source provider of the equipment the City of Plano wishes to purchase. Under Section 252.022(a)(7)(E) of the Texas Local Government Code, the City's purchase of the SmartNet 800 MHz portable radios is exempt from the competitive bid process. Accordingly, the City Council approves the purchase of the radios from MCE.

A handwritten signature or set of initials, possibly 'O-2', written in dark ink in the bottom left corner of the page.

**Section II.** The City Council authorizes the City Manager or his designee to take such action and execute such documents as necessary to effectuate the purchase of the Motorola SmartNet 800 MHz mobile and portable radios, in an amount not to exceed \$29,745.00.

**Section III.** This resolution shall become effective immediately from and after its passage.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the 22nd, day of January, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

0-3



**MOTOROLA**

January 3, 2007

City of Plano, Texas  
Attn: Jim Raney  
925-22<sup>nd</sup> Street, # 100-C  
Plano, Texas, 75074

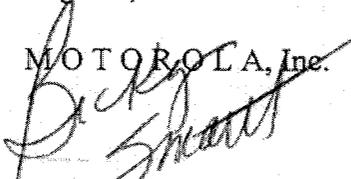
Jim,

The City of Plano utilizes a Motorola SMARTNET Communications system. SMARTNET is a Motorola trademark for the software development tailored to public safety agencies. This technology is available only through Motorola's Direct Distribution Channel. Dealers and other distribution channels cannot offer the SMARTNET technology in the radio equipment they may sell to Public Safety agencies. For this reason, Motorola is a sole source provider for the City of Plano's portable and mobile radio communications needs.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to call me at (972)-977-8022.

Regards,

MOTOROLA, Inc.

  
Becky Smartt

Motorola, Inc.

Account Manager

Office: 972-277-4628

0-4

**From:** Smartt Becky-c11451 [mailto:becky.smartt@motorola.com]  
**Sent:** Thursday, November 09, 2006 9:25 AM  
**To:** Jim Raney  
**Subject:** Quote for Fire Radio

Below is the information you were looking for on a Fire configured Radio.

XTS 5000 Portable Radio Model #H18UCF9PW6-5N, Level II with yellow ruggedized housing, intrinsically safe battery and single unit desktop charger model # WPLN4111.  
Radio package cost @ \$3,305.00 each.

Let me know if you need any additional information.....Thanks

*Becky Smartt*

*Motorola, Inc.  
2410 Luna Road, Suite 132  
Carrollton, Texas 75006  
Phone: 972-977-8022  
Fax: 972-277-4681*

0-5



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|  |                                  |                                    |   |  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>                               |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing             | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>1/22/07</b>                           |                                  | Reviewed by Legal                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable            |  |
| Department:  | Planning                         |                                    | Initials                                | Date   |  |
| Department Head  | P. Jarrell                       |                                    | Executive Director                      | 1/22/07  |  |
| Dept Signature:  | <i>P. Jarrell</i>                |                                    | City Manager                            | 1/16/07  |  |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>L. Trotter - 7156</b> |                                  |                                    |   |  |  |

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

**CAPTION**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE DESIGNATION OF THE COMMUNITY SERVICES GRANT PROGRAM AS THE "ROBERT W. BUFFINGTON COMMUNITY SERVICES GRANTS", AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

| FISCAL YEAR:               | Prior Year<br>(CIP Only) | Current<br>Year | Future<br>Years | TOTALS |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| Budget                     | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| This Item                  | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| BALANCE                    | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |

FUND(S):

COMMENTS:

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

This resolution would name the city's Community Services Grant program in honor of Bob Buffington, the city's late Neighborhood Services Manager, to recognize his devotion to and compassion for the citizens of Plano.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| List of Supporting Documents:<br>Resolution | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |
|---|--|

*P-1*

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE DESIGNATION OF THE COMMUNITY SERVICES GRANT PROGRAM AS THE "ROBERT W. BUFFINGTON COMMUNITY SERVICES GRANTS".**

**WHEREAS**, Robert W. (Bob) Buffington had a long and distinguished 30 year career with the City of Plano and served as its first director of the Planning Department and its first Community Development Director; and

**WHEREAS**, under Bob's direction, the City of Plano formulated progressive plans for the future while ensuring the immediate needs of a rapidly growing community and emerging employment center; and

**WHEREAS**, under Bob's guidance the City of Plano received its first award of funding under the federal Community Development Block Grant program and initiated a broad range of projects to meet the housing and social service needs of low and moderate income households; and

**WHEREAS**, Bob helped to create the Plano Housing Corporation to further assist in the provision of affordable housing in the community; and

**WHEREAS**, under his management the City established the Day Labor Center, which provides a central location for day workers to seek employment; and

**WHEREAS**, Bob also managed the city's Community Services Grant program, which provides funding for numerous social service agencies to provide a wide variety of services to Plano's neediest and most vulnerable citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, Bob's administration of these programs reflected his profound compassion and devotion to helping Plano's less fortunate citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, Bob was a model of integrity and professionalism for all those who knew and worked with him; and

**WHEREAS**, Bob's love for and commitment to the Plano community, its citizens and his profession are reflected in the quality of life that its residents enjoy today.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

Section I. In recognition of a lifetime of service and commitment to his community, the City of Plano's annual "Community Services Grants" program is hereby

P. 2

named, in honor of Bob Buffington, the "Robert W. Buffington Community Services Grants" program.

Section II. The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute any documents necessary to effectuate this change.

Section III. This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

P-3



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|  |                                  |                                    |                              |   |   |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>                                     |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing             | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date:  | 1/22/07                          |                                    | Reviewed by Legal            | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department:  | Budget & Research                |                                    | Initials                     | Date                                    |   |
| Department Head  | Karen M. Rhodes                  |                                    | Executive Director           |   |   |
| Dept Signature:  | <i>Karen M. Rhodes</i>           |                                    | City Manager                 | <i>[Signature]</i>                      | 1/10/07                                 |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Chris White - ext. 5220</b> |                                  |                                    |                              |   |   |

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

**CAPTION**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, TRANSFERRING THE SUM OF \$33,578 FROM THE GENERAL FUND UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE AND \$33,855 FROM THE SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FUND UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE TO THE SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES OPERATING APPROPRIATION FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006-07 FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR THE SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM IN ORDER TO STANDARDIZE AND IMPROVE RECYCLING RECEPTACLES, IMPROVE ENVIRONMENTAL AWARENESS AMONG CITY EMPLOYEES, PROVIDE TRAINING FOR EACH CUSTODIAL SERVICES EMPLOYEE AND TO RE-CLASSIFY ONE PART-TIME POSITION TO A FULL-TIME POSITION TO PROVIDE GRANT ADMINISTRATION; AMENDING THE BUDGET OF THE CITY AND ORDINANCE 2006-9-9, AS AMENDED, TO REFLECT THE ACTIONS TAKEN HEREIN; DECLARING THIS ACTION TO BE A CASE OF PUBLIC NECESSITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

| FISCAL YEAR: 2006-07       | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS      |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| Budget                     | 0                     | 209,480,401  | 0            | 209,480,401 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | 0                     | 0            | 0            | 0           |
| This Item                  | 0                     | 67,433       | 0            | 67,433      |
| BALANCE                    | 0                     | 209,547,834  | 0            | 209,547,834 |

**FUND(s): GENERAL/SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

**COMMENTS:** Supplemental appropriations approved to date for the General Fund, including this item, total increases of \$33,578. Supplemental appropriations approved to date for the Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund, including this item, total increases of \$33,855.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** Funding for Sustainability & Environmental Services relates to the City's Goals of "Premier City in Which to Live", "Service Excellence", and "Livable and Sustainable Community".

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

Supplemental Appropriation No. 2

This supplemental appropriation will allow for additional funding to standardize and improve recycling receptacles, improve environmental awareness among city employees, provide training for each custodial

*[Handwritten initials]*



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

services employee and to re-classify one part-time position to a full-time position to provide grant administration.

List of Supporting Documents:  
FY 2006-07 Supplemental Appropriations Log  
Sustainability Budget Memo

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

Q-2

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, TRANSFERRING THE SUM OF \$33,578 FROM THE GENERAL FUND UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE AND \$33,855 FROM THE SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FUND UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE TO THE SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES OPERATING APPROPRIATION FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006-07 FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR THE SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM IN ORDER TO STANDARDIZE AND IMPROVE RECYCLING RECEPTACLES, IMPROVE ENVIRONMENTAL AWARENESS AMONG CITY EMPLOYEES, PROVIDE TRAINING FOR EACH CUSTODIAL SERVICES EMPLOYEE AND TO RE-CLASSIFY ONE PART-TIME POSITION TO A FULL-TIME POSITION TO PROVIDE GRANT ADMINISTRATION; AMENDING THE BUDGET OF THE CITY AND ORDINANCE 2006-9-9, AS AMENDED, TO REFLECT THE ACTIONS TAKEN HEREIN; DECLARING THIS ACTION TO BE A CASE OF PUBLIC NECESSITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Plano approved and adopted the budget for the City for Fiscal Year 2006-07 setting the appropriations for the General Fund at \$190,249,582 and setting the appropriations for the Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund at \$19,230,819; and

**WHEREAS**, additional funding is required in order for the City of Plano to provide partial funding for the Sustainability program; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council deems it to be in the best interest of the City of Plano and its citizens to expend public funds for the Sustainability program; and

**WHEREAS**, such costs cannot be fully met through appropriations in the existing budget; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council now finds that additional appropriations to the Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund Balance Operating Appropriation should be made in order to provide funding for the Sustainability program, and that such action is a public necessity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**SECTION I.** The sum of THIRTY THREE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTY EIGHT (\$33,578) is hereby transferred from the General Fund Unappropriated Fund Balance to the Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund Operating Appropriation and the sum of THIRTY THREE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED FIFTY FIVE (\$33,855) is hereby transferred from the Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund Unappropriated Fund Balance to the Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund Operating Appropriation.

**SECTION II.** The budget of the City of Plano for Fiscal Year 2006-07 as adopted by Ordinance No. 2006-9-9 and Section I (A.), and (T.) is amended to reflect the action taken herein.

**SECTION III.** The actions taken herein are found and declared to be a case of public necessity pursuant to the City Charter Section 9.15.

Q-3

SECTION IV. This supplemental appropriation Ordinance No. 2 shall become effective immediately from and after the date of its passage.

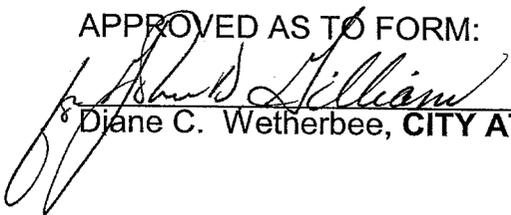
DULY PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, **MAYOR**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, **CITY SECRETARY**

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, **CITY ATTORNEY**

Q-4

**FY 2006-07  
SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

| <b>Description</b>  | <b>Department</b>                                | <b>Amount</b>    |
|---|--|------------------|
| Supplemental appropriation for funding the Sustainability program.  | 045 - Sustainability &<br>Environmental Services | 33,578           |
| <b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS</b>                            |  | <u>\$ 33,578</u> |
| <b>TOTAL CATV FUND APPROPRIATIONS</b>                               |  | <u>\$ -</u>      |
| <b>TOTAL MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE FUND APPROPRIATIONS</b>                 |  | <u>\$ -</u>      |
| <b>TOTAL WATER &amp; SEWER FUND</b>                                 |  | <u>\$ -</u>      |
| Supplemental appropriation for funding the Sustainability program.  | 045 - Sustainability &<br>Environmental Services | \$ 33,855        |
| <b>TOTAL SUSTAINABILITY &amp; ENVIRONMENTAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS</b> |  | <u>\$ 33,855</u> |
| <b>TOTAL CONVENTION &amp; TOURISM FUND APPROPRIATIONS</b>           |  | <u>\$ -</u>      |
| <b>TOTAL PROPERTY/LIABILITY FUND APPROPRIATIONS</b>                 |  | <u>\$ -</u>      |
| <b>TOTAL GOLF COURSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS</b>                        |  | <u>\$ -</u>      |
| <b>TOTAL RECREATION FUND APPROPRIATIONS</b>                         |  | <u>\$ -</u>      |
| <b>TOTAL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS AND OTHER FUNDS APPROPRIATIONS</b>  |  | <u>\$ -</u>      |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>  |  | <u>\$ 67,433</u> |

Q-5



P.O. Box 860358  
Plano, Texas 75086-0358  
Phone: 972-769-4264  
Fax: 972-769-4172



## MEMORANDUM

DATE: January 2, 2007  
TO: Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, City Manager  
FROM: Nancy Nevil, Director of Sustainability & Environmental Services  
RE: Sustainability Budget

The current Sustainability Budget was based on the creation of an Administrative Coordinator (\$54,233), contractual services to expand the grant funded scope of work related to Live Green in Plano messaging and promotion (\$113,032), travel for key committee members to attend conferences (\$16,740), printing (\$19,134), and various miscellaneous accounts (\$12,116).

I have now been in this position for seven months. In working with the various departments and committees, a few programs/projects have been identified that will require additional funding. In speaking with Karen, she indicated there may be funding available so I am requesting your consideration of funding the following:

**Internal Recycling Program - \$46,778:** An evaluation of the city's existing recycling program revealed a need for standardized recycling and trash receptacles with appropriate signage. These containers will be placed in all offices, break rooms, conference and training rooms and six attractive recycling collection centers will be added at Plano Centre. In addition, the desk side saddle totes will be replaced with a larger version to accommodate non-recyclable items. The cost to standardize and improve receptacles is \$33,578.

A program has been developed to raise environmental awareness among city employees and to change behavior through the development of a green team, employee incentives, signage and printed material, and monthly activities. This program also includes training for each custodial services employee. The program cost is \$13,200.

Plans are to kick-off the internal portion of Live Green in Plano on March 17 and we would like to have the receptacles, signage and incentive program in place for the kick-off.

**Personnel - \$20,655:** Reclassify one part-time position to a full-time position to provide grant administration. There are numerous grant sources and foundations that could provide funding for various environmental projects and programs.

Q-6

Yarcus Lewis is a part-time Commercial Recycling Coordinator who focuses his time on construction and demolition recycling. He previously worked as a Project Finance Consultant, E-Business Sales Consultant, and Director of Housing, Workforce and Community Development and has had prior experience in developing proposals for securing both private and public funding.

I feel Yarcus' knowledge and experience will result in obtaining funds to more than off-set the additional compensation and benefits.

The committees are finalizing their objectives and action recommendations in preparation for the 2007-08 budget cycle. The only funding that may yet be requested this year could be the LEED Certification incentive for commercial buildings. As we discussed last week, that item would go before Council for approval.

Please let me know if you have any questions or if you would like any additional information.

c: Rod Hogan, Executive Director  
Karen Rhodes, Budget Director  
Robert Smouse, EWS Operations Manager

Q-7



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|                                       |                                  |                                    |   |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>      |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing             | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent      | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>1/22/07</b>  |                                  | Reviewed by Legal                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable            |  |
| Department:                           | Engineering                      |                                    | Initials                                | Date   |  |
| Department Head                       | Alan L. Upchurch                 |                                    | Executive Director                      | 1/12/07  |  |
| Dept Signature:                       | <i>Alan Upchurch</i>             |                                    | City Manager                            | 1/12/07  |  |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): |                                  | Irene Pegues (7198) <i>IP</i>      |   |  |  |

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

**CAPTION**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, GRANTING A PERMIT TO ANDRUS WATER WELL DRILLING COMPANY TO DRILL A WATER WELL TO SUPPLY IRRIGATION NEEDS AT 2205 PLANTATION LANE, PLANO, TEXAS, LOCATED WEST OF WILLOW BEND DRIVE AND NORTH OF WEST PARK BOULEVARD; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER, OR HIS DESIGNEE, TO EXECUTE ANY AND ALL DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

| FISCAL YEAR:               | Prior Year<br>(CIP Only) | Current<br>Year | Future<br>Years | TOTALS |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| Budget                     | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| This Item                  | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| <b>BALANCE</b>             | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |

**FUND(S):**

**COMMENTS:**

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

This is an application to drill a private well at 2205 Plantation Lane for irrigation purposes. The Engineering and Public Works Departments have reviewed the application and recommend approval.

List of Supporting Documents:

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies  
n/a

*2-1*

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, GRANTING A PERMIT TO ANDRUS WATER WELL DRILLING COMPANY TO DRILL A WATER WELL TO SUPPLY IRRIGATION NEEDS AT 2205 PLANTATION LANE, PLANO, TEXAS, LOCATED WEST OF WILLOW BEND DRIVE AND NORTH OF WEST PARK BOULEVARD; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER, OR HIS DESIGNEE, TO EXECUTE ANY AND ALL DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Sections 21-36 through 21-38 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, Texas (hereinafter the "Private Well Ordinance"), Andrus Water Well Drilling Company ("Andrus"), applied for a permit to drill a water well in the City of Plano, at a location more particularly described in their application attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A"; and

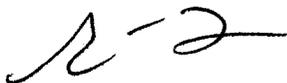
**WHEREAS**, the City Council has reviewed the application and determined that it meets the requirements of the Private Well Ordinance and, therefore, finds the permit should be issued to Andrus.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

Section I. A permit to construct a private water well is hereby granted to Andrus under the following conditions:

1. The private well will be constructed at a location within the City of Plano at 2205 Plantation Lane, located west of Willow Bend Drive and north of West Park Boulevard, as shown on the location map attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and incorporated herein by reference.
2. The depth of the well shall be approximately 800 feet.
3. The well shall be constructed substantially according to the plans and specifications on file in the City Engineer's office which plans and specifications are incorporated herein by reference.
4. The purpose of the water well will be to supply water for irrigation purposes, and shall not be used for drinking water purposes.

Section II. The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute any and all other documents on behalf of the City of Plano that may become necessary in order to implement the terms and conditions of the granting of this permit.



Section III. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately after its passage.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

ANDRUS WATER WELL DRILLING COMPANY  
McKinney, Texas

**TO:** Plano City Council  
**FROM:** Andrus Waterwell Drilling Co.

**RE: Application for Residential Irrigation Waterwell; for Hedy Rittenmeyer located at 2205 Plantation Lane, Plano, TX**

The following details the specifications we will employ in drilling and constructing this residential well. located at Please accept this proposal for the following services;

- (1) Mobilize drilling rig and ancillary equipment;
- (2) drill 8" hole to depth of Woodbine Aquifer;
- (3) set 4" ID steel casing and screen;
- (4) set gravel pack;
- (5) set cement sanitary seal;
- (6) develop well with high volume air surging;
- (7) set 5 HP 220 V, single phase, submersible motor and pump
- (8) set electrical cable;
- (9) develop well to produce approximately 25 gallons per minute; and
- (10) restore site to rake clean condition.

We will insure that the sprinkler system and/or waterwell system cannot feed back into the city water system by installing a backflow prevention valve and having this valve inspected by a licensed backflow inspector.  
Andrus Drilling Company is duly licensed and insured. Thank you for considering this project.

Matt Andrus  
Professional geologist and licensed master water well driller  
License #54440

[www.uswelldrilling.com](http://www.uswelldrilling.com)  
221 Randy Lee Lane, McKinney, TX 75071  
(214) 585-2495

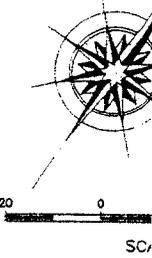
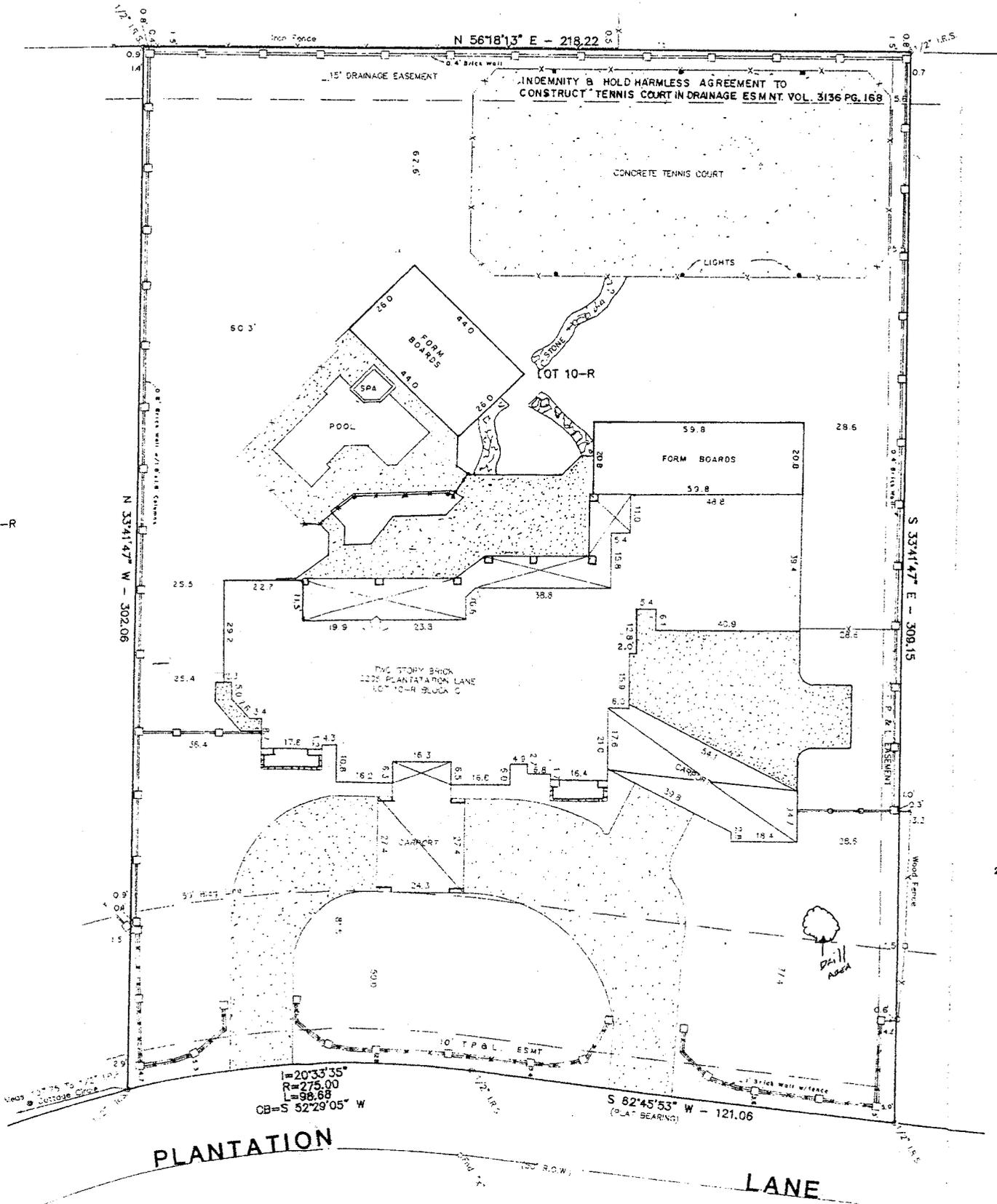
*2-4*

LOT 13

LOT 12

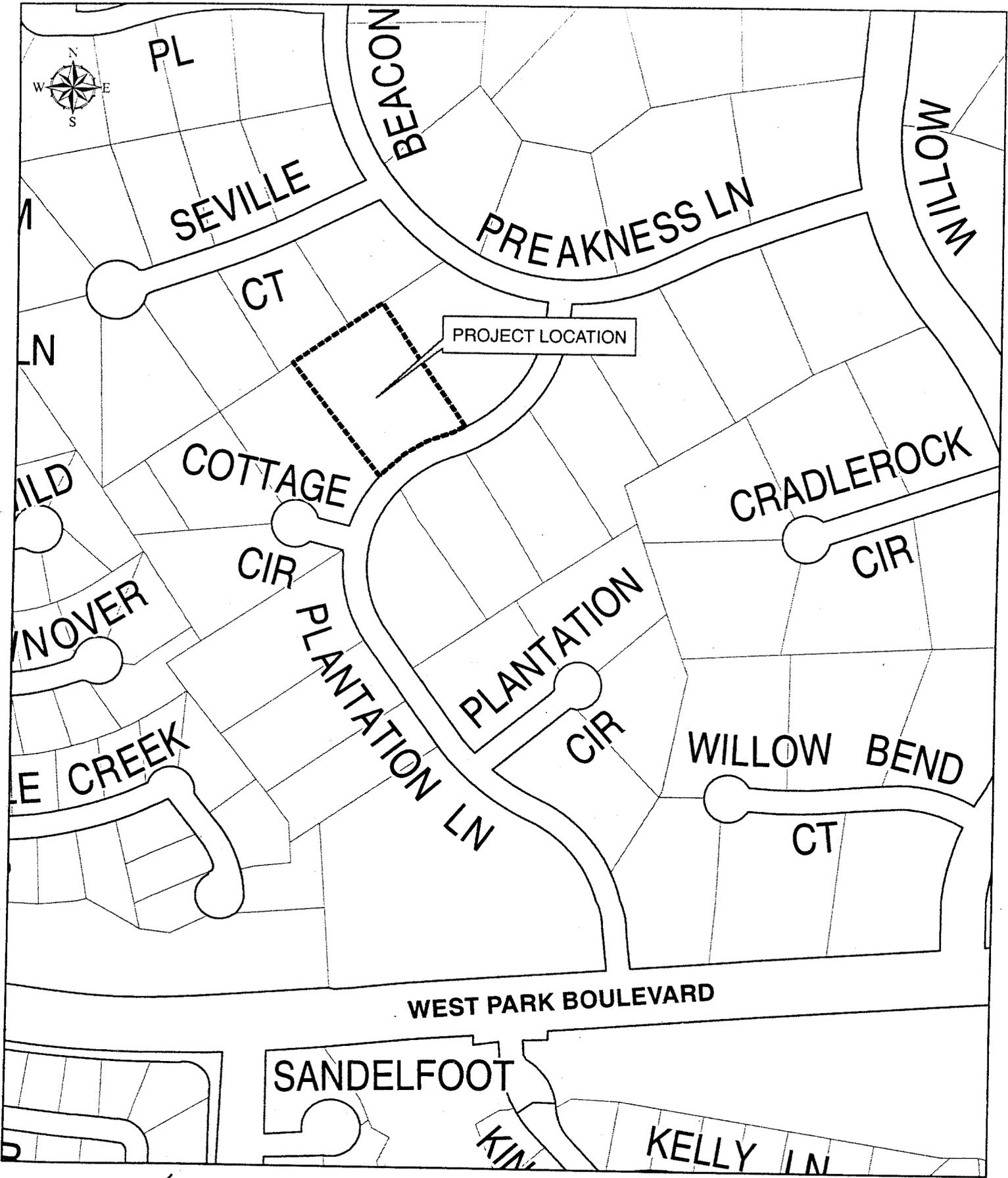
LOT 9-R

LOT 11-R



*Handwritten signature: R-5*

A circular professional seal for a Registered Professional Engineer, State of Florida, with the number 12345.



*26*

**LOCATION MAP**

01/04/07



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|                                       |                                  |                                    |                              |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>      |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing             | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent      | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget           | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date:                 | <b>1/22/07</b>                   |                                    | Reviewed by Legal <i>BP</i>  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable            |
| Department:                           | Property Standards               |                                    | Initials                     | Date   |  |
| Department Head                       | Cynthia O'Banner                 |                                    | Executive Director           | <i>[Signature]</i>                                 | <i>1/22/07</i>                                     |
| Dept Signature:                       | <i>Cynthia O'Banner</i>          |                                    | City Manager                 | <i>[Signature]</i>                                 | <i>1/22/07</i>                                     |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): | <b>Gloria Carter x5150</b>       |                                    |                              |  |  |

ACTION REQUESTED:     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

**CAPTION**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS AMENDING ARTICLE III, PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE, DIVISION 3, REGISTRATION AND INSPECTION OF MULTIFAMILY DWELLING COMPLEXES, OF CHAPTER 6, BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF PLANO BY REPEALING SECTIONS 6-61, 6-63, AND 6-70 THROUGH 6-74, TO REVISE THE PROCEDURES FOR REGISTRATION AND INSPECTION OF MULTI-FAMILY DWELLING COMPLEXES; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; A SAVINGS CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; A REPEALING CLAUSE; A PUBLICATION CLAUSE; AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

| FISCAL YEAR:               | Prior Year<br>(CIP Only) | Current<br>Year | Future<br>Years | TOTALS   |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| Budget                     | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0        |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0        |
| This Item                  | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0        |
| <b>BALANCE</b>             | <b>0</b>                 | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b> |

FUND(s):

COMMENTS:

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

To clarify regulations for the registration and inspection of multi-family dwelling complexes by revising the date of the annual registration, reducing the age of the building required for registration, and adding that all fees and assessments must be current with the City prior to the renewal of a registration certificate.

List of Supporting Documents:

Memo  
Ordinance

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

*SI*

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS AMENDING ARTICLE III, PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE, DIVISION 3, REGISTRATION AND INSPECTION OF MULTIFAMILY DWELLING COMPLEXES, OF CHAPTER 6, BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF PLANO BY REPEALING SECTIONS 6-61, 6-63, AND 6-70 THROUGH 6-74, TO REVISE THE PROCEDURES FOR REGISTRATION AND INSPECTION OF MULTI-FAMILY DWELLING COMPLEXES; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; A SAVINGS CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; A REPEALING CLAUSE; A PUBLICATION CLAUSE; AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, on November 28, 2005, the City Council of the City of Plano passed Ordinance No. 2005-11-25 creating Division 3, Registration and Inspection of Multi-Family Dwelling Complexes, of Article III, Property Maintenance Code, of Chapter 6, Buildings and Building Regulations of the Code of Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Property Standards of the City of Plano recommended revisions to clarify regulations for the registration and inspection of multi-family dwelling complexes by revising the date of the annual registration, reducing the age of the building required for registration, and adding that all fees and assessments must be current with the City prior to the renewal of a registration certificate; and

WHEREAS, upon recommendation of City staff and upon full review and consideration of all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council finds and determines that it is necessary to repeal Sections 6-61, 6-63, and 6-70 through 6-74 of Section I of Ordinance No. 2005-11-25, codified in Division 3, Registration and Inspection of Multi-Family Dwelling Complexes, of Article III, Property Maintenance Code, of Chapter 6, Buildings and Building Regulations, of the Code of Ordinances for the City of Plano, Texas.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section I.** Sections 6-61, 6-63, and 6-70 through 6-74 of Section I of Ordinance No. 2005-11-25, passed on November 28, 2005 are hereby repealed.

**Section II.** Sections 6-61, 6-63, and 6-70 through 6-74 of Division 3, Article III of Chapter 6 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, Texas are hereby replaced to read as follows:

**“Sec. 6-61. Definitions.**

Unless a provision explicitly states otherwise, the following terms and phrases, as used in this article, shall have the meanings hereinafter designated. Where terms are not defined, they shall have their ordinary accepted meanings.

S-2

*Accessory building or use* means a building or use that is clearly subordinate to and functionally related to the primary building or use, which contributes to the comfort, convenience, or necessity of occupants of the primary building or use on the same platted lot. Accessory buildings shall be detached from the primary building and shall not be used for living quarters.

*Bedroom* means any room or space used or intended to be used for sleeping purposes.

*Building Official* means the officer or other designated authority charged with the administration and enforcement of the building code, or the building official's duly authorized representative.

*Code Official* means the official who is charged with the administration and enforcement of this code, or any duly authorized representative.

*Common Area* means communal areas of the complex, including hallways, stairways, lobby areas, laundry rooms, pool facilities, green spaces, recreation rooms and parking lots.

*Dwelling unit* means a building or portion of a building which is arranged, occupied, or intended to be occupied as living quarters of a family and including facilities for food preparation, sleeping and sanitation.

*Exterior Property* means the open space on the premises and on adjoining property under the control of owners or operators of such premises.

*Landlord* means the owner, operator, lessor, management company, managing agent or on-site manager of a multi-family dwelling.

*Multi-family dwelling/building/residence* means any building or portion thereof that is ten (10) years old or older, which is designed, built, rented, leased, or let to be occupied as five or more dwelling units or apartments. The term shall not include hotels, motels, U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) approved Section 8 units, or such owner occupied dwelling units.

*Occupancy* means the purpose for which a building or portion thereof is utilized or occupied.

*Occupant* means any individual living or sleeping in a building, or having possession of a space within a building.

*Owner* means any person, agent, operator, firm or corporation having a legal or equitable interest in the property; or recorded in the official records of the state, county or municipality as holding title to the property; or otherwise having control of the property, including the guardian of the estate of any such person, and the executor or administrator of the estate of such person if ordered to take possession of real property by a court.

A-3

*Person* means an individual, corporation, partnership or any other group acting as a unit.

*Premises* mean a lot, plot or parcel of land, easement or public way, including any structures thereon.

*Property Standards Director or Director* means the code compliance director or the director's duly authorized representative who is charged with the administration and enforcement of this ordinance.

*Tenant* means a person, corporation, partnership or group other than the legal owner of record, occupying a building or portion thereof as a unit.

**Sec. 6-63. Applicability and administration.**

- (a) This article shall apply to multi-family complexes located in the city which are ten (10) years old or older with five (5) or more dwelling units.
- (b) The property standards director and the director's authorized representatives are authorized to administer and enforce the provisions of this article.

**Sec. 6-70. Registration required.**

- (a) The landlord of a multi-family dwelling complex that is ten (10) years old or older with five (5) or more dwelling units shall annually register the complex with the property standards director by June 30<sup>th</sup> of each calendar year.
- (b) A registration is valid for one calendar year, unless the ownership of the complex changes.
- (c) If a change in ownership of the complex occurs during the period that a registration is otherwise valid, the landlord of the complex shall have thirty (30) days from the date the change of ownership occurred to file a new registration with the property standards director and shall pay a \$25.00 fee to re-issue the registration.
- (d) Annual registration or renewals postmarked or received after June 30<sup>th</sup> shall be assessed an additional fee increase of:
  - i) 10% of registration fee if within 1 month of due date
  - ii) 30% of registration fee if within 2 months of due date
  - iii) 50% of registration fee thereafter
- (e) Registration re-issues received after thirty (30) days of ownership change shall be assessed a late fee of \$75.00 at the time of registration re-issue.
- (f) All fees and assessments must be current with the City prior to the renewal of a registration certificate.

S-4

(g) The registration shall be on a form prescribed by the property standards director and shall at a minimum contain the following information about the complex:

1. The trade name, physical address, business mailing address and total number of units;
2. The names of designated employees or authorized representatives who shall be assigned to respond to emergency conditions and a telephone number where said employees can be contacted during any twenty-four (24) hour period. Emergency conditions shall include fire, natural disaster, flood, burst pipes, collapse hazard and violent crime;
3. The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the property owner, property manager, resident manager, registered agent, all federal, state, and local funding agencies; and the type of business entity which owns the complex;
4. The names, addresses and telephone numbers of any mortgage lienholders;

(h) A landlord commits an offense if the landlord operates a multi-family dwelling complex which is not currently registered with the director as prescribed.

**Sec. 6-71. Fees.**

- (a) The landlord of a multi-family dwelling complex shall annually pay the city a fee to offset the city's cost of administration, registration and inspection.
- (b) A fee of ten dollars (\$10.00) per dwelling unit per year shall be submitted annually with the registration form required by Section 6-70.
- (c) The landlord of a multi-family dwelling complex that fails a periodic inspection as provided for in Section 6-72 shall eliminate all violations identified at the time of the periodic inspection. Follow-up inspections shall be scheduled by the director or the director's representative after a period of time determined by the director or the director's representative to be sufficient for the landlord to abate the violations. Inspection fees shall be assessed as follows:
  - i) Initial inspection and first re-inspection – No fee
  - ii) Second re-inspection - \$150.00 / unit or public area
  - iii) Third and subsequent re-inspections - \$300.00 / unit or public area

**Sec. 6-72. Inspection by director or director's designated representative.**

- (a) To determine compliance with minimum building and property maintenance standards in accordance with the International Property Maintenance Code and other applicable city codes and to determine compliance with this article, the director or director's designated representative may conduct:

A-5

1. periodic inspections;
  2. follow-up inspections; and
  3. inspections based on indications of code violations, including complaints filed with the director or director's designated representative.
- (b) The following areas of a multi-family dwelling complex shall be subject to periodic inspection by the director or director's designated representative:
1. all building exteriors;
  2. all exterior and interior common areas;
  3. vacant dwelling units;
  4. comparative sample of occupied dwelling units upon receipt of consent by the unit's tenant or other recourse as provided by law.
- (c) Multi-family dwellings that are found to be maintained in accordance with minimum building and property maintenance standards during the initial inspection may receive a waiver of inspection and will not require a periodic property inspection for the following two (2) years unless a subsequent complaint is received prior to the next required systematic inspection.
- (d) The director, building official or their designated representative may inspect portions of a multi-family dwelling complex as frequently as the director or building official deems necessary. Periodic inspections shall be scheduled annually, unless otherwise exempted by waiver of inspection, but no less frequently than once every three (3) years.
- (e) The landlord of a multi-family dwelling complex shall make all exteriors, all interior and exterior public areas, and all vacant dwelling units of the complex available to the director or director's designated representative for inspections at all reasonable times subject to the authority provided by (g) below.
- (f) The director or director's designated representative is authorized to make follow-up inspections of a multi-family dwelling complex which fails a periodic inspection and to inspect all areas included in the periodic inspection until such time as the violations are abated.
- (g) The authority granted to conduct inspections by the director or the director's designee in section 6-72 is subject to all limitations provided in state and federal law. If entry is refused or not obtained, the director or director's representative is authorized to seek a warrant allowed by Article 18.05 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure as the same may be amended from time to time.

**Sec. 6-73. Landlord/tenant self inspections.**

(a) The landlord or their designee of a multi-family dwelling complex shall inspect each dwelling unit within the complex:

1. The inspection of a dwelling unit shall be conducted with the unit's tenant:
  - a. A minimum of once annually; and
  - b. When the occupancy of the unit changes;
2. The landlord shall sign each inspection report, and shall require the tenant to sign the report for the tenant's dwelling unit. If the tenant disagrees with any notation made by the landlord on the report, the landlord shall permit the tenant to make written comments on the report prior to signing it. The landlord shall provide the tenant with a copy of the report after it is signed by the tenant and the landlord.
3. The minimum building and property maintenance standards established by the International Property Maintenance Code and other applicable city codes shall be covered by the inspection, including but not limited to the following items:
  - a). Electrical facilities
  - b). Plumbing facilities
  - c.) Heating facilities
  - d). Ventilation
  - e). Smoke detectors
  - f). Occupancy limitations
  - g). Means of ingress/egress
  - h). Handrails and guardrails
  - i). Rubbish and garbage

(b) A landlord shall maintain reports of the inspections conducted pursuant to subsection (a) for all dwelling units within the multi-family dwelling complex.

1. The reports shall be in written form on a form prescribed by the Property Standards Director.
2. The report shall include places for marking whether the dwelling unit complies with the standards set by this section and shall include the names of all persons occupying the dwelling unit excluding overnight guests.

A-7

3. The report shall also include:
  - a. The names of designated employees or other authorized persons who shall be assigned to respond to emergency conditions;
  - b. The telephone number where said employees can be contacted during any twenty-four (24) hour period. Emergency conditions shall include fire, natural disaster, flood, collapse hazard, burst pipes or violent crime; and
  - c. A notice for reporting code violations to the city as follows: "TO REPORT UNRESOLVED VIOLATIONS OF CITY PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE FOR THESE PREMISES, PLEASE CONTACT THE PROPERTY STANDARDS DEPARTMENT AT (972) 941-7124."
4. The inspection reports shall be maintained by the landlord for a minimum of three (3) years.

#### **Sec. 6-74. Offenses**

A landlord commits an offense if the landlord:

- (a) operates a multi-family dwelling complex which is not currently registered with the director as required by this ordinance;
- (b) fails to pay administrative fees as required by this article;
- (c) maintains a property in violation of the city's property maintenance code;
- (d) fails to make landlord/tenant self inspections as outlined in Sec. 6-73; or
- (e) commits any other violation of this ordinance."

**Section III.** Any person, firm or corporation who knowingly violates any term or provision of this Ordinance, shall be subject to a fine not to exceed two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense. Every day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section IV.** The repeal of any ordinance or part of ordinances affected by the enactment of this ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying, or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any ordinances at the time of passage of this ordinance.

**Section V.** It is the intention of the City council that this Ordinance, and every provision hereof, shall be considered severable, and the invalidity or unconstitutionality of any section, clause, provision or portion of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity or constitutionality of any other portion of this Ordinance.

**Section VI.** All provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the ordinances of the city of Plano, codified or uncodified, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect.

**Section VII.** This ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

S-9

---

---

**MEMORANDUM**

---

---

**Date:** January 11, 2007  
**To:** Tom Muehlenbeck, City Manager,  
Frank Turner, Executive Director  
**From:** Cynthia O'Banner, Property Standards Director  
**RE:** Rental Registration and Inspection Program Expansion

On November 28, 2005, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2005-11-25 establishing a Registration and Inspection Pilot Program within the City of Plano. The pilot program consisted of multi-family dwelling units 20 years old or older designed, built, rented, leased or let to be occupied as five or more dwelling units or apartments. Overall 55 complexes consisting of 8,486 total units were included in the pilot program. Due to a delay, registration of the complexes was extended to May 31, 2006. As of September 29, 2006, one hundred percent of the complexes were registered with total registrations and applicable late fees collected totaling \$90,208.00. Inspection of the properties began on July 17, 2006. Initially all exteriors, all common areas, all vacant units and at least ten percent of occupied dwelling units within each complex were scheduled to be inspected. During the course of the pilot, it became evident the percentage of occupied dwelling units required for inspection needed to be adjusted. The conclusion to reduce the percentage was based on the extreme time constraints required from staff to perform a large number of inspections. We realized that we were also able to accurately determine the overall condition of properties from a smaller sampling.

The initial inspections of all properties in the pilot were completed on December 12, 2006. After inspecting more than 425 units, approximately thirty-three percent required re-inspection. Roughly ten percent required or will require a second re-inspection. So far, of the units where second re-inspections have been completed, approximately one percent has been scheduled for a third re-inspection. Findings during the inspections have included items such as inadequate exterior wall covering, lack of weatherproofing on exterior walls, faulty hardware on windows and doors, obstructed egress, inoperable smoke alarms and defective hand/guard rails on stairways and balconies.

As part of Council's goals and objectives, the rental registration and inspection program is scheduled for expansion. The attached ordinance revisions clarifies and revises regulations set in the pilot program and changes the age of the complexes requiring registration and inspection to 10 years or older. It is projected that 47 additional complexes consisting of an additional 14,425 units will be added in the program expansion. Additional staff and other related equipment and office needs were approved in the FY 2006-2007 budget. The expanded program is expected to operate as a self sustaining program.

Please advise of any questions or concerns.

/cob

Attachment

S-10

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS AMENDING ARTICLE III, PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE, OF CHAPTER 6, BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF PLANO BY ADDING DIVISION 3, REGISTRATION AND INSPECTION OF MULTI-FAMILY DWELLING COMPLEXES, TO PROVIDE FOR PROCEDURES ALLOWING REGISTRATION AND INSPECTION OF MULTI-FAMILY DWELLING COMPLEXES; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; A REPEALING CLAUSE; A PUBLICATION CLAUSE; AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council has enacted regulations regarding property maintenance in the City of Plano; and

WHEREAS, such regulations are now codified in Article III, Property Maintenance Code, of Chapter 6, Buildings and Building Regulations, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide for procedures allowing registration and inspection of multi-family dwelling complexes, the City Council must add Division 3, Registration and Inspection of Multi-Family Dwelling Complexes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

**Section I.** Article III, Property Maintenance Code, of Chapter 6, Buildings and Building Regulations, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano is hereby amended by adding Division 3 to read in its entirety as follows:

“DIVISION 3. REGISTRATION AND INSPECTION OF MULTI-FAMILY DWELLING COMPLEXES

**Sec. 6-60. Short title.**

This division may be referred to as the “Multi-Family Dwelling Registration and Inspection Code”.

**Sec. 6-61. Definitions.**

Unless a provision explicitly states otherwise, the following terms and phrases, as used in this article, shall have the meanings hereinafter designated. Where terms are not defined, they shall have their ordinary accepted meanings.

*Accessory building or use* means a building or use that is clearly subordinate to and functionally related to the primary building or use, which contributes to the comfort,

convenience, or necessity of occupants of the primary building or use on the same platted lot. Accessory buildings shall be detached from the primary building and shall not be used for living quarters.

*Bedroom* means any room or space used or intended to be used for sleeping purposes.

*Building Official* means the officer or other designated authority charged with the administration and enforcement of the building code, or the building official's duly authorized representative.

*Code Official* means the official who is charged with the administration and enforcement of this code, or any duly authorized representative.

*Common Area* means communal areas of the complex, including hallways, stairways, lobby areas, laundry rooms, pool facilities, green spaces, recreation rooms and parking lots.

*Dwelling unit* means a building or portion of a building which is arranged, occupied, or intended to be occupied as living quarters of a family and including facilities for food preparation, sleeping and sanitation.

*Exterior Property* means the open space on the premises and on adjoining property under the control of owners or operators of such premises.

*Landlord* means the owner, operator, lessor, management company, managing agent or on-site manager of a multi-family dwelling.

*Multi-family dwelling/building/residence* means any building or portion thereof that is ~~twenty~~ ten years old or older, which is designed, built, rented, leased, or let to be occupied as five or more dwelling units or apartments. The term shall not include hotels, motels, U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) approved Section 8 units, or such owner occupied dwelling units.

*Occupancy* means the purpose for which a building or portion thereof is utilized or occupied.

*Occupant* means any individual living or sleeping in a building, or having possession of a space within a building.

*Owner* means any person, agent, operator, firm or corporation having a legal or equitable interest in the property; or recorded in the official records of the state, county or municipality as holding title to the property; or otherwise having control of the property, including the guardian of the estate of any such person, and the executor or administrator of the estate of such person if ordered to take possession of real property by a court.

D-12

*Person* means an individual, corporation, partnership or any other group acting as a unit.

*Premises* mean a lot, plot or parcel of land, easement or public way, including any structures thereon.

*Property Standards Director or Director* means the code compliance director or the director's duly authorized representative who is charged with the administration and enforcement of this ordinance.

*Tenant* means a person, corporation, partnership or group other than the legal owner of record, occupying a building or portion thereof as a unit.

**Sec. 6-62. Purpose.**

The purpose of this article is to safeguard the life, health, safety, welfare, and property of the occupants of multi-family dwelling complexes and the general public by developing a process to enforce the minimum building standards and property maintenance codes; and to provide equitable and practical remedies for the violation of minimum building standards and property maintenance codes.

**Sec. 6-63. Applicability and administration.**

- (a) This article shall apply to multi-family complexes located in the city which are ~~twenty (20)~~ ten (10) years old or older with five (5) or more dwelling units.
- (b) The property standards director and the director's authorized representatives are authorized to administer and enforce the provisions of this article.

**Sec. 6-64 – 6-69. Reserved.**

**Sec. 6-70. Registration required.**

- (a) The landlord of a multi-family dwelling complex that is ~~twenty (20)~~ ten (10) years old or older with five (5) or more dwelling units shall annually register the complex with the property standards director by ~~March 31<sup>st</sup>~~ June 30<sup>th</sup> of each calendar year.
- (b) A registration is valid for one calendar year, unless the ownership of the complex changes.
- (c) If a change in ownership of the complex occurs during the period that a registration is otherwise valid, the landlord of the complex shall have thirty (30) days from the date the change of ownership occurred to file a new

S-13

registration with the property standards director and shall pay a \$25.00 fee to re-issue the registration.

(d) Annual registration or renewals postmarked or received after ~~March 31<sup>st</sup>~~ June 30<sup>th</sup> shall be assessed an additional fee increase of:

- i) 10% of registration fee if within 1 month of due date
- ii) 30% of registration fee if within 2 months of due date
- iii) 50% of registration fee thereafter

(e) Registration re-issues received after thirty (30) days of ownership change shall be assessed a late fee of \$75.00 at the time of registration re-issue.

(f) All fees and assessments must be current with the City prior to the renewal of a registration certificate.

(g) The registration shall be on a form prescribed by the property standards director and shall at a minimum contain the following information about the complex:

1. The trade name, physical address, ~~and business mailing address~~ and total number of units;
2. The names of designated employees or authorized representatives who shall be assigned to respond to emergency conditions and a telephone number where said employees can be contacted during any twenty-four (24) hour period. Emergency conditions shall include fire, natural disaster, flood, burst pipes, collapse hazard and violent crime;
3. The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the property owner, property manager, resident manager, registered agent, all federal, state, and local funding agencies; and the type of business entity which owns the complex;
4. The names, addresses and telephone numbers of any mortgage lienholders;
- ~~5. The number and type of security systems and fire alarm systems maintained on the premises and the names and telephone numbers of the alarm companies which respond to alarms or relay alarms to emergency services.~~
- 5.—

(h) A landlord commits an offense if the landlord operates a multi-family dwelling complex which is not currently registered with the director as prescribed.

A-14

**Sec. 6-71. Fees.**

- (a) The landlord of a multi-family dwelling complex shall annually pay the city a fee to offset the city's cost of administration, registration and inspection.
- (b) A fee of ten dollars (\$10.00) per dwelling unit per year shall be submitted annually with the registration form required by Section 6-70.
- (c) The landlord of a multi-family dwelling complex that fails a periodic inspection as provided for in Section 6-72 shall eliminate all violations identified at the time of the periodic inspection. ~~The landlord must allow~~ Follow-up inspections shall be scheduled by the director or the director's representative after a period of time determined by the director or the director's representative to be sufficient for the landlord to abate the violations. Inspection fees shall be assessed as follows:
  - i) Initial inspection and first re-inspection – No fee
  - ii) Second re-inspection - \$150.00 / unit or public area
  - iii) Third and subsequent re-inspections - \$300.00 / unit or public area
- ~~(d) Failure to pay administrative fees as assessed shall be charged against the real property upon which the structure is located and shall be a lien upon such real property filed with the county clerk of the county in which the real property is located for filing in county land records. All charges shall bear interest at the rate of ten (10) percent per annum from the date the administrative fees were assessed.~~
- ~~(e)~~(d) Municipal court actions may be pursued for failure to correct or abate code violations.

**Sec. 6-72. Inspection by director or director's designated representative.**

- (a) To determine compliance with minimum building and property maintenance standards in accordance with the International Property Maintenance Code and other applicable city codes and to determine compliance with this article, the director or director's designated representative may conduct:
  - 1. periodic inspections;
  - 2. follow-up inspections; and
  - 3. inspections based on indications of code violations, including complaints filed with the director or director's designated representative.
- (b) The following areas of a multi-family dwelling complex shall be subject to periodic inspection by the director or director's designated representative:

*S-15*

1. all building exteriors;
  2. all exterior and interior common areas;
  3. vacant dwelling units;
  4. comparative sample of occupied dwelling units upon receipt of consent by the unit's tenant or other recourse as provided by law.
- (c) Multi-family dwellings that are found to be maintained in accordance with minimum building and property maintenance standards during the initial inspection may receive a waiver of inspection and will not require a periodic property inspection for the following two (2) years unless a subsequent complaint is received prior to the next required systematic inspection.
- (d) The director, building official or their designated representative may inspect portions of a multi-family dwelling complex as frequently as the director or building official deems necessary. Periodic inspections shall be scheduled annually, unless otherwise exempted by waiver of inspection, but no less frequently than once every ~~two (2)~~ three (3) years.
- (e) The landlord of a multi-family dwelling complex shall make all exteriors, all interior and exterior public areas, and all vacant dwelling units of the complex available to the director or director's designated representative for inspections at all reasonable times subject to the authority provided by (g) below.
- (f) The director or director's designated representative is authorized to make follow-up inspections of a multi-family dwelling complex which fails a periodic inspection and to inspect all areas included in the periodic inspection until such time as the violations are abated.
- (g) ~~In addition to~~ The authority granted by this section is subject to constitutional restrictions on unreasonable search and seizures. If entry is refused or not obtained, the director or director's representative is authorized to pursue recourse as provided by law, to include ~~the director or director's designated representative has all rights and authority granted by Article 18.05 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.~~

**Sec. 6-73. Landlord/tenant self inspections.**

- (a) The landlord or their designee of a multi-family dwelling complex shall inspect each dwelling unit within the complex:
1. The inspection of a dwelling unit shall be conducted with the unit's tenant:
    - a. A minimum of once annually; and
    - b. When the occupancy of the unit changes;

A 16

2. The landlord shall sign each inspection report, and shall require the tenant to sign the report for the tenant's dwelling unit. If the tenant disagrees with any notation made by the landlord on the report, the landlord shall permit the tenant to make written comments on the report prior to signing it. The landlord shall provide the tenant with a copy of the report after it is signed by the tenant and the landlord.
3. The minimum building and property maintenance standards established by the International Property Maintenance Code and other applicable city codes shall be covered by the inspection, including but not limited to the following items:
  - a). Electrical facilities
  - b). Plumbing facilities
  - c.) Heating facilities
  - d). Ventilation
  - e). Smoke detectors
  - f). Occupancy limitations
  - g). Means of ingress/egress
  - h). Handrails and guardrails
  - i). ~~Exterior property areas~~
  - j). Rubbish and garbage
4. ~~The failure of a landlord to make inspections as required by this section, to maintain records of the inspections, and to permit inspection of those records pursuant to subsection (b) may cause the complex to fail the periodic inspection.~~  
Landlords shall maintain records of the inspections and make available such records for review upon request.

(b) A landlord shall maintain reports of the inspections conducted pursuant to subsection (a) for all dwelling units within the multi-family dwelling complex.

1. The reports shall be in written form on a form prescribed by the Code Compliance Property Standards Director.
2. The report shall include places for marking whether the dwelling unit complies with the standards set by this section and shall include the names of all persons occupying the dwelling unit ~~other than~~ excluding overnight guests.
3. The report shall also include:

A17

- a. The names of designated employees or other authorized persons who shall be assigned to respond to emergency conditions;
  - b. The telephone number where said employees can be contacted during any twenty-four (24) hour period. Emergency conditions shall include fire, natural disaster, flood, collapse hazard, burst pipes or violent crime; and
  - c. A notice for reporting code violations to the city as follows: "TO REPORT UNRESOLVED VIOLATIONS OF CITY PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE FOR THESE PREMISES, PLEASE CONTACT THE PROPERTY STANDARDS DEPARTMENT AT (972) 941-7124."
4. ~~The landlord shall maintain these inspection reports on the premises of the complex and shall make them available to the director for inspection at all reasonable times. If there is no business office on the premises of the complex, the landlord shall maintain reports at the landlord's central business office and shall make them available to the director for inspection at the complex at all reasonable times.~~
  5. The inspection reports shall be maintained by the landlord for a minimum of three (3) years.

#### Sec. 6-74. Offenses

A landlord commits an offense if the landlord:

- (a) operates a multi-family dwelling complex which is not currently registered with the director as prescribed;
- (b) fails to permit periodic inspections;
- (c) fails to permit follow-up inspections or re-inspections;
- (d) fails to pay administrative fees as required by this article;
- (e) fails to perform annual landlord/tenant self inspections;
- (f) maintains a property in violation of the city's property maintenance code; or
- (g) fails to make inspections, maintain records of the inspections, and/or permit the inspection of those records as required landlord/tenant self inspections as outlined in Sec. 6-73; or

A-78

(h) commits any other violation of this ordinance.

**Sec. 6-75. Posting**

Each multi-family dwelling unit described herein shall have prominently displayed in a conspicuous, publicly accessible area on the premises of the complex:

- 1) Current and valid registration certificates.
- 2) Signs posted by the owner or owners representative showing the names of designated employees or authorized representatives who shall be assigned to respond to emergency conditions and a telephone number where said employees can be contacted during any twenty-four (24) hour period.

**Sec. 6-76. Appeals**

~~Any owner, mortgage holder or lien holder of record of property jointly or severally aggrieved by a decision of the code official or a notice or order issued under this Article may file a written appeal to the Building Standards Commission within twenty (20) days after the decision, notice or order was served. The appeal shall be based on a claim that the intent of this Article has been incorrectly interpreted, does not fully apply or is adequately satisfied by other means. A person's exercise of an appeal does not preclude or abate criminal enforcement for a violation of this Article.~~

**Sec. 6-77- 79. Reserved.**

**Sec. 6-80. Enforcement.**

- (a) A violation of this article is a Class C misdemeanor punishable as stated in Section II below.
- (b) Nothing in this article prohibits the City of Plano from enforcing civil and criminal enforcement remedies concurrently or availing itself of any other remedy allowed by law."

**Section II.** Any person, firm or corporation found to be violating any term or provision of this Ordinance, shall be subject to a fine not to exceed two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense. Every day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section III.** It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision hereof, shall be considered severable, and the invalidity or

A 79

unconstitutionality of any section, clause, provision or portion of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity or constitutionality of any other portion of this Ordinance.

**Section IV.** All provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect.

**Section V.** The repeal of any ordinance or part of ordinances affected by the enactment of this ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying, or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any ordinances at the time of passage of this ordinance.

**Section VI.** This ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
2005.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

A-20



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|   |                                  |                                    |                              |  |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>                          |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing             | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget           | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date:                                     | 1/22/07                          |                                    | Reviewed by Legal            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department:   | Public Information               |                                    | <i>[Signature]</i>           | Date   |
| Department Head   | Susan Helt                       | Executive Director                 | <i>[Signature]</i>           | 01.11.07   |
| Dept Signature:   | <i>[Signature]</i>               | City Manager                       | <i>[Signature]</i>           | 1/11/07  |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Susan Helt ext 7315 |                                  |                                    |                              |  |

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

**CAPTION**

An Ordinance of the City of Plano amending Sec. 2-1(a) Official Logo of Article I. In General. Of Chapter 2. Administration of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano; and providing an effective date.

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

| FISCAL YEAR:               | Prior Year<br>(CIP Only) | Current<br>Year | Future<br>Years | TOTALS |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| Budget                     | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| This Item                  | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| <b>BALANCE</b>             | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |

FUND(S):

COMMENTS: No budget impact.

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

The allows the City Council to approve and adopt redesign of the official logo as may be necessary from time to time and affords any redesign the same protection and status as the originally adopted logo.

The redesigned logo retains the major elements of the current logo; it simply adds a trail from the star, and rounds off the letter "P" allowing the use of the full word "Plano" to be spelled out.

List of Supporting Documents:

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

*1-1*

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS AMENDING SEC. 2-1(a) OFFICIAL LOGO. OF ARTICLE I. IN GENERAL. OF CHAPTER 2. ADMINISTRATION OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF PLANO; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City has the authority to adopt a logo as the official logo of the City to be used on City equipment and property, including but not limited to, materials, flags, communications, etc.; and

**WHEREAS**, an official logo of the City was approved and adopted on August 25, 1980 and further approved and adopted by Ordinance No. 80-8-17 and codified under Chapter 2. Administration, Article I. In General, Sec. 2-1. Official logo of the City of Plano Code of Ordinances; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to provide for the redesign of the official logo from time to time and provide parameters for the transition to a redesigned logo by action taken at a public meeting.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** Section 2-1(a) Official Logo. of Article I. In General. of Chapter 2. Administration of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"Sec. 2-1. Official Logo

(a) The official logo approved by the city council on January 14, 1980, is hereby adopted as the official logo of the city. The city council is hereby authorized to approve and adopt the redesign of the official logo as may be necessary from time to time by any action taken at a public meeting. Any redesign of the official logo shall have the same protection and status as the originally adopted logo."

**Section II.** This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

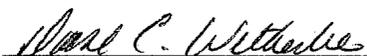
**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

|  |                                  |  |   |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>   |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory   |                                  | Reviewed by Budget                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date:  | <b>1/22/07</b>                   | Reviewed by Legal                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable            |
| Department:  | Public Information               | Initials   | Date                                    |  |
| Department Head  | Susan Helt                       | Executive Director                                 | <i>[Signature]</i> 01-10-07             |  |
| Dept Signature:  | <i>Susan Helt</i>                | City Manager                                       | <i>[Signature]</i> 1/10/07              |  |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):  |                                  | <b>Susan Helt ext. 7315</b>                        |   |  |
| <b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT<br><input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER  |                                  |  |   |  |
| <b>CAPTION</b>   |                                  |  |   |  |
| A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas adopting a redesigned logo to be used as the official logo of the City of Plano, providing guidelines to phase in the new logo and authorizing filing for trademark protection of the new logo  |                                  |  |   |  |
| <b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>   |                                  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP  |                                  |  |   |  |
| FISCAL YEAR:   | <b>Prior Year<br/>(CIP Only)</b> | <b>Current<br/>Year</b>                            | <b>Future<br/>Years</b>                 | <b>TOTALS</b>                                      |
| Budget   | 0                                | 0  | 0                                       | 0  |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount   | 0                                | 0  | 0                                       | 0  |
| This Item  | 0                                | 0  | 0                                       | 0  |
| <b>BALANCE</b>   | <b>0</b>                         | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>                                | <b>0</b>   |
| FUND(s):   |                                  |  |   |  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b> There is no budget impact, as the new logo will be phased in as items are replenished.  |                                  |  |   |  |
| <b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>   |                                  |  |   |  |
| <p>This new logo represents a slight update of the current logo, which was designed in 1979. The basic design elements of the current logo remain intact in the design of the new logo. History has been preserved. The new logo allows the City more flexibility in its design use and allows us to use the logo in its entirety with the word "Plano." The 70s font used in the existing logo does not allow us to spell out our community name. This has been a problem for us for many, many years. The designer of the current logo designed the word "Plano" to be used to the left of the "P."</p> <p>The proposed logo will allow us to spell out "Plano," with the rounding of the P.</p> |                                  |  |   |  |
| List of Supporting Documents:  |                                  | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |   |  |
|  |                                  |  |   |  |

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, ADOPTING A REDESIGNED LOGO TO BE USED AS THE OFFICIAL LOGO OF THE CITY OF PLANO; PROVIDING GUIDELINES TO PHASE IN THE NEW LOGO; AUTHORIZING FILING FOR TRADEMARK PROTECTION OF THE NEW LOGO; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, on January 14, 1980, the City Council approved and adopted the current official logo of the City of Plano and on August 25, 1980, the City Council further approved and adopted the official logo for the City of Plano by Ordinance No. 80-8-17 and codified under Chapter 2. Administration, Article I. In General, Sec. 2-1. Official logo of the City of Plano Code of Ordinances; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to adopt a redesigned logo which will serve as a symbol of encouragement, representing that the City of Plano is progressive, professional and proud and which will redefine the City of Plano in the future; and

**WHEREAS**, Council has been presented a proposed design for a new logo which will be utilized as the official trademark of the City of Plano, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A."

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** The City Council hereby approves and adopts the new design attached hereto as Exhibit "A" as the official City of Plano logo in the various forms shown on the Exhibit.

**Section II.** This new logo will be used on all City-owned products, equipment and property (both real and personal) for purposes of identification, ownership and promotion. The new logo will be used in or applied to the following materials including but not limited to stationery, communication materials in paper, electronic or other format, promotional materials, office supplies, water towers, identification signs, advertising and informational materials, uniforms, and vehicles.

**Section III.** The phasing in of this logo shall occur over a period of time and all existing items identified by the current logo will be utilized until all such supplies are consumed. As new items are needed or replaced, the new logo adopted herein will be placed on such items.

**Section IV.** The City Council hereby authorizes the filing of the new logo with the Secretary of the State of Texas in order to provide trademark protection of the logo as an official trademark of the City of Plano.

**Section V.** All provisions of any other resolutions in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of any other resolutions not in conflict with the provisions of the Resolution, shall remain in full force and effect.

**Section VI.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

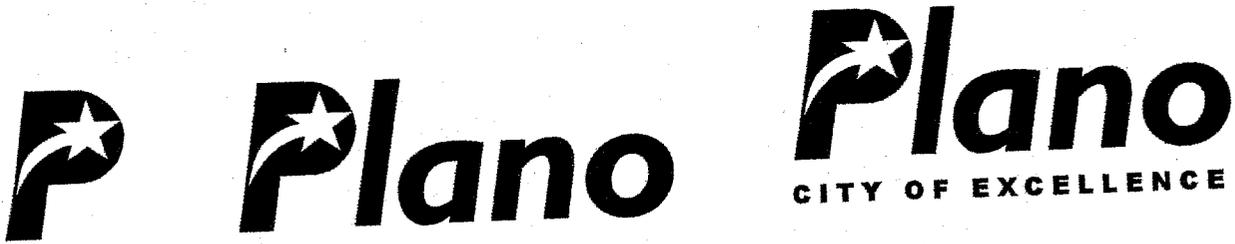
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

2-3

# City of Plano Logo Spec Sheet

Logo can only be reproduced in these 3 forms:



**Logo with light / white background:**  
 (Center star should remain white at all times.)



For 1 (PMS) color publication:  
 Use the identical PMS color as publication for the whole logo.



For 2 to 3 (PMS) color publication:  
 Use the identical darkest PMS color as publication for the whole logo.

For full color (CMYK) publication:  
 BLUE: Use CMYK 100 / 58 / 0 / 21, PANTONE 294C  
 RED: Use CMYK 0 / 100 / 96 / 28, PANTONE 1807C



**Logo with dark / black background:**  
 Use White for the whole logo.  
 Center graphic identical to background.



**Font (modified with vector graphic):**  
 Logo-Myriad Roman, Bold, Italic  
 Slogan-Arial Black, Regular, 280pt. Kerning

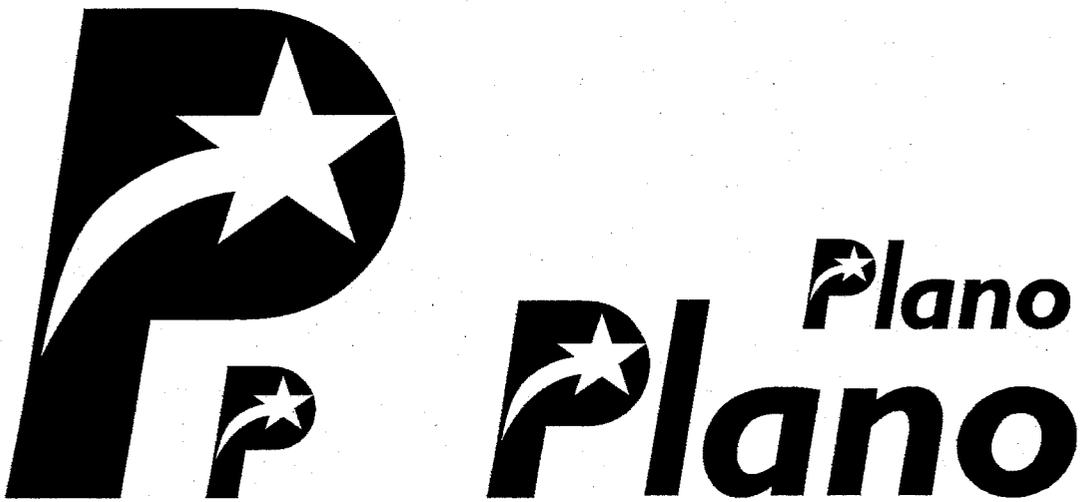


**Minimum size for printing:**  
 No smaller than 0.3 inches in height.

2-4



|  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>Plano</b></p> <p><b>Bruce D. Glasscock</b></p> <p>Assistant City Manager</p> <p><a href="http://www.plano.gov">www.plano.gov</a></p> | <p>City of Plano<br/>1520 Ave. K, Suite 300<br/>Plano, TX 75074<br/>P.O. Box 860358<br/>Plano, TX 75086-0358</p> <p>Phone: 972.941.7745<br/>Fax: 972.461.9351<br/>Cell: 972.741.7484<br/><a href="mailto:bruceg@plano.gov">bruceg@plano.gov</a></p> |
|--|---|



2-5



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|                                       |                                  |                                    |   |  |   |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>      |                                  | Reviewed by Purchasing             | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent      | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget <i>EAD</i>           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>1/22/07</b>  |                                  | Reviewed by Legal <i>JAS</i>       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable            |   |
| Department:                           | Finance                          |                                    | Initials                                | Date   |   |
| Department Head                       | John McGrane                     |                                    | Executive Director                      |  |   |
| Dept Signature:                       | <i>[Signature]</i>               |                                    | City Manager                            | <i>[Signature]</i>                                 |   |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): |                                  | <b>Brianna Alvarado X7479</b>      |   |  |   |

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

**CAPTION**

PUBLIC HEARING AND CONSIDERATION OF AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A CERTAIN AREA WITHIN THE CITY OF PLANO AS REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 106 FOR A TAX ABATEMENT CONSISTING OF A 10.525 ACRE TRACT OF LAND LOCATED AT 1200 EAST PLANO PARKWAY, IN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING THE BOUNDARIES OF SUCH ZONE; ORDAINING OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

| FISCAL YEAR: <b>2007-2008</b> | Prior Year<br>(CIP Only) | Current<br>Year | Future<br>Years | TOTALS |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| Budget                        | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount    | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| This Item                     | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| <b>BALANCE</b>                | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |

**FUND(S):**    **GENERAL**

**COMMENTS:** The fiscal impact is contingent upon the value of improvements made to the property. Currently, the Business Personal Property is estimated to have an approximate taxable value of not less than \$2,500,000. The Proposed Real Property and Business Property tax abatement on the improvements will begin January 1, 2008 and continue to December 31, 2012, and will be equal to 50% for five (5) years.

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

This is related to the Regal Research and Mfg. Co., LLP., a Texas Limited Liability Partnership, request for tax abatement. This Ordinance creates the geographical zone in which Council will hold a Public Hearing earlier on the same Agenda date. Notice of Public Hearing to be published on January 12, 2007.

List of Supporting Documents:  
Ordinance and Public Hearing Notice

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies  
Joint Committee on Tax Abatement, CCCD, Collin  
County Community College

## NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

The City Council of the City of Plano will hold a Public Hearing in the Council Chamber of the Municipal Building, 1520 Avenue K, at 7:00 p.m. on Monday January 22, 2007, to consider the creation of Reinvestment Zone No. 106 in accordance with V.T.C.A., Tax Code §312.201, as amended for the purpose of considering tax abatement. Said Reinvestment Zone No. 106 being a 10.525 acre tract of land an addition to the City of Plano, Texas as recorded in Volume 0, Page 482, Map Records of Collin County, Texas described as Lot 1, Block A, Luminator Addition, and with said premises being more particularly described by metes and bounds on file in the Finance Department.

32

**INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM**

**TO:** Thomas H. Muehlenbeck  
City Manager

**DATE:** January 22, 2007

**FROM:** John F. McGrane *JM*  
Director of Finance

**CC:** Cindy Pierce  
Exec. Admin. Asst.

**SUBJECT:** Tax Abatement for Regal Research Mfg Co., LLP – Reinvestment Zone 106

---

Regal Research and Mfg. Co., LLP, is relocating to a 192,852 square foot building located at the Northwest corner of Plano Parkway. As part of the relocation process, Regal Research and Mfg Co., LLP. is relocating 70 employees from its other previous location and creating an additional 110 new jobs during the abatement process. The building is expected to be occupied in December, 2007.

The tax abatement will be based on the following values; the estimated amount of \$2,500,000 Business Personal Property. This tax abatement will be for a period of five years, from January 1, 2008 through December 31, 2012, and shall be based on amounts equal of 50% for Business Personal Property, which is approximately \$5,918.75 annually.

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A CERTAIN AREA WITHIN THE CITY OF PLANO AS REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 106 FOR A TAX ABATEMENT CONSISTING OF A 10.525 ACRE TRACT OF LAND LOCATED AT 1200 EAST PLANO PARKWAY IN THE CITY OF PLANO; TEXAS, ESTABLISHING THE BOUNDARIES OF SUCH ZONE; ORDAINING OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas (the "City"), desires to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain contiguous geographic area within its jurisdiction by the creation of a reinvestment zone for retail tax abatement, as authorized by V.T.C.A. Tax Code Chapter 312 (referred to as the "Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act" or the "Act"); and

**WHEREAS**, a public hearing before the City Council was set for 7:00 p.m. on the 22nd day of January, 2007, such date being at least seven (7) days after the date of publication of the notice of such public hearing; and

**WHEREAS**, the City held such public hearing after giving written notice of said hearing to all taxing units overlapping the territory inside the proposed reinvestment zone; and

**WHEREAS**, the City at such hearing invited any interested person or his representative to appear for or against the creation of the reinvestment zone, the boundaries of the proposed reinvestment zone, whether all or part of the territory described in the notice calling such public hearing should be included in such proposed reinvestment zone, and the concept of tax abatement; and

**WHEREAS**, the proponents of the reinvestment zone offered evidence, both oral and documentary, in favor of all matters relating to the creation of the reinvestment zone.

3-4

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** The facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found and declared to be true and correct.

**Section II. Definitions.** For the purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms and phrases shall have the following meanings ascribed to them:

- a) Improvements - Improvements shall include, for the purpose of establishing eligibility under the Act, any activity at the location, including, but not limited to, new construction.
- b) Taxable Real Property - Taxable real property shall be as defined in the Texas Property Tax Code and shall not include personal property as defined in said code, nor shall it include land.
- c) Taxable Tangible Personal Property - Shall be defined, for purposes of this Ordinance, as tangible personal property, such as office machines and office furnishings, but shall specifically exclude inventory or supplies.
- d) Base Year - The base year for determining increased value shall be the taxable real property value assessed the year in which the agreement is executed.

**Section III.** The City, after conducting the above-mentioned hearing and having heard such evidence and testimony, has made the following findings and determinations based on the testimony presented to it:

- a) That a public hearing on the adoption of the reinvestment zone has been properly called, held and conducted and that notices of such hearings have been published as required by law and mailed to all taxing units overlapping the territory inside the proposed reinvestment zone; and
- b) That the boundaries of the reinvestment zone should be the area as described in the metes and bounds description attached hereto as Exhibit "A"; and

3-5

- c) That creation of the reinvestment zone for commercial/industrial tax abatement with boundaries as described in Exhibit "A" will result in benefits to the City and to the land included in the zone and the improvements sought are feasible and practical; and
- d) That the reinvestment zone as defined in Exhibit "A" meets the criteria for the creation of a reinvestment zone as set forth in Section 312.202 of the Act in that it is "reasonably likely as a result of the designation to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the property and that would contribute to the economic development of the City"; and
- e) That the reinvestment zone as defined in Exhibit "A" meets the criteria for the creation of a reinvestment zone as set forth in the City of Plano Revised Policy Statement for Tax Abatement.

**Section IV.** Pursuant to Section 312.201 of the Act, the City hereby creates a reinvestment zone for commercial/industrial tax abatement encompassing only the area described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and such reinvestment zone is hereby designated and shall hereafter be designated as **Reinvestment Zone No. 106**, City of Plano, Texas.

**Section V.** The zone shall be effective as of January 1, 2008.

**Section VI.** To be eligible for tax abatement a retail project shall:

- a) Be located wholly within the zone as established herein.
- b) Have a minimum expenditure on personal property improvements equal to or greater than **Two Million Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$2,500,000.00)**.
- c) Not include property that is owned or leased by a member of the City Council of the City of Plano or by a member of the Planning and Zoning Commission.

3-6

- d) Conform to the requirements of the City's Zoning Ordinance and all other applicable laws and regulations.
- e) Have and maintain all land located within the designated zone, appraised at market value for tax purposes.

**Section VII.** Written tax abatement agreements with property owner(s) located within the zone shall provide the terms regarding duration of exemption and share of taxable real property (and personalty) value from taxation as approved hereunder as shown below:

- a) Duration of Exemption - five (5) consecutive tax years beginning with and including the January 1, 2008 assessment date.
- b) Share of taxes abated - percentage of taxes on total value of appraised Personal Property and Improvements at the rate of: 50% for the years 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, and 2012.

**Section VIII.** Any written agreements authorized under this Ordinance must include provisions for:

- a) Listing the kind, number and location of all proposed improvements of the property;
- b) Access to and inspection of property by municipal employees to ensure that the improvements or repairs are made according to the specification and conditions of the agreements;
- c) Limiting the use of the property consistent with the general purpose of encouraging development or redevelopment of the zone during the period that property tax exemptions are in effect; and
- d) Recapturing property tax revenue lost as a result of the agreement if the owner of the property fails to make the improvements or repairs as provided by the agreement.

3-7

**Section IX.** If any portion of this Ordinance shall, for any reason, be declared invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

**Section X.** This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its date of passage.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this 22nd day of January, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

3-8

**EXHIBIT "A"**  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**  
**REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 106**  
**Real Property**  
**Metes and Bounds**

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

TRACT 1:

BEING LOT 1, BLOCK A OF LUMINATOR ADDITION, an addition to the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume O, Page 482, Map Records, Collin County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a found 1-inch iron rod on the south line of E. Plano Parkway at the northwest corner of Lot 1, Block A, of said Addition and the northeast corner of Lot 2, Block A, Melton Industrial Park, as recorded in Cabinet F, Page 386, of said Plat Records;

THENCE South 89 degrees 26 minutes 29 seconds East, a distance of 771.04 feet to a found "x" in concrete on said south line of E. Plano Parkway at the northeast corner of said Lot 1 and the northwest corner of Lot 2, of said Addition;

THENCE South 00 degrees 30 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 594.60 feet to a found 1/2-inch iron rod at the southeast corner of said Lot 1 and the southwest corner of said Lot 2 on the north line of Lot 5, Block 1, Palisades Business Park No. 6, as recorded in Cabinet J, Page 388, of said Plat Records;

THENCE North 89 degrees 26 minutes 29 seconds West, a distance of 771.04 feet to a found concrete monument at the southwest corner of said Lot 1 on the north line of Lot 3, Block 1, of said Palisades Addition;

THENCE North 00 degrees 30 minutes 45 seconds East, a distance of 594.60 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING OF TRACT 1 and containing 458,460 square feet or 10.525 acres of land.

3-9



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

|  |                          |   |   |  |
|--|--------------------------|---|---|--|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>   |                          | Reviewed by Purchasing  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory   |                          | Reviewed by Budget <i>6/12</i>  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable            |
| Council Meeting Date: <b>1/22/07</b>   |                          | Reviewed by Legal <i>W</i>  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable            |
| Department:  | FINANCE                  |   | Initials                                | Date   |
| Department Head  | John McGrane             | Executive Director  | <i>PSA</i>                              | <i>1.17.07</i>                                     |
| Dept Signature:  | <i>John F. Maldonado</i> | City Manager  |   |  |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):  |                          | <b>Brianna Alvarado x7479</b>   |   |  |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT<br><input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER   |                          |   |   |  |
| <b>CAPTION</b>   |                          |   |   |  |
| A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THE COUNTY OF COLLIN, TEXAS, THE COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, REGAL RESEARCH AND MFG. CO., LLP A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP AND PROVIDING FOR A BUSINESS PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT, AND AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER, OR IN HIS ABSENCE AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE. |                          |   |   |  |
| <b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>   |                          |   |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP   |                          |   |   |  |
| FISCAL YEAR:   | <b>2007-2008</b>         | <b>Prior Year<br/>(CIP Only)</b>  | <b>Current<br/>Year</b>                 | <b>Future<br/>Years</b>                            |
| Budget   |                          | 0   | 0                                       | 0  |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount   |                          | 0   | 0                                       | 0  |
| This Item  |                          | 0   | 0                                       | 0  |
| BALANCE  |                          | 0   | 0                                       | 0  |
| FUND(S): <b>GENERAL</b>  |                          |   |   |  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b> The Business Personal Property is estimated to have an approximate taxable value of not less than \$2,500,000. The proposed Business Personal Property tax abatement on the improvements will begin January 1, 2008 and continue through the year 2012, and will be equal to 50% for five (5) years.  |                          |   |   |  |
| <b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>   |                          |   |   |  |
| A request by Regal Research and Mfg. Co., L.I.P., a Texas limited liability partnership, for a Tax Abatement. Reinvestment Zone No. 106  |                          |   |   |  |
| List of Supporting Documents:  |                          | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies                        |   |  |
| Resolution and Tax Abatement Agreement   |                          | Joint Committee on Tax Abatement, CCCCDC, Collin County Community College |   |  |

4-1

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THE COUNTY OF COLLIN, TEXAS, THE COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, REGAL RESEARCH AND MFG. CO., LLP A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP AND PROVIDING FOR A BUSINESS PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT, AND AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER, OR IN HIS ABSENCE AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has been presented a proposed Tax Abatement Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas, the County of Collin, the Collin County Community College District Regal Research and Mfg. Co., LLP, a Texas Limited Liability Partnership, a substantial copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference (hereinafter called "Agreement"); and

**WHEREAS**, upon full review and consideration of the Agreement and all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion that the terms and conditions thereof should be approved, and that the City Manager, or in his absence an Executive Director, shall be authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Plano.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS:**

**Section I.** The terms and conditions of the Agreement having been reviewed by the City Council of the City of Plano and found to be acceptable and in the best interests of the City of Plano and its citizens, are hereby in all things approved.

**Section II.** The City Manager, or in his absence an Executive Director, is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement and all other documents in connection therewith on behalf of the City of Plano, substantially according to the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement.

4-2

**Section III.** This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the 22nd day of January, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

4-3

THE STATE OF TEXAS     §  
  §  
COUNTY OF COLLIN     §

**TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT**

This Agreement is entered into by and between the **City of Plano, Texas**, a home rule municipal corporation of Collin and Denton Counties, Texas, duly acting herein by and through its City Manager, hereinafter referred to as "**City**;" the County of Collin, Texas, duly acting herein by and through its County Judge, and the Collin County Community College District, duly acting herein by and through its President, hereinafter collectively referred to as "**Taxing Units**," and **Regal Research and Mfg. Co., LLP**, a Texas limited liability partnership, hereinafter referred to as "**Owner**."

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, on the 22nd day of January, 2007, the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, passed Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ establishing **Reinvestment Zone No. 106**, for commercial/industrial tax abatement, hereinafter referred to as the "Ordinance," as authorized by V.T.C.A. Tax Code, Chapter 312.001, et seq., cited as the Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, hereinafter referred to as "**Act**"; and

**WHEREAS**, the **City** has adopted a revised policy statement for Tax Abatement by Resolution No. 2006-9-22(R) stating that it elects to be eligible to participate in tax abatement (the "Policy Statement"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Policy Statement sets forth appropriate guidelines and criteria governing tax abatement agreements to be entered into by the **City** as contemplated by the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the tax abatement will maintain and enhance the manufacturing, economic and employment base of the Plano area thereby benefiting both the **City** and the **Taxing Units** in accordance with the said Ordinance and Act; and

**NOW THEREFORE**, the parties hereto do mutually agree as follows:

1. The tangible personal property subject to this Agreement shall be personal property, excluding inventory and supplies, used within **Reinvestment Zone No. 106**, which shall be hereinafter referred to as the "**Personalty**." The Personalty shall have a taxable value, as determined by the Collin County Appraisal District, of not less than **Two Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$2,500,000)**, on or before January 1, 2008, and is or will be owned by **Owner** or its affiliates or successors or permitted assigns. **Owner** shall timely render its personal property value each year to the Central Appraisal District.

2. **Owner**, as owner of the Personalty, may not relocate, for purposes of maintaining taxable situs of tangible personal property, the Personalty on Property in other Reinvestment Zones in the City.

**JOBS**

3. **Owner** estimates the proposed business relocation will result in at least 180 full-time equivalent jobs ("Full-Time Jobs") (i.e., scheduled work of at least 40 hours per week by employees and/or independent contractors; for illustration purposes only, if one person is scheduled to work 22 hours per week at the Property and another person is scheduled to work 18 hours at the Property, then such persons combined would equal one Full-Time Job) at the Development in Plano when the property is occupied.

**IMPROVEMENTS**

4. The **Owner** must locate the Personalty, for purposes of maintaining taxable situs of the Personalty, in **Reinvestment Zone No. 106** located at 1200 East Plano Parkway, Plano Texas. (See EXHIBITS "A" & "B")

5. **Owner** shall thereafter, until the expiration of the **Agreement**, continuously maintain the Personalty (or cause the same to be maintained) for the following described purposes: manufacturing and service buisness employing approximately 180 employees, referred to herein as the **Purposes**.

**DEFAULT**

6. Any of the following events shall be deemed a breach of this Agreement resulting in default:

(a) **Owner** allows its personal property taxes owed the **City** or **Taxing Units** on the Personalty to become delinquent and fails to timely and properly follow the legal procedures for protest and/or contest of any such ad valorem taxes;

(b) The taxable value of the Personalty placed in **Reinvestment Zone 106** as determined for ad valorem tax purposes on January 1, 2008, is less than the minimum amounts set forth in Paragraph 1 as the result of **Owner's** filing a protest of the value or causing or allowing the removal of any Personalty from **Reinvestment Zone 106** or allows the number of employees to drop below the number established in Paragraph 3 above;

(c) For any period after the date specified in Paragraph 1 above, the taxable value of the Personalty as determined for as valorem tax purposes is less than the minimum amount set forth in Paragraph 1 above as the result of the **Owner** filing a protest of the value or causing or allowing the removal of any Personalty from **Reinvestment Zone 106**;

(d) **Owner** fails to employ the number of employees as provided in Paragraph 3 above; or

(e) **Owner** files a false Certificate of Compliance or fails to provide annual certification as required in Paragraph 9.

7. In the event that the **Owner** defaults under this Agreement then the **City** or **Taxing Units** shall give the **Owner** written notice of such defaults and if the **Owner** has not cured such defaults, or obtained a waiver thereof from the appropriate authority, within thirty (30) days of said written notice, this Agreement may be terminated by the **City** and **Taxing Units**. Notice shall be in writing as provided below. Upon the occurrence of an event of default other than under Paragraph 6(a) above and after **Owner** fails to cure same in accordance herewith, this Agreement shall immediately terminate and all taxes due after the event of default shall be paid in full without the benefit of any abatement. The parties acknowledge that actual damages in the event of default and termination would be speculative and difficult to determine.

8. Upon the occurrence of an event of default under Paragraph 6(a) above and after **Owner** fails to cure same in accordance herewith, this Agreement shall immediately terminate with respect to the tax abatements attributable to the Personalty and all taxes, including previously abated taxes which would have been paid to the **City** and **Taxing Units** without the benefit of this Agreement, shall become due and owing to the **City** and **Taxing Units**, together with interest charged from the date of this Agreement at the statutory rate for delinquent taxes as determined by V.T.C.A., Tax Code § 33.01, but without the addition of penalty other than that mandated by V.T.C.A., § 33.01 or 33.07.

**ANNUAL CERTIFICATION**

9. On or before the 1st day of November of each calendar year during the term of this Agreement, the **Owner** must provide annual certification (substantially in the form attached as **EXHIBIT "C"** hereto) to the Governing Body of the **City** certifying compliance with each applicable term of the Agreement.

**ASSIGNMENT**

10. The terms and conditions of this Agreement are binding upon the successors and assigns of all parties hereto. This Agreement cannot be assigned by **Owner** unless written permission is first granted by the **City** and **Taxing Units**, which permission shall be at the reasonable discretion of the **City** and **Taxing Units**, except under the following conditions:

(a) A transfer or assignment of Personalty, or an assignment of this Agreement, by **Owner** to one or more affiliates of **Owner** is permissible without the prior written consent of either the **City** or the **Taxing Units**;

(b) A transfer or assignment of the Personalty, or an assignment of this Agreement, by **Owner** to successors or assigns is permitted without the prior written consent of either the **City** or the **Taxing Units** if the successors or assigns agree to be bound by the terms of this Agreement.

**Owner** agrees to give written notice to the **City** and **Taxing Units** of any assignment or transfer of interest permitted pursuant to subparagraphs (a) and (b) hereof. Upon an assignment or transfer permitted pursuant to subparagraphs (a) or (b), such affiliate, successor or assign shall become "Owner" for all purposes under this Agreement.

**ABATEMENT PROVISIONS**

11. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and subject to the rights of holders of any outstanding bonds of the **City** and **Taxing Units**, a portion of ad valorem personal property taxes from the Personalty otherwise owed to the **City** and **Taxing Units** shall be abated as follows:

(a) The tax abatement as to the Personalty, as provided for herein, shall be for a period of five (5) tax years, from January 1, 2008 through December 31, 2012.

(b) In accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations, the abatement shall be based on amounts equal to fifty percent (50%) of the value of the Personalty for each tax year from January 1, 2008 through December 31, 2012.

(c) The **Owner** shall have the right to protest and/or contest any assessment of ad valorem taxes with respect to the Personalty, and the abatement shall be applied to the amount of taxes finally determined to be due as a result of any such protest and/or contest.

**NOTICE**

12. Notices required to be given to any party to this Agreement shall be given personally or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the party at its address as set forth below, and, if given by mail, shall be deemed delivered as of the date deposited in the United States mail:

For City by notice to:

City of Plano  
Attention: Mr. Thomas H. Muehlenbeck  
City Manager  
P.O. Box 860358  
Plano, Texas 75086-0358

With copy to:

City of Plano  
Attention: Ms. Diane C. Wetherbee  
City Attorney  
P.O. Box 860358

Plano, Texas 75086-0358

For Taxing Units by notice to:

County of Collin, Texas  
Attention: The Honorable Keith Self  
County Judge  
Collin County Commissioners' Court  
210 S. McDonald, Ste. 626  
McKinney, Texas 75069

Collin County Community College District  
Attention: Dr. Cary A. Israel  
President  
4800 Preston Park Blvd.  
Plano, Texas 75093

For Owner by notice to:

Regal Research and Mfg. Co., LLP  
Attention: Ms. Gayle A. Glosser  
Managing General Partner  
1200 East Plano Parkway  
Plano, Texas 75074

Any party may change the address to which notices are to be sent by giving the other parties written notice in the manner provided in this Paragraph.

**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

13. The **Owner** further agrees that the **City** and **Taxing Units**, their agents and employees, shall have reasonable right (upon reasonable prior notice to **Owner**) to access the Property to inspect the Personalty in order to insure that the location of Personalty is in accordance with this Agreement and all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations. **City** and **Taxing Units** shall have the continuing right (upon reasonable prior notice to **Owner**) to inspect the Personalty during its normal business hours to insure that the Personalty is thereafter maintained in accordance with this Agreement.

14. It is understood and agreed between the parties that the **Owner**, in performing its obligations hereunder, is acting independently, and the **City** and **Taxing Units** assume no responsibilities or liabilities in connection therewith to third parties and **Owner** agrees to indemnify and hold harmless **City** and **Taxing Units** from any and all claims, suits, and causes of actions, including attorneys' fees, of any nature whatsoever arising out of **Owner's** default of their obligations hereunder. It is further acknowledged and agreed by the parties that the terms hereof are

4-8

not intended to and shall not be deemed to create a partnership or joint venture among the parties. No party shall have any authority to act on behalf of the other parties under any circumstances by virtue of this Agreement.

15. The **City** and the **Taxing Units** each represent and warrant that the Personalty does not include any property that is owned by a member of their respective councils or boards, agencies, commissions, or other governmental bodies approving, or having responsibility for the approval of this Agreement.

16. This Agreement was authorized by Resolution of the City Council at its Council meeting on the 22nd day of January, 2007, authorizing the City Manager to execute the Agreement on behalf of the **City**.

17. This Agreement was authorized by the minutes of the Commissioners' Court of Collin County, Texas, at its meeting on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007, whereupon it was duly determined that the County Judge would execute the Agreement on behalf of Collin County.

18. This Agreement was authorized by the Board Minutes of the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District at its Board Meeting on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007, whereupon it was duly determined that the Chairman would execute the Agreement on behalf of Collin County Community College District.

19. This Agreement was entered into by **Owner** pursuant to authority granted by its General Partner, whereby its General Partner was authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of Owner.

20. This instrument shall constitute a valid and binding agreement between the **City** and **Owner** when executed in accordance herewith, regardless of whether any other **Taxing Unit** executes this Agreement. This shall constitute a valid and binding Agreement between such **Taxing Unit**, and the **Owner** when executed on behalf of said parties, for the abatement of such **Taxing Unit's** taxes in accordance therewith.

21. Severability. If any term or provision of this Agreement shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement (or the application of such term or provision, to persons or circumstances other than those in respect of which it is invalid or unenforceable) except those terms or provisions, which are made subject to or conditioned upon such invalid or unenforceable term or provision, shall not be affected thereby, and each other term or provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

22. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to subject matter covered in this Agreement. There is no other collateral

agreement, oral or written, between the parties that in any manner related to the subject matter of this Agreement.

23. Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to any conflicts of law rule or principal that might result in the application of the laws of another jurisdiction. Venue for any dispute regarding this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby or the liabilities or obligations imposed hereunder shall be in any State District Court located in Collin County, Texas.

24. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in a number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes.

This Agreement is performable in Collin County, Texas. Signed this 22nd day of January, 2007.

ATTEST:

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, CITY MANAGER

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF  
COLLIN COUNTY

\_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST:

COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY  
COLLEGE DISTRICT

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIRMAN

410

REGAL RESEARCH AND MFG CO., LLP,  
a Texas Limited Liability Partnership

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gayle A. Glosser  
Managing General Partner

**EXHIBIT "A"**  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**  
**REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 106**

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

TRACT 1:

BEING LOT 1, BLOCK A OF LUMINATOR ADDITION, an addition to the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume O, Page 482, Map Records, Collin County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a found 1-inch iron rod on the south line of E. Plano Parkway at the northwest corner of Lot 1, Block A, of said Addition and the northeast corner of Lot 2, Block A, Melton Industrial Park, as recorded in Cabinet F, Page 386, of said Plat Records;

THENCE South 89 degrees 26 minutes 29 seconds East, a distance of 771.04 feet to a found "x" in concrete on said south line of E. Plano Parkway at the northeast corner of said Lot 1 and the northwest corner of Lot 2, of said Addition;

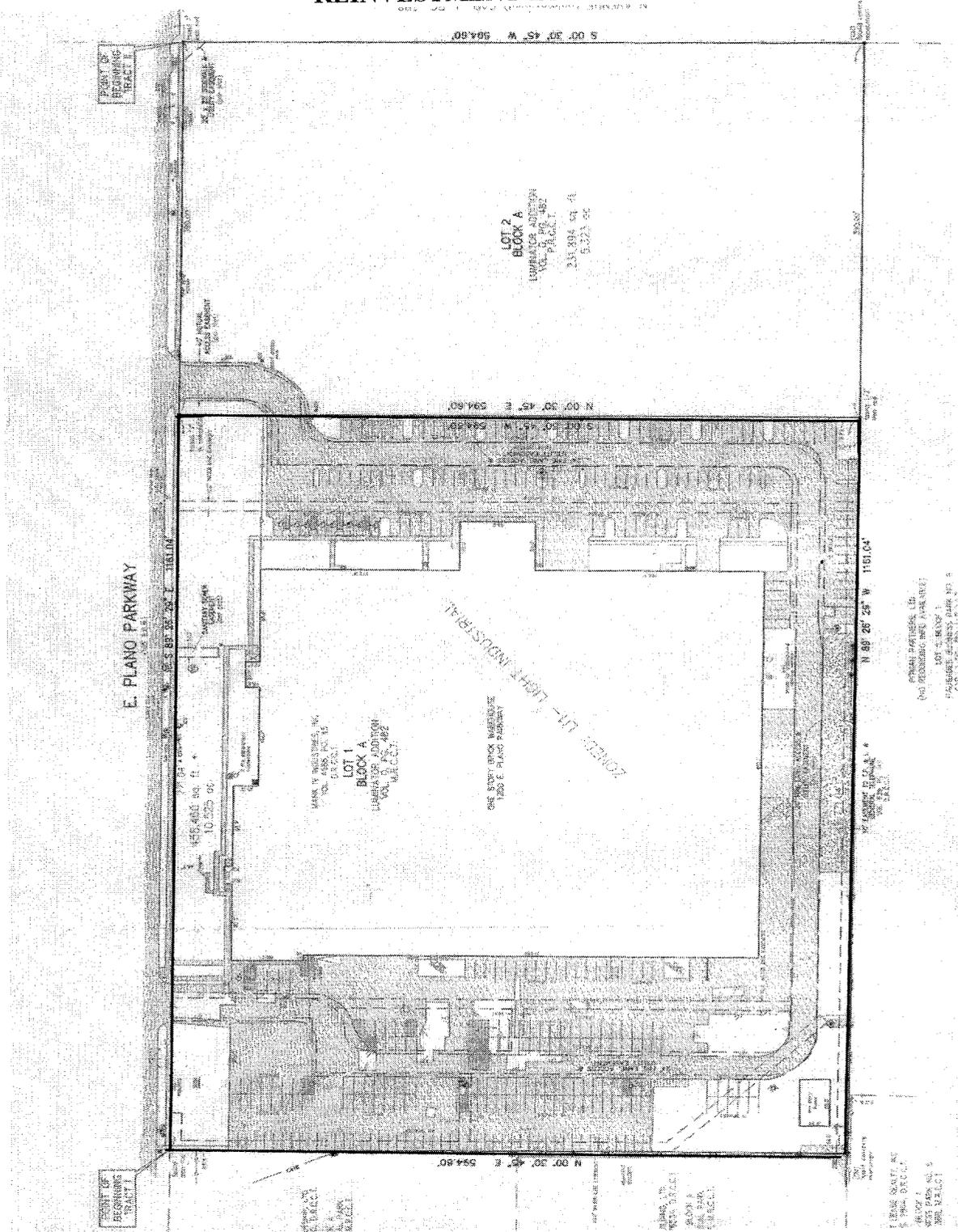
THENCE South 00 degrees 30 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 594.60 feet to a found 1/2-inch iron rod at the southeast corner of said Lot 1 and the southwest corner of said Lot 2 on the north line of Lot 5, Block 1, Polisades Business Park No. 6, as recorded in Cabinet J, Page 388, of said Plat Records;

THENCE North 89 degrees 26 minutes 29 seconds West, a distance of 771.04 feet to a found concrete monument at the southwest corner of said Lot 1 on the north line of Lot 3, Block 1, of said Polisades Addition;

THENCE North 00 degrees 30 minutes 45 seconds East, a distance of 594.60 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING OF TRACT 1 and containing 458,460 square feet or 10.525 acres of land.

412

### EXHIBIT "B" THE DEVELOPMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 106



**EXHIBIT "C"**  
**CERTIFICATION FORM**  
**REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 106**

This letter certifies that Regal Research and Mfg. Co., LLP, is in compliance with each applicable term as set forth in the Agreement to Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_(R) as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2008. The term of this agreement is January 1, 2008 through December 31, 2012. This form is due on November 1 of each year this tax abatement is in force.

REGAL RESEARCH AND MFG CO., LLP,  
a Texas Limited Liability Partnership

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

By:

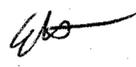
\_\_\_\_\_  
Gayle A. Glosser  
Managing General Partner

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

**NOTE: This certification form should be mailed to:**

**City of Plano**  
**Finance Department**  
**P.O. Box 860358**  
**Plano, Texas 75086-0358 Agreement**

4-14

**DATE:** January 3, 2007  
**TO:** Honorable Mayor & City Council   
**FROM:** Carolyn Kalchthaler, Chairman, Planning & Zoning Commission  
**SUBJECT:** Results of Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting of January 2, 2007

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 5 - PUBLIC HEARING  
ZONING CASE 2006-27  
APPLICANT: CITY OF PLANO**

**DESCRIPTION:**

Request for Heritage Resource Designation for the area bounded by 22nd Street, the Southern Pacific Railroad right-of-way (DART), and the northern boundary of a tier of lots facing 18th Street, G Avenue, and Alpine Street. Zoned Single-Family Residence-7. Tabled 11/20/06.

**APPROVED:** 3-1 **DENIED:** \_\_\_\_\_ **TABLED:** \_\_\_\_\_

**LETTERS RECEIVED WITHIN 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA:** **SUPPORT:** 17 **OPPOSE:** 5

**LETTERS RECEIVED OUTSIDE 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA:** **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

**PETITION(s) RECEIVED:** 1 **# OF SIGNATURES:** 85

**STIPULATIONS:**

Recommended for approval as submitted. The commissioner voting in opposition did not think the subject area was truly historic and was concerned about setting a precedent for designating other older subdivisions.

**FOR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF:** January 22, 2007 (To view the agenda for this meeting, see [www.planotx.org](http://www.planotx.org))

**PUBLIC HEARING - ORDINANCE**

JZ/pp

5-1

CITY OF PLANO  
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

January 2, 2007

**Agenda Item No. 5**

**Public Hearing: Zoning Case 2006-27**

**Applicant: City of Plano**

---

**DESCRIPTION:**

Request for Heritage Resource Designation for the area bounded by 22nd Street, the Southern Pacific Railroad right-of-way (DART), and the northern boundary of a tier of lots facing 18th Street, G Avenue, and Alpine Street. Zoned Single-Family Residence-7. Tabled 11/20/06.

This item was tabled at the November 20, 2006, Planning & Zoning Commission meeting and must be removed from the table. It was previously tabled by the Commission for more information on neighborhood support and the impact of the neighborhood's designation on future preservation actions.

**BACKGROUND:**

**What is Heritage Resource Designation and how does it impact property to which it is applied?**

Heritage Resource Designation (H) is an overlay zoning district that provides for the preservation of those areas, places, buildings, structures, works of art, and other objects having significant historical, archaeological, or cultural interests and values which reflect the heritage of the city of Plano. The base zoning of this area will not change as a result of Heritage Resource Designation.

An H Designation for a district is used where an intact historic area exists and has a greater significance as a whole, rather than as separate properties. Individually designated properties may also exist within the district, but its true importance relates to the fact that multiple individual structures combine to represent a critical component of the city's past and its evolution as a community. Designation is intended to preserve the historic integrity of the district and prevent individual and wholesale changes that would diminish its ability to serve as an historical asset of the community. Designation makes contributing structures eligible for heritage resource tax exemption and for use of the Uniform Code for Building Conservation, a set of building regulations developed for historic structures.

5-2

Designation does not restrict a property's use beyond that of the underlying zoning district; require property owners to make improvements to their property; restrict the sale of property; require approval of interior changes or alterations; prevent new construction; or require city approval for ordinary repair or maintenance. Property owners will not be expected to make changes to their properties simply because their property is located in the historic district.

H Designation does require design review by the Heritage Commission of any changes to the exterior of a building. Common repairs and maintenance will not require the Commission's approval. A process for issuing Certificates of Appropriateness (CA) is included in Ordinance 98-2-26 (the Preservation Ordinance), and the Heritage Commission will adopt a set of design guidelines to assist in making design decisions. These guidelines will be written with input from the neighborhood and property owners in the district through public meetings.

### **Why is the subject neighborhood being considered for designation as a Heritage Resource District?**

The Haggard Addition is the neighborhood north of 18th Street, bounded by G Avenue and Alpine Street on the west, 22nd Street on the north, and I Avenue on the east. It is a remarkably intact neighborhood of post-war ranch homes. Developed in a relatively short time frame (about a decade), the homes are more consistent in style, size, and character than other historic neighborhoods in Plano. The northern half contains smaller homes, mostly with wood siding. Homes in the southern portion are somewhat larger, generally with brick exteriors.

A petition signed by 70% (80 out of 114) of the property owners in the area was submitted to the Heritage Commission. 60 of the properties represented in the petition are owner-occupied and 20 are renter-occupied. This percentage is about the same as those submitted by property owners requesting designation of the Haggard Park neighborhood and Downtown Plano as Heritage Resource Districts. Both requests were subsequently approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council.

Collectively referred to as the Haggard Addition, the neighborhood consists of two subdivisions, the W.O. Haggard Addition and the Ollie Mathews Addition. This neighborhood is the most intact example of early post-war development in the city. It was one of the first complete neighborhoods built following World War II (WWII) and all of its houses still exist and, for the most part, are unchanged. The most common modification in the neighborhood is the conversion of several attached garages to living space. The neighborhood exemplifies a development of mid-century ranch-style houses, the housing type prevalent in the era. It is recommended for H Designation in the current Heritage Preservation Plan adopted in 2002.

This subdivision can be clearly differentiated from others of its age by the physical form of its homes, its lack of vacant lots or homes built in other eras, and by the limited number of modifications to the original styles of those homes.

5-3

For these reasons, the Heritage Commission found that the neighborhood meets the Preservation Ordinance's following criteria:

1. Character, interest, or value as a part of the development, heritage or cultural characteristics of the city, the state, or the United States;
2. Portrayal of the environment of a group of people in an era of history characterized by a distinctive architectural style; and
3. Relationship to other distinctive buildings, sites, or areas which are eligible for preservation according to a plan based on historic, cultural, or architectural motif.

**REMARKS:**

The Planning & Zoning Commission tabled this request to seek more information and clarification before taking action. Those concerns and request are included below with a response:

1. Why should this area be considered historic when its houses do not have the readily distinguishable architectural features like those in the Haggard Park Heritage Resource District to the south? - Although the homes in this neighborhood are much more plain in appearance, their '40s and '50s ranch style exteriors can be distinguished from those of the last four decades, and they are representative of the architectural style that was common for modest homes built after World War II. The Haggard Addition represents a period of time when the country and Plano returned to normalcy following WWII and returning servicemen reentered the workforce and began reinvesting in the local community. There are other areas in Plano that include post-WWII housing, but the homes are typically fewer in number and mixed with homes from other eras.
2. If this neighborhood is granted historic status, will it be difficult to deny designation to other neighborhoods when they reach 50 years of age? - No, this neighborhood is the first multiple lot subdivision developed en masse in Plano. Prior to its development, an individual would purchase a parcel of land and build or have someone build a home for him or her. This practice changed following WWII. Individual homebuyers began seeking out builders who would build homes from their portfolios of designs on lots that they owned. This new homebuilding process would change the development character of Plano and many other area cities forever. The Haggard Addition is the earliest intact example of this phase in Plano's development evolution, and it could justifiably be the only such subdivision to be designated. When Plano's Preservation Plan is updated in a couple of years, it may be determined that other subdivisions have characteristics deserving of designation; however, designation of the Haggard Addition would not set a precedent or preempt that process in any way.

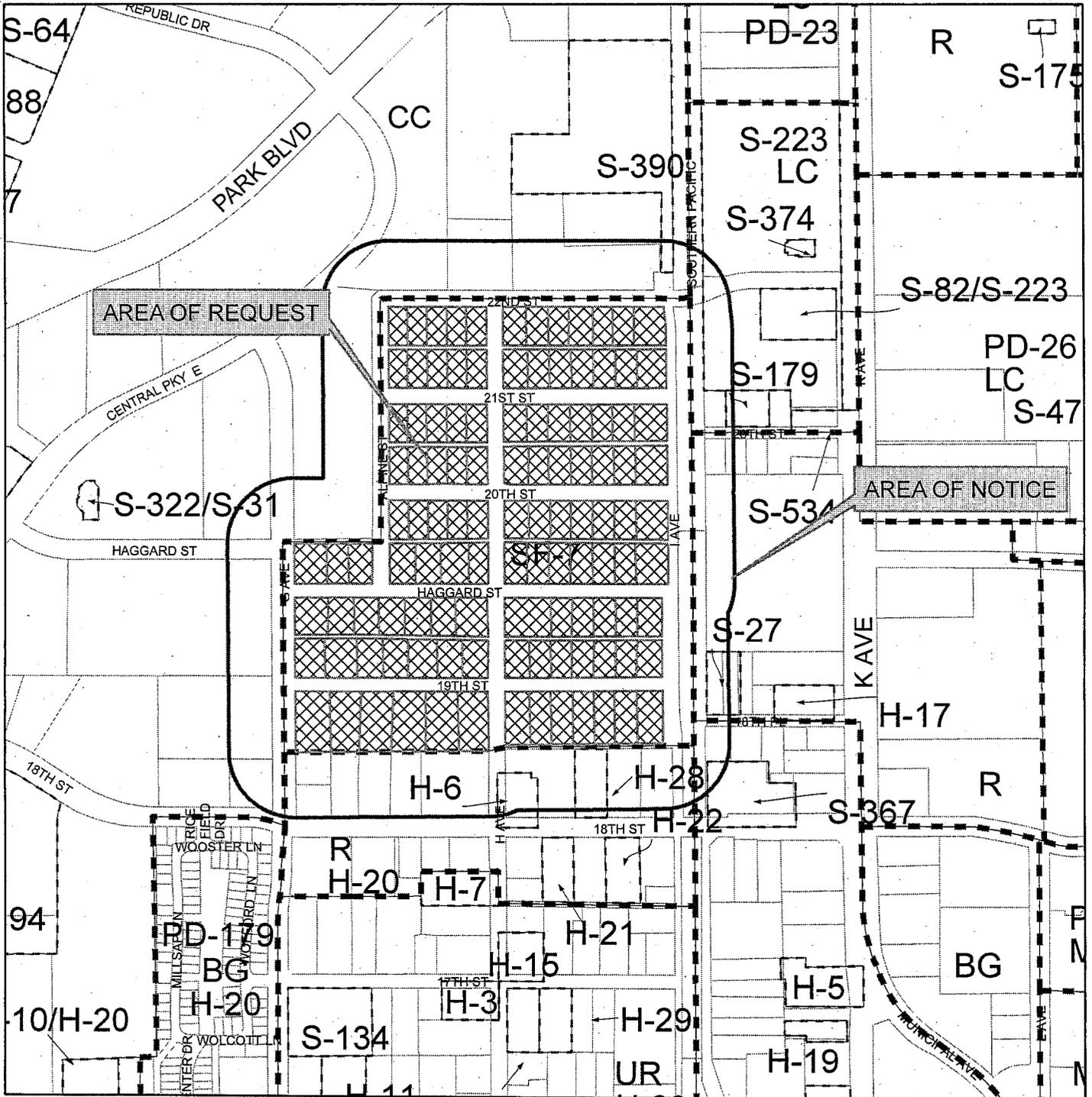
5-4

3. Is it necessary to make tax exemption available to this neighborhood to preserve it, especially since many of the residents will be receiving elderly tax relief? - Tax exemption is a tool to encourage owners of historic properties to reinvest in them and maintain them. The property owners eligible for the city's elderly and disabled tax "freeze" program could still benefit from the Heritage Preservation Tax Exemption Program, which covers all four taxing entities. Contributing properties would be eligible to receive exemptions based on 75% of the taxable value of the property exclusive of the land. Property owners would have to apply for the exemption and their homes would be evaluated yearly to ensure that they are being properly maintained.
4. Would it be more appropriate for the homeowners to apply individually for designation as opposed to designating the entire neighborhood? - No, this is clearly a case where historic significance is linked to the process that led to the development of the entire subdivision, not to the architectural character of any one structure.
5. Would it be more appropriate to create a conservation district for the Haggard Addition? - A conservation district is a zoning overlay that typically addresses the form and scale of new structures or additions to existing structures in a specified area. Plano's Zoning Ordinance does not include provisions for the establishment of a conservation district; however, the General Residential (GR) zoning category that applies to Douglass Community essentially serves the same purpose. When the GR district was amended four years ago, the Douglass neighborhood did not have readily identifiable design(s) or style(s). The existing homes were typically one story in height, with a minimal front yard setback, and front porches that allowed residents to sit and visit with each other. The neighborhood also included nearly 100 vacant lots. The GR amendments provided for maximum heights of 1 ½ stories, maximum front yard setbacks in addition to minimum setbacks, and front porches for all new construction. No design guidelines or additional review requirements were established when GR zoning was amended. In contrast, the Haggard Addition has readily definable architectural styles and few vacant lots. The objective is to preserve existing structures for the long term as opposed to focusing on infill development, and a heritage district is likely to be more effective than a conservation district. Both tools have their place, but they must be applicable to the critical issues facing a neighborhood.

Being part of a Heritage Resource District does present additional regulatory conditions. For example, the review requirements for common exterior home improvements, such as painting and roofing, will be expanded. While this requirement has been provided in public meetings and correspondence with the Haggard Addition property owners, a period of adjustment is likely for property owners to understand that changes made to the exterior of their houses (not including regular maintenance and repair) must be approved by the Heritage Commission. This is necessary to ensure consistency with the historic character of a property and its surroundings.

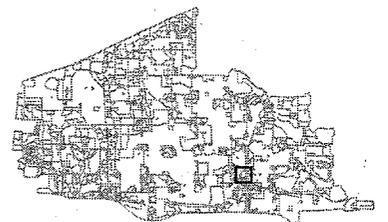
#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Recommended for approval as submitted.



Zoning Case #: 2006-27

Existing Zoning: SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE-7



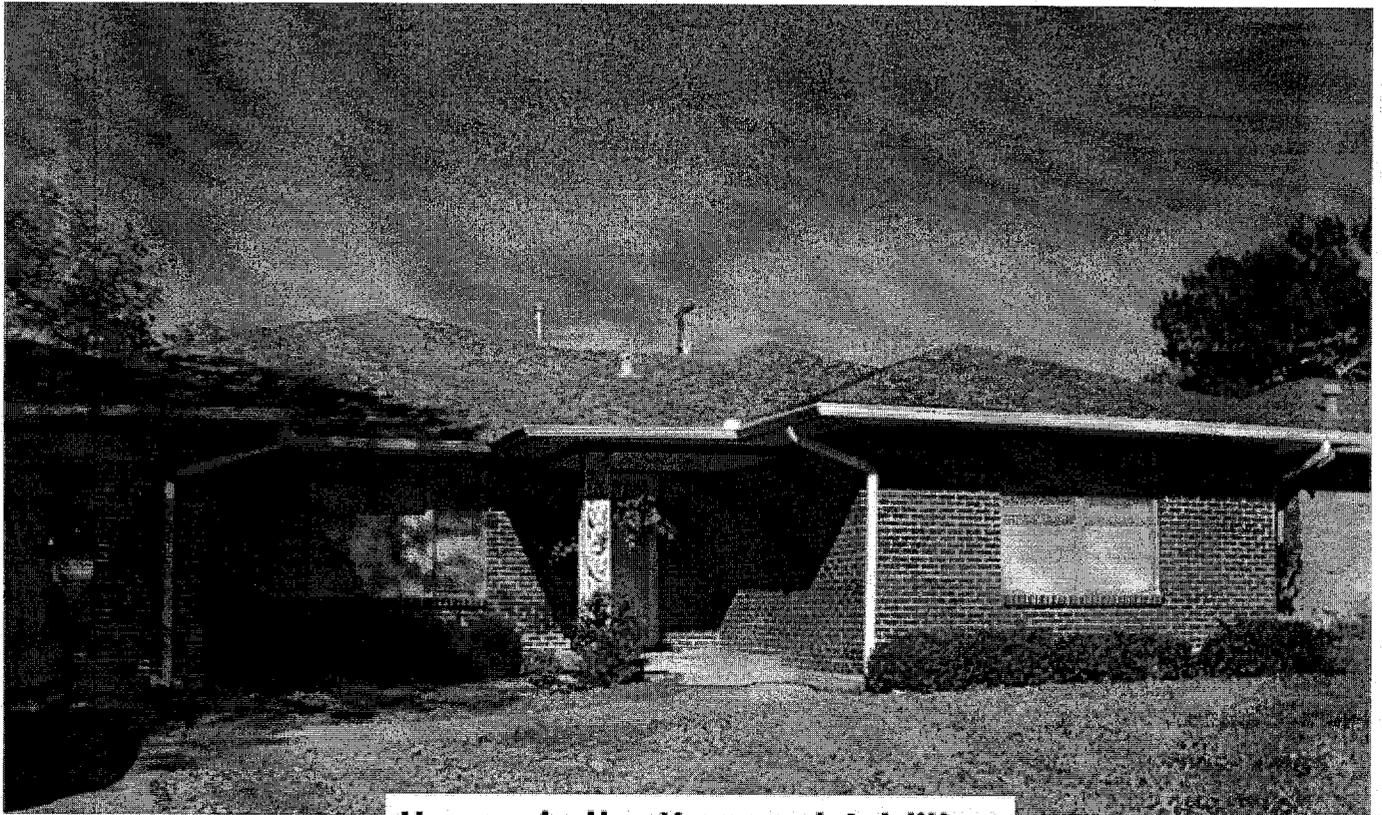
○ 200' Notification Buffer



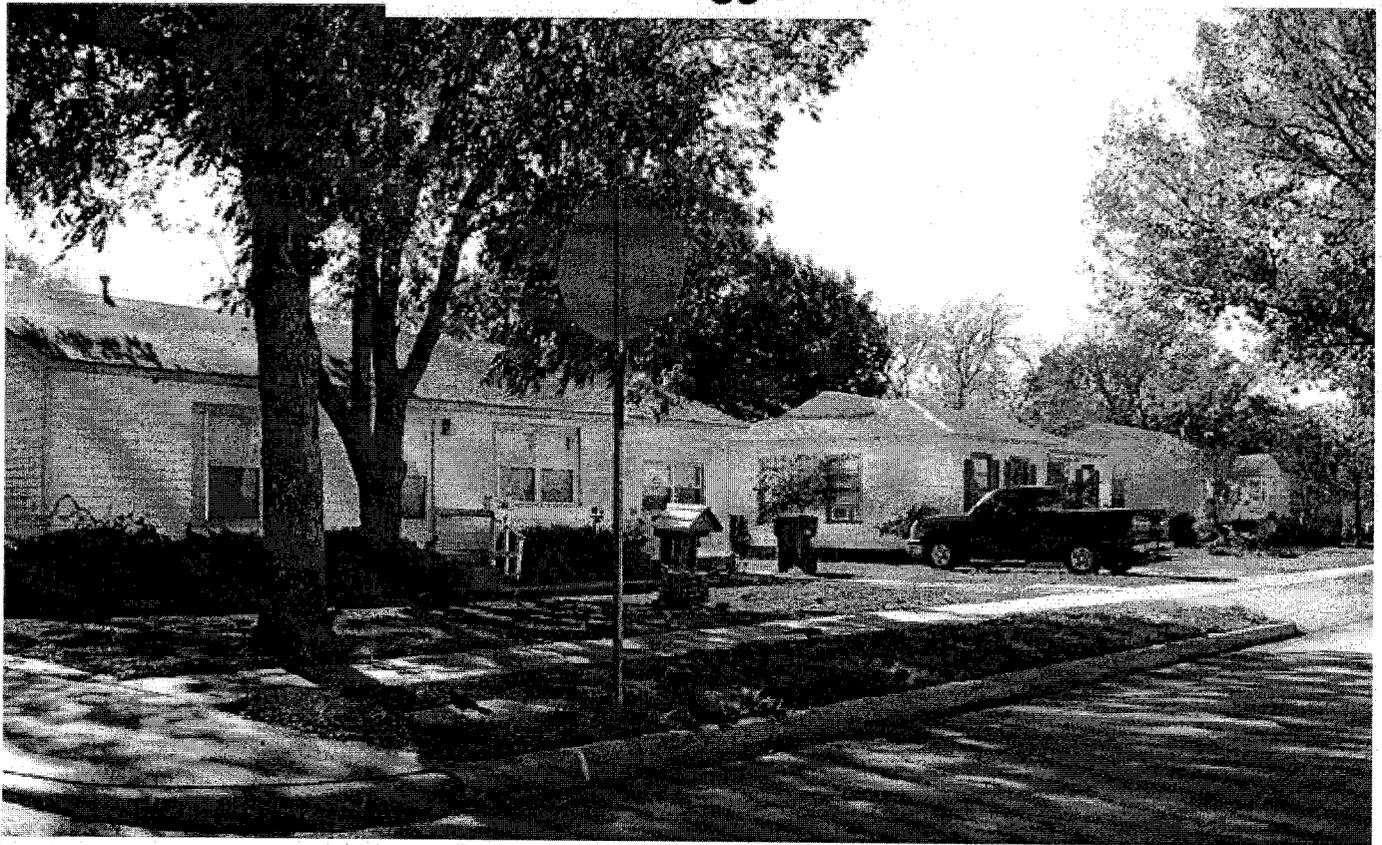
5-6

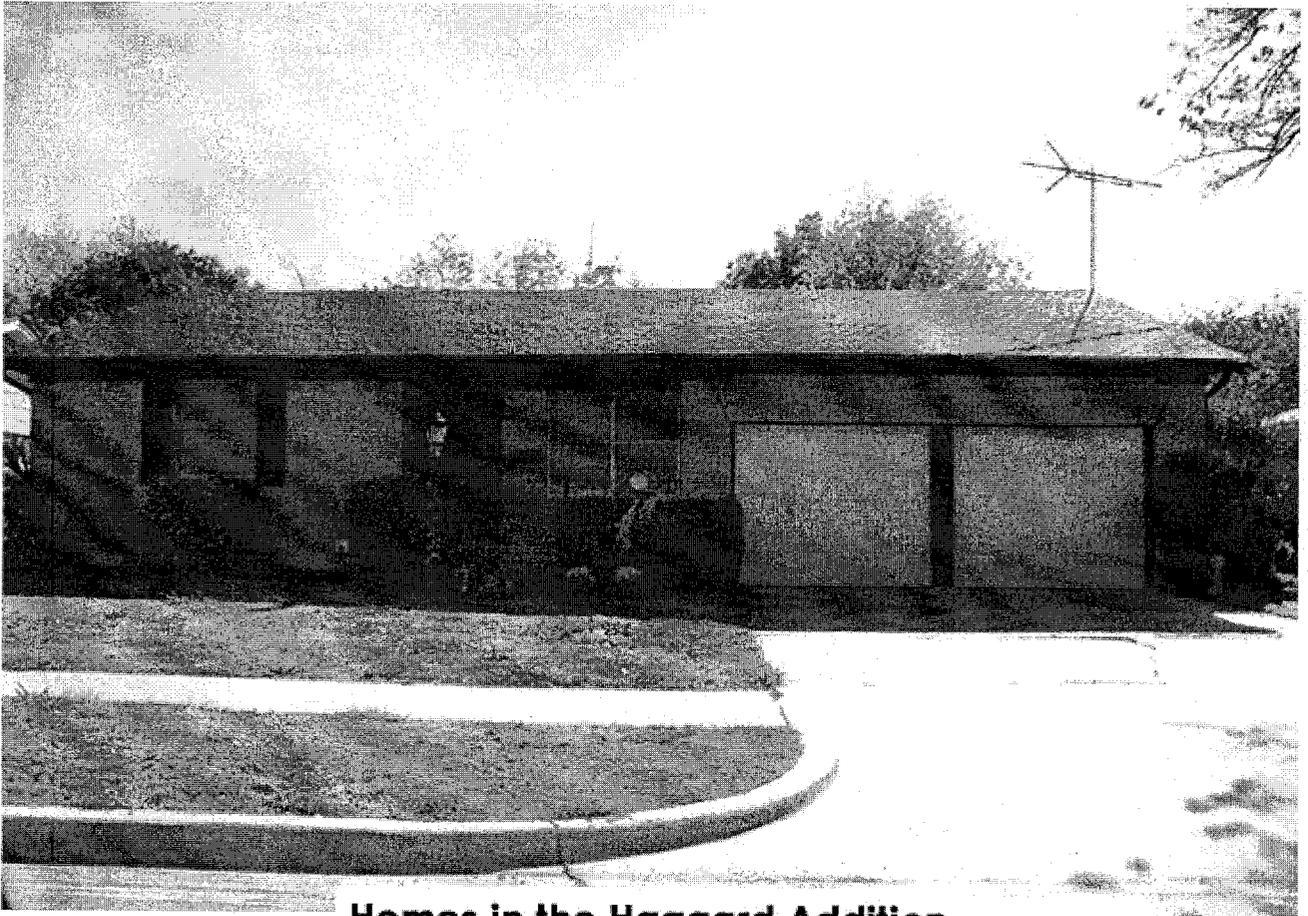






**Homes in the Haggard Addition**

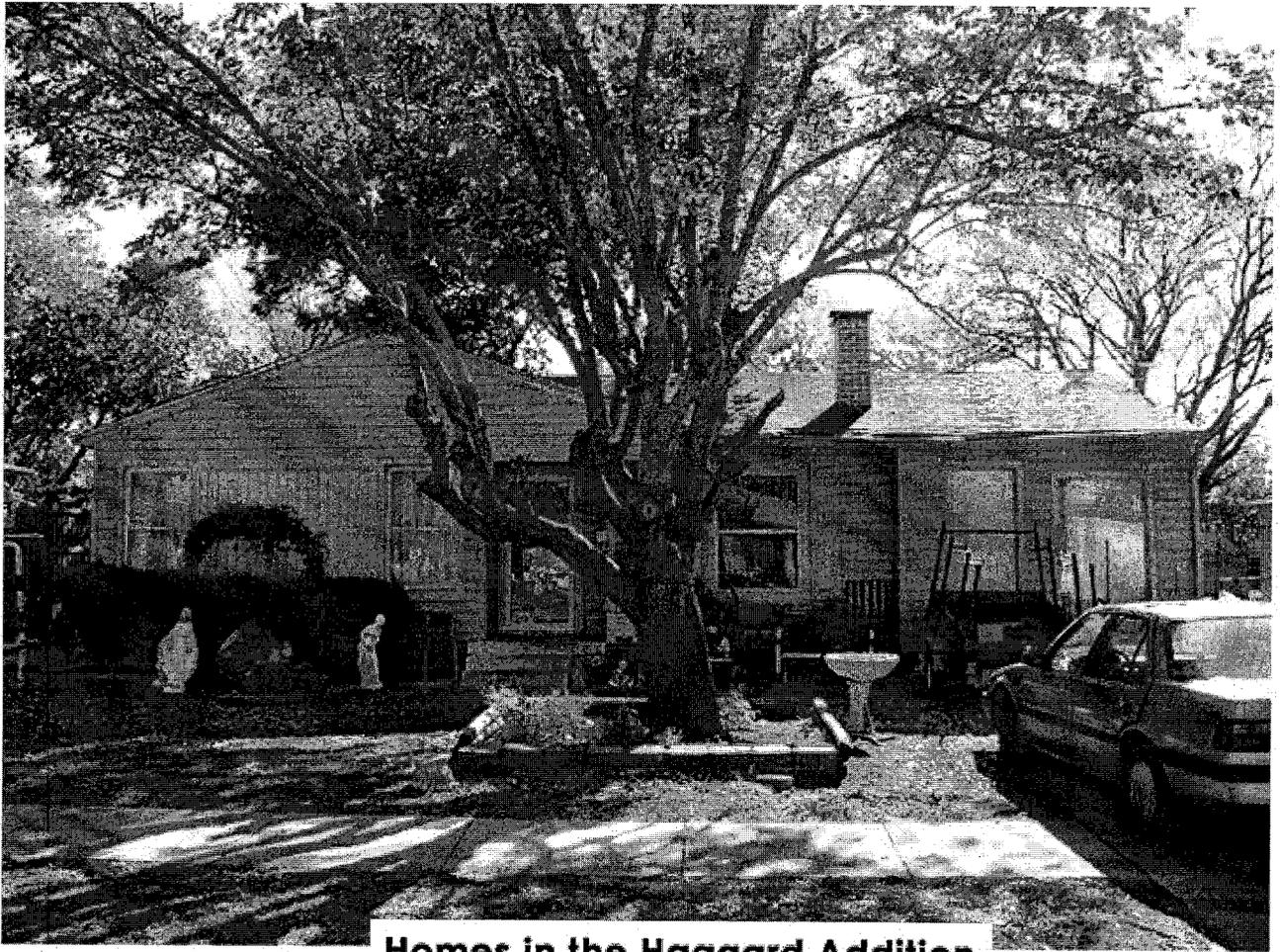




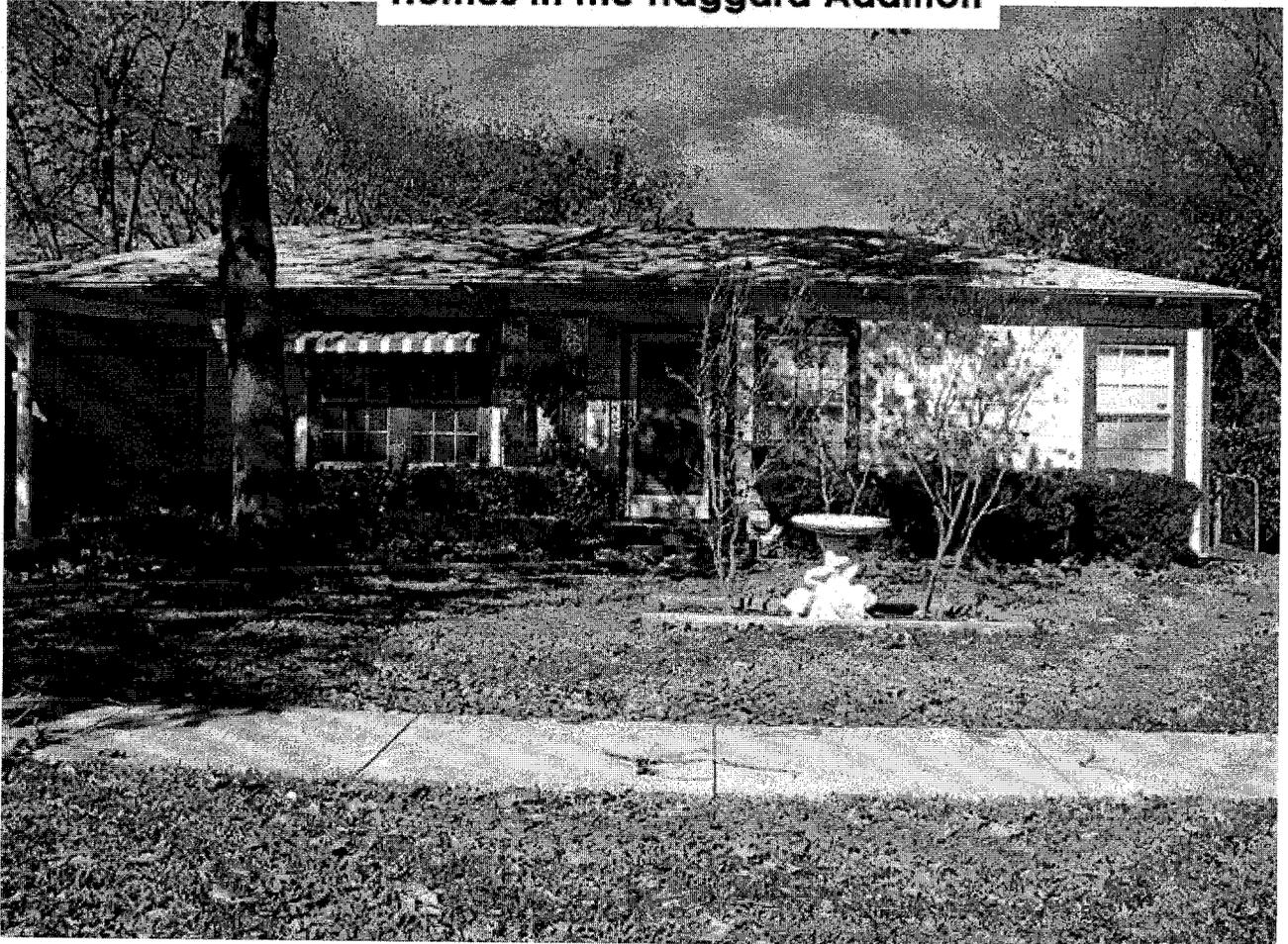
**Homes in the Haggard Addition**



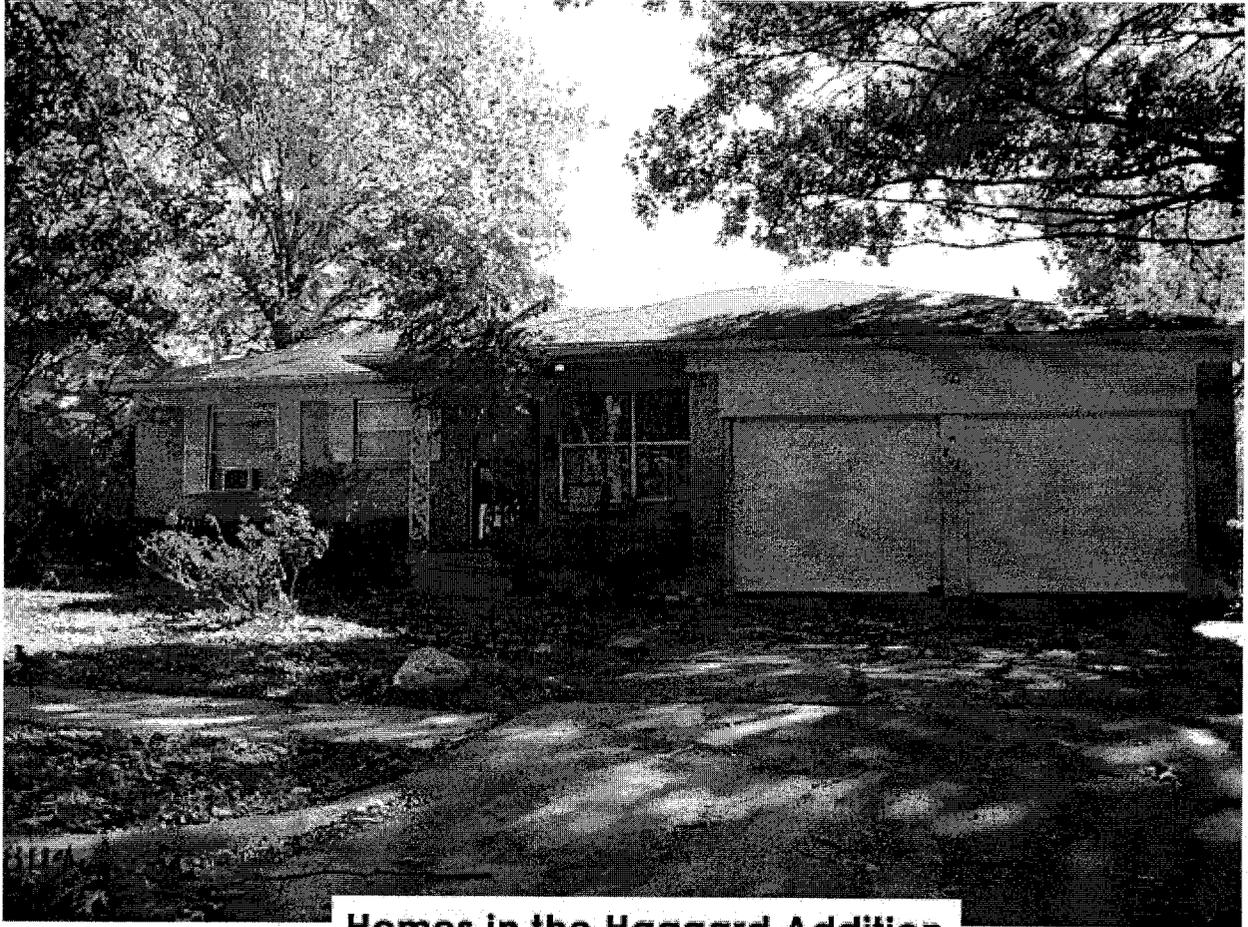
5-10



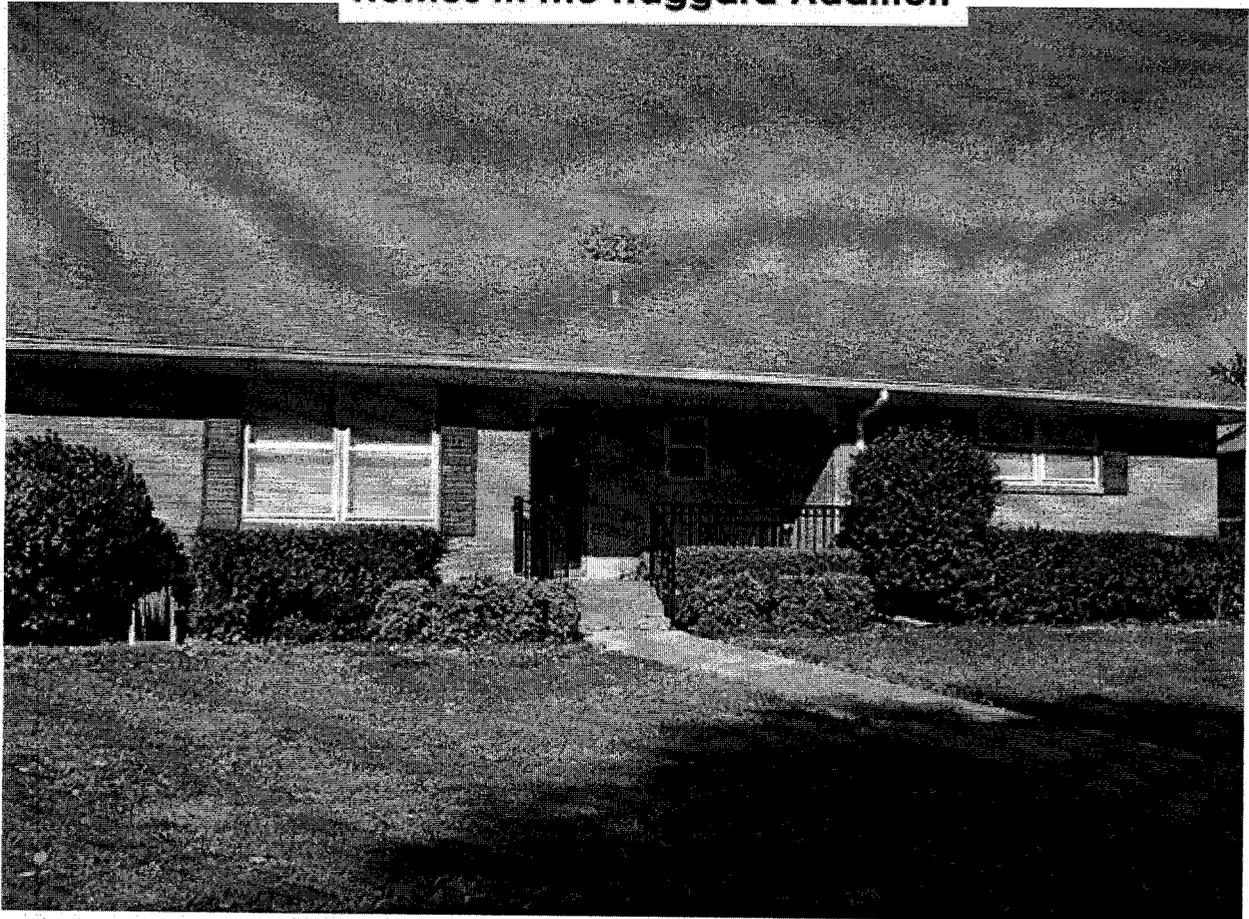
Homes in the Haggard Addition



5-11



Homes in the Haggard Addition



5-12

**ZONING CASE 2006-27  
HAGGARD ADDITION  
REQUEST FOR HERITAGE RESOURCE DESIGNATION**

---

The information which follows is a compilation of information provided to the Planning and Zoning Commission by the Neighborhood to represent certain various facts about the neighborhood and the process involved in considering if designation was appropriate for its residents and property owners. It is in no specific order.

# **Haggard Addition Heritage District Petition**

**72% signed support of homeowners**

- **73% of owner occupied**
- **69% of investor/rental properties**

**10% chose not to sign in support**

**18% were neutral; chose not to sign, but did not  
indicate any opposition**

5-14

## STATEMENT OF HISTORICAL SIGNIFICANCE

1. *Character, interest or value as a part of the development, heritage or cultural characteristics of the city, the state or the United States;*

From the *City of Plano Heritage Preservation Plan 2002*, Page 2-11 – “Cities such as Plano were in the national forefront of the suburban building boom following World War II. The first such single-family housing developments appeared north of the downtown Plano area. For example, the Haggard Addition...developed in a relatively short time period with relatively small uniformly-sized and -shaped lots.”

As outlined in your packet tonight: “This neighborhood is the first multiple lot subdivision developed en masse in Plano...This new homebuilding process would change the development of Plano.”

2. *Identification with a person who significantly contributed to the culture and development of the city;*

From the *City of Plano Heritage Preservation Plan 2002*, Page 2-1, 2-2 – “Among the patriarchs and matriarchs whose names have physical links to Plano today are...the Haggard family (ranch, school, library, and park)...”

The developer of Haggard Addition chose to name this subdivision after the Haggard family from whom he had purchased the land.

3. *Exemplification of the cultural, economic, social, or historical heritage of the city;*

From the *City of Plano Heritage Preservation Plan 2002*, Page 3-5, 3-6 – “In a city such as Plano, one of the nationally recognized examples of post-War suburban development, Haggard Addition illustrates the powerful social and economic forces that transformed housing fifty years ago. Its architecture, development history, and intact nature make this neighborhood eligible for designation as a heritage resource district.”

As outlined in your packet tonight: “The Haggard Addition represents a period of time when the country and Plano returned to normalcy following WWII and returning servicemen reentered the workforce and began reinvesting in the local community.”

5-15

4. Embodiment of distinguishing characteristics of an architectural type or specimen;

From the *City of Plano Heritage Preservation Plan 2002*, Page 3-5, 3-6 – “(The Haggard Addition) is a remarkably intact neighborhood of post-war ranch homes...the homes are more consistent in style, size and character than other historic neighborhood in Plano.”

5. Embodiment of elements of architectural design, detail, materials, or craftsmanship;

As outlined in your packet tonight: “There are other areas in Plano that include post-WWII housing, but the homes are typically fewer in number and mixed with homes from other eras.

6. Relationship to other distinctive buildings, sites or areas which are eligible for preservation according to a plan based on historic, cultural or architectural motif;

Just north of the Haggard Park Heritage District, the Haggard Addition was included with that neighborhood in the development of the Haggard Neighborhood Action Plan in June 2004.

National Support for Post WWII Housing Developments as Historic:

From the National Parks Service History and Culture, *Interpreting Post-World War II Suburban Landscapes as Historic Resources*: “The suburban landscape that developed around American cities after World War II are among the most significant historic resources of the twentieth century; they represent the fulfillment of the dream of home ownership and material well-being for a majority of Americans.”

1. Arapahoe Acres, Englewood, Colorado - first post-World War II residential subdivision listed as a historic district in the National Register Historic Places; listed 1998
2. Carver Heights, Fort Worth, TX; construction 1950-1965; designated 2006
3. Town and Country, Scottsdale, Arizona; construction 1959-1960; listed to Scottsdale Historic Register, 2005
4. Village Grove, Scottsdale, Arizona; construction 1957-1959; listed to Scottsdale Historic Register, 2005
5. Tomlinson Estates Historic District, Tempe, Arizona; construction 1950-1953; listed to the Tempe Historic Register, 2006
6. Fraser Fields Historic District, Mesa, Arizona; construction late 1940's to early 1950's; local historic district designation 2003
7. Biltmore/Cumberland Historic District, Lakeland, Florida; construction late 1940's to early 1950's; listed as a historic district in the National Register Historic Places 2004

5-16

## **Heritage District Designation Facts**

- **Used for a district where an intact historic area exists**
- **District has greater significance as a whole, rather than as separate properties**
- **Intended to preserve the historic integrity of the district**
- **Intended to prevent individual and wholesale changes that would diminish its ability to serve as an historical asset to the community**

### **Heritage Resource District Designation does not:**

- 1. Expect homeowners to make changes to their properties simply because their property is located in the historic district**
- 2. Restrict a property's use beyond that of the underlying zoning district**
- 3. Require property owners to make improvements to their property**
- 4. Require approval of interior changes or alterations**
- 5. Prevent new construction**
- 6. Require city approval for ordinary repair or maintenance**

### **Heritage Resource District Designation does:**

- 1. Require design review by the Heritage Commission on any changes to the exterior of the property that are not considered ordinary repair or maintenance**

5-17

# City Documentation

## Supporting Heritage District Designation of the Haggard Addition

### From the City of Plano Heritage Preservation Plan 2002

- “The arrival of a new century underscores the fact that the **houses and other buildings constructed just after World War II have entered the time period (40-50 years old) recognized as historic.** Rather than ignoring them and letting them decline, as was the case with many homes from previous eras, **Plano has the opportunity to preserve some the of the best examples.** Indeed, these homes and other buildings will define Plano for future generations.
- “...**Historic preservation tells the story of how and why each community came to be, its unique characteristics, and how its history can affect its future...**In an increasingly homogenized nation, historic preservation may become the most important marker of distinction between places.”
- “The overall impact of the **DART** service is expected to be positive, but **care must be take to ensure that its advent does not overwhelm the nearby historic areas.**”
- **Recommendations:** In addition to the existing designated Heritage Resource District, Haggard Park, **designate** the Downtown area and **Haggard Addition as heritage districts.**

5-18

**Key Points from the City of Plano Comprehensive Plan Urban Design Element (Updated May 2005)**

- **“Preservation: A community’s design quality is often enhanced by preserving and maintaining its physical links to the past. Older structures, neighborhoods, and business districts help us understand the social and design evolution of Plano. While Plano’s examples of past eras are limited, it becomes all the more important the we protect them.”**
- **“Objective C.2 Continue to ensure that Plano’s codes, ordinances, and programs encourage and promote the long term preservation of links to Plano’s past.”**
- **“Strategy C.5 Continue to provide for the designation of individual properties and districts as ‘Heritage Resources’ to preserve structures that are historically significant to Plano.”**

**Key Points from the City of Plano Comprehensive Housing Element (Updated March 2005)**

- **“Attractive Environment – Plano is nationally recognized for its land use planning practices. Land use planning policies have led to the creation of organized and attractive neighborhoods. Code enforcement, heritage preservation, and neighborhood planning efforts contribute to the viability of the city’s residential neighborhoods.”**
- **“Neighborhood Stability: Typical neighborhoods are the ‘building blocks’ of a community and as Plano matures is will be important to maintain neighborhood stability...A variety of city programs already in place will be crucial in aiding the stability of mature neighborhoods. These programs are code enforcement, neighborhood services, and heritage preservation.”**
- **“Objective C.4 Maintain and protect all of Plano’s existing housing stock**

5-19

## PRESERVATION IN PLANO

Plano heritage resources are those buildings, sites, or districts that have been officially designated by the City Council as culturally and architecturally significant. A property may be individually designated or designated as part of a district. The Heritage Commission (HC), a seven-member board appointed by the Mayor and City Council, in an effort to protect the city's rich, unique, cultural and architectural heritage, recommends properties for designation. The Commission is responsible for reviewing any major proposed exterior alterations, demolition or new construction affecting designated resources or districts in accordance with criteria in the resource or district's Design Guidelines and the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Rehabilitation of Historic Buildings. Copies of guidelines are available from the City of Plano Planning Department.

The Plano Heritage Commission serves the public both as a steward for heritage resources and districts and as a facilitator to owners of these properties. City Staff and the HC provide assistance to owners by helping them plan alterations they may be considering and guide owners through the application process necessary to implement those changes.

### WHY HISTORIC PRESERVATION?

- ❖ Retention of indigenous character and sense of time and place which provides identity to the community and its residents
- ❖ Enhancement of the aesthetic quality of the community
- ❖ Maintenance and enhancement of property values
- ❖ Reinvestment in and recycling of existing, sometimes abandoned, structures
- ❖ Neighborhood revitalization
- ❖ Guidance of the orderly growth and development of the community

### WHY WOULD I WANT TO OWN A HERITAGE PROPERTY?

Individually designated properties or properties that contribute historically or architecturally to the context of a heritage district:

- ❖ Are eligible for a partial property tax exemption (*based on level of maintenance*)
- ❖ Fall under the Uniform Code for Building Conservation when renovation are made
- ❖ May be officially recognized with plaques

Old buildings:

- ❖ Are physical links to the past
- ❖ Give a sense of community and personal identity
- ❖ Have intrinsic value as art
- ❖ Provide environmental diversity
- ❖ Continue to be *useful*

**ARE THERE ANY FINANCIAL INCENTIVES AVAILABLE TO OWNERS OF DESIGNATED HERITAGE RESOURCES?**

The City of Plano offers a partial property tax exemption to individually designated properties and to properties that contribute historically and architecturally to a designated heritage district and that meet a set of basic maintenance standards. Collin County, Collin County Community College District and Plano Independent School District also participate in the program. The program is intended to aid in the maintenance and upkeep of heritage resources. Therefore, the property is inspected once a year to ensure that it is being maintained properly. The program is voluntary.

Other incentive programs may be available. Contact the Heritage Preservation Officer for more information.

**HOW DOES THE TAX EXEMPTION PROGRAM WORK?**

The purpose of tax exemption is to provide additional funds for continued preservation. The Heritage Commission inspects each structure yearly to determine if they are being maintained properly. The amount of the exemption is based on two factors: a) whether the structure is individually designated or the structure is part of and contributes to a heritage district; and b) whether the structure is used solely as a residence or has a commercial use. Class A Structures (individually designated and used for residential purposes) receive 100% exemption from taxation. Class B Structures (individually designated and used for commercial purposes) receive 50% exemption. Class C Structures (contributing to a historic district and used for residential purposes) receive 75% exemption. Finally, Class D Structures (contributing to a historic district and used for commercial purposes) receive 38% exemption. These exemptions are on the value of the structure; full taxes are still paid on the land.

**HOW DOES OWNING A HERITAGE RESOURCE OR PROPERTY IN A DISTRICT AFFECT ME AS A PROPERTY OWNER?**

Any exterior alterations to buildings and properties that are heritage resources or located within a heritage district are required to conform to design guidelines created for an individual heritage resource or district to avoid unsympathetic changes to the buildings.

The Plano Heritage Commission protects the rights and investments of property owners and business establishments through a design review process called a Certificate of Appropriateness. By preserving and maintaining visual character, the HC ensures that future generations will enjoy the benefits of Plano's rich architectural heritage.

5-21

### CAN I STILL MAKE CHANGES TO MY PROPERTY?

Yes, you can still make changes to your property. However, prior to any exterior alterations, demolition or new construction; a Certificate of Appropriateness must be approved. This is to ensure that proposed alterations are in keeping with the architectural character of the district or resource and would include the following:

- ❖ Changing doors or windows
- ❖ Changing architectural details
- ❖ Adding/removing siding
- ❖ Signs
- ❖ Light Fixtures
- ❖ New exterior paint colors
- ❖ Demolition and new construction
- ❖ Major landscape or pavement changes

However, routine maintenance and *in-kind* repairs do not require a Certificate of Appropriateness. Many simple repairs or changes may be approved by Staff. When in doubt, contact the Planning Department.

### HOW DO I APPLY FOR A CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS?

Contact the Heritage Preservation Officer (HPO) in the City of Plano Planning Department at (972) 941-7152. The Heritage Commission meets on the fourth Tuesday of every month. Applications for C.A.'s are due by 5:00 p.m. on the first Tuesday of the month. It is highly recommended that an applicant consult with the HPO before and during the planning of a project.

### WILL I BE REQUIRED TO RESTORE MY BUILDING OR MAKE IMPROVEMENTS JUST BECAUSE I OWN A HERITAGE RESOURCE?

No. Designation does not require you to make changes you do not choose to make.

Heritage designation also *does not*:

- ❖ Restrict the use to which property is put
- ❖ Restrict the sale of property
- ❖ Require approval of *interior* changes or alterations
- ❖ Prevent new construction within historic areas
- ❖ Require approval for ordinary maintenance or *in-kind* repairs

5-22

**DOES THE CITY PROVIDE ANY SERVICES TO HELP RESIDENTS WITH APPLYING FOR A CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS?**

The City of Plano has a professional staff with specific experience in preservation, construction and planning expertise. These services are offered to assist you with design choices in a historic district. Architectural services may also be available through the City's Downtown Development Consultant. Contact the Heritage Preservation Officer at (972) 941-7152 for more information.

**HOW DO I GET MORE INFORMATION ON THE CITY OF PLANO HERITAGE PRESERVATION PROGRAM?**

Contact the Heritage Preservation Officer at (972) 941-7152 or check our website at [www.historicplano.org](http://www.historicplano.org).

## WHY DESIGNATE?

- Partial Tax Exemption
- Preservation-sensitive Building Codes When Renovating
- Property Value Maintenance and Enhancement
- Orderly Growth and Development
- Community Identity and Sense of Time and Place
- Enhancement of Neighborhood's Appearance
- Revitalization

5-24

## HERITAGE DESIGNATION

### DOES

- Make contributing structures eligible for a partial tax exemption.
- Make contributing structures eligible for the Uniform Code for Building Conservation.
- Make the district eligible for official recognition on public signs and in brochures and tours.
- Provide design review for exterior changes to any site or building within the district.

### DOES NOT

- Restrict the use to which property is put in the district or *require* property owners to make improvements to their property.
- Restrict the sale of property.
- Require approval of *interior* changes or alterations.
- Prevent new construction within historic areas.
- Require approval of ordinary repair or maintenance.

5-25

75% TAX EXEMPTION PROGRAM  
~~38%~~ Exemption on the Value of the Structure\*  
all 4 taxing entities

Purpose: To provide tax savings to be reinvested in maintenance of the property.

*Exterior* of property is inspected each year in February to check basic maintenance using the following checklist:

1. Any structure or portion of a structure which is vacant shall be securely closed so as to prevent unauthorized entry.
2. Paint or other coatings shall be applied at reasonable intervals so as to protect the exterior surfaces of a structure which are subject to decay.
3. The exterior grounds shall be maintained free of excessive dead vegetation, rubbish, garbage, junk or refuse.
4. Screens and shutters existing at the time of historic designation or added subsequent thereto shall be maintained in good repair.
5. Broken windows shall be replaced or reglazed.
6. Exterior doors and doorways shall be maintained in good repair and operable condition.
7. Skirting around the structure, if any, shall be maintained in good repair.
8. Porch flooring and supports shall be maintained in a sound condition, capable of bearing an imposed load safely.
9. Railings and handrails of exterior stairs, steps, balconies, porches and other exterior features shall be maintained in a sound condition so as to afford safety.
10. Rotted exterior wood shall be replaced and repainted.
11. Broken or partially missing gutters or downspouts shall be replaced or repaired.
12. Loose bricks or stones in the exterior of a structure shall be reestablished or replaced and all joints weatherproofed by proper maintenance of pointing.
13. Fences and the exteriors of accessory buildings shall be maintained in reasonable repair, including painting if applicable.
14. Roof and roofing materials shall be maintained and kept to historical standards as provided by construction date of the structure.
15. Trim and decorative work on structures must be maintained and painted.

\* Full taxes are assessed on the value of the land.

5-26

# ECONOMICS OF PRESERVATION

According to "Historic Preservation at Work for the Texas Economy," a study conducted by The Center for Urban Policy Research at Rutgers University, Texas Perspectives, and The LBJ School of Public Affairs at the University of Texas at Austin:

## Historical Designations Improve Property Values

Historical designations typically stabilize a neighborhood's property values, protect them from market fluctuations and, in many cases, increase property values.

## Incentives for Historic Properties Attract Reinvestment

Property owners reinvest in historic properties in many cases because of incentive programs offered by local governments. More than 30 Texas cities offer property tax incentive programs resulting in millions of reinvested dollars.

# OLD BUILDINGS:

- Are physical links to the past.
- Give a sense of community and personal identity.
- Provide environmental diversity.
- Have intrinsic value as art.
- Continue to be useful.
- Are generally more economical than new construction.
- Contribute to urban revitalization.
- Represent scarce resources.
- Further energy conservation.
- Stimulate edification and education.
- Lend psychological stability.
- Encourage patriotism.
- Serve as sources of recreation.
- Fulfill nostalgic instincts.

5-28

# BENEFITS OF PRESERVATION

- The retention of the indigenous character and sense of time and place which provides identity to the community and its residents
- Enhancement of the aesthetic quality of the community and promotion of support for urban design standards
- Maintenance and enhancement of property values
- Reinvestment in existing structures
- Jobs generated by rehabilitation/restoration
- Recycling of buildings and adaptive reuse
- Revitalization of abandoned properties and preservation of buildings too costly to replace once destroyed
- Neighborhood revitalization
- Guidance of the orderly growth and development of the community

# Historic Preservation at Work for the Texas Economy

---

A report prepared by a statewide preservation partnership consisting of:  
The Texas Historical Commission, Preservation Dallas, the City of Abilene, the City of Fort Worth,  
the City of Grapevine, the City of Laredo, the City of Lubbock, the City of Nacogdoches,  
the City of San Antonio and the Grapevine Heritage Foundation.

based on the study

*Economic Impacts of Historic Preservation in Texas*

by The Center for Urban Policy Research at Rutgers University,  
Texas Perspectives  
and  
The LBJ School of Public Affairs at the University of Texas at Austin

---

1999

5-30

## SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS



*Economic Impacts of Historic Preservation in Texas study contains seven major conclusions:*

**1 HISTORICAL DESIGNATIONS IMPROVE PROPERTY VALUES**

*Cities with active historic preservation programs indicate that historical designations can increase property values by as much as 20 percent.*

**2 INCENTIVES FOR HISTORIC PROPERTIES ATTRACT REINVESTMENT**

*Property owners reinvest in historic properties in many cases because of incentive programs offered by state and local governments. More than 30 Texas cities offer property tax incentive programs resulting in millions of reinvested dollars. This reinvestment, in turn, generates thousands of in-state jobs and millions of dollars of income and state wealth (i.e., Gross State Product or GSP).*

**3 HISTORIC BUILDING REHABILITATION REBUILDS TEXAS COMMUNITIES**

*Private property owners invest more than \$172 million in historic building rehabilitation annually which averages more than 4 percent of all building rehabilitation activity. Public entities add another \$20 million for a total annual historic rehabilitation investment in Texas of more than \$192 million.*

**4 PRESERVATION OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES CREATES JOBS**

*Rehabilitation of historic properties alone created more than 4,200 jobs in Texas in 1997 in diverse areas such as construction, manufacturing, transportation, utilities, retail and services. Overall, historic preservation activities created more than 40,000 jobs that year.*

**5 TEXAS' HERITAGE ATTRACTS TOURISTS**

*More than 11 percent of all travelers to Texas are heritage travelers and that number continues to rise. Heritage travelers in Texas spend about \$1.43 billion annually with approximately \$1.2 billion resulting from overnight stays and about \$230 million from day trips.*

**6 HISTORY MUSEUMS DRAW TOURISTS AND ECONOMIC VITALITY TO COMMUNITIES**

*Texas history museums spend \$39 million annually, not including capital expenditures. Even history museums in the smallest communities across the state attract thousands of visitors annually.*

**7 REVITALIZATION OF TEXAS MAIN STREET CITIES MAKES GOOD BUSINESS SENSE**

*Historic downtowns sustain communities and are the focus of the Texas Historical Commission's Texas Main Street Program. More than 75 cities currently participate in the Texas Main Street Program. Since the program's inception in 1981, Main Street cities averaged \$97 million annually in reinvestments, \$56 million in income and added \$87 million in GSP to the state's economy.*

# Heritage District:

A heritage district is “a significant concentration, linkage, or continuity of sites, buildings, structures, or objects united historically or aesthetically by plan or physical development.”

-- *Guidelines for Completing National Register of Historic Places Forms*,  
p. 41.

A heritage district is created by overlay zoning that identifies an historically significant property or collection of properties and provides regulations and guidelines for its/their preservation.

-- *Marcus W. Watson*  
*Heritage Preservation Officer, City of Plano*

# HERITAGE DESIGNATION

## DOES:

- Make contributing structures eligible for a tax exemption.
- Make contributing structures eligible for the Uniform Code for Building Conservation.
- Make the district eligible for official recognition on public signs and in brochures and tours.
- Require design review for significant exterior changes to any site or building within the district.

# HERITAGE DESIGNATION

## DOES *NOT*:

- Restrict the use to which property is put in the district or require property owners to make improvements to their property.
- Restrict the sale of property.
- Require approval of interior changes or alterations.
- Prevent new construction within historic areas.
- Require approval of ordinary repair or maintenance.

# TAX EXEMPTION PROGRAM

- CONTRIBUTING STRUCTURES
  - RESIDENTIAL: 75%
  - NON-RESIDENTIAL: 38%
  - VALUE OF THE IMPROVEMENTS (STRUCTURE)
- ALL FOUR TAXING ENTITIES (CITY, COUNTY, COMMUNITY COLLEGE, SCHOOL DISTRICT)
- NO LIMIT ON YEARS

Heritage Tax Exemption Program  
Maintenance Check List

Resource: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

| CRITERIA   | YES/NO | COMMENTS |
|--|--------|----------|
| 1. Structure which is vacant is securely closed to prevent unauthorized entry                    |        |          |
| 2. Exterior surface painted to prevent decay   |        |          |
| 3. Grounds maintained, free of excessive dead vegetation, garbage, junk or refuse                |        |          |
| 4. Screens & shutters maintained in good repair  |        |          |
| 5. No broken windows   |        |          |
| 5. Exterior doors & doorways maintained in good repair & operable condition                      |        |          |
| 6. Skirting around structure in good repair  |        |          |
| 7. Porch flooring and supports maintained in sound condition, capable of bearing an imposed load |        |          |
| 8. Railings/handrails of exterior stairs, balconies, and porches in sound condition for safety   |        |          |
| 9. No rotted exterior wood   |        |          |
| 10. No broken or missing gutters or downspouts   |        |          |
| 11. No loose bricks or stones in the exterior structure and all joints weatherproofed            |        |          |
| 12. Fences and exteriors of accessory building in repair, including painting if applicable       |        |          |
| 13. Roof and roofing materials shall be maintained and kept to historical standards              |        |          |
| 14. Trim and decorative work must be maintained and painted                                      |        |          |
| 15. Other Remarks:   |        |          |

5-36

Surveyed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

“Designation is not about controlling what you do to your property. It’s about having some control over the things that other people do that affect your property.”

--Pratt Cassity,  
National Association of  
Preservation Commissions

DRAFT

**CITY OF PLANO HERITAGE COMMISSION  
PRESERVATION GUIDELINES  
Haggard Addition Heritage Resource District**

**Purpose:** To establish guidelines for appropriate treatment of structures and new construction within a historic district to be used by the Heritage Commission in granting Certificates of Appropriateness and to assist property owners in planning appropriate rehabilitation, restoration, construction and repair.

**1. GENERAL**

- 1.1. All demolition, maintenance, new construction, public works, renovations, repairs, and site work in this district must comply with these preservation guidelines.
- 1.2. Any alterations to this property must comply with the regulations contained in Ordinance 86-3-14 (the Zoning Ordinance) of the City of Plano, as amended. In the event of a conflict, these preservation guidelines control.
- 1.3. A person may not alter a historic resource site, or any portion of the exterior of a structure on the site, or place, construct, maintain, expand, remove, or demolish any structure in the historic zone without first obtaining a Certificate of Appropriateness in accordance with Ordinance 98-2-26 (the Preservation Ordinance) of the City of Plano, as amended, and the provisions of this ordinance. A person who violates this provision is guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion of a day during which the violation is continued, from the first day the unlawful act was committed until either a Certificate of Appropriateness is obtained or the property is restored to the condition it was in immediately prior to the violation.
- 1.4. The Certificate of Appropriateness review procedure outlined in the Preservation Ordinance of the City of Plano, as amended, applies to this resource.
- 1.5. Preservation and restoration materials and methods used must comply with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties (see attachment) and the Preservation Briefs published by the United States Department of the Interior (on file at the Plano Municipal Center).
- 1.6. The Heritage Commission may approve a Certificate of Appropriateness for work that does not strictly comply with these preservation guidelines upon a finding that:
  - 1.6.a. the proposed work is historically accurate and is consistent with the spirit and intent of these preservation guidelines; and
  - 1.6.b. the proposed work will not adversely affect the historic character of the property or the integrity of the resource.

5-38

## 2. DEFINITIONS

- 2.1. Unless defined below, the definitions contained in the Preservation Ordinance of the City of Plano, as amended, apply.
- 2.2. **APPROPRIATE** means typical of the historic architectural style, compatible with the character of the historic district, and consistent with these preservation guidelines.
- 2.3. **CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS** means a certificate required by the Preservation Ordinance of the City of Plano, as amended, and these preservation guidelines.
- 2.4. **COLUMN (or POST)** is the support for a porch roof and may be round, square, or decorative metal. It refers to the entire column, including the base and capital.
- 2.5. **COMMISSION** means the Heritage Commission of the City of Plano.
- 2.6. **CONTRIBUTING STRUCTURE** is any structure within a historic district that is typical of the district, is an integral part of the historic and architectural fabric of the district, and retains a significant portion of its architectural or design integrity. A structure built outside of the district's period of significance may be deemed contributing if it is compatible with existing architecture and contributes to the overall architectural fabric of the district, regardless of age. This may include new construction built under the C.A. process and deemed appropriate and contributing by the Heritage Commission.
- 2.7. **CORNERSIDE FAÇADE** means a façade facing a side street.
- 2.8. **CORNERSIDE FENCE** means a fence adjacent to a side street.
- 2.9. **CORNERSIDE YARD** means a side yard abutting a street.
- 2.10. **DIRECTOR** means the Director of the Planning Department at the City of Plano or the Director's representative.
- 2.11. **DISTRICT** means Heritage Resource No. 5, designated in the Zoning Ordinance as H-5.
- 2.12. **ERECT** means to attach, build, draw, fasten, fix, hang, maintain, paint, place, suspend, or otherwise construct.
- 2.13. **FENCE** means a structure or solid hedgerow that provides a physical barrier, including a fence gate.
- 2.14. **HERITAGE PRESERVATION OFFICER (HPO)** means the city staff member who serves as liaison to the Heritage Commission and is responsible for administering the city's heritage resource preservation ordinance.

- 2.15. **INTERIOR SIDE FAÇADE** means a façade not facing a street or alley.
- 2.16. **INTERIOR SIDE FENCE** means a fence not adjacent to a street or alley.
- 2.17. **INTERIOR SIDE YARD** means a side yard not abutting a street or alley.
- 2.18. **MAIN BUILDING** means the primary structure on the lot, the house.
- 2.19. **PROTECTED** means an architectural or landscaping feature that must be retained and maintain its historic appearance, as near as practical, in all aspects.
- 2.20. **PERIOD OF SIGNIFICANCE** is the time period established by the designation ordinance or application when the majority of the buildings were constructed and during which the district gained historical significance; may also reflect the primary evolution of the district over time. The Period of Significance for the Haggard Addition Heritage District is 1945 – 1960.

### 3. **BUILDING SITE AND LANDSCAPING**

- 3.1. New construction is prohibited in all front yards in the district (except where parking is allowed by the ordinance creating the district).
- 3.2. All contributing structures are protected.
- 3.3. New driveways, sidewalks, steps, and walkways must be constructed of brush finish concrete, gravel, crushed stone or other appropriate material. Artificial grass, artificially colored concrete and outdoor carpet are not permitted.
- 3.4. Parking areas are not permitted in a front yard, other than driveways, except where parking currently exists. It is recommended, however, that the front yards be replaced and parking be moved to the side and rear in the future. Properties with primary structures built in the 1950's may have a circular drive where the width of the property allows the drive proper scale to the house.
- 3.5. Carports or detached garages are permitted only in the rear yard. Primary structures may have a front-facing attached garage, not to exceed 2-car capacity.
- 3.6. Outdoor lighting must be appropriate and enhance the structure.
- 3.7. Landscaping must be appropriate, enhance the structure and surroundings, and not obscure significant views of a protected façade.
- 3.8. It is recommended that landscaping reflect the historic landscape design.

5-40

- 3.9. Existing trees are protected, except unhealthy or damaged trees may be removed. *Note: Specific trees and diameter size will be listed. "Trash trees" will not be included as protected.*
- 3.10. Any new mechanical equipment must be erected in the side or rear yards and must be screened from the view of any adjacent street or alley.
- 3.11. Fences
- 3.11.a. Fences must comply with the Zoning Ordinance, and a Certificate of Appropriateness is required in accordance with the Preservation Ordinance.
- 3.11.b. Fences are not permitted in front yards.
- 3.11.c. Side fences and fences in rear yards may not exceed eight feet in height.
- 3.11.d. Interior side fences may be located in the rear 50% of the lot or extend from the rear lot line to the rear of the main structure, whichever distance from the rear lot line is greater.
- 3.11.e. Cornerside fences will enclose no more than 25% of the rear of the main structure. Cornerside fences enclosing more than 50% of the rear of the lot must either be at least 50% open or no more than four (4) feet tall (both preferred).
- 3.11.f. Side and rear fences may be constructed of wood, historic wire, or metal only and must be appropriate to the age and character of the resource. Chain link fences are encouraged.
- 3.11.g. Wood fences located completely or partially in the front 50% of a lot and any fence facing a street shall be painted, opaque stained or whitewashed. A protective sealant, regardless of color or finish, is recommended on all other fences.

#### 4. FACADES

- 4.1. Protected façades on contributing structures.
- 4.1.a. Front and side façades are protected. Rear façades are not protected but changes do require review.
- 4.1.b. Reconstruction, renovation, repair or maintenance of all protected façades must be appropriate and must employ materials similar to the historic materials in texture, color, pattern, grain, and module size.
- 4.1.c. Historic solid-to-void ratios of protected façades must be maintained.

- 4.1.d. Brick, cast stone, concrete or other masonry elements are not appropriate for protected façades where they do not already exist, except for foundation materials.
- 4.1.e. Brick added to protected façades where appropriate must match in color, texture, module size, bond pattern, and mortar color.
- 4.1.f. Brick, cast stone and concrete elements on protected façades not previously painted may not be painted unless the applicant establishes that:
- 1) the brick cannot be matched with the color and texture of existing brick that of replacement brick;
  - 2) the brick is not original or compatible with the style and color of the period of the main building or district;
  - 3) the brick has been damaged or painting is the only method by which the brick can be salvaged.
- 4.2. Non-protected façades (rear): reconstruction, renovation, repair, or maintenance of non-protected façades must be compatible with protected features.
- 4.3. Wood siding, trim, and detailing must be restored wherever practical.
- 4.4. All exposed wood must be painted, stained, or otherwise preserved.
- 4.5. Historic materials should be repaired if possible. They may be replaced only when necessary and excessive deterioration has occurred.
- 4.6. Paint must be removed in accordance with the Secretary of the Interior's standards prior to refinishing. No sandblasting or other inappropriate mechanical abrasive or chemical cleaning processes which compromises the original materials are permitted.
- 4.7. Aluminum siding, stucco, and vinyl cladding are not permitted, except where they already exist.
- 4.8. Historic color must be maintained or restored wherever practical. Color schemes for non-masonry elements should conform to any available documentation as to historic color. Fluorescent and metallic colors are not permitted on the exterior of any structure in the district.
- 4.9. All structures must have a dominant body color and no more than two accent colors. The colors of a structure must be complementary to each other and to the overall character of the district.
- 4.10. Exposing and restoring historic materials is recommended.
- 4.11. Permanent enclosure of existing front-facing garages is permitted as long as the character of the garage and garage door are maintained in appearance.

## 5. FENESTRATION AND OPENINGS

- 5.1. Historic doors and windows must remain intact except when replacement is necessary due to irreparable damage or deterioration. When feasible, existing non-historic windows should be replaced with historically appropriate ones. Additionally, historically appropriate trim should be replaced around window openings where appropriate.
- 5.2. Replacement of doors and windows that have been altered and no longer match the historic appearance is recommended.
- 5.3. Replacement doors and windows must express muntin and mullion size, light configuration, and material to match the historic.
- 5.4. Exterior storm doors and windows are permitted where appropriate (generally ca. 1950 and later) and must match the existing doors and windows in width, height, proportion, glazing materials, and color. Painted or factory finished aluminum storm doors, storm windows or screens are permitted. Mill finished aluminum is not permitted.
- 5.5. Decorative ironwork and burglar bars are not permitted over doors or windows of protected façades. Interior mounted burglar bars are permitted where appropriate.
- 5.6. Glass and glazing must match historic materials as much as practical. Films and tinted or reflective glazing are not permitted on glass.
- 5.7. New door and window openings in protected façades are permitted only where there is evidence that historic openings have been filled or the safety of life is threatened.
- 5.8. The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation should be referred to for acceptable techniques to improve the energy efficiency of historic fenestration.

## 6. ROOFS

- 6.1. The historic slope, massing, configuration, and materials of the roof must be preserved and maintained.
- 6.2. The following roofing materials are allowed: composition shingles, wood and synthetic wood shingles. Built-up, metal corrugated, single-ply membrane, slate, clay tile, and synthetic clay tile roofs are not permitted.
- 6.3. Historic eaves, coping, cornices, and roof trim must be retained, and should be repaired with material matching in size, finish, module and color.

- 6.4. Mechanical equipment, skylights, satellite dishes, and solar panels must occur on a rear facing slope or be screened appropriately so that they are not visible to a person standing at ground level on the opposite side of any adjacent street or alley.

## **7. PORCHES**

- 7.1. Historic porches on protected façades are protected.
- 7.2. Porches on protected façades may not be enclosed (except where existing). It is recommended that existing enclosed porches on protected façades be restored to their historic appearance.
- 7.3. Historic columns, detailing, railings, and trim on porches are protected.
- 7.4. Porch floors and steps must be brick, concrete, stone, or wood. Brick, concrete, or stone porch floors may not be covered with carpet or paint, except where existing. Wood floors must be painted or opaque stained. A clear sealant is acceptable on porch floors.

## **8. EMBELLISHMENTS AND DETAILING**

The following architectural elements are considered important features and are protected: historic front porches, columns, detailing, trim, fenestration, exterior materials, architectural features, roof lines and porte cocheres.

## **9. ADDITIONS, RENOVATIONS AND OUTBUILDINGS**

- 9.1. Stand-alone new construction is permitted only behind the main building.
- 9.2. Vertical additions to contributing structures are permitted only on non-protected façades and must be set back so that they are not visible to a person standing at ground level on the opposite side of any adjacent street or alley.
- 9.3. Horizontal additions to the main building are permitted only on non-protected façades and must be located so that they are reasonably not visible to a person standing at ground level on the opposite side of any adjacent street or alley.
- 9.4. The color, details, form, materials, and general appearance of new construction, renovations and additions must be compatible with the existing historic structures.
- 9.5. New construction and additions must have appropriate color, detailing, fenestration, massing, materials, roof form, shape, and solids-to-voids ratios that are typical of the historic structure.

5-44

- 9.6. The height of new construction and additions must not exceed the height of similar historic structures in the district.
- 9.7. Aluminum siding, stucco, and vinyl cladding are not permitted on additions. Cementitious siding is permitted on additions where appropriate to resemble wood siding. Aluminum siding, vinyl cladding, cementitious siding, wood and brick (where appropriate) are allowed on new outbuildings when in compliance with the Uniform Code for Building Conservation.
- 9.8. Chimneys visible from a street or alley must be brick or clad in brick. Imitation brick will be reviewed through the Certificate of Appropriateness process.
- 9.9. The setback of new construction and additions must conform to the setback of adjacent historic structures.
- 9.10. New construction and additions must be designed so that connections between new construction or additions and the historic structure are clearly discernible as suggested by the Secretary of the Interior in Preservation Brief No. 14 (on file at the Plano Municipal Center). A clear definition of the transition between new construction or additions and the historic structure must be established and maintained. Historic details in the coping and eaves of the historic structure must be preserved and maintained at the point where the historic structure abuts new construction or additions.
- 9.11. Outbuildings may be salvaged historic buildings or new construction.
- 9.12. Outbuildings located in the front 50% of a lot (generally garages or "car barns") should reflect the architecture of the main structure. Other outbuildings may be of a utilitarian nature representative of similar buildings historically located in this area during the main structure's period of significance. Outbuildings over 200 square feet or over 15 feet tall and architectural "follies" (carriage houses or garages, gazebos, arbors, etc.) should be designed and painted or opaque stained to reflect the architecture of the main structure and/or the period of significance of the district.
- 9.13. If the original finish (unpainted, painted, whitewashed, etc.) of an outbuilding can be determined, it should be preserved and/or recreated. Otherwise, an outbuilding located completely or partially in the front 50% of a lot shall be painted, opaque stained or whitewashed. Outbuildings located completely in the rear 50% of the lot (other than "follies" and large outbuildings addressed in subsection 9.12) may be painted, opaque stained, whitewashed or "weathered wood." Unpainted or stained buildings must be clad in a material historically used in this area on similar buildings and that is resistant to decay (cedar, cypress, etc.). A sealant, whether tinted or clear, is required for protection and maintenance.

5-45

## 10. NEW CONSTRUCTION OF PRIMARY STRUCTURES AND MOVE-IN STRUCTURES

- 10.1. The style of new or move-in structures will be determined by the location of the lot and existing styles of historic structures on the blockface.
- 10.2. Minimum lot sizes must be 50x100. The front façade of new construction or a move-in structure located on a lot of this or similar size must be a minimum of 30' in width.
- 10.3. For lots larger than 80x100, the front façade must be a minimum of 40' in width..
- 10.4. The width of a front façade of a new single-family residence must not be more than 20 percent greater than the average width of single family dwellings on the blockface, if located on similar sized lots.
- 10.5. The height of new construction and move-in structures should be compatible with the height of similar structures in the district.
- 10.6. New structures should not exceed 1.5 stories where the upper floor (1/2 story) is set within the roof slope.

## 11. SIGNS

- 11.1. Temporary signs and real estate signs as defined in Ordinance 91-4-12 (the Sign Ordinance) of the City of Plano, as amended, and the Zoning Ordinance, may be erected without a Certificate of Appropriateness.
- 11.2. Signs may be erected if appropriate but require a Certificate of Appropriateness.
- 11.3. All signs must comply with the provisions of the Plano City Code, as amended.

5-44

**ATTACHMENT A**  
**SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR'S STANDARDS**  
**FOR TREATMENT OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES, 1995**

**PRESERVATION** is defined as the act or process of applying measures necessary to sustain the existing form, integrity, and materials of an historic property. Work, including preliminary measures to protect and stabilize the property, generally focuses upon the ongoing maintenance and repair of historic materials and features rather than extensive replacement and new construction. New exterior additions are not within the scope of this treatment; however, the limited and sensitive upgrading of mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems and other code-required work to make properties functional is appropriate within a preservation project.

When the property's distinctive materials, features, and spaces are essentially intact and thus convey the historic significance without extensive repair or replacement; when depiction at a particular period of time is not appropriate; and when a continuing or new use does not require additions or extensive alterations, *preservation* may be considered as a treatment.

1. A property will be used as it was historically, or be given a new use that maximizes the retention of distinctive materials, features, spaces, and spatial relationships. Where a treatment and use have not been identified, a property will be protected and, if necessary, stabilized until additional work may be undertaken.
2. The historic character of a property will be retained and preserved. The replacement of intact or repairable historic materials or alteration of features, spaces, and spatial relationships that characterize a property will be avoided.
3. Each property will be recognized as a physical record of its time, place, and use. Work needed to stabilize, consolidate, and conserve existing historic materials and features will be physically and visually compatible, identifiable upon close inspection, and properly documented for future research.
4. Changes to a property that have acquired historic significance in their own right will be retained and preserved.
5. Distinctive materials, features, finishes, and construction techniques or examples of craftsmanship that characterize a property will be preserved.
6. The existing condition of historic features will be evaluated to determine the appropriate level of intervention needed. Where the severity of deterioration requires repair or limited replacement of a distinctive feature, the new materials will match the old in composition, design, color, and texture.
7. Chemical or physical treatments, if appropriate, will be undertaken using gentlest means possible. Treatments that cause damage to historic materials will not be used.
8. Archeological resources will be protected and preserved in place. If such resources must be disturbed, mitigation measures will be undertaken.

5-47

**REHABILITATION** is defined as the act or process of making possible a compatible use for property through repair, alterations, and additions while preserving those portions or features which convey its historical, cultural, or architectural values.

When repair and replacement of deteriorated features are necessary; when alterations or additions to the property are planned for a new or continued use; and when its depiction at a particular period of time is not appropriate, *rehabilitation* may be considered as a treatment.

1. A property will be used as it was historically or be given a new use that requires minimal change to its distinctive materials, features, spaces, and spatial relationships.
2. The historic character of a property will be retained and preserved. The removal of distinctive materials or alteration of features, spaces, and spatial relationships that characterize a property will be avoided.
3. Each property will be recognized as a physical record of its time, place, and use. Changes that create a false sense of historical development, such as adding conjectural features or elements from other historic properties, will not be undertaken.
4. Changes to a property that have acquired historic significance in their own right will be retained and preserved.
5. Distinctive materials, features, finishes, and construction techniques or examples of craftsmanship that characterize a property will be preserved.
6. Deteriorated historic features will be repaired rather than replaced. Where the severity of deterioration requires replacement of a distinctive feature, the new feature will match the old in design, color, texture, and, where possible, materials. Replacement of missing features will be substantiated by documentary and physical evidence.
7. Chemical or physical treatments, if appropriate, will be undertaken using gentlest means possible. Treatments that cause damage to historic materials will not be used.
8. Archeological resources will be protected and preserved in place. If such resources must be disturbed, mitigation measures will be undertaken.
9. New additions, exterior alterations, or related new construction will not destroy historic materials, features, and spatial relationships that characterize the property. The new work will be differentiated from the old and will be compatible with the historic materials, features, size, scale and proportion, and massing to protect the integrity of the property and its environment.

5-48

10. New additions and adjacent or related new construction will be undertaken in such a manner that, if removed in the future, the essential form and integrity of the historic property and its environment would be unimpaired.

**RESTORATION** is defined as the act or process of accurately depicting the form, features, and character of a property as it appeared at a particular period of time by means of the removal of features from other periods in its history and reconstruction of missing features from the restoration period. The limited and sensitive upgrading of mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems and other code-required work to make properties functional is appropriate within a restoration project.

When the property's design, architectural, or historical significance during a particular period of time outweighs the potential loss of extant materials, features, spaces, and finishes that characterize other historical periods; when there is substantial physical and documentary evidence for the work; and when contemporary alterations and additions are not planned, *restoration* may be considered as a treatment. Prior to undertaking work, a particular period of time, i.e., the restoration period, should be selected and justified, and a documentation plan for restoration developed.

1. A property will be used as it was historically or be given a new use which reflects the property's restoration period.
2. Materials and features from the restoration period will be retained and preserved. The removal of materials or alteration of features, spaces, and spatial relationships that characterize the period will not be undertaken.
3. Each property will be recognized as a physical record of its time, place, and use. Work needed to stabilize, consolidate and conserve materials and features from the restoration period will be physically and visually compatible, identifiable upon close inspection, and properly documented for future research.
4. Materials, features, spaces, and finishes that characterize other historical periods will be documented prior to their alteration or removal.
5. Distinctive materials, features, finishes, and construction techniques or examples of craftsmanship that characterize the restoration period will be preserved.
6. Deteriorated features from the restoration period will be repaired rather than replaced. Where the severity of deterioration requires replacement of a distinctive feature, the new feature will match the old in design, color, texture, and, where possible, materials.
7. Replacement of missing features from the restoration period will be substantiated by documentary and physical evidence. A false sense of history will not be created by adding conjectural features, features from other properties, or by combining features that never existed together historically.

8. Chemical or physical treatments, if appropriate, will be undertaken using the gentlest means possible. Treatments that cause damage to historic materials will not be used.
9. Archeological resources affected by a project will be protected and preserved in place. If such resources must be disturbed, mitigation measures will be undertaken.
10. Designs that were never executed historically will not be constructed (e.g., a front porch on a house that has never had one).

**RECONSTRUCTION** is defined as the act or process of depicting, by means of new construction, the form, features, and detailing of a non-surviving site, landscape, building, structure, or object for the purpose of replicating its appearance at a specific period of time and in its historic location.

When a contemporary depiction is required to understand and interpret a property's historic value (including the re-creation of missing components in a historic district or site); when no other property with the same associative value has survived; and when sufficient historical documentation exists to ensure an accurate reproduction, *reconstruction* may be considered as a treatment.

1. Reconstruction will be used to depict vanished or non-surviving portions of a property when documentary and physical evidence is available to permit accurate reconstruction with minimal conjecture, and such reconstruction is essential to the public understanding of the property.
2. Reconstruction of a landscape, building, structure, or object in its historic location will be preceded by a thorough archeological investigation to identify and evaluate those features and artifacts which are essential to an accurate reconstruction. If such resources must be disturbed, mitigation measures will be undertaken.
3. Reconstruction will include measures to preserve any remaining historic materials, features, and spatial relationships.
4. Reconstruction will be based on the accurate duplication of historic features and elements substantiated by documentary or physical evidence rather than on conjectural designs or the availability of different features from other historic properties. A reconstructed property will re-create the appearance of the non-surviving historic property in materials, design, color, and texture.
5. A reconstruction will be clearly identified as contemporary re-creation.
6. Designs that were never executed historically will not be constructed.

5-50

October 5, 2006

Dear Haggard Addition Homeowner:

We are currently seeking to obtain Heritage District designation for our neighborhood from the City of Plano, and are asking for your support.

This designation has many benefits, including:

1. A 75% tax exemption on the value of the structure (not the land)
2. Protection of your investment by improving or maintaining the condition of other properties in the neighborhood
3. Neighborhood revitalization (the Haggard Heritage District, between 15<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> streets, has a "waiting list" for properties in that neighborhood)
4. Heritage designation may provide protection against eminent domain

Heritage designation does not:

1. Restrict the use of the property
2. Restrict the sale of the property
3. Require approval on *interior* changes
4. Prevent new construction
5. Require approval for ordinary maintenance or in-kind repairs

Heritage designation does allow:

1. Changing doors or windows
2. Changing architectural details
3. Adding/removing siding
4. Outside light fixtures
5. New exterior paint colors
6. Demolition and new construction
7. Major landscape or pavement changes.

These changes will require a Certificate of Appropriateness, which can easily be obtained, usually within a month, by working with the Heritage Preservation Officer.

There are two reasons that we are seeking Heritage District designation at this time:

1. To protect the integrity of the neighborhood for its current and future owners from a possible negative impact of the increased growth and development of the downtown area
2. The City Council has expressed that it may decide to limit that number of areas that are eligible for Heritage designation

We hope that you will support the effort for Heritage District designation. **If you do support this effort** please sign the enclosed petition required by the City of Plano and fax it to 972-881-9333, or mail it to me at 911 20<sup>th</sup> Street, Plano, 75074. Please feel free to contact me at 972-423-4313, Betty Sewell at 972-423-4042 or Naomi Goolsbee at 972-818-4889. We can answer any questions that you may have.

You may also contact Marcus Watson, the City of Plano's Heritage Preservation Officer, at 972-941-7152.

Thanks in advance for your support.

Mary Compton

5-51

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
(Zoning Case No. 2006-27)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY, ORDINANCE NO. 2004-9-37, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, GRANTING HERITAGE RESOURCE DESIGNATION NO. H-35 TO A 24.6± ACRE PROPERTY, SITUATED IN THE CITY OF PLANO, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, IN THE JOSEPH KLEPPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 213, THE JOHN M. SLAMONS SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 814 AND THE ALEX BERRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 80, BLOCKS A THROUGH G OF THE W. O HAGGARD ADDITION AND BLOCKS A THROUGH D OF THE OLLIE MATHEWS ADDITION, PRESENTLY ZONED SINGLE-FAMILY-7, AND RETAINING THIS ZONING CLASSIFICATION; DIRECTING A CHANGE ACCORDINGLY IN THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY; AND PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE, A PENALTY CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City Secretary of Plano, Texas, directed that notices of a hearing be issued, as required by the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Plano and laws of the State of Texas, at a meeting of the City Council, to be held on the 22nd day of January, 2007, for the purpose of granting Heritage Resource Designation No. H-35 to 24.6± acres, situated in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, in the Joseph Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 213, the John M. Slamons Survey, Abstract No. 814, and the Alex Berry Survey, Abstract No. 80, Blocks A through G of the W. O Haggard Addition and Blocks A through D of the Ollie Mathews Addition, presently zoned Single-Family-7, and

**WHEREAS**, the City Secretary of the said City accordingly caused to be issued and published the notices required by its Zoning Ordinance and laws of the State of Texas applicable there to, the same having been published in a paper of general circulation in the City of Plano, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the time set for such hearing; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of said City, pursuant to such notice, held its public hearing and heard all persons wishing to be heard both for and against the aforesaid change in the Zoning Ordinance, on the 22nd day of January, 2007; and

**WHEREAS**, the Heritage Commission considered this item on the 26th day of September, 2006, and recommended approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission considered this item in a public hearing on the 2nd day of January, 2007, and recommended approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined that the property meets at least one of the criteria for heritage resource designation as set forth in Plano City Ordinance 98-2-26; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that such change would not be detrimental to the public health, safety or general welfare, and will promote the best and most orderly development of the properties affected thereby, and to be affected thereby, in the City of Plano, and as well, the owners and occupants thereof, and the City generally;

**IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** The Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance No. 2004-9-37, as the same has been heretofore amended, is hereby further amended to grant Heritage Resource Designation No. H-35 to 24.6± acres, situated in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, in the Joseph Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 213, the John M. Slamons Survey, Abstract No. 814, and the Alex Berry Survey, Abstract No. 80, Blocks A through G of the W. O Haggard Addition and Blocks A through D of the Ollie Mathews Addition, presently zoned Single-Family-7, and

**Section II.** It is directed that the official zoning map of the City of Plano (which is retained in electronic record format) be changed to reflect the zoning classification of H-35 established by this Ordinance.

**Section III.** All provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect.

**Section IV.** The repeal of any ordinance or part of ordinances effectuated by the enactment of this Ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any ordinance at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

**Section V.** Any person, firm or corporation found to be violating any term or provision of this Ordinance, shall be subject to a fine in accordance with Section 1-4(a) of the City Code of Ordinances for each offense. Every day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section VI.** It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision thereof, shall be considered severable and the invalidity or partial invalidity of any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other portion of this Ordinance.

**Section VII.** This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 22ND DAY OF JANUARY, 2007.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

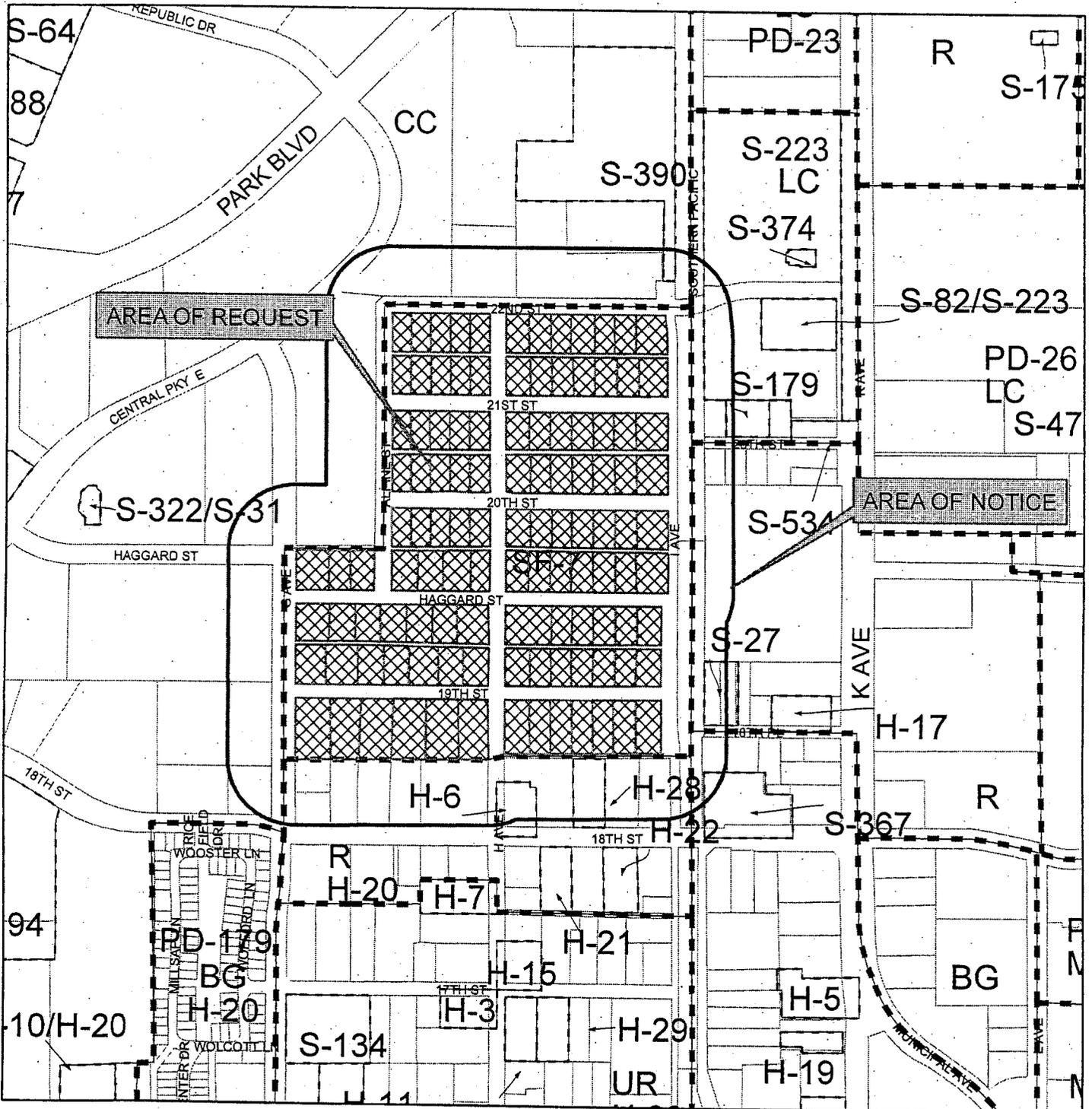
\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

5-51

EXHIBIT "A"  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

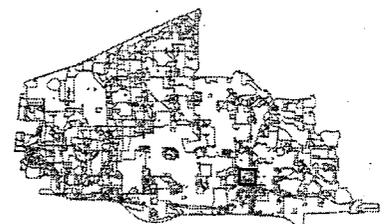
24.6± acres, situated in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, in the Joseph Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 213, the John M. Slamons Survey, Abstract No. 814 and the Alex Berry Survey, Abstract No. 80, Blocks A through G of the W. O Haggard Addition and Blocks A through D of the Ollie Mathews Addition, all bounded by 22nd Street, the Southern Pacific Railroad right-of-way (DART), and the northern boundary of a tier of lots facing 18th Street, G Avenue, and Alpine Street in the City of Plano.

5-55

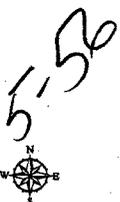


Zoning Case #: 2006-27

Existing Zoning: SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE-7



○ 200' Notification Buffer





## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

|  |                    |                                |   |  |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>   |                    | Reviewed by Purchasing         | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory |                    | Reviewed by Budget             | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date:  | <b>1/22/07</b>     | Reviewed by Legal              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable            |
| Department:  | Planning           | Initials                       | Date                                    |  |
| Department Head  | Phyllis M. Jarrell | Executive Director             | <i>[Signature]</i> 1/12/07              |  |
| Dept Signature:  | <i>[Signature]</i> | City Manager                   | <i>[Signature]</i> 1/12/07              |  |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):  |                    | <b>Lynn Trotter, ext. 7156</b> |   |  |

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

|   |  |  |                                    |
|---|--|--|------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE | <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION        | <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER                    | <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT |
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID      | <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER PUBLIC HEARING |                                    |

### CAPTION

PUBLIC HEARING AND CONSIDERATION OF AN ORDINANCE FOR ZONING CASE 2006-29. AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY, ORDINANCE NO. 2006-4-24, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO REZONE 75.5± ACRES OUT OF THE HENRY COOK SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 235 AND THE HENRY B. MILLER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 835 LOCATED IN DENTON COUNTY AND THE HENRY COOK SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1102, THE HENRY B. MILLER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1110 AND THE COLLIN COUNTY LAND SCHOOL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 150, LOCATED IN COLLIN COUNTY, LOCATED AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SPRING CREEK PARKWAY AND TENNYSON PARKWAY IN THE CITY OF PLANO, DENTON AND COLLIN COUNTIES, TEXAS, FROM COMMERCIAL EMPLOYMENT TO SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE ATTACHED, PATIO HOME, AND SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE-9; DIRECTING A CHANGE ACCORDINGLY IN THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY; AND PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE, A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE. TABLED 12/11/2006.

### FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE   
  OPERATING EXPENSE   
  REVENUE   
  CIP

| FISCAL YEAR:               | Prior Year<br>(CIP Only) | Current<br>Year | Future<br>Years | TOTALS |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| Budget                     | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| This Item                  | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |
| BALANCE                    | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0      |

FUND(S):

COMMENTS:

### SUMMARY OF ITEM

At the applicant's request, this item was tabled to the January 22, 2007, City Council meeting.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| List of Supporting Documents:<br>Follow Up Memo<br>2nd Vice Chair Report<br>Staff Write Up<br>Ordinance | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies:<br>Planning & Zoning Commission |
|---|---|

**DATE:** November 21, 2006  
**TO:** Honorable Mayor & City Council  
**FROM:** Carolyn Kalchthaler, Chairman, Planning & Zoning Commission   
**SUBJECT:** Results of Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting of November 20, 2006

**PUBLIC HEARING  
ZONING CASE 2006-29  
APPLICANT: WELWOOD-HAWKINS HOMES**

**DESCRIPTION:**

Request to rezone 75.5± acres located at the northwest corner of Spring Creek Parkway and Tennyson Parkway **from** Commercial Employment **to** Single-Family Residence Attached, Patio Home, and Single-Family Residence-9.

**APPROVED:** 5-1 **DENIED:** \_\_\_\_\_ **TABLED:** \_\_\_\_\_

**LETTERS RECEIVED WITHIN 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA:** **SUPPORT:** 5 **OPPOSE:** 2

**LETTERS RECEIVED OUTSIDE 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA:** **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

**PETITION(S) RECEIVED:** 1 **# OF SIGNATURES:** 25 in support

**STIPULATIONS:**

Recommended for approval.

The Commissioner voting in opposition had concerns about piecemeal rezoning within the Legacy Business Park.

**FOR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF:** December 11, 2006 (To view the agenda for this meeting, see [www.planotx.org](http://www.planotx.org))

**PUBLIC HEARING - ORDINANCE**

CDD/dw

xc: Collin RRE LP  
Curt Welwood, Hawkins-Welwood Homes  
Lynn Woodall, Administrative Support Supervisor

  
Z:PAC\12-11-CC

**Recommendation of the  
Planning & Zoning Commission  
November 20, 2006 Meeting  
2<sup>nd</sup> Vice Chair Report**

**Agenda No. 7A Public Hearing & 7B Concept Plan**

**Public Hearing:** Zoning Case 2006-29

**Applicant:** Welwood-Hawkins Homes

**Description:** Request to rezone 75.5 +/- acres located at the northwest corner of Spring Creek Parkway and Tennyson Parkway from Commercial Employment to Single-Family Residence Attached, Patio Home, and Single-Family Residence-9.

**Staff Recommendation:** Denial

**Commission Action:** Approved 7A by a vote of 5-1  
Approved 7B by a vote of 6-0

**STAFF REPORT**

The applicant is requesting to rezone the property to create a residential subdivision. The requested zoning is for 44.0± acres of Single-Family Residence-9 (SF-9), 13.3± acres of Patio Home (PH), and 18.2± acres of Single-Family Residence Attached (SF-A). The SF-9 district is intended to provide areas for large-lot, urban, single-family development protected from excessive noise, illumination, odors, visual clutter, and other objectionable influences to family living. The PH district is intended to provide for areas of detached, zero-lot-line, single-family development in a clustered lot pattern with a common usable open space system that is an integral part of the development. The SF-A district is intended to provide for a variety of residential housing types and densities in the medium density range (five-ten units/acre) on individually-platted lots or multiples units on a single lot.

**Current Zoning**

The current zoning is Commercial Employment (CE). The CE district is intended to provide the flexibility for an integrated development that may include retail, office, commercial, light manufacturing, and multifamily residences. The major focus of the CE district is to be corporate headquarters and research facilities arranged in a campus-like setting.

**Surrounding Land Use and Zoning**

The area of the request is undeveloped. To the north, there is floodplain stretching from Spring Creek Parkway on the west to Tennyson Parkway and Corporate Drive on the east. North beyond the floodplain, there are corporate campuses, zoned CE, that are not

63

fully developed. The property to the west and south of Spring Creek Parkway is developed with single-family residences and zoned Planned Development-481-Multifamily Residence-2, Single-Family Residence-7, SF-9, and PH, with the exception of the southeast corner of Tennyson Parkway and Spring Creek Parkway. That corner is undeveloped and is zoned CE. East of Tennyson Parkway and north of Spring Creek Parkway, there is property zoned CE that is undeveloped and currently used for agriculture.

### **Conformance to the Comprehensive Plan**

**Future Land Use Plan** - The Future Land Use Plan designates this property as Low Intensity Office (LIO). The office categories include a variety of employment uses, including office towers, medical centers, corporate campuses, and small neighborhood offices. There are three categories of office development designated on the Land Use Plan: High Intensity Office, Medium Intensity Office, and Low Intensity Office. LIO development serves local needs, and heights are typically less than four stories with floor area ratios less than 0.4:1. This request is not in conformance with the Future Land Use Plan.

### **STAFF SUMMARY:**

The Comprehensive Plan does not support this request. The property is shown as LIO on the Future Land Use Plan and is part of the Legacy Business Park. Since the Land Use Element update is underway, it is inadvisable to rezone property out of compliance with the current standards prior to conclusions of the update. Therefore, staff recommends denial of the proposed zoning request.

### **APPLICANT**

Cheryl Williams represented the applicant, Curt Welwood, and addressed numerous concerns raised by the Planning Department. In addition, Ms. Williams stated that in addition to having all public services available and in a capacity adequate to serve the site that the school districts in the area were also able to accommodate any additional enrollment that may result from the new homes. She also stated that the three major business developments in the Legacy Business Park directly to the north were in support of the proposed development. Mr. Welwood and several residents representing the homeowners to the south also spoke in favor of the development. No one spoke in opposition to the development.

### **COMMISSION DISCUSSION**

There was much discussion among the commissioners who overall favored the development. Those who spoke in favor gave the following reasons:

6-4

- The proposed development is a natural extension of the residential development directly to the south.
- The property is somewhat unique in its configuration and would be a natural buffer between the office developments to the north and the residential to the south.
- Due to the topography it would be difficult to develop as office and retain the natural beauty of the site.
- The zoning would allow retail to be built on the site which many commissioners felt would not be a preferred use for the residents to the south.
- It seemed unlikely for the site to be developed as office in the near future.
- Delaying the re-zoning until the Comprehensive Plan could be reviewed further may result in the loss of a development favored by both the residents and businesses in the immediate area.
- If the commission waited to review the overall Land Use Element of the Comprehensive Plan the result would most likely be the same.

Those in opposition state the following reasons:

- The item should be denied and addressed at the time the Comprehensive Plan is reviewed.

### **PLANNING AND ZONING SUMMARY**

With the exception of one commissioner who preferred to wait for an overall review of the Land Use Element of the Comprehensive Plan all of the remaining commissioners felt the re-zoning was appropriate and would be an overall benefit to the area. The re-zoning request was approved 5-1 and the concept plan was approved 6-0.

Respectfully submitted,

James F. Duggan  
Second Vice Chairman

6-5

CITY OF PLANO  
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

November 20, 2006

**Agenda Item No. 7A**

**Public Hearing:** Zoning Case 2006-29

**Applicant:** Welwood-Hawkins Homes

---

**DESCRIPTION:**

Request to rezone 75.5± acres located at the northwest corner of Spring Creek Parkway and Tennyson Parkway **from** Commercial Employment **to** Single-Family Residence Attached, Patio Home, and Single-Family Residence-9.

**REMARKS:**

The applicant is requesting to rezone the property to create a residential subdivision. The requested zoning is for 44.0± acres of Single-Family Residence-9 (SF-9), 13.3± acres of Patio Home (PH), and 18.2± acres of Single-Family Residence Attached (SF-A). The SF-9 district is intended to provide areas for large-lot, urban, single-family development protected from excessive noise, illumination, odors, visual clutter, and other objectionable influences to family living. The PH district is intended to provide for areas of detached, zero-lot-line, single-family development in a clustered lot pattern with a common usable open space system that is an integral part of the development. The SF-A district is intended to provide for a variety of residential housing types and densities in the medium density range (five-ten units/acre) on individually-platted lots or multiples units on a single lot.

**Current Zoning**

The current zoning is Commercial Employment (CE). The CE district is intended to provide the flexibility for an integrated development that may include retail, office, commercial, light manufacturing, and multifamily residences. The major focus of the CE district is to be corporate headquarters and research facilities arranged in a campus-like setting.

6-6

## **Surrounding Land Use and Zoning**

The area of the request is undeveloped. To the north, there is floodplain stretching from Spring Creek Parkway on the west to Tennyson Parkway and Corporate Drive on the east. North beyond the floodplain, there are corporate campuses, zoned CE, that are not fully developed. The property to the west and south of Spring Creek Parkway is developed with single-family residences and zoned Planned Development-481-Multifamily Residence-2, Single-Family Residence-7, SF-9, and PH, with the exception of the southeast corner of Tennyson Parkway and Spring Creek Parkway. That corner is undeveloped and is zoned CE. East of Tennyson Parkway and north of Spring Creek Parkway, there is property zoned CE that is undeveloped and currently used for agriculture.

## **Conformance to the Comprehensive Plan**

**Future Land Use Plan** - The Future Land Use Plan designates this property as Low Intensity Office (LIO). The office categories include a variety of employment uses, including office towers, medical centers, corporate campuses, and small neighborhood offices. There are three categories of office development designated on the Land Use Plan: High Intensity Office, Medium Intensity Office, and Low Intensity Office. LIO development serves local needs, and heights are typically less than four stories with floor area ratios less than 0.4:1. This request is not in conformance with the Future Land Use Plan.

**Adequacy of Public Facilities** - Water and sanitary sewer services are available.

**Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)** - A TIA is not required since the requested change use is to add residential development in place of commercial development.

**Infill Housing Policy Statement 4.0** - The policy statement offers guidelines for infill housing, which is defined as development that occurs on a vacant tract or redevelopment of an existing site surrounded by other improved properties. Due to the size of the property and the amount of undeveloped land to the north and east, staff does not consider this site to be an infill request.

**Rezoning to Meet Demand Policy Statement 2.0** - The policy statement recommends evaluating rezoning nonresidential properties for residential uses based on the following:

1. A property must be physically appropriate (in terms of size, dimensions, and shape) for residential use. - Yes. The property is appropriate for residential use.
2. The area to be rezoned is an extension of a residential neighborhood and is not separated from the neighborhood by a thoroughfare of Type C or larger. - No. The area is not part of a residential neighborhood and is separated from the neighborhoods to the south by Spring Creek Parkway, a Type B+ thoroughfare.

6-7

3. The area is not affected by adverse environmental conditions such as noise, light fumes, or related nuisances. - The area is immediately adjacent to CE zoned property to the north that could develop with intense uses near this area, but currently, there are no adverse environmental conditions.
4. The proposed rezoning or text amendment conforms to the objectives and strategies of the Land Use and Housing Elements of the Comprehensive Plan. - The rezoning conforms to some strategies but conflicts with others.
5. The rezoning would not result in a shortage of land required for neighborhood retail or service uses. - Yes. As currently zoned, retail uses are allowed, but the rezoning would leave ample opportunities for neighborhood retail development.
6. The rezoning or text amendments would not jeopardize the land area considered prime for future economic expansion. - No. As part of the Legacy Business Park, this area is considered prime for future economic expansion.
7. The rezoning or or text amendments would not result in residual tracts that are inconsistent with the Comprehensive Plan. - The rezoning would leave three remaining lots as CE. The 6.6± acre tract to the west is primarily in the floodplain. The 2.3± acre property at the northwest corner of Spring Creek Parkway and Tennyson Parkway creates an effective pad site on the corner. The 5.5± acre parcel at the corner of Corporate Drive and Tennyson Parkway can be partially developed but also includes a significant portion of floodplain area.
8. The resulting conversion to residential use would provide for an appropriate transition between residential and nonresidential uses. - Possibly. Future development to the north is undetermined; however, the floodplain area will be difficult to develop.
9. The rezoning is clearly consistent with the intent of reducing the overall impact of zoning imbalance on the city's Land Use System. - Yes.
10. The rezoning considers the impact that the proposed rezoning would have on existing public facilities (schools, parks, streets, etc.). - No. There is no park service fee within the Legacy Business Park since residential uses are limited to multifamily, which has an open space requirement in the CE district.

**ISSUE:**

**Location of Housing in the Legacy Business Park Area**

The CE and Central-Business-1 zoning districts, while primarily designed to accommodate corporate campus offices and other commercial development, did anticipate limited multifamily development in two concentrations along White Rock Creek and in Legacy Town Center.

6-8

Multifamily residential development in other locations requires an approval of a specific use permit (SUP). The two zoning districts do not allow single-family development either by right or by SUP. (The townhouses in Legacy Town Center were allowed as part of the planned development zoning for that area.) Consequently, no neighborhood parks or schools, as found in the typical neighborhood setting in Plano, were planned or built in the Legacy area.

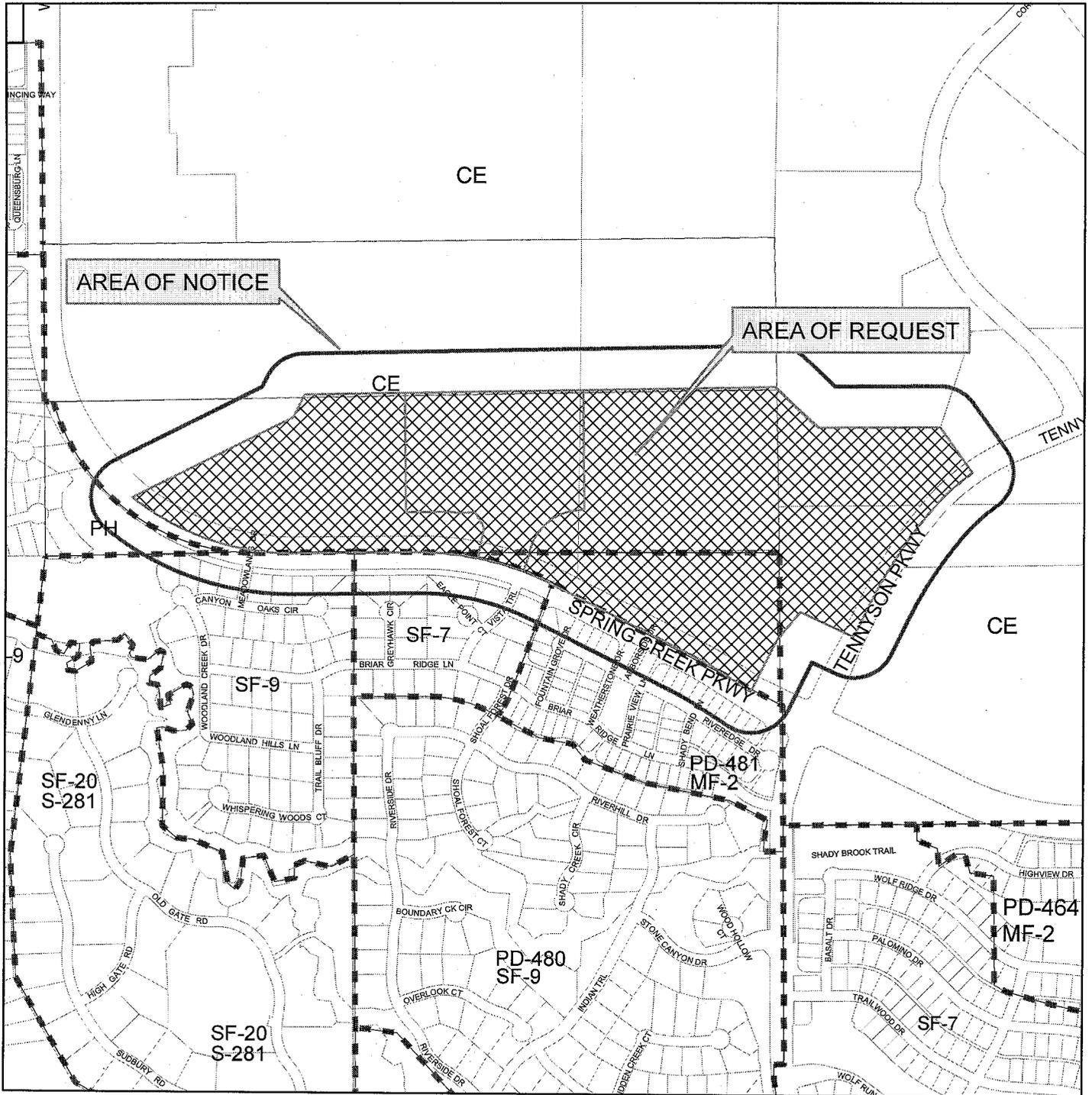
With the present market conditions, developers are interested in building a variety of housing types in the Legacy area. The city should be cautious in allowing housing to be built in scattered areas in isolation from other residential development and without the supporting infrastructure and services typically associated with residential neighborhoods. This is an issue that will be studied as part of the next Land Use Element update over the next year. Staff does not recommend approving any residential rezoning in Legacy Business Park until the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council are able to address the issue and develop a consistent policy.

**SUMMARY:**

The Comprehensive Plan does not support this request. The property is shown as LIO on the Future Land Use Plan and is part of the Legacy Business Park. Since the Land Use Element update is underway, it is inadvisable to rezone property out of compliance with the current standards prior to conclusions of the update. Therefore, staff recommends denial of the proposed zoning request.

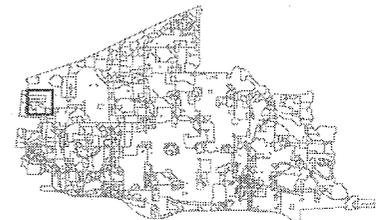
**RECOMMENDATIONS:**

Recommended for denial.



Zoning Case #: 2006-29

Existing Zoning: COMMERCIAL EMPLOYMENT

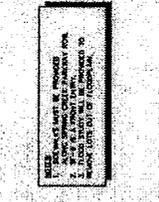
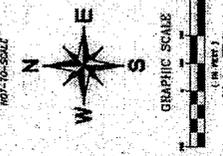
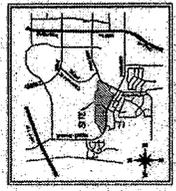


○ 200' Notification Buffer



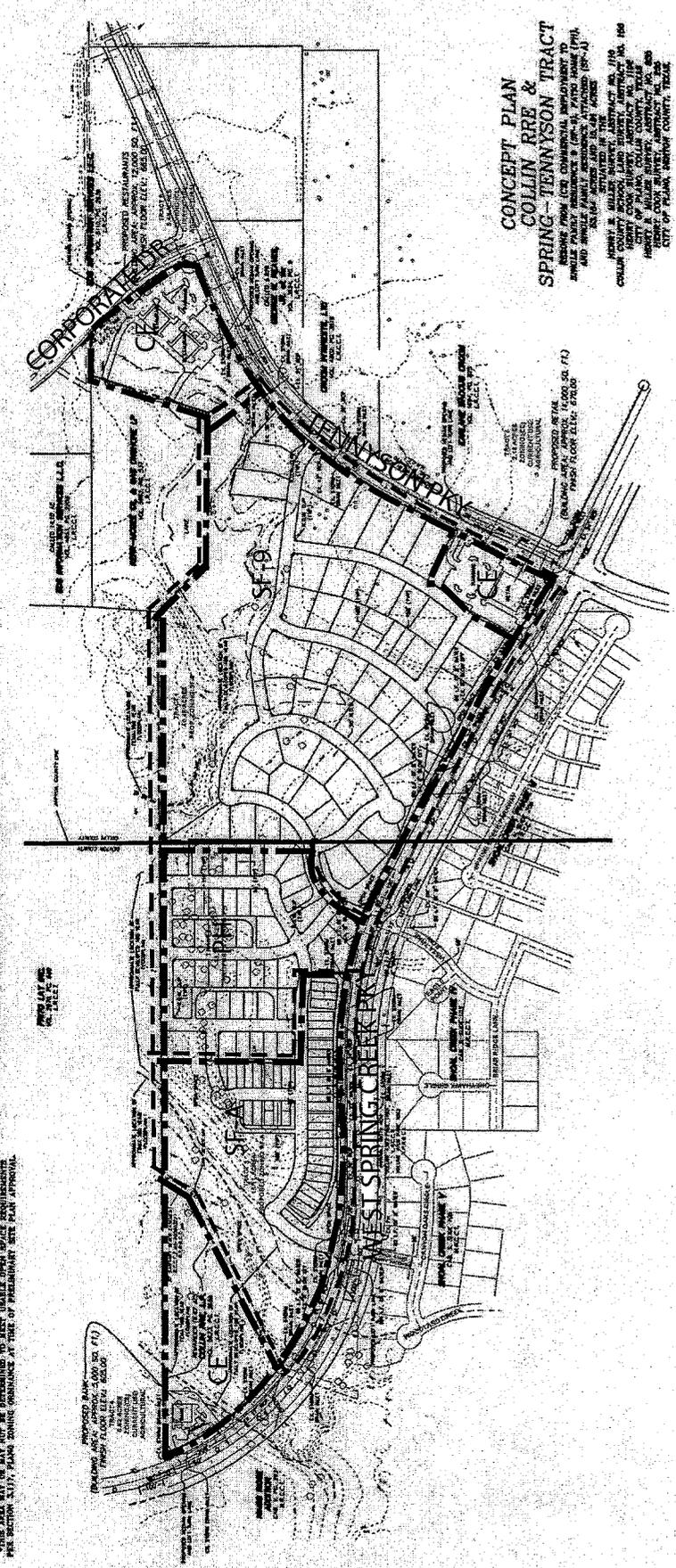
670





**SITE DATA SUMMARY TABLE**

| TRACT 1<br>177,617 SF<br>(4.02 ACRES) | TRACT 2<br>18,181 SF<br>(0.42 ACRES) | TRACT 3<br>18,181 SF<br>(0.42 ACRES) | TRACT 4<br>18,181 SF<br>(0.42 ACRES) | TRACT 5<br>18,181 SF<br>(0.42 ACRES) | TRACT 6<br>18,181 SF<br>(0.42 ACRES) |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| USE: RESIDENTIAL                      | USE: RESTAURANT                      | USE: OFFICE                          | USE: OFFICE                          | USE: OFFICE                          | USE: OFFICE                          |
| 1.3 UNITS/ACRE                        | 2.4 UNITS/ACRE                       | 5.0 UNITS/ACRE                       | 5.0 UNITS/ACRE                       | 5.0 UNITS/ACRE                       | 5.0 UNITS/ACRE                       |
| 13 UNITS                              | 24 UNITS                             | 50 UNITS                             | 50 UNITS                             | 50 UNITS                             | 50 UNITS                             |
| 13 UNITS                              | 24 UNITS                             | 50 UNITS                             | 50 UNITS                             | 50 UNITS                             | 50 UNITS                             |
| 13 UNITS                              | 24 UNITS                             | 50 UNITS                             | 50 UNITS                             | 50 UNITS                             | 50 UNITS                             |



**CONCEPT PLAN  
COLLIN RRE &  
SPRING-TENNYSON TRACT**

APPROVED BY THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
APPROVED BY THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
APPROVED BY THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS

APPROVED BY THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
APPROVED BY THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
APPROVED BY THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS

6-12

**DATE:** January 17, 2007

**TO:** Honorable Mayor & City Council

**FROM:** Carolyn Kalchthaler, Chairman, Planning & Zoning Commission

**SUBJECT:** Results of Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting of January 17, 2007

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 7A - PUBLIC HEARING**

**ZONING CASE 2006-35**

**APPLICANT: H. H. P. L. LIMITED**

**DESCRIPTION:**

A request to rezone 3.0± acres located on the north side of Tradition Trail, 700± feet east of Ohio Drive **from** Planned Development-426-Retail/General Office **to** Planned Development-131-Light Industrial-1. Zoned Planned Development-426/Retail/General Office with Specific Use Permit #384 for New and Used Car Dealer. Neighborhood #5

**APPROVED:** 4-1 **DENIED:** \_\_\_\_\_ **TABLED:** \_\_\_\_\_

**LETTERS RECEIVED WITHIN 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA:** **SUPPORT:** 2 **OPPOSE:** 0

**LETTERS RECEIVED OUTSIDE 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA:** **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

**PETITION(s) RECEIVED:** N/A **# OF SIGNATURES:** N/A

**STIPULATIONS:**

Approved as submitted.

The commissioner voting in opposition had concerns regarding the duplicate public notice.

**FOR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF:** January 22, 2007 (To view the agenda for this meeting, see [www.planotx.org](http://www.planotx.org))

**PUBLIC HEARING - ORDINANCE**

TE/dw

xc: H.H.P.L. Limited  
Chris Rador, Chris Rador Architects Inc.

January 17, 2007

**MEMO**

**TO:** Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, City Manager  
Frank F. Turner, Executive Director

**FROM:**  Phyllis M. Jarrell, Director of Planning

**SUBJECT:** Public Hearing Notices for Zoning Case 2006-35

When this case was reviewed by the Planning & Zoning Commission, one of the Commissioners voted in opposition because of concerns about a duplicate public hearing notice. Public hearing notices were sent out first, correctly, for the January 16<sup>th</sup> P&Z meeting. Notices were mistakenly sent out again with a February 5<sup>th</sup> P&Z meeting date. The duplicate notice was not discovered in time to send out a correcting letter to property owners before the January 16<sup>th</sup> meeting.

The Planning & Zoning Commission discussed tabling the case until February 5<sup>th</sup>, but ultimately decided to go ahead and approve the case since no residential properties were located within the 200 foot notice boundary and letters in support had been received from two commercial properties within 200 feet. Several homeowner associations had received notices because they were within 1500 feet of the property being rezoned, but no letters in opposition had been received.

Please let me know if you need additional information.



CITY OF PLANO  
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

January 16, 2007

**Agenda Item No. 7A**

**Public Hearing:** Zoning Case 2006-35

**Applicant:** H. H. P. L. Limited

---

**DESCRIPTION:**

A request to rezone 3.0± acres located on the north side of Tradition Trail, 700± feet east of Ohio Drive **from** Planned Development-426-Retail/General Office **to** Planned Development-131-Light Industrial-1. Zoned Planned Development-426/Retail/General Office with Specific Use Permit #384 for New and Used Car Dealer. Neighborhood #55.

**REMARKS:**

The current zoning is Planned Development-426-Retail/General Office (PD-426-R/O-2) with Specific Use Permit #384 (SUP #384) for New and Used Car Dealer. The Retail (R) district is primarily intended to provide areas for neighborhood, local, and regional shopping facilities for the retail sales of goods and services including convenience stores, shopping centers, and regional malls but not including wholesaling or warehousing. The General Office (O-2) district is intended to allow for a variety of low-, mid- and high-rise office developments providing for professional, financial, medical and similar services to local residents, corporate offices for regional and national operations, and major centers of employment for Plano and surrounding communities. A Planned Development (PD) district provides the ability to amend use, height, setback and other requirements at the time of zoning to promote innovative design and better development controls appropriate to both off- and onsite conditions. PD-426-R/O-2 contains provisions for increased landscape edge width along Ohio Drive, building setback requirements, maximum floor area ratio, and maximum area for retail development, and permits new and used care dealer uses with approval of a SUP.

The requested zoning is to expand the existing Planned Development-131-Light Industrial-1 (PD-131-LI-1) to include this property. The purpose of the request is to permit construction of an automobile towing (automobile repair - major) and automobile storage business.

73

The LI-1 district is intended to provide areas for light manufacturing firms engaged in processing, assembling, warehousing, research and development, and incidental services that are developed in accordance with the same performance standards applicable to all other zoning districts. PD 131-LI-1 contains a provision for increased landscape edge width along Ohio Drive. A concept plan & preliminary site plan accompanies this request as Agenda Item 7B.

### **Surrounding Land Use and Zoning**

Properties to the north of the request are zoned PD-426-R/O-2 and have been developed as new and used car dealers. Properties to the south and east are zoned PD-131-LI-1 and have been partially developed as office-showroom/warehouse, wholesale/storage warehouse, new and used car dealer, automobile storage, service yard of a governmental agency (North Texas Tollway Authority) uses. To the west, across Ohio Drive, the properties are zoned Planned Development-138-Retail/Office-2 and have been developed as retail, office, automobile parking lot, and convenience store with gas pumps uses.

### **Conformance to the Comprehensive Plan**

**Future Land Use Plan** - The Future Land Use Plan designates this property as Low Intensity Office and Light Industrial land use designations. The proposed zoning is in conformance with the Future Land Use Plan.

**Adequacy of Public Facilities** - Water and sanitary sewer services are available to the site.

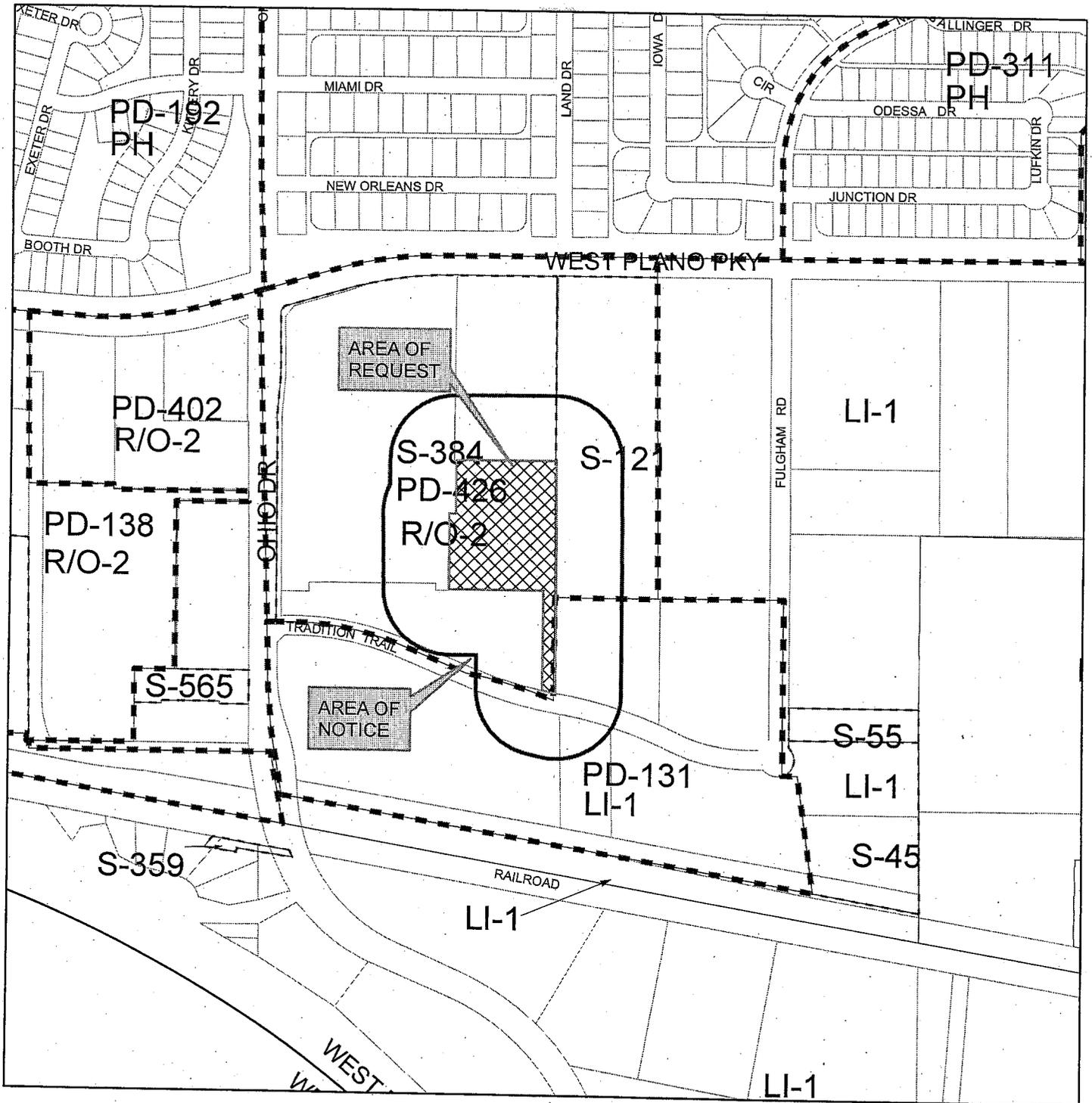
**Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)** - A TIA is not required for this zoning request since the proposed zoning generates less than 5000 vehicle trips per day.

The proposed PD-131-LI-1 zoning is an extension of an adjacent zoning district. The allowable uses within PD-131-LI-1 are consistent to and compatible with the uses of existing developed properties. The site is physically appropriate for PD-131-LI-1 uses.

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

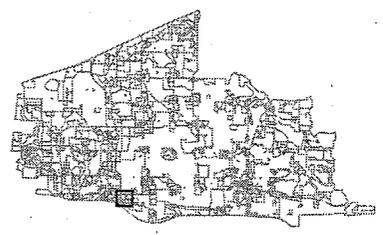
Recommended for approval as submitted.

7-4



Zoning Case #: 2006-35

Existing Zoning: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-426-RETAIL/  
GENERAL OFFICE w/SPECIFIC USE PERMIT #384



○ 200' Notification Buffer

7-5



**GENERAL NOTES**

1. BUILDINGS 6,000 SQUARE FEET OR GREATER SHALL BE 100% FIRE SPRINKLERED.
2. FIRE LINES SHALL BE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED PER CITY STANDARDS.
3. UNIMPROVED PARKING AREAS SHALL BE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED PER CITY STANDARDS.
4. FIRE-RESISTANT BUILDING CODE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL, ADULTED INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE.
5. FOUR-FOOT WIDE SIDEWALKS SHALL BE PROVIDED 2.5 FEET OFF OF THE PROPERTY LINE.
6. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH CURB CUTS AND CURB CROSSINGS.
7. A WALKING SURFACE SHALL BE PROVIDED ON AN ALTERNATE DESIGN APPROVED BY THE CITY.
8. BARRIER-FREE AMPS, PER CITY STANDARDS, SHALL BE PROVIDED ON SIDEWALKS AT ALL CURB CROSSINGS.
9. WALKWAY LIGHTS, STREET LIGHTS AND TRASH COMPACTORS SHALL BE SCREENED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ZONING ORDINANCE.
10. ALL SIGNAGE IS CONTINGENT UPON APPROVAL BY THE BUILDING INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
11. APPROVAL OF THE SITE PLAN IS NOT FINAL UNTIL ALL ENGINEERING PLANS ARE APPROVED.
12. SIGNAGE ORDINANCE WHERE PERMITTED, SHALL BE SCREENED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ZONING ORDINANCE.
13. BUILDING FACADES WITHIN THIS DEVELOPMENT SHALL BE COMPATIBLE, AS PROVIDED IN THE METAL CORNER DESIGN GUIDELINES, NO METAL BUILDING FACADES ALLOWED.
14. OUTDOOR LIGHTING SHALL COMPLY WITH ILLUMINATION STANDARDS WITHIN SECTION 6-4-6 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES.
15. PLEASE CONTACT THE BUILDING INSPECTION DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATION OF THE BUILDING.
16. UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, TRANSMISSION, DISTRIBUTION AND SERVICE LINES MUST BE LOCATED AND IDENTIFIED BY THE OWNER.
17. USES SHALL CONFORM IN OPERATION, LOCATION AND CONSTRUCTION TO THE FOLLOWING PERFORMANCE STANDARDS IN SECTION 3-1.3.00 OF THE ZONING CODE: HOSE, SHOVE AND PORTABLE WATER, SECURITY, INTERFERING USES, FLOODING PERFORMANCE STANDARDS.
18. PUBLIC ADDRESS/PAGING SYSTEMS NOT PERMITTED WITHIN ONE THOUSAND FEET (1000') OF ANY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT UNLESS SEPARATED BY A TYPE "A" OR LARGER THROUGHFARE (ORD #89-10-12).

**ADDITIONAL NOTES**

1. FIRE DEPT. CONNECTIONS SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 100 FEET OF THE HYDRANT.
2. SITE TO CONFORM TO 180 YOLLAWAY/PLAINS PARKWAY OVERLAY DISTRICT (4-700).
3. NO EXISTING TREES 8 INCHES IN CALIPER OR GREATER CURRENTLY EXIST ON SITE.
4. PROVIDE WHEEL STOPS AT PARKING STALLS ADJACENT TO REFINERY LANDSCAPE EDGE. NO BUMPER OVERHANG ALLOWED INTO LANDSCAPE ESM.

**SITE DATA TABLE FOR LOT 3R, BLOCK A**

|                                      |                                     |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ZONING                               | PD-180-PD-2                         |
| PROPOSED USE                         | AUTOMOBILE STORAGE & TOWING SERVICE |
| LOT AREA                             | 2,001 ACRES (14,840 SF)             |
| BUILDING SF AND HEIGHT               | EXISTING                            |
| OFFICE/WAREHOUSE BUILDING (PROPOSED) | 4000 SF                             |
| INVALE                               | 4000 SF                             |
| LOT COVERAGE                         | 0.17%                               |
| (1 FOOTPRINTS S/400 AREA SF)         |                                     |

|                         |       |   |
|-------------------------|-------|---|
| PROPOSED BUILDING       | 1/180 | 0 |
| PROPOSED TABLE          | 1/180 | 0 |
| TABLE                   | 1/180 | 0 |
| U.S. ROAD (24' W/ ROAD) | 0     | 0 |

**PARKING TABULATIONS**

|                         |       |   |
|-------------------------|-------|---|
| EXISTING DRIVEWAY       | 1/180 | 0 |
| PROPOSED DRIVEWAY       | 1/180 | 0 |
| U.S. ROAD (24' W/ ROAD) | 0     | 0 |

**LEGEND**

- EXISTING DRIVEWAY TO ROAD
- PROPOSED DRIVEWAY (DASH MARKED)
- PARKING SPACES
- EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT

**REVISIONS**

| NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|-----|------|-------------|----|
|     |      |             |    |
|     |      |             |    |

**CONCEPT PLAN FOR LOT 3R, BLOCK A AND PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN FOR LOT 3R, BLOCK A**

**HUFFINES DRIVE ADDITION CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**

THE DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF PATE ENGINEERS AND ARCHITECTS, INC. NO PART OF THIS DRAWING IS TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF PATE ENGINEERS AND ARCHITECTS, INC.

DATE: 08/14/2007

**PATE ENGINEERS**

1515 WESTERN AVENUE  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75203  
TEL: (214) 341-3800  
FAX: (214) 341-3805

**OWNER: HALLA LIMITED**

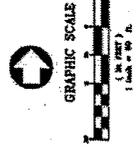
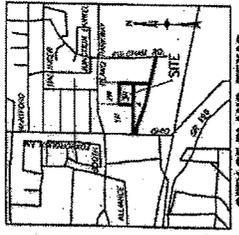
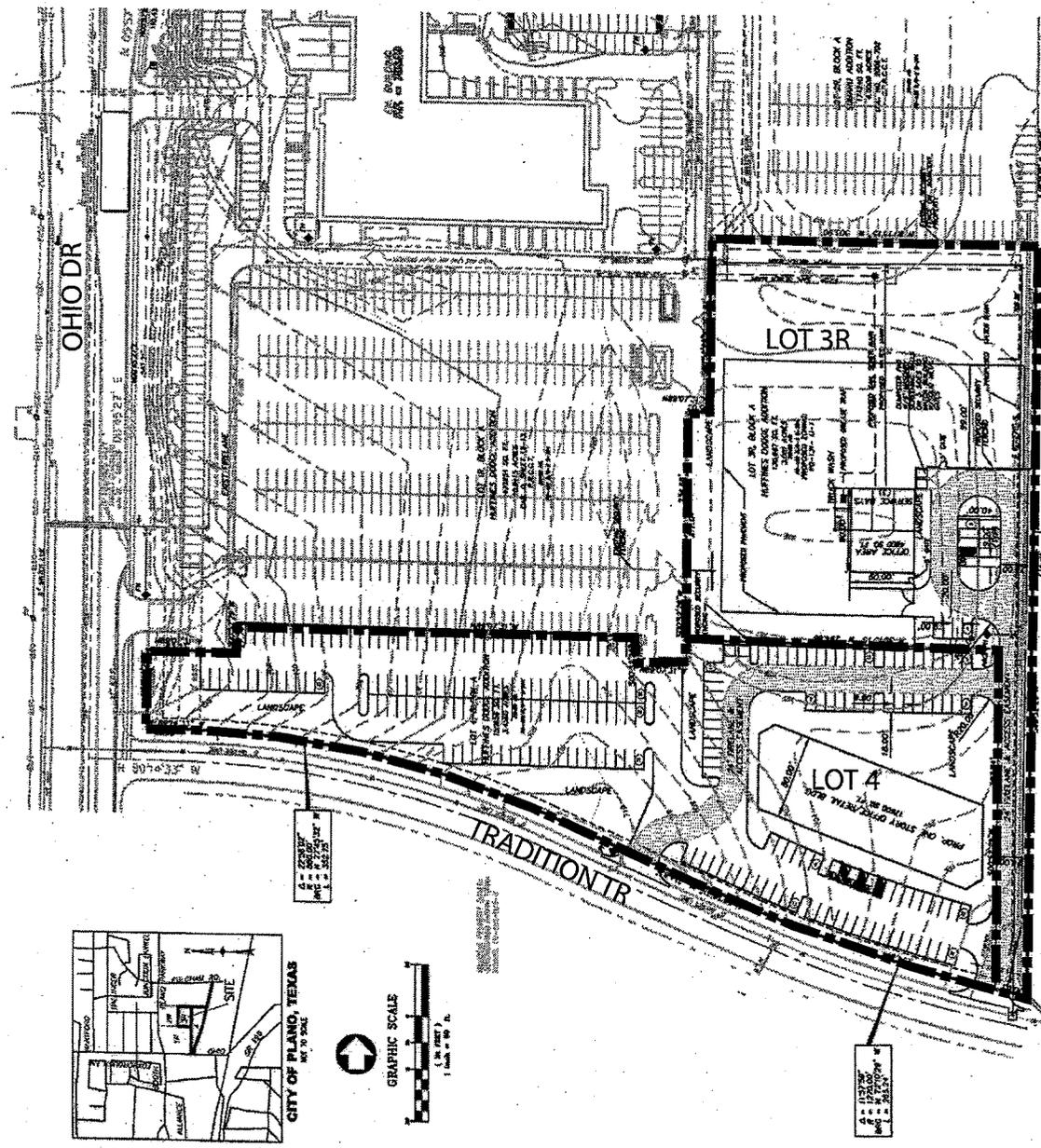
114 RIV. #2009  
PLANO, TX 75068  
PHONE: (972) 470-5500  
FAX: (972) 470-5500

**RECORDING:**

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
PLANNING DEPARTMENT  
1100 WESTERN AVENUE  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75203  
DATE: 08/14/2007

**AMERICAN REALTY**

1000 WESTERN AVENUE  
SUITE 1000  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75203  
PHONE: (214) 341-3800



ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
(Zoning Case 2006-35)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY, ORDINANCE NO. 2006-4-24, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO REZONE 3.0± ACRES OUT OF THE MARTHA MCBRIDE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 553, LOCATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF TRADITION TRAIL, 700± FEET EAST OF OHIO DRIVE IN THE CITY OF PLANO, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-426-RETAIL/GENERAL OFFICE TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-131-LIGHT INDUSTRIAL-1; DIRECTING A CHANGE ACCORDINGLY IN THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY; AND PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE, A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City Secretary of Plano, Texas, directed that notices of a hearing be issued, as required by the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Plano and laws of the State of Texas, at a meeting of the City Council, to be held on the 22nd day of January, 2007, for the purpose of considering rezoning 3.0± acres out of the Martha McBride Survey, Abstract No. 553, located on the north side of Tradition Trail, 700± feet east of Ohio Drive in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, from Planned Development-426-Retail/General Office to Planned Development-131-Light Industrial-1; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Secretary of the said City accordingly caused to be issued and published the notices required by its Zoning Ordinance and laws of the State of Texas applicable thereto, the same having been published in a paper of general circulation in the City of Plano, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the time set for such hearing; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of said City, pursuant to such notice, held its public hearing and heard all persons wishing to be heard both for and against the aforesaid change in the Zoning Ordinance, on the 22nd day of January, 2007; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that such rezoning would not be detrimental to the public health, safety, or general welfare, and will promote the best and most orderly development of the properties affected thereby, and to be affected thereby, in the City of Plano, and as well, the owners and occupants thereof, and the City generally.

**IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** The Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as the same has been heretofore amended, is hereby further amended so as to rezone 3.0± acres out of the Martha McBride Survey, Abstract No. 553, located on the north side of Tradition Trail, 700± feet east of Ohio Drive in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, from Planned Development-426-Retail/General Office to Planned Development-131-Light Industrial-1, said property being described in the legal description on Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

**Section II.** The change granted in Section I is granted subject to a thirty-foot wide landscape buffer adjacent to the existing curb of Ohio Drive.

**Section III.** It is directed that the official zoning map of the City of Plano (which is retained in electronic record format) be changed to reflect the zoning classification established by this Ordinance.

**Section IV.** All provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

**Section V.** The repeal of any ordinance or part of ordinances affected by the enactment of this Ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any ordinance at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

**Section VI.** Any person, firm or corporation found to be violating any term or provision of this Ordinance, shall be subject to a fine in accordance with Section 1-4(a) of the City Code of Ordinances for each offense. Every day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section VII.** It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision hereof, shall be considered severable, and the invalidity or partial invalidity of any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other portion of this Ordinance.

**Section VIII.** This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

**PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 22ND DAY OF JANUARY, 2007.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

7-9

EXHIBIT "A"  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All that certain 3.000 acres of land, out of Lot 3, Block A, recorded in Cabinet Q, Sheets 12 and 13, in the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas, in the Martha McBride Survey, A-553, Collin County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows: (All bearings based on the record bearings of said Lot 3, Block A, Huffines Dodge Addition):

BEGINNING at a 1" iron pipe found for the southeast corner of said Lot 3, Block A, common to the southwest corner of the tract of land described in the deed to American Realty Trust, recorded in Volume 4323, Page 3537, in the Deed Records of Collin County, Texas, in the north right of way line of Tradition Trail (60 foot right-of-way), said point being on a curve to the right with a radius of 1,270.00 feet, a central angle of  $01^{\circ} 22' 55''$ , and a chord that bears North  $77^{\circ} 28' 00''$  West 30.63 feet;

THENCE along said curve to the right, in a northwesterly direction along the north right-of-way line of said Tradition Trail, an arc distance of 30.63 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with a cap stamped "PATE" set for the southernmost southwest corner of the herein described tract, in the north right-of-way of said Tradition Trail;

THENCE North  $00^{\circ} 52' 29''$  East – 323.27 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with a cap stamped "PATE" set for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE North  $89^{\circ} 13' 15''$  West – 294.86 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with a cap stamped "PATE" set for a southwest corner of the herein described tract, common to an angle corner of Lot 1R, Block A, Huffines Dodge Addition;

THENCE North  $00^{\circ} 52' 29''$  East 217.04 feet along the west line of the herein described tract, common to the east line of said Lot 1R, Block A, Huffines Dodge Addition, to an "X" cut set for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE South  $89^{\circ} 07' 31''$  East – 20.96 feet to a 1" iron rod found for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE North  $00^{\circ} 52' 29''$  East – 165.81 feet along the west line of the herein described tract, common to the east line of said Lot 1R, Block A, Huffines Dodge Addition, to a 5/8" iron rod with a cap found for the northwest corner of the herein described tract, common to an angle corner of said Lot 1R, Block A, Huffines Dodge Addition, and the southwest corner of Lot 2R, Block A, Huffines Dodge Addition;

THENCE South  $89^{\circ} 13' 15''$  East - 303.90 feet along the north line of the herein described tract, common to the south line of said Lot 2R, Block A, Huffines Dodge Addition, to a found 5/8" iron rod with cap and being the northeast corner of the herein described tract, in the west line of Lot 1R, Block A, Parkway Pontiac Addition, recorded in Cabinet F, Slide 742, in the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas;

THENCE South 00° 52' 29" West along the east line of the herein described tract, passing 1/2" iron rod found at a distance of 286.27 feet, the south line of said Lot 1R, Block A, Parkway Pontiac Addition, for a total distance of 712.32 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract and CONTAINING 3.000 acres of land.

7-11